NATURAL HISTORY

GENERAL AND PARTICULAR,

BY THE

COUNT DE BUFFON.

VOL X.

HESTORY OF BIRDS.

NATURAL HISTORY,

GENERAL AND PARTICULAR,

BY THE

COUNT DE BUFFON;

ILLUSTRATED WITH ABOVE SIX HUNDRED COPPER-PLATES.

THE

HISTORY OF MAN AND QUADRUPEDS

TRANSLATED, WITH NOTES AND OBSERVATIONS,

BY WILLIAM SMELLIE,

MEMBER OF THE ANTIQUARIAN AND ROYAL SOCIETIES OF EDINBURGH.

NEW EDITION,

CAREFULLY CORRECTED AND CONSIDERABLY ENLARGED, BY MANY ADDITIONAL ARTICLES, NOTES, AND PLATES,

AND

SOME ACCOUNT OF THE LIFE OF M. DE BUFFON,

BY WILLIAM WOOD, F. L. S.

IN TWENTY VOLUMES.
VOL. XX.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR T. CADELL AND W. DAVIES, STRAND;

F. C. AND J. RIVINGTON; WILKIE AND ROBINSON; F. WINGRAVE; J. WALMER; SCATCHERD AND LETTERMAN; R. LEA: J. CUTHELL; CLARKETAND SONS; LACKINGTON, ALLEN, AND CO.; C. LAW; WHITE AND COCHRANE; LONGMAN, LURST, REES, ORME, AND BROWN; JOHN RICHARDSON; J. M. RICHARDSON; J. BOOKER; B. CROSBY AND CO.; E. JEFFERY; BLACK, PARRY, AND KINGSBURY; J. HARDING; J. MAWMAN; J. BOOTH; J. ASPERNE; J. HARRIS; P. AND WYNNE; R. SCHOLLY; R. BALDWIN; J. BLACKLOCK; T. HAMILTON; J. FAULDER; SHERWOOD, NEGLEY, AND JONES; J. JOHNSON AND CO.; T. UNDERWOOD; R. SAUNDERS; AND WILSON AND SON, AT YORK.

C J N T E N T S.

							1	PAGE
The Goose	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
2 1	Magella	nic Go	ose	•	•	•	•	35
8 (Joose G	f the	Malo	vine,	or .	Falklo	ınd	•
	Island	is .	•	. •	•	٠,	•	37
4 (Fuinea	Goose	•	•	•	• •	•	40
5 4	Armed (Goose	• '	•	•	•	•	44
6 <i>l</i>	Black-b	acked (Goose	•	•	•	•	46
7 1	Egyptia	n Goos	se .	•	•	•		48
8 1	Esquima	iux Go	ose	•	•	•		50
9.1	Laughir	ig Goo	se .	•	•	•	•	51
10 (Cravat	Goose		,	•	•	•	53
The Brent		Θ,		•	•		•	5 8
The Berna	cle .	•	•	•	•	•		63
The Eider	•	•	•	•		•	•	73
The Duck	•	•		•		•	•	84
' Musk	Duck	•	•	•	•		•	124
The Wigeo	n .	•		•		•	•	129
The Creste		tler .	•	•	•	•	•	140
	er with		Bill an	d Ye	llow I	Vostril	· .	142
Black	-billed	IV histle	er .		•	•		144
The Gud &	all .	•	•	••		و در او		145
The Shovel	er .	•				•	•	148
The Pintar	il .	•	•			•		155
The Long-	tailed i	Duck f	rom N	ewfor	ındlar	ıd.		158
The Sheldr	ake .	•		• •				161
The Parha	rd .		٠.					172
The Millon		•	•	•		•	•	177
The Golder	n Eye	•		-	•			179
The Marile					•	•		184
The Little		on .		•		•	•	188

									FAGI
⊰ Sco	ter.			•	•	•	: .	٠	190
· Du	able So	ot er	•				•	٠,	-198
3 B10	oad-bill	cd So	oter	٠,			•	•	200
: B ec	atif u l	Crest	ed D	uck	•		•		202
: Litt	tle Thi	ck-hed	ided i	Duck	•,	•	٠.		205
· Col.	lared 1	Duck	of No	ewfour	hdlan	d.	•		207
	wn Di		•	•	•	•	•		210
3 Gre	y head	ed De	uck				. •		212
7 37.71	iie-face	d Du	ıc k					•	214
e Ma	rle and	Mar	reca; .	Brazil	lian 1	Ducks			215
e Sar			•	•		•	•	•	217
1	Com	ion S	arcelle	e .		•	•		219
2	Little	Sarc	elle		•		•		224
.5	Sumn	ier Se	arcelle	?.			•		227
4	E_{SMP}	tian S	Sw cel	le	c.		•		232
	Mada				•		. '	•	233
6	Coron	nande	l Sar	celle	• .		•		234
7	Jarn	Surve	elle		• '		•		235
8	Chin:	se Sa	reelle		•	•			236
9	Ferne	Surc	eile	•				·	239
10	Souch	ourou	Sure	elle					240
11	Soucr	ouret	te Sui	velle		•			241
12	ട്വ്രം	:48-!ae	ied Si	urcelle			•	•	243
13	Long	taile	l Ruf	ous S	arcell	Ę.			244
14	White	-and-	black	Sarce	elle, q	r the	Nun		246
15	Mexic	an Se	arcelle	· .		•			247
16-	$ Ga^{\lambda}_{0} $	ina S	arcell	e		•	•		248
17	L'ow!	n-and	-whit	e Sara	elle	•		•	249
recies w	hich a	re re	lated	to th	e Du	cks a	nd Sa	r=	
celle			•						250
,			• •		•	-	-	c .	
he Peti	rels.	•	• (•	C.	C)®	•		258
	Cinera				•	•		•	262
	White							er	265
	Antar						ker	•	272
4	White	Petr	el, or	Snow	y Pe	treL	•		275

CON	r e i	NTS	C			iii
			,		1	AGE
5 Blue Petrel	•	•	•	•		277
6 Greatest Petrel,	Queb	ranto	thuess	os of	the	
Spaniards .		•		•	•	281
7 Puffin Petrel	•	•	•	•	•	283
8 Fulmar, or Whit	e-gre	y Pu	effin I	Petrel	of	
the Island of S	St. K	ilda	•	•	•	287
9 Brown Puffin Pe		•	•	•	•	289
10 Stormy Petrel	•	•	•	• .		290
The Wandering Albatross	•	٠.		• •		300
The Guillemot	•	•	•	•	•	310
The Little Guillemot, impr	operl	y call	led th	e Gre	en-	
land Dove	•	•	•	•	•	314
The Puffin	•	•	•	•	•	317
The Puffin of Kamtschatke	u	•		•	•	S26
The Penguins and the M	[anch	iots,	or th	e Bi	rds	
without Wings .	•	•	•	•	•	328
1 Penguin .	•		•	•	. •	344
2 Great Penguin	•	•	•	•	´·•	347
The Little Penguin, or the	Sea	-Div	er of	Beloi	n .	350
1 Great Manchot			•	. ′		353
2 Middle Manchot						357
3 Hopping Manche	ot,	•				363
4 Manchot with a		ated	Bill	••	.•	366
Notes and Hints of certain	n Si	pecies	of	Pirds	tha	t
are uncertain or unkno		•	•	•	•	371
Appendix, by the Translate	r	• .	•			391
I. Of Systems in Orn	itholi	gy				3 93
IIg Birds omitted by th			de Bu	effon.	or	٠
since discovered		,	,	•	•	439

DIRECTIONS TO THE BINDER.

. •					Page
Plate CCXXXIII. Goose	•	•	•		1
CCXXXIV. Chinese Goose	•	•			40
CCXXXV. Egyptian Goose	•	•	•		48
CCXXXVI. Bernacle					63
CCXXXVII. Eider Goose					73
CCXXXVIII. Drake					84
CCXXXIX. Female Duck					84
CČXL. Muscovy Duck					
CCXLI. Wigeon, Male	•	•	•		129
CCXLII. Wigeon, Female					129
CCXLIII. Gadwall Duck					
CCXLIV. Pintail Wigeon		•	•		155
CCXLV. Sheldrake				•	161
CCXLVI. Morillon					184
CCXLVII. Scoter Duck					
CCXLVIII. Garganey, Male					219
CCXLIX. Garganey, Female					219
CCL. Chinese Garganey					236
CCLI. Cinereous Petrel					262
CCLII. Pintado					265
CCLJII. Fulmar		420	. •		287
CCLIV. Stormy Petrel					290
CCLV. Wandering Albatross			•	•	300
CCLVI. Foolish Guillemot					
CCLVII. Puffin					317
CCLVIII. Razor-bill	•	•	•	-	344
CCLIX. Razor bill, Pemale	•	•	•	•	344
CCLXI. Great Auk	•	•	•		347
CCLXI. Patagonian Penguin	•	• .	•	•	353
CCLXII. Penguin with a mutilated Bill	•	•	•	•	366

b

ERRATA.

Page 13, line 2, for "god" read dog.
.256, note 11. after "body" insert and.



C. THE GOSE.

NATURAL HISTORY

OF

BIRDS.

THE GOOSE*†.

In every genus, the primary species have borne off all the eulogies, and have left to the

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

ANAS ANSER. A. rostro semicylindrico, corpore supra cinereo subtus pallidiore, collo striato. — Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 841. No. 26.

p. 136. A. 4-138, A., 3.—Will. p. 274. 2. t. 69.

ANSFR SYLVESTRIS .- Bris. vi. p. 265. 2.

L'OIE SAUVAGE, -Buff. Pl. Enl. 985.

L'OIE. - Buff. par Sonn. lxi. p. 111. pl. 228. f. 1.

WILD GOOSE .- Alb. i. t. 90 .- Il all. (Angl.) p. 358.

GREY-LAG GOOSE.—Br. Zool. ii. No. 266.—Arct. Zool. ii. No. 473.—Phil. Trans. xv. No. 175. p. 1160. 5.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 459. 31.—Bew. Birds, ii. p. 292.

HABITAT

in paludolis fere passim; in Anglia satis frequens, ubi vix migratoria; hyeme gregaria.—33 politices longa.

 Anas Anser (Domesticus). — Linn, Syst. i. p. 197.— VOL. X. subordinate species only the scorn arising from the comparison. The Goose is in the same predicament with regard to the swan, as the ass when viewed beside the horse; neither of them is estimated at its true value. The first step of inferiority, appearing a real degradation, and recalling, at the same time, the idea of a more perfect model, exhibits, instead of the absolute qualities of the secondary species, only an unfavourable contrast with the primary. Laying aside then, for a moment, the too noble image of the swan, we shall find, that, among the inhabitants of our court-yards, the Goose holds a distinguished rank. Its corpulence, its erect carriage, its grave demeanour, its clean glossy plumage, and its social disposition, which ren-

Bris, vi. p. 262, 1.—Id. 8vo. ii. p. 432.—Raii Syn. p. 136. A. 3.—Id. 191, 8.—Will. p. 273, t. 75.

TAME GOOSE.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 461. 21. Var. A.—Id. Sup. p. 273.—Will. (Angl.) p. 358. W.

† In Greek Xnv: in modern Greek Xnvz: in Latin Anser. in Arabic Uze, Avaz, Kaki: in Italian Oca, Papara; the wild Goose Oca Salvatica, the tame one Oca Domestica: in Span ish Ganso, Pato; the gander Ansar, Ansarca, or Bivar; the gosling Patico, or Hijo de Pato; the wild Goose Ansar Inavo: in Catalonian Hoca: in German Ganz, Genser, Ganserich; the gosling Ganselin; the wild Goose has the epithets Wilde, Graue (Grey), and Schnec (Snow). In Flanders the gander is called Gans, and the goose Goes: in Switzerfand Ganss: in Swedish Gous, and the wild kind Wille Goas: in Danish Gaas: in Polish Go, Gasjor, and the wild one Ger Dzila; which by the Greenlanders is named Nerlech; by the Flurous Ahonque; by the Mexicans Tlalacatt. The Negroes on the Gold Coast call the tame sort Apatta.

ders it susceptible of a strong attachment and a durable gratitude; finally, its vigilance, celebrated in high antiquity; -all concur to recommend the Goose as one of the most engaging, and even of the most useful, of our domestic birds. For, besides the excellence of its flesh and of its fat, with which no bird is more abundantly provided, the Goose furnishes the delicate down for the beds of the luxurious, and the quill, the instrument of our thoughts, which now writes its eulogy.

The Goose may be maintained at no great expence, and reared with moderate attention *. It is reconciled to the ordinary life of poultry, and suffers itself to be inclosed with them in the same court †; though that mode of existence, and especially that constraint, is little suited to its nature; for to raise numerous flocks of large Geese, it is requisite that they be kept near pools or streams, surrounded with spacious margins, with grassy patches, or waste grounds, where they may feed and sport at liberty ‡. They are not permitted to enter meadows, because their dung burns up the good herbage \(\), and because they dig into the soil with their bill. For the same reason, they are carefully removed from green corn, and are not permitted to mage the fields till after harvest.

^{*} Schwenekfeld. # Belon. ! " Anser nec sine herbå; nec sine aquå facile sustineter." -Pallad.

[§] This is a mistake; the dung of the Goose is a manure. W.

Though the Geese can feed on grass and most herbs, they prefer trefoil, fenugreek, vetches, succory, and especially lettuce, which is the greatest regale of the little goslings. We should carefully extirpate from their walk, henbane, hemlock, and nettles; whose stings are very pernicious to the young birds. Pliny asserts, perhaps on slight foundation, that the Geese eat iron-wort for a purge.

The domestication of the Goose is neither so ancient nor so complete as that of the hen. The latter lays at all seasons, more in summer, less in winter; but the former are unproductive in the winter, and seldom have eggs before the month of March. Yet such as are well fed begin to lay in February, and those which are more sparingly kept, often defer till April. The white, the grey, the yellow, and the black sorts, follow that rule; only the white ones seem to be more delicate, and are really more difficult to rear. None of them ever makes its nest in our court-yards; they lay only every two days,

^{* &}quot;Lactuca mollissimum olus libentissime ab illis appetitur pullis utilissima esca. Ceterum vicia, trifolium, fænum græcum, & agrestis intiba illis conseratur."—Columella.

⁺ Aldrovandus,

[?] They sink into straw, there to lay, and the better to conceal the eggs; they have preserved this habit a" the wild Geese, which probably penetrate into the thickestrushes and marsh-plants to hach; and in places where the tame ones enjoy almost entire freedom, they gather some materials on which they deposit their eggs. "In the island of St. Domingo," says M. Baillon, "where many of the inhabitants

but always in the same place. If their eggs be removed, they make a second and a third deposit, and even a fourth in warm countries*. It is, no doubt, by reason of these successive layings, that Salerne says they continue till June. But if the eggs be constantly withdrawn, the Goose will still persist to lay, till at last she wastes away and dies. For the eggs, particularly those of the first laying, amount to a large number; at least seven, and commonly ten, twelve, or fifteen, and even sixteen, according to Pliny †. Such may be the case in Italy; but in the interior provinces of France, as in Burgundy and Champagne, the greatest nests contain but twelve eggs. Aristotle observes t, that often young Geese, like pullets, lay addle-eggs before having intercourse with the male. This fact is applicable to all birds.

But if the domestication of the Goose is more modern than that of the hen, it seems to have been more ancient than that of the duck, whose original features are less changed, so that the interval is greater between the wild end the tame Goose, than between those two breeds of ducks. The tame Goose is larger than the wild,

have tame Geese like ours, they lay in the savannas, near the brooks and trenches; they form the bed with some dry herbs, the stalks of maize or of millet; the females are less prolific there than in France, their greatest laying not exceeding seven or eight eggs."

^{*} Aldrovandus. | Lib. v. 55. | Lib. vi. 12.

the parts of its body are more extended and more pliant, its wings are neither so strong nor so stiff, the whole colour of its plunage is changed, and it recams sourcely any trace of its primitive condition; it seems to have even forgotten the sweets of its ancient freedom, at least it seeks not, like the duck, to recover them. Servitude appears to have enfectled it; it no longer has strength to accompany or follow the flight of its savage brethren, who, proud of their force, neglect and even despise it *.

That a flock of tame Geese prosper and increase by a quick multiplication, it is requisite, says Columella †, that the number of the females be triple that of the males. Aldrovandus allows six geese to one gander; and it is usual in our provinces to admit twelve, and even twenty. These birds prepare for the congress of love by first sporting in the water. They come out to copulate, and continue longer united and in closer embrace than most others; for the act is not a simple compression, but a real infromission, the male being provided with

^{* &}quot;I have enquired," says M. Baillon, " of many fewlers who kill wild Geese every year, but I could not or most with one who had seen the tame birds among the wild, or who had killed bybrids. If tame Geese sometimes escapel they do not become free; they go to mingle in the neighbouring marsh 5 with others equally tame, and thus only change masters."—Nate communicated by M. Baillon.

⁺ De Re Rust. lib. viii. 13.

the proper organ*; and hence the ancients consecrated the Goose to Priapus.

The male shares with the femile only the pleasures of love; he devolves on her the whole care of incubation †. She covers constantly and as iduously, and would even neglect to eat and do nk, were not food placed near the nest ‡. Economists advise, however, to entust the incubation and rearing of the goslings to a hen; so that the Goose may have a second and even a third hatch. The last one is left to the proper mother; and she can batch ten or twelve eggs, whereas a hen cannot succeed with more than five. It would be curious to know whether, as Columella asserts, the Goose, wiser than the hen, will cover no eggs but her own §.

Thirty days are required for incubation, as in most of the large birds ||; unless, as Pliny remarks, the weather be very hot, and then it succeeds in twenty-five days ¶. During the sitting, a wessel filled, with grain, and another with water, are placed at some distance from the eggs, which the Goose never quits but to take a little food. It has been remarked, that

^{*} Aristotle, Hist. Animal. lib. iii.

⁺ Id. ibid. • ‡ Vidrovandus.

[§] Sommi says, that he had a goose in his poultry-yard, which covered and hatched the eggs of fowls: she afterwards attended to the chickens, and broughs them up with great care. W.

^{||} Aristotle, Hist. Animal, lib. vi. 6.

[¶] Lib, x. 59.

she seldom ever lays on two consecutive days, and that there is always an interval of at least twenty-four hours, and sometimes of two or three days, between the exclusion of each egg.

The callow goslings are fed first with the refuse of the mill, or with rich bran kneeded with hashed succory or lettuce. This is the receipt of Columella, who recommends besides to fill the young ones' bellies before they are suffered to follow their mother to the pasture-ground; for otherwise, if they are tormented with hunger, they will set obstinately on the stalks of herbs and little roots, and in straining to tear them up, will dislocate or break their neck *. Our common practice in Burgundy is to feed the newly-hatched goslings with hashed chervil; eight days after we add a little bran, slightly moistened: and care is taken to separate the parents when the provisions are served, for they would scarcely, it is said, leave any thing to their brood. They afterwards have oats given them; and as soon as they can easily follow their mother, they are conducted to the greensward near the water. .

Monstrous births are perhaps more common in Geese than in other domestic birds. Aldrowantlas has caused to be engraved two of these monsters; the one has two bodies joined to a

^{* 6} Saturetur pullus aut quam ducatur in pascuum; si enim fana premitur, cum pervenerit in pascuum, fraticibus aut solidioribus herbis obfactatur ita pertinaciter, ut collum abrumpat."—Columcila.

single head, the other has two heads and four legs proceeding from the same body. The excessive corpulence to which the Goose is naturally inclined, and which we seek to promote, must produce in its constitution alterations sufficient to affect its generative powers. In general, very fat animals are little prolific; for the over-proportion of adipose substance changes the quality of the seminal fluid, and even that of the blood. When the head of an extremely fat Goose is cut off, nothing but a white liquor flows, and, upon opening it, not a drop of red blood can be seen *. In such cases the liver, from the obstruction occasioned by the grossness, swells to a prodigious size; nav, in a fatted Goose, the liver is often more bulky than all the other bowels together f. These fat livers, on which our gluttons set so high value, agreed also with the taste of the Roman Apiciuses. Pliny deems it an important question, to know what citizen invented that dish !. They fed the Goose with figs, to make the flesh more exquisite \; and they had discovered that it fat-

^{*} Collect, Academ. part, etrang, fome iv. p. 146.

^{• † &}quot;Aspice quam tumcat magno jecur ensere majus,"--- Martial.

^{‡ &}quot;Nostri sapientores auseris jeçoris bonitatam novere; fartilibus in magnam amplitudinem crescit, exemptum quoque lacte augetur; nec sine causa in quastione est qui primus, tantum bonum invenerit, Scipio Metellus vir consularis an M. Sestius câdem ætate eques Romanus." – Pliny, lib. x. 22.

^{§ &}quot; Pinguibus aut ficis pastum jecur anseris albi,"-Horace.

tens much quicker in a narrow dark place . But it was reserved to our more than berbarous gluttony, to nail the feet, to put out or sew up the eyes of these unhappy animals; cramming them at the same time with little balls, and denying them drink, that they may suffocate in their fat t. Usually and more humanely we are contented with shutting them up for a mouth; and a bushel of oats is sufficient to make a Goose very fat. It is easy to know, by a very manifest external sign, when we should discontinue the feeding, and when the bird has received its due fat: for under each wing there is then a very distinct pellet of fat. It has been remarked, that the Geese bred near the margin of water are less expensive to maintain, lay earlier, and fatten more easily, than others.

Goose-fat was much esteemed by the ancients for topical applications, and as a cosmetic. They recommended it for rendering firm women's breasts after delivery, and for preserving the skin fresh and sleek. That prepared at Comagene, with a mixture of aromatics, was boasted as a medicine. Aldrovandus gives a list of recipes, where this fat enters as a specific in all diseases of the matrix; and Willughby asserts, that goose-durg is the most certain re-

^{*} Columella.

[†] J. B. Porta, refining on this cruelty, dares to give a horrible receipt of roasting the Goose alive, and eating it limb by limb, while its heart still beats. See Aldrovandus, lib. iii. p. 152.

medy for the jaundice. The flesh itself is not very satubrious; it is heavy, and difficult to digest*: yet was the Goose the chief dish at the suppers of our ancestors; and not till after the introduction of the turkey from America, did the Goose, in our court-yards and in our kitchens, hold only the second place †.

The most valuable article furnished by the Goose is its down: this is plucked more than once a-year. As soon as the goslings are grown stout and well feathered, and the quills of the wing begin to cross on the tail, which happens at the age of seven weeks or two months, they are stript under the belly, under the wings, and on the neck. Their first feathers are therefore plucked in the end of May, or the beginning of June; and five or six weeks after, that is, in the course of July, there is a second plucking.; and again a third in the beginning of September. During all that time they are lean, their nourishment being diverted to the growth of the new feathers. But if they be left to recover their plumage early in autumn, or even at the close of summer, they will soon gain flesh, and afterwards grow fat, and against the middle of winter they will be very good for eating. The breeders are not plucked till a month or five weeks after incubation; but the ganders and geese which do not hatch may be stript twice or thrice annually. In cold countries,

^{*} Galen. + Salerne and Schwenckfeld.

the down is richer and finer. The estimation in which the Romans held that brought from Germany was more than once the cause of the soldiers neglecting their posts in that country; for whole cohorts dispersed in pursuit of Geese *.

It has been observed, that of time Geese the great quills of the wings drop almost in a cluster in one night. They seem then bashful and timerous: they fly from a person's approach. Forty days are required for the protrusion of the new feathers; and at this time they continually essay their vigour and flap their wings.

Though the step of the Goose is slow, oblique, and heavy, flocks may be led to a vast distance, by short journeys †. Pliny says, that, in his time, they were conducted from the heart of Gaul to Rome, and that in these long marches, those most fatigued took the front ranks, that they might be supported and pushed forward by the body of the troop ‡. When they are collected closer together to pass the night, the slightest noise wakes them, and they all scream at once. They also make a loud

^{* &}quot;Plume e Germania landatissima ... pretium plume in libras denarii quini ... & inde crimina plerumque auxiliorum præfectis, a vigili statione ad hacc aucupia dimissis cohortibus totis."—Plin. lib. x. 22.

⁺ Salerne. "

^{† &}quot;Mirum a morinis usque Romam pedibus venire: fessi proferuntur ad primes, ita ceteri stipatione naturali propellunt cos."—Plin. lib. \$. 59.

clamour when food is given them; whereas the god is mute, if offered this boon*. Hence Columella is led to say, that Geese are the surest guardians on a farm; and Vegetius does not hesitate to assert, that they are the most vigilant sentinels that can be planted in a besieged city. Every body knows, that, on the Capitol, they discovered to the Romans the assault attempted by the Gauls, and thus saved Rome. In memory of that important and salutary service, the censor allowed each year a sum of money for maintaining Geese; while, on the same day, dogs were whipt in public, as a punishment for their criminal silence in so critical a moment §.

The natural cry of the Goose is very noisy, like the clanger of a trumpet or clarion; it is very frequent, and may be heard at a great distance. But the bird has also other short notes, which it often repeats. If it is assailed or frighted, it stretches out its neck and gabble with open mouth, and hisses like an adder.

^{*} Ælian, lib. xii. 38.

^{† &}quot;Anser rusticis gratus, quod solertiorem curam præstat quam canis, nam clangore prodit insidiantem."—De Re, Rustica. Ovid, describing the hut of Philemon and Baucis, gays, "Unicus anser crat minima custodia villa."

[;] De Fe Milit, lib, iv. 26.

^{§ &}quot;Est et anseri vigil cura. Capitolio testata defenso, per id tempus canum silentio proditis rebus. Quamobrem cibaria anserum censores imprimis locant. Eadem de causa supplicia annua canes pendunt inter ædem juventutis & suramani, vivi in sambuca arbore fixi."— I ib. x. 22.

The Romans have expressed that odd sort of noise by the imitative words strepit, gratitat, stridet.

Whether from fear or vigilance, the Goose repeats every minute its loud calls it: often the whole flock answer by a general acclamation; and of all the inhabitants of the court-yard. none is so vociferous or blustering. This great loquacity induced the ancients to give the name of Goose to indiscreet prattlers, bad writers, and low informers; as its awkward pace and its uncouth gestures make us apply the same appellation to silly and simple persons. But besides the marks of sentiment and of understanding which we discover in it t, the courage with which it protects its young, and defends itself against the ravenous birds &, and certain very singular instances of attachment and even gratitude, which the ancients have collected ||, demonstrate that this contempt is ill-founded; and we can add an ex-

Virg. Ec. ix. 30.

Aut. Philomel.

Nat. Rer. lib. ly.

| Pliny, lib. x. 22.

^{* &}quot; ---- argutos inter strepere ansere olores."

[&]quot;Cacabat hine perdix; hine gratitat improbus anser."

[†] Aristotle, Hist, Animal, lib. i. 1.

[†] The sense which the Goose possesses in the highest perfection seems to be hearing; Lucretius thinks chars it is smell:

[&]quot; Humanum longe præsentit odorem

[&]quot; Romulidarum arcis servotor candidus anser."

[§] Aldrovandus.

ample of the firmest affection*. The fact was communicated to me by a man of veracity and

* We give this note in the artless and animated style of the keeper of Ris, an estate belonging to M. Anisson Duperon, and the scene of this faithful and unshaken friendship. "Emmanuel was asked how the white gander called Jucquot was tamed by him. It is proper to observe that there were two ganders, a grey and a white, with three females: these two males were perpetually contending for the company of these three dames; when one or the other prevailed, he assumed the direction of them, and hindered the other from approaching. He who was master during the night, would not yield in the morning; and the two gallants fought so furiously, that it was necessary to run and part-them. It happened one day, that, being drawn to the bottom of the garden by their cries. I found them with their necks entwined, striking their wings with rapidity and astonishing force; the three females turned round, as wishing to separate them. but without effect; at last the white gander was worsted. overthrown, and mal-treated by the other: I parted them. happily for the white one, which would have lost his life. Then the grey gander set a screaming and gabbling and clapping his wings, and ran to join his mistresses, giving each a noisy salute, to which the three dames replied, ranging themselves at the same time round him. Meanwhile poor Jacquot was in a pitiable case, and retiring, sadly he vented at a distance his doleful cries: it was several days before he recovered from his dejection, during which time I had occasion to pass through the court where he stayed; I saw him always thrust out from society, and each time I passed he came gabbling to me, no doubt to thank me for the succour which I !ad given him on his defeat. One day he approached so near me, showing so much friendship, that I could not help caressing him by stroking with my hand his back and neck, to which he seemed so sensible as to follow me into the entrauce of the court. Next day as I again passed, he ran to me, and I gave him the same caresses,

information, to whom I am partly indebted for the care and attention which I have experienced

with which he could not be surfeited; but he seemed by his gestures to desire that I should lead him to his dear mates; I accordingly did lead him to their quarter, and upon his arrival he began his vociferations, and directly addressed the three dames, who failed not to answer him. Immediately the grey victor sprung upon Jacquot: I left them for a moment; he was always the stronger; I took part with my Jacquot, who was under; I set him over his rival, he was thrown under; I set him up again: in this way they fought eleven minutes, and by the assistance which I gave, he obtained the advantage over the grey gander, and got possession of the three dames. When my friend Jacquot saw himself master, he would not venture to leave his females, and therefore no longer came to me when I passed; he only gave me at a distance many tokens of friendship, shouting and clapping his wings, but would not quit his prey, for fear that another should take possession. Things went on in this way till the breeding season, and he never gabbled to me but at a distance: when his females however began to sit, he left them and redoubled his friendship to me. One day, having followed me as far as the ice-house at the top of the park, the place where I must necessarily part with him in pursuing my way to the Wood of Orangis, at half a league's distance, I shut him in the park: he no sooner saw himself separated from me than he vented strange cries. However I went on my road, and I was about a third advanced, when the noise of a heavy flight made me turn round my head; I saw my Jacquot four paces from me; he followed me all the road, partly on foot, partly on wing, getting before me and stopping at the cross paths, to see what way I should take. Our expedition lasted from ten o'clock in the morning o'll eight in the evening, and yet my companion followed me through all the windings of the wood, without seeming to be tired. After this he followed and attended me every where, so as to become troublesome, I not being able to go to any place

at the royal press in printing my works. We have also received from St. Domingo an account pretty similar, and which shows that, in certain circumstances, the Goose appears capable of a very lively and strong personal attachment, and even of a sort of passionate friendship, which wastes and destroys it, when removed from the object of its affection.

As early as the time of Columella, the domestic Geese were distinguished into two kinds; that with the white and that with the variegated plumage, the former more anciently domesticated than the latter. The freekled Geese, according to Varro, were not so pro-

without his tracing my steps, so that one day he came to find me in the church: another time, as he was passing by the rector's window, he heard me talking in the room; and as he found the door open, he entered, ciambed up the stairs, and marching in, he gave a loud burst of joy, to the no small affright of the rector.

"I am sorry, in relating such pleasing traits of ray good and faithful friend Jacquot, when I think that it was myself that first dissolved the sweet friendship: but it was necessary that I should separate him by force: poor Jacquot fancied himself as free in the best apartments as in his own, and after several accidents of that kind, he was shut up, and I saw him no more. His inquietude lasted above a year, and he died from vexation; he was become as dry as a bit of wood, as I are told; for I v ould not see him, and his death was concealed from me more than two months after the event. Were I to recount all the friendly incidents between me and poor Jacquot, I should not, in four days, have done writing: he died in the third year of the reign of friendship, aged seven years and two months."

lific as the white ones *, which the farmer was advised by them to keep, as being also the largest †. Belon agrees entirely with the ancient writers on rural economy: but Gesner, who was almost his contemporary, asserts, that in Germany the grey sort are, for good reasons, preferred, being hardier and not less prolific; and Aldrovandus confirms the remark for Italy. It would seem as if the most ancient breed were emasculated by long domestication; and indeed the grey or variegated Geese are now inferior neither in size, nor in fecundity, to the white ones.

Aristotle, speaking of two breeds or species of Geese, a greater and a lesser, which are gregarious, seems by the latter to mean the wild Goose ‡. And Pliny treats particularly of this under its name Anser ferus. In fact, the Geese form two great tribes; of which the one, long since domesticated, is attached to our dwellings, and multiplies and varies in our hands; the other, much more numerous, has escaped from us, and remains wild and savage: for the whole difference results from the slavery of man on the one hand, and from the liberty of nature on the other §. The wild Goose is lean, and slenderer than the tame one: and the same may be observed of several breeds. according as they approach the primitive stem,

^{*} De Re Rustica, lib. viii. 13.

¹ Lib. viii. 15.

⁺ Aldrovandus.

⁵ Belon.

as between the common and the stock pigeons. The wild Goose has also its back brownishgrey, its belly whitish, and all its body clouded with rusty-white, and the tip of each feather fringed with the same. In the domestic Goose, this rusty colour has varied, has assumed shades of brown or of white, has even disappeared entirely in the white sort *. Some have a tuft on the head. But these changes are inconsiderable, if compared with those which the hen, the pigeon, and many other species, have undergone in the domestic state. The Goose and the other water-fowls which we have tamed, are much less removed from the wild state, and much less subdued or enslaved, than the galliuaceous, which seem to be the native citizens of our court-yard. In countries where multitudes of Geese are raised, the whole attention needed, during the summer months, consists in calling them and conducting them to the farm, where they have convenient and undisturbed retreats for nestling and educating their young; and these advantages, together with the asylum and food afforded them in winter, attach them to the abode, and restrain them from deserting. The rest of their time is spent beside the brooks and pools, where they play and rest on the banks. In a mode of life so nearly approaching to the liberty of nature, they resume almost all its advantages, strength

of constitution, thickness and elegance of plumage, vigour and extent of flight*. In some regions even, where man, less civilised, that is less tyrannical, allows the animals still to enjoy freedom, there are Geese really wild the whole summer, which become domestic in the winter. We have learnt this fact from Dr. Sanchez, and we shall here give the interesting account which he communicated.

"I set out from Azof," says that learned physician, "in autumn 1736. Being sick, and afraid of falling into the hands of the Cuban Tartars, I resolved to walk, following the course of the Don, and to sleep every night in the villages of the Cossacs, who are subject to the Russian dominion. In the first evenings of my journey, I remarked a great number of Geese in the air, which alighted and dispersed through the hamlets. The third day especially I saw such a multitude at sun-set, that I enquired of the Cossacs, among whom I lodged that night, whether they were tame Geese, and if they came from a distance, as their lofty flight seemed to indicate. Surprised at my ignorance, they replied that these birds came from the remote northern lakes; and that every year, on the breaking up of the ice, in the months of March and April, six or seven pairs of Geese leave each hut of the village, which all take flight in a body, and

return not till the beginning of winter, as it is reckoned in Russia, that is, at the first snow; that these flocks arrive then, increased sometimes a hundred - fold, and dividing themselves, each little party seeks, with its new progeny, the houses where they lived the preceding winter. I had constantly that spectacle every evening, for three weeks: the air was filled with infinite multitudes of Geese, which dispersed in bands: the girls and women, at the doors of their huts, looking at the flight, were calling out, 'There go my Geese,' 'There go the Geese of such a one: and each of the bands alighted in the court where they had spent the preceding winter*. I continued to see these birds till I reached Nova-Pauluska, where the winter was already intense."

It is probable from such relations that the wild Geese which visit us in winter are supposed to be domestic in other countries. But this notion is, as we learn from Belon, devoid of foundation; for the wild Geese are of all birds, perhaps, the most completely savage; and besides, winter, the season of their arrival, is the very time they should be tame.

In France, the wild Geese pass in October or

[&]quot;The innabitants make a slaughter among these Geese while their feathers are in down; they cut them in two and dry them; the down, famous for its goodness, is the subject of a great trade; the dry flesh is carried to the Ukraine, where the Cossacs barter it for spirituous liquors and some clothes."—Extract from the same narration of Dr. Sanchez.

then begins its reign in the north, determines their migration: and, what is remarkable, their domestic Geese, at this same time, show by their inquietude, their frequent and long slights, a similar desire to journey †, the evident remains of original instinct.

- * It is in the month of November, M. Hebert writes, me, that the first wild Geese are seen in Brie, and they continue to pass in that province till the hard frosts set in, so that their passage losts nearly two months. The troops of these Geese are from ten or twelve to twenty or thirty, and never more than fifty they alight me the plants sown with corn, and do so much injury that attentive husbandmen set children to watch their fields, and to frighten away the Geese by their shouts. It is in wet weather that they occasion the most havock, because they tear up the wheat as they pasture on it; whereas in frost they only crop it, and leave the rest of the plant rooted in the soil.
- + " My neighbour at Mirande Leeps a flock of Geese, which he every year reduces to fifteen, by selling a part of the old ones, and preserving a part of the young. This is the third year that I have remarked that during the month of October these birds betray a sort of restlessness, which I look upon as the remnant of their disposition to migrate. Every day, about tour o'clock in the afternoon, these Geese take wing, pass over my gardens, and make a circuit round the plan in their flight, and return not to their roost till night: they call each other by a cry, which I distinctly recognised to be that which the wild bicese repeat in their passage, to collect and unite their numbers The mouth of Occober has been so mild this year, that the grass has shot up in the ps ture ground, predependently of this abundance of food. the magnetor of this flock gives them gram every evening this easen, lest he should lose a few of them. Last year one strayed away, and was more than two months after found

The flight of the wild Geese is always very elevated; their motion is smooth, accompanied with no noise or rustling, and the play of the wings, in striking the air, seems never to exceed one or two inches. The regularity and conduct with which they are marshalled, implies a sort of intelligence superior to that of other birds, which migrate in confused and disorderly flocks. The arrangement observed by the Geese seems dictated by a geometrical instinct: it is at once calculated to preserve the ranks free and entire, to break the resistance of

at three leagues distance. After the end of October, or the first days of November, these Geese resume their tranquillity.-I conclude, from this observation, that the most ancient domestication (since that of the Geese in this country, where there are no wild ones, must have taken place in remotest antiquity) never entirely effaces this character imprinted by nature, this innate desire to migrate. Goose, degraded and incumbered, attempts a passage, exercises itself every day; and, though abundantly provided and wanting for nothing, . I could warrant, that if wild ones passed at this season, they would always lead off some, and that nothing but example and a little courage are needed to make them desert: I doubt not, that if the same observations were made in the provinces where many Geese are fed, we should find that some are tost every year, and this in the month of October. I know not, however, if all the Geese reared in court-yards show these marks of inquietude; but it must be considered that these are almost confined within walls, and never pasture or enjoy the view of the horizon; they are slaves which have lost every idea of their ancient liberty."-Observation communicated by M. Hebert.

"" It is only in foggy weather that the wild Geese fly so pear the ground that they can be shot."—Idem.

the air, and to lessen the exertion and fatigue of the squadron. They form two oblique lines, like the letter V; or, if their number be small, they form only one line: generally they amount to forty or fifty, and each keeps its rank with admirable exactness. The chief. who occupies the point of the augle, and first cleaves the air, retires, when he is fatigued, to the rear; and the rest, by turns, assume the station of the van. Pliny describes the wonderful order and harmony that prevail in these flights *; and remarks that, unlike the cranes and the storks, which journey in the obscurity of the night, the Geese are seen pursuing their route in broad day.

Several stations have been noticed where the larger flocks divide, and disperse into different countries. The ancients mentioned Mount Taurus as the rendezvous of such as spread through Asia Minor †; and also Mount Stella, now called Cossonossi (in Turkish, Fields of Geese), whither prodigious flocks of these birds repair in the fall, and thence scatter through

[&]quot;Liburnicarum more rostrato impetu feruntur, facilius ita findentes aëra, quam si recta impellerent, a tergo sensim dilatante se cuneo, porrigituz agmen largeque impellenti præbetur auræ. Colla imponunt præcedentihas presses duces ad terga recipiunt."—Lab. x. 23.

[†] Oppian says, that in passing Mount Taurus, the Geese take the precaution to step their mouth with a pebble, that their natural disposition to gabble may not betray them to the eagles; and the good Plutarch repeats the tale.

the whole of Europe *. Several of these small bodies, or secondary flocks, unite again, and form larger squadrons, amounting to four or five hundred; which we sometimes see alight in our fields, where they are very destructive t, pasturing on the green corn, which they scrape from under the snow ‡. Fortunately, the Geese are very unsteady and roving, remain a short while in one place, and seldom return to the same district. They spend the whole day on the ground, among the cultivated fields or meadows; but retire every evening to the rivers or large pools. There they pass the whole night, but arrive not till sun-set, and some after twilight: each party is received by loud acclamations, to which it replies; so that, at eight or nine o'clock, in the darkest nights, they make such noisy and multiplied clamours, that

- * Rzaczynski.
- † Aldrovandus mentions Holland in particular as suffering by the visits of wild Geese.
- t Such flocks of wild Geese pass the winter on the pond at Biecour, that, in taking flight, they often darken the air: they are a great scourge to the district, for during the day they continue in the midst of the corn-fields, and destroy the wheat. In the evening they quit the fields, and take flight so immediately, that the noise of their wings resembles an explosion, and may be heard half a league. The flock, after having taken several turns round the pond, alight to pass the night, and at the break of day return again to the cultivated fields. Girardin, who communicated this note to Sonnini, adds, that after the pond was destroyed, there were scarcely any wild Geese to be seen in the Vosges. W.

we should suppose them to be assembled by thousands.

The wild Geese might, at this season, be said to be birds of the plain rather than birds of the water; since they never reson to the streams and pools but at night. Their habits are the reverse of those of the ducks, which leave the water at that time, and disperse to feed in the meadows, and do not return before the Geese repair to their diurnal haunts. On their arrival in the spring, the wild Geese scarcely stop with us, and very few are then seen in the air: it is probable that they depart and return by different routes.

As the wild Geese so frequently shift their place, and as they have an acute ear, and are mistrustful and circumspect, they are difficult to catch*, and elude most kinds of snares.

"It is almost impossible," says M. Hebert, "to shoot them on their arrival, because they fly too high, and begin not to descend till they are over water. I have tried," he adds, "with little success, to surprise them at day break; I passed the night in the fields; the boat was got ready in the evening, we stepped into it long before day, and we advanced, concealed by the dusk, a great way upon the water, and as far as the last of the reeds: however we were too far from the flock to fire upon them; and these shy birds rose all of them, and to such a height, that in passing over our heads they were beyond the feach of our shot. All these Geese thus assembled had set off together, and were waiting full day, had they not been disturbed; then they separated and dispersed in divisions, and perhaps in the same order in which they had collected in the preceding evening."

That which Aldrovandus describes, is perhaps the sures; and the best contrived. "When the fields," says he, "are kept dry by the frost, a proper place is chosen for spreading a long net, fastened and stretched with cords, so that it may quickly drop: it is nearly like a larks' net, but extends over a longer space, which must be covered with dust. A few tame Geese are set beside it, to serve as calls. It is requisite that all these preparations be made in the evening, and that the net be not afterwards touched; for if in the morning the Geese perceive the dew or rime brushed, they will grow suspicious. They come to the cackling of the calls, and after long circuits, and many windings in the air, they alight: the fowler, concealed in a ditch at fifty paces distance, pulls the cord, and takes the whole flock, or part of it, under his net."

Our fowlers employ all their stratagems to surprise the wild Geese. If the ground be covered with snow, they throw a white shirt over their clothes. At other times they disguise themselves with branches and leaves, so as to appear a walking bush. They even cover themselves with a cow's skin, and advance on all-four, holding their gun under them: and, with all these wiles, they often cannot approach the Geese, even during the night. It is said, that one always stands sentinel, with its neck extended and its head raised, and which, on the least symptom of danger, sounds

alarm to the flock. But as they cannot suddenly mount, but run three or four paces clapping their wings, the fowler has time to fire on them *.

The wild Geese do not remain with us the whole winter, unless the season is mild; for in severe winters, when the rivers and pools are frozen, they advance farther south, whence some feturn about the end of March, in their progress to the northern countries. They frequent, then, the hot and even the temperate climates in the time of their passages only; for we are not informed whether they breed in France †. A few breed in England, as well as in Silesia and Bothnia t: a larger number breed in some cantons of Great Poland and Lithuania s: but the bulk of the species settle not till they have advanced farther north ||: nor do they stop on the coasts of Iceland I, or on the extensive shores of Norway **. They migrate

^{*} Pallas gives a very particular description of the manner of taking wild Geese by the Ostiaks. (See Travels in different Parts of the Russian Empire.—French Translation, t. 2. p. 463-465. & t. 4. p. 124-126.) W.

[†] Belon. ‡ Schwenckfeld. § Idem. || Aldrovandus.

[&]quot;The wild Geese visit Iceland only in the spring. It is uncertain whether these birds breed there, the more so as they are remarked not to halt, but to continue their flight towards the north: they are, properly speaking, only birds of passage."—Horrebow.

^{* &}quot;There are only tworkinds of wild Geese in Norway; the grey ones pass in summer into the district of Nortland. The Norwegians believe that in winter they go to France...

in immense flocks as far as Spitzbergen, Greenland, and the tracts adjoining to Hudson's-bay, where their fat and their dung prove resources to the miserable inhabitants of these frozen countries. There are also innumerable flocks on the lakes and rivers of Lapland, as well as on the plains of Mangasea, along the Jenisa, and in many other parts of Siheria, as far as Kamtschatka, whithen they

We know not where these Geese breed; however, some have been observed to multiply on the coast of Riefilde, in Norway."—Pontoppidan.

- "There is a great gulf (north-west of the island Baëren, between Spitzbergen and Greenland), and in the middle of it an island filled with wild Geese and their nests. Heemskerke and Barentz doubt not but these Geese are the same that are seen to come every year in great numbers into the United Provinces, particularly at Wiesingen, in the Zuydersea, in North Holland and Friesland, though hitherto itwas unknown where they bred."—Recueil des Voyages de la Compagnie des Indes; Amsterdam, 1702, tom. i. p. 35.
- † "The wild grey Geese arrive at the opening of the summer in Greenland, to May their eggs and rear their young. It is probable that they come from the nearest coasts of America; they return there to winter."—Crantz.
- "In the end of April plenty of ducks and Geese arrive at Hudson's bay."—Wist. Gén. des Voy. "On Nelson River there are many Geese, ducks, and swans."—Ellis. "There are also numbers of Geese on Rupert River."—Lade.
- § "The northern people season their meat with Goose-fat instead of "Tayler." U. us Magnus. "Dried Goose-dung serves the Esquiman? as a wick for their lamps instead of cotton; it is a poor shift, but much better than none at all." Ellis.

^{||} Regnard. ¶ Gmelin.

^{**} Pallas informs us, that the wild Geese arrive in the

arrive in the month of May, and whence they depart in November, after having hatched. Steller saw them pass Bering's Island, flying in autumn towards the east, and in spring towards the west; and he thence infers that they come from America to Kamtschatka. Certain it is, the greatest part of these Geese, on the north-east of Asia, push southwards to Persia*, India†, and Japan, where their migrations are remarked as in Europe: we are assured even that in Japan they enjoy so much security, as to have forgotten their natural shyness ‡.

neighbourhood of Samara towards the end of March. They abound in autumn in the province of *Itsetsk*, and remain near the numerous lakes with which that province is covered. In spring they quit the neighbourhood of the sea, passing to the southward, and establishing themselves in the heaths, where the snow melts sooner than elsewhere. They feed on the young buds and stems of plants. In spring and autumn, adds Pallas, the *Sarpa*, which falls into the Wolga, is covered with wild Geese, and ducks of all kinds; they nestle in the ponds and bays formed by that river, where they find abundance of reeds for their purpose. W.

- * "In Persia there are Geese, ducks, plovers, cranes, herons, divers, and woodcocks, every where; but most plentiful in the northern provinces."—Chardin.
- t "There are Geese, dacks, teals, herons, &c. in the kingdom of Guzaratte, in the East Indies."—Mandesloe. "They are found also in Tonquin."—Dampier.
- in In Japan there are two sorts of George which never intermix; the one while as snow, with the tips of the wings very black; the other ash-grey; they are all so common and so familiar, as easily to permit a person to approach them. Though they are very permicious in the fields, it is prohibited to kill them, under pain of death, in order to secure the

A fact which seems to corroborate the opinion that the Geese pass from America into Asia is, that the same species which is seen in Europe and in Asia occurs likewise in Louisiana *, in Canada †, in New Spain ‡, and on the west coast of North America. We know not whether the same species be found equally in. the whole extent of South America. We learn, however, that the tame Goose, introduced from Europe into Brazil, is reckoned to have improved the delicacy and flavour of its flesh &: on the contrary, it has degenerated in St. Domingo, where the Chevalier Lefebvre Deshayes has made several observations on the dispositions of these birds in the domestic state; and particularly on the tokens of joy which the ganders

privilege to those who purchase the right. The peasants are obliged to surround their fields with nets, to defend them from the ravages."—Kampfer.

* Dupratz.

- + "The Geese, and all the large river-birds, are every where abundant in Capada, except near habitations, which they are never seen to approach." Hist. Gén. des Voyages, tom. xv. p. 227. "Among the Hurops there are wild Geese, which they call Abonque."—Thodat.
- † "Tlacalcatl is a mountain Goose, like the tame, and either the same with our wild Goose, or akin to it."—Firnandez.
- § "It is said to be remarked, that the ducks and Geese carried from Europe to Brazil have there acquired a finer taste; on the contrary, the hene, which have there grown larger and stouter, have lost a part of their flavour."—Ilist. Gén. des Voyages, tome xiv. p. 305.

show at the birth of the young *. He informs us also, that at St. Domingo is seen a migratory Goose, which, as in Europe, is something smaller than the tame kind. And hence it would appear, that these birds of passage advance far into the southern regions of the new world, as in those of the old continent, where they have penetrated under the torrid zone †, and seem even to have traversed its whole ex-

- "Though the Goose bears here to be robbed thrice a year of its down, the species is, however, less valuable in a climate where health forbids, in spite of effeminacy, to repose on the down, and where fresh straw is the only bed on which sleep can alight; nor is the flesh of the Goose so good at St. Domingo as in France; it is never plump, it is stringy, and that of the Indian Goose is in every respect preferable."

 —Observation communicated by the Chevalier Lefebvre Deshayes
- "Naturalists have not mentioned, I think, the singular exampressions of joy which the gander gives his young the first times he sees them eat. This animal shows its satisfaction by raising his head with a dignitied air, and stamping with his feet, so that one should imagine that he dances. These signs of contentment are not equivocal, single they have place only in this circumstance, and are repeated almost each time that the goslings are fed in their tender age. The father neglects his own subsistence to give vent to the joy of his heart: this dance is sometimes of long duration; and if any incident occasions an interruption, as when he chases the poultry to a distance from his young, he resumes it with new ardour."—

 Idem.
- "All climates," M. Baillon writes me, "enit the Goose and the duck, alike migratory, and passing from the coldest countries into those situated between the tropics. I have seen many arrive in the island of St. Domingo on the approach of the rainy season, and they seem to suffer no sensible alteration in climates so opposite.

tent; for they are found in Senegal*, in Congo†, in the vicinity of the Cape of Good Hope ‡, and perhaps in the lands of the southern continent. In fact, we conceive the Geese which navigators have met with in the Magellanic lands, at Terra del Fuego §, in New Holland ||, &c. to be nearly akin to our species of Geese, since they have received no other name. Yet, besides the common species, there exist in those

- "On the coast of Senegal, the Geese and teals are well-flavoured."—Le Muire.
 - + Mandeslo.
- ; "The country (at the bay of Saldana) is filled with ostriches, herons, Geese, &c."—Gemelli Carreri. "The size of the water Geese, which are found at the Cape of Good Hope, is the same with that of the tame Geese known in Europe; and with respect to colour, there is no other difference between them, except that the water Geese have on the back a brown stripe mixed with green. All these different kinds of Geese are excellent wholesome food."—Kolben.
- † "Geese are seen on the edge of the lagoons (in the bay of St. Julian), in the Terra Magellanica."—Quirega. Wallis found Geese at Cape Forward, in the Straits of Magellan;—also in the bay of Cape Holland. Cook found Geese and ducks at Christmas Sound, in Terra del Fuego, and called an island there Goose Island, and a cove, Goose Cove. "Geese, ducks, teals, and other birds, occur at Port Egmont, latitude 51° S. in such numbers, that our people were tired of eating them: it was usual to see a canee bring sixty or seventy fine Geese without firing a shot: they were killed with stones."—Byron.
- "The water-fowl (at New South Holland) are the wild Geese, and the whistler ducks which perch."—Cook. Captain Cook left some pairs of tame Geese in New Holland, in hopes that they would multiply.

countries other species, which we now proceed to describe *.

* Great flocks of Geese are kept in the fens of Lincolnshire, which are plucked about the neck, breast, and back, once or twice a year. The feathers form a considerable branch of trade; those from Somersetshire are esteemed the best, and those from Ireland are reckoned the worst. following is an extract from Mr. Pennant's first tour in Scotland: - "The fens near Revesby Abby (in Lincolnshire), eight miles beyond Horncastle, are of vast extent; but serve for little other purpose than the rearing great numbers of Geese, which are the wealth of the fenmen. During the breeding beason, these birds are lodged in the same houses with the inhabitants, and even in their very bed-chambers: in every apartment are three rows of coarse wicker pens, placed one above another; each bird has its separate lodge divided from the other, which it keeps possession of during the time of sitting. A person, called a Gozzard (Goose-herd), attends the flock, and twice a day drives the whole to water; then brings them back to their habitations, helping those that live in the upper stories to their nests, without ever misplacing & single bird.

"The Geese are plucked five times a year: the first plucking is at Lady-day, for feathers and quills; and the same is renewed, for feathers only, four times between that and Michaelmas. The old Geese submit quietly to the operation, but the young ones are very noisy and unruly. I once saw this performed, and observed that the goslings of six weeks old were not spared; for their tails were plucked, as I was told, to habituate them early to what they were to come to. If the season proves cold, numbers of Geese die by this barbarous custom.

"Vast numbers are drove annually to London, to supply the markets; among them, all the superannuated geese and ganders (called here Gigmags), which serve to fatigue the jaws of the good citizens who are so unfortunate as to meet with them."

THE MAGELLANIC GOOSE*.

Second Species.

This large and beautiful goose, which seems peculiar to the country contiguous to the Straits of Magellan, has the lower half of its neck, its breast, and the top of its back, richly enamelled with black festoons on a rufous ground: the plumage of the belly is worked with the same festoons on a whitish ground: the head and the top of the neck are of a purple-red. There is a large white spot on the wing: and the blackish colour of the mantle is softened by a purple gloss.

It would seem that these beautiful geese are what Commodore Byron styles the painted geese †, which are found at Sandy Point, in the

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

ANAS MAGRLLANICA. A. ferrugineo-fusca, corpore anteriore subtusque transversim variegato, tectricibus fasciaque alarum albis.—Lath. Ind. Orn. iir p 836. No. 11.

-. Gmel. Syst. i. p. 505.

L'ONR des TERRES MAGELLANIQUES,— Buff. Pl. Enl. 1006,—Buff. par Sonn. lxi, p. 177.

Magellanic Jobse.—Lath. Syn. vi. 🐴 443.

HABITAT

in Terra Magellanica.-24 pollices longa.

W.

Straits of Magellan. Perhaps this species is the same with that which Captain Cook calls a new species of goose, and which he met with on the eastern coasts of the Straits of Magellan, and of Terra del Fuego, which are surrounded by immense floating beds of samphire.

The GOOSE of the MALOUINE, or FALKLAND ISLANDS *.

Third Species.

"Or several species of geese," says M. de Bougainville, "on which we partly subsisted in the Malouine Islands, the first only grazes. It is improperly called the bustard. Its tall legs are requisite for wading through the large herbs, and its long neck is useful for descrying danger. Its pace is nimble, as is its flight; and it has not the disagreeable cackle of its family. The plumage of the male is white, with a mixture of cinereous on the back and the wings: the female is fulvous, and her wings decorated with changing colours; she usually lays six eggs. Their flesh, which is salubrious, nutritive, and well-tasted, became our principal food, and was

CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

ANAS LEUCOPTERA. A. corpore alho, supra nigro transversim lineato, speculo alarum viridi, rostro pedibusque nigris.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 835. No. 9.

L'OIE des MALOUINES.—Buff. par Sonn. lxi. p. 180.

WHITE WINGE ANTARCTIC GOOSE -Brown. Ill. t. 40.

SEA GOOSE. - Phil. Trans, lxvi. p. 104.

BUSTARD GOOSE.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 440, 5. — Boug. Voy. p. 59.

HABITAT

seldom out of our reach. Besides those bred on the island, the winds in autumn bring largo flocks, no doubt from some desert country, for sportsmen easily distinguish these new-comers by their indifference at the sight of men. Two or three other kinds of geese, which we found in these same islands, were not so much sought after, because they contract an oily taste by feeding on fish *."

We term this species the Goose of the Malouine Islands, because in these islands it was first found by our French navigators; for the same geese seem to be met with in Christmas Sound, upon Terra del Fuego, in Shag Island, and on other islands near Staten Land: at least Captain Cook scems, on this head, to refer to Bougainville's description, when he says, "The geese seem to be very well described under the name of bustards. They are much smaller than our English tame goese, but eat as well as any I ever tasted. They have short black bills, and yellow legs. The gander is all white: the female is spotted black and white, or grey, with a large white spot on each wing." And a few pages before he gives a fuller description, in the

[&]quot;The form of the latter," adds M. de Bougainville, "is less elegant than that of the first species; there is one which rises with difficulty above the water; this is noisy: the colours of their plumage are seldom other than white, black, fulvous, and cincreous. All these species, as well as the swans, have under their feathers a very thick white or grey down."

following terms: "These birds appeared remarkable for the difference of colour between the male and the female. The male was something less than an ordinary tame goose, and perfectly white: the female, on the contrary, was black, with white bars across; the head grey; some feathers green, and others white. This difference seems to be fortunate; for the female being obliged to lead her young, the dark colour of her plumage conceals her better from the falcons and other birds of prey." These three descriptions seem to belong to the same species, and differ not essentially from each other. These geese afforded Captain Cook's crew as acceptable repasts as those at the Falkland islands did the French *.

· "As soon as we got under the island, we found plenty of shags in the cliffs; but without staying to spend our time and shot upon these, we proceeded on, and presently found sport enough; for, on the south side of the island, were abundance of geese. It happened to be the moulting season. and most of them were on shore for that purpose, and could not fly. There being a great surf, we found great difficulty in landing, and very bad climbing over the rocks when we were landed, so that hundrells of the geese escaped us, some into the sea, and others up into the island. We, however, by one means or other, got sixty-two, with which we returned on board, all heartily fired; but the acquisition we had made overbalenced every other fonsideration, and we sat down with a good appetite to supper on part of what the preceding day had produced." -Cook's Second Voyage, vol. ii. p. 182.

THE GUINEA GOOSE *.

Fourth Species.

Willughby to this large and beautiful bird, is very apt; but the Canada Goose, which is at least as beautiful, has an equal right to the name; and, besides, all compounded epithets ought to be banished from natural history. The Guinea Goose exceeds all other geese in stature; its plumage is a brown-grey on the back, and light grey on the fore-side of the body, the whole equally clouded with rusty-grey, and with a brown cast on the head and above the neck: it resembles therefore the wild goose in its colours; but its magnitude, and the promi-

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

ANAS CYGNOIDES. A. rostlo semicylindrico, cera gibboss, palpebris tumidis.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 837. No. 16. (AUSTRALIS).—Gmel. Syst. i. p. 502.

ANSER GUINEENSIM—Bris. vi. p. 280. 7.—Raii Syst. p. 138.

8.--Will. p. 275.

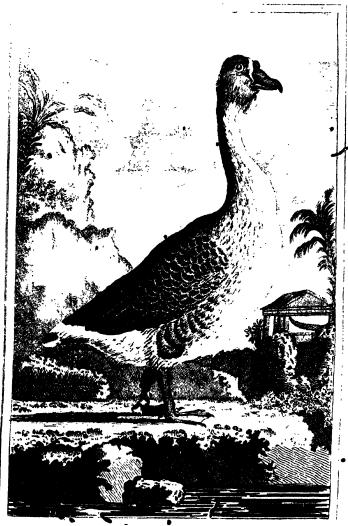
L'OIE de GUINE'S.—Buf. Pl. Enl. 347. — Buf. Las. 181. p. 187. pl. 228. f. 2.

SPANISH GOOSE, SVAN GOOSE.—Alb. i. 191. CHINESE GOOSE.—Ilret. Zool. ii. p. 5.1. B.—Lath. Syn.

vi. p. 447. 12.

HABITAT

in Europa, Asia, Africa; frequens circa lacus majores et flumina Sibirize orientalis.—3 pedes et ultra longa. W.



THE CHINESE GOOSE

nent tubercle at the root of its bill, mark a small affinity to the swan; yet it differs from both by its inflated throat, which hangs down like a pouch or little dewlap; a very evident character, which has procured to these birds the denomination Jabotieres *. Africa, and perhaps the other southern countries of the old confinent, seem to be their native abodes; and though Linnæus has termed them Siberian Geese, they are not indigenous in Siberia, but have been carried thither and multiplied in a state of domestication, as in Sweden and Germany. Frisch relates that, having repeatedly shown to Russians geese of this kind, which were reared in his court-yard, they all, without hesitation, called them Guinea geese, and not Russian or Siberian geese. Yet has the inaccurate denomination of Linnaus misled Brisson, who describes this goose under its true name of Guinea Goose, and again, a second time, under that of Muscovy Goose, without perceiving that his two descriptions refer precisely to the same bird +.

* From jabot, the craw.

† Anas Cygnoides, var.-Linn. & Gmel.

Anser Muscoviticus.—Pris.

------ Russicus.-- Klein.

The Crop Spose .- Kolben.

The Muscovy Gander .- Albin & Lath.

"It is somewhat larger," says Brisson, "than the tame goose:... the head, and the top of the neck, are brown, deeper on the upper side than on the under;... on the origin of the bill there rises a round and fleshy tubercle;...

Not only does this goose, though a native of the hot countries, multiply when domesticated in the coldest climates, it also contracts an affinity with the common species; and the hybrids which are thus bred take the red bill and legs of our goose, but retain of their foreign parent the head, the neck, and the strong, hollow, and yet loud voice. The clangor of these large goese is still more noisy than that of the ordinary kind, and they have many characters in common: the same vigilance seems natural to "Nothing," says Frisch, "can stir in the house during the night, but the Guinea Geese will sound an alarm: and in the day-time they give the same screams if any person or animal enter the court; and often will pursue, pecking the legs." The bill, according to the remark of this naturalist, is armed at the edges with small indentings, and the tongue is beset with sharp papillæ; the bill is black, and the tubercle which rises upon it is vermilion. This bird carries its head high as it walks; and its fine carriage and its great bulk give it a noble air *. According to Frisch, the skin of the little dewlap or pouch under the throat is neither soft

under the throat also there hangs a sort of fleshy membrane." Add, that Klein regard, this goose of Muscoty or Ressia as a variety of the Siberian, which, we have seen, is the same with the Guinea Goose: "I saw," says he, "a variety of the Siberian Goose, its throat larger, its bill and legs black, with a black depressed tubercle."

^{*} Ray.

nor flexible, but firm and hard. This account, however, scarcely agrees with the use which, Kolben tells us, the sailors and soldiers at the Cape make of it*. I received a head and neck of one of these geese, and, at the root of the lower mandible, this pouch or dewlap was visible; but as these parts were half burnt, we can not describe them exactly. I learn, however, from this packet, which was sent from Dijen, that the Guinea Geese occur in France, as well as in Germany, Sweden, and Siberia.

"The wild geese at the Cape have been called Crop Geese (Oies Jabotieres). The soldiers, and the common people of the colonies, use these crops for tobacco-pouches; they will hold about two pounds."—Kolben.

THE ARMED GOOSE *.

Fifth Species.

This species is the only one, not only of the geese, but of all the palmiped birds, which has species on the wings, like the kamichi, the jacanas, and some of the plovers and lapwings; a singular character, which nature has seldom repeated. With respect to size, this goose may be compared to the Muscovy duck: its legs are tall and red; its bill is of the same colour, and has on the front a little caruncle; the tail and the great quills of the wing are black; their great coverts are green, the smaller white, and crossed by a narrow black riband: the mantle is rufous, with reflections of dull purple; the space round the eyes is of the same colour, which tinges also, though faintly, the head and

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Gambensis. 'A. rostro basi gibbo, corpore nigro, subtus albo, dorso purpurascente, rostro pedibusque rubris.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 839. No. 19.

^{8.—}Raii Syn. p. 138, 9.—Will, p. 275. t. 71.

L'OIE ARME'E.—Buff. par Sonn. lxi. p. 294.

GAMBO GOOSE.—Will. (Angl.) p. 360. t. 71.?

SPUR-WINGED GOOSE. - Lath. Syn. vi. p. 452. t. 102.

the neck; the fore-side of the body is finely fringed with small grey zig-zags on a yellowishwhite ground.

This goose is styled the Egyptian in our Pl. Enl. Brisson has denominated it the Gambian Goose. It is indeed a native of Africa, and is found particularly about Senegal *.

"The wild geese at Senegal are of a colour very different from that of those in Europe; their wings are armed with a hard, spiny, and pointed substance, two inches and a half in length."—Hist. Gén. des Voy. tome viii. p. 305. N. B. This length seems to be exaggerated. Another mentions that this goose is called Hitt at Senegal.

THE BLACK-BACKED GOOSE*.

Sixth Species.

This also is a large and beautiful species, which is remarkable by a great fleshy excrescence of a comb-shape above the bill, and by the reflections of gold and bronze, glistening like burnished steel, with which its mantle shines on a black ground: the head, and the upper half of the neck, are speckled with black amidst the white, by means of little reflected feathers that seem buckled on the back of the neck: all the fore-side of the body is white, tinged with grey on the flanks. This goose appears to have a thinner body and a slenderer neck than the common wild goose, though it is at least as large. It was sent to us from the coast of Coromandel: and perhaps the Crested

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Melanonotos. A. rostro basi gibbo compresso, corpore albo, capite colloque nigro maculatis, dorso alis caudaque nigris.—Latn. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 839. No. 18.

ANSER MELANONOTOS .- Gmel. Syst. i. p. 503.

L'OIE BRONZE'E de COROMANDEL.— Buff. Pl. Enl. 937.

_____. Buf. par Sonn. lxi. p. 197.

BLACK-BACKED GOOSE. — Ind. Zool. 7242. t. 11. — Lath. Syn., vi. p. 449. 13.—Id. Sup. p. 272.

HABITAT

Goose of Madagascar, mentioned by the navigators Rennefort and Flaccourt, under the name of Rassangue, is only the same bird; which we recognise also, with all its characters, in the Ipecati-apoa of the Brazilians, of which Marcgrave has given a figure and description. Thus this aquatic species is one of those which nature has distributed in both continents*.

* This species is very rare to the north of the Ganges, but common, according to Forster, in Ceylon and Madagascar. W.

THE EGYPTIAN GOOSE*.

Seventh Species.

This bird is probably what Granger, in his Travels to Egypt, calls the Nile Goose †. It is not so large as our wild goose; its plumage is richly enamelled, and agreeably variegated; a broad spot of bright rufous is conspicuous on its breast; and all the fore-side of the body is decorated, on a light grey ground, with a very delicate hatching of small zig-zags, cinereous, and tinged with rusty; the side of the back is worked in the same way, but with closer zig-zags, which produce a deeper rusty-grey; the throat, the cheeks, and the upper side of the

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

ANAS ÆGYPTIACA. A. 10stro subcylindrico, corpore undulato, vertice albo, speculo alari candido fascia nigra.—

Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 840. No. 21.

————. Gmel. Syst, i. p. 512.—Bris. vi. p. 284.

9. 1. 27.

L'OIE d'EGYPTE. — Ruff. Pl. Enl. 379. — Buff. par Sonn. lxi. p. 200. pl. 229. f. 1.

THE GANSER.—Alb. ii. t. 93.

EGTPTIAN GOOSE.4-Lath. Syn. vi. p. 453. 16.

HABITAT

in Africa. 27 polices longa.

W.

+ "The birds of Egypt are the ibis, the Nile Goose, the horseman, the avoset, the heron, &c."-Granger.



THE EGYPTIAN GOOSE.

head, are white; the rest of the neck, and the space round the eyes, are fine rufous or bay-colour, which also tinges the quills of the wing next the body: the other quills are black; the great coverts are covered with a reflection of bronze-green on a black ground, and the smaller and middle ones are white; a little black riband intercepts the extremity of the latter.

This Egyptian Goose journeys or strays its excursions sometimes to a vast distance from its native country: that represented in our *Pl. Enl.* was killed on a pool near Senlis; and from the appellation given by Ray to this goose, it must also be sometimes found in Spain *†.

^{*} Anser Hispanicus Parvus.

[†] Bruce says that this is the only species observed in Abyssinia; that it makes its nest in trees, where it almost always perches when it is not on the water. Thunberg met with it at the Cape of Good Hope. W.

THE ESQUIMAUX GOOSE *.

Eighth Species.

BESIDES the species of wild geese which migrate in such numbers during the summer to the north of our continent, it appears that there are also some kinds peculiar to the northern parts of the new world. The present frequents Hudson's-bay and the country of the Esquimaux: it is somewhat smaller than the common wild goose; its bill and legs are red; the rump, and the upper side of the wings, are pale blue; the tail is of the same colour, but duller; the belly is white, clouded with brown; the great quills of the wing, and those next the back, are blackish; the upper side of the back is brown, and also the lower part of the neck, of which the under side is speckled with brown on a white ground; the top of the head is of a burntrufous.

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

ANAS CERULESCENS. A. grisea, subtus alba, tectricibus alarum dorsoque postico cærulescentibus. — Lath. Ind, Orn. ii. p. 836. No. 13.

Anser Sylvestris Freti Hudsonis.—Bris. vi. p. 275. 5. L'Oie des Esquimaux.—Buff. par an. lxi. p. 204.

BLUE WINGED GOOSE. — Arct. Zool. ii. No. 474. — Edw. t. 152. — Phil. Tra. s. lxii. p. 414. 2.—Lath. Syn. vi.

p. 469. 28.

THE LAUGHING GOOSE*.

Ninth Species.

EDWARDS gives the name of Laughing Goose to this species, which, like the preceding, occurs in the north of America. It is as large, as our wild goose; its bill and legs are red; its front is white; all the plumage above the body is brown, more or less intense, and below white sprinkled with a few blackish spots. The one described by Edwards was sent to him from Hudson's-bay; but he says that he has seen such birds in London during hard winters.

*CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Albifrons. A. cinerea, fronte alba.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 842. No. 27.

—————. Gynel. Syst. i. p. 509.

- ERYTHROPUS, - Faan. Suec. No. 116. Fem.

Anser Septentrionalis Sylvestris. — Bris. vi. p. 269. 3.

L'OIE RIEUSE.—Buff. par Sonn. lxi. p. 208.

LAUGHING GOOSE. — Edw. t. 153. — Phil. Trans. Ixii. p. 414. 3.

WHITE-FRONTED GOOSE.—Br., Zool, il, No. 268. t. 94. 1. (caput.) — Arct. Zool. ii. No. 476. — Lath. Syn. vi. p. 463. 22.

HABITAT

in septentrionali Asia, Europa, Areerica; migratoria; in Anglize paludosis hyeme gregatim volans.—28 pollices longa. W. Linnæus describes a goose found in Helsingia, which seems to be the same: whence it follows, that if this species be not entirely common to both continents, it passes, at least in certain circumstances, from the one to the other *.

^{*} Pallas observed vast flocks of these birds in Russia. W.

THE CRAVAT GOOSE *.

Tenth Species.

A white cravat, wrapped about its black meck, distinguishes sufficiently this goose, which is also one of those peculiar to the northern parts of the new world, where at least it derives its origin. It is something larger than our domestic goose, and has its neck and its body rather longer and more slender; its head and neck are black or blackish, which dark colour sets off the white cravat that covers the throat. The prevailing cast of its plumage is dull brown, and sometimes grey. This goose is known in France by the name of the Canada Goose: it has even multiplied under

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Canadensis. A. cinerea, capite colloque nigris, genis gulaque albis.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii p. 838. No. 17.

Syst. i. p. 514.—Bris. vi. p. 272. 4. t. 26.—Raii Syn. p. 39. 10.—Will. p. 276. t. 70. 71. f. 3.

L'OIE à CRAVATE. — Buff. Pl. Ent. 346. — Buff. par Sonn. lxi. p. 211. pl. 229. f. 2.

CANADA GOOSE. — Arct. Zool. ji. No. 471. — Will. (Angl.) p. 361. t. 70.—Cat. Car. i. t. 92.—Sloan. Jam. ii. p. 323. 6.—Edw. t. 151.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 450. 14.

HABITAT

THE CRAVAT GOOSE.

domestication, and occurs in several of our provinces. Within these few years, many hundreds inhabited the great canal at Versailles, where they lived familiarly with the swans; they were oftener on the grassy margins than in the water. There is at present a great number of them on the magnificent pools that decorate the charming gardens of Chantilly. They have also multiplied in Germany and in England. This beautiful species may be viewed as forming the intermediate gradation between the swan and the goose.

These Cravated Geese migrate southwards in America, for they appear during winter in Carolina; and Edwards relates, that in the spring they pass in flocks to Canada, and thence return to Hudson's-bay, and the other more northern parts of America*.

^{*} It breeds in Hudson's-bay, and lays six or seven eggs.—
I must beg leave to subjoin the following extract from Mr.
Pennant, to whose ingenious and accurate works I have so often been indebted.—

[&]quot;The English of Hudson's-bay depend greatly on geese, of these and other kinds, for their support; and, in favourable years, kill three of four thousand, which they salt and barrel. Their arrival is impatiently attended; it is the harbinger of the spring, and the month named by the Indians the goose moon... They prefer islands to the continent, as farther from the haunts of men... The English send out their servants, as well as the Indians, to shoot these birds on their passage. It is in vain to pursue them; they therefore form a row of buts made of boughs, at musket shot distance from each other, and place them in a line across the vast marshes of the country. Each

hovel, or, as they are called, stand, is occupied by only a single person: these attend, the flight of the birds, and on their approach mimic their cackle so well, that the geese will answer, and wheel, and come nearer the stand. The sportsman keeps motionless, and on his knees, with his gun cocked the whole time, and never fires till he has seen the eyes of the geese. He fires as they are going from him, then picks up another gun that lies by him, and discharges that. The geese which he has killed he sets up on sticks as if alive, to decoyothers; he also makes artificial birds for the same purpose. In a good day (for they fly in very uncertain and unequal numbers) a single Indian will kill two hundred. Notwithstanding every species of goose has a different call, yet the Indians are admirable in their imitation of every one.

"The vernal flight of the geese lasts from April to the middle of May. Their first appearance coincides with the thawing of the swamps, when they are very lean. The autumnal, or the season of their return with their young, is from the middle of August to the middle of October. Those which are taken in the latter season, when the frosts usually begin, are preserved in their feathers, and left to be frozen for the fresh provisions of the winter stock. The feathers constitute an article of commerce, and are sent to England."

—Arctic Zoology, vol. ii. 545.

Besides these ten species of geese, we find mention made by travellers of some others, which belong perhaps to the preceding.

- 1. The Icelandic Geese, of which Anderson speaks under the name of *Margee*: they are somewhat larger than a duck. In that island they appear in vast flocks.
 - 2. The goose called Helsinguer by the same

- author; "which comes to settle on the east of the island, and is so fatigued on its arrival that it may be knocked down with sticks "."
- 3. The Spitzbergen Goose, called the Red Goose by the Dutch †.
- 4. The Looke of the Ostiacs, a small goose described by De l'Isle, from one killed on the banks of the Oby. "These geese," says he, "have their wings and their back of a deep shining blue; their stomach is reddish, and on the top of their head is a blue oval spot, and a red spot on each side of the neck. From the head to the stomach extends a silvery stripe as broad as a quill, which produces a fine effect."
- 5. In Kamtschatka are found, according to Kracheninicoff, five or six species of geese, besides the common wild goose—viz. the Gumeniski, the Short-necked Goose, the Spotted Grey Goose, the White-necked Goose, the Little White Goose, and the Foreign Goose. This traveller has mentioned no more than their names; and Steller says only that these geese arrive in Kamtschatka in the month of May, and retire in October.
- 6. The Mountain Goose of the Cape of Good Hope, of which Koiben gives a short descrip-

^{*} Anderson's Natural History of Iceland and Greenland.

^{† &}quot;We saw (at Spitzbergen) a flock of red geese; these geese have long feathers; there are numbers of them in Russia, Nerway, and Jutland."—Recueil des Voyages du Nord. Rouen, 1716, tome ii. p. 110.

tion, distinguishing it from the water or common goose, and the crop goose*.

We shall not here speak of the pretended Black Geese of the Moluccas, whose feet are said to resemble those of parrots †; for such incongruities can be imagined only by people ignorant of natural history.

To complete the numerous family of the geese, we have only to add the species of the Brent, the Bernacle, and the Eider.

• Anas Montana.—Circl. "The Cape furnishes three kinds of wile geese; the Mountain Geese, the Crop Geese, and the Water seese: no but all of them are very fond of that element, yet they C. Fer much both in colour and in size. The mountain goose is larger than the goose reared in Europe; the feathers of its wings, and those on the crown of its head, are of a very beautiful and shining green: this bird retires oftenest into the valleys, where it pastures on herbs and plants."—Kolben.

† Hist. Gén. des Voyages, tome viii. p. 377.

THE BRENT*†.

The name Cravant is, according to Gesner, no other than Grau-ent, which, in German, signifies grey duck. In fact, the colour of this bird is brown-grey or blackish, and pretty uniform over its whole plumage; but its port and figure approach nearer to the goose than to the duck. It has the high head and all the other proportions of the goose, on a smaller model, and with a thinner body. Its bill is rather narrow, and pretty short; its head is small, and its neck long and slender: these two parts, and also the top of the breast, are of a blackish-brown, except a very narrow

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Bernicla. A. fusca, capite collo pectoreque nigris, collari albo.—Lath. Ind. Qrn. ii. p. 844. No. 32.

---- Gmel. Syst. i. p. 513.

BRENTA.—Bris. vi. p. 304. 16. t 31.—Raii Syn. p. 130. 8. Will. p. 275. t. 69.

LE CRAVANT,—Buff. Pl. Enl. 342.—Buff. par Sonn. lxi. p. 249. pl. 230. f. 1.

THE BRENT, BRAND GOOSY.—Br. Zool. ii. No. 270,—
, Arct. Zool. ii. 1.0. 478.—Alb. i. t. 93.—Will. (Angl.)
p. 360.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 467. 27.—Byw. Birde, p. 311.

HABITAT

in Europa boreali, America; frequens in Anglia tempore hyberno. W.

+ In Italian, Geson.

white band, which forms a half-collar under the throat: a character which leads Belon to find a name relating to this bird in Aristophanes. All the quills of the wings and of the tail, and also the upper coverts of the latter, are likewise of a blackish-brown; but the lateral feathers, and all those of the upper. surface of the tail, are white. The plumage of the body is cinereous-grey on the back, on the flanks, and above the wings; but it is dapplegrey under the belly, where most of the feathers are edged with whitish: the iris of the eye is brownish-vellow; the legs, and the membranes which connect the toes, are blackish, and also the bill, in which large nostrils are perforated and exposed.

The Brent has long been confounded with the bernacle. Willughby owns, that he once supposed they were only the male and female *, but afterwards perceived distinctly, from many characters, that these birds really formed two different species. Belon styles the Brent (or Cravant) the collared sea-duck; and, in another place, he calls the bemacle the cravant;

[•] Frisch says, that the Brent is called baumgans, or tree-goose, because it builds its nest in tree, which is altogether improbable: it is more likely that this name was borrowed from the bernacle, which was fabled to owe its birth to rotten wood.

[†] Aldrovandus is much more metaken when he takes the bird described by Gesner, under the name of pica marina, for the Brent or Collared Goose: this sea-pie of Gesner

and the people on the French coasts make the same mistake *. The great resemblance in the plumage and shape of the body, which obtains in these two birds, has given occasion to the confusion: yet the bernacle is jet black, while the Brent is only dark-brown; and besides, the latter frequents the coasts of temperate countries only, while the bernacle appears only in the most northern countries. And that circumstance alone convinces us that they are really two distinct and separate species.

The cry of the Brent is a dull, hollow sound, which we have often heard, and which we may denote by ouan, ouan; it is a sort of hoarse bark, which the bird frequently utters †. It has also, when pursued or even approached, a hiss like that of the goose.

The Brent can live in the domestic state ‡. We have kept one several months. Its food

is the guillemot: and this mistake of so learned a naturalist as Aldrovandus, shows that descriptions in natural history, if ever so little faulty or confused, are of small service in giving a clear idea of the object meant to be represented.

- "The Brent or Nun-goose is very common on this coast (of Croisic), where grat flocks are seen; the people call it Bernacle, and I believed it to be the same till I saw one."—Note communicated by M. de Querhoënt.
 - † Idem.
- ; "A gentleman of this neighbourhood (at Croisic) has preserved one in his court-yard two years; the first spring it was very sick at the time of laying; it died the second, leaving one egg."—Idem.

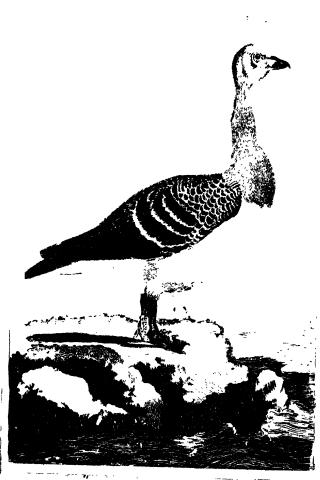
was grain, bran, or soaked bread. It constantly showed a timid, shy disposition, and avoided all familiarity; and though shut up in a garden with sheldrakes, it always lived apart from them: it was even so cowardly, that a garganey, which had before lodged with it, made it run. It was observed to eat as much, perhaps even more, in 'the night than in the day. It was fond of bathing, and it shook its wings upon coming out of the water. 'Yet fresh water is not its native element*; for all those which are seen on our coast arrive from the sea.—I shall here insert some observations on this bird, which were communicated to us by M. Baillon.

"The Brents were hardly known on the coasts of Picardy before the winter of 1740. The north wind then brought a prodigious number of them; the sea was covered with them: all the marshes being frozen, they spread over the land, and committed great destruction among the tender corn, which was not sheltered by the snow; they devoured the shoots to the very roots. The country people, whose fields were exposed to this devastation, declared a general war against these birds. They approached the Trents very near the first days, and killed many with sticks and stones. But they seemed as it were to rise again; for new flocks continued to pour in

from the sea, and to destroy what plants the frost had spared.".....

- "Others appeared in 1765, and the seashore was covered with them. But the north wind, which had brought them, ceasing to blow, they did not disperse in the fields, but departed a few days after.
- "Since that time, they have been seen every winter when the north winds blow constantly twelve or fifteen days. Many appeared in the beginning of 1776; but the ground being covered with snow, most of them remained on the sea; and the rest, which had entered the rivers, or spread on the banks, a short distance from the coast, were compelled to return by the ice floated in the streams or heaped up by the tide. As they were hunted, they grew shy, and they are now sprung at as great distance as other game *."
 - The name Brent or Brand seems to be derived from the Saxon Brennen, to burn, and thence transferred to signify marking or stamping of any kind; in the present case it refers to the white spot imprinted on each side of the neck, which is black.

These birds are very abundant, during the winter, in Holland. Pennant says every eating-house is full of them at that season. They/breed in very high latitudes. They fly in the shape of a wedge, and are very clamorous. Great quantities of them visit Ireland in August, and remain till March: they are taken in nets placed across the rivers, and are much esteemed for their delicacy. W.



THE PERNACLE GOOSE.

THE BERNACLE*†.

Or the marvellous productions which ignorance, ever credulous, has so long substituted for the simple and truly wonderful operations of nature, the most absurd, penhaps, and yet the most celebrated, is the growth of Bernaeles and scoters in certain shells called the conchæ unatiferæ‡, or on certain trees on the coasts

* CHARACTIR SPECIFICUS.

Anas Erythropus. A. cinerea supra nigro alboque undulata, collo nigro, facie abdomineque albis.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 843. No. 31.

---- . Gmel. Syst. i. p. 312.

BERNICLA.—Bris. vi. p. 300. 14.—Ran Syn. p. 137. A. 5. —Will. p. 274.

LA BERNACHE. - Buff. Pl. Eul. 855. - Buff. par Sonn. lxi. p. 260. pl. 230. f. 2.

CANADA GOOSE. -All? i. t 92.

Bernacle, or Clakis.—Br. Zool. ii. No. 269.—Arct. Zool. ii. No. 479.—Will. (Angt.) p. 359.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 466, 26.—Bew. Birds, ii. p. 307.

HABITAT

in Burgen, rarior in America; byeme in maritimis Anglies magneticula.—25 pollices longue. W.

is called Rod-Gans. in Holland, Rot-Gans: in Germany, Buum - Gans (Tree regions): in Norway, Raatne - Gans, or holl: in Iceland, Helongen; in Poland, Kaczka Drzewna.

† Duck-bearing shells.

of Scotland and the Orkneys, or even on the rotten timbers of old ships.

Some authors have written that fruits, whose structure already exhibited the limenests of a fowl, being dropt into the sea turned into birds. Munster*, Saxo Grammaticus, and Scaliger†, assert this; Fulgosus‡ even affirms, that the trees which bear these fruits resemble willows, and produce at the end of their branches small swelled balls containing the embryo of a duck, which hangs by the bill, and when ripe and formed, falls into the sea, and takes to its wings. Vincent of Beauvais chooses rather to attach it to the trunk and bark, whose sap it sucks, till, grown and completely feathered, it bursts from its imprisonment.

Bishop Leslie §, Majolus ||, Odericus ¶, Torquemada ***, Chavasseur ††, the bishop Olaus Magnus ‡‡, and a learned cardinal §§, all attest this strange generation. Hence, the bird has been called *Tree-goose* |||; and one of the Ork-

^{*} Geog. Univers. lib. ii.

[†] In his commentary on the first Book of Aristotle, de Plantis.

[‡] Lib. i. 6. § Chron. Scot. | Dier. Canicular. Tract.

[¶] In his voyage to Tartary. ** Hexameron. •

⁴⁺ De Gloria Mundi. II Rer. Sept. lib. xix. 6 and 7.

^{§§} Jacobus Aconensis.

IIII Pomona is the largest of the Orkneys; and contains Kirkwall, the capital of those islands. The origin of the name has given occasion to many conjectures. The derivation hinted at in the text is as probable as the rest; from pomum an apple, because of the imaginary animal-fruits.

neys, the scene of the prodigy, has received the appellation of Pomona.

This ridiculous notion was judged not sufficiently marvellous by Camden. Hector Boece, and Turnebius; for, according to them, the old masts and beams of ships, fallen to pieces and rotting in the water, became crusted with embryos, in form of little mushrooms, or hig worms, which were covered by degrees with down or feathers, and at last completed their metamorphosis by changing into birds. Peter Danisi, Dentatus, Wormius**, Duchêne ††, talk much of this absurd prodigy; which Rondelet, notwithstanding his knowledge and good sense, seems to credit.

Lastly, according to Cardan ‡‡, Gyraldus §§, and Maier, who has written a treatise expressly on this bird, without father or mother ||||, it originates neither from fruits nor worms, but

- Britannia. † Hist. Scotiæ. † In Gesner.
- § A grave doctor, in Aldrovandus, avers with an eath, that he had seen and kept the little Bernacles still shapeless, and as they dropt from the rotten timber.
 - || Description of Europe, article Ircland!
 - ¶ Apud Alex. ab Alex. Genial dier.
 - ** Citing the " Epitome of the Scottish Chronicles."
 - ++ In his " History of England."
 - II De Variet. Rer. lib. vii. 3.
 - §§ See " Traité de l'Origine des Mucreuses."
- " Tractatus de volucri arborea, absque patre & matre, in insulis Orcadum, forma anserculorem proveniente. Aut. Mich. Maiero, Archiatro, Comite Imperiali, &c."—Franc-furti, 1829, in 12mo.

from shells: and what is still more wonderful than the prodigy itself, Maier opened a hundred of these goose-bearing shells, and found in all of them the rudiments of the bird completely formed.—Such wild whimsies and chimeras have been retailed concerning the origin of the Bernacles †: but as these fables once enjoyed great celebrity, and were admitted by many authors ‡, we have thought proper to re-

- Count Maier has stuffed his treatise with so many absurdities and puerilities, that they are alone sufficient to destroy his evidence. He proves the possibility of the miraculous generation of the Bernacles by the existence of hobgoblins, and that of sorcerers; he derives it from the immediate influence of the stars; and, if his simplicity were not excessive, we might accuse him of irreverence in the chapter which he entitles, "Quod finis proprius hujus volucris generationis sit, ut referat duplici sua natura, vegetabili & animali, Christum Deum & hominem, qui quoque sine patre & matre, ut illa, existit."
- † In the northern languages baum-gans, and in Latin, anser arboreus.
- † Besides those which we have already cited, see "Traité de l'Origine des Macreuses," by M. Graindorge, doctor of the faculty of Medicine, at Montpellier, and published by M. Th. Malouin, &c. at Caen, 1680, in small duodecimo. "Deusingii fasciculus dissert. selectarum, inter quas una de anseribus Scoticis;" Gronigæ, 1664, in 12mo. "Ejusdem dissert. de Mandragoræ pomis, ubi, pag. 38; de anseribus Scoticis;" Groniugæ, 1659, in 12mo. "Jo. Ernesthus Hering dissert de ortu avis Britannicæ;" Wittembergæ, 1665, in 4to. "Tancred Robinson's Observations on the Macreuse, and the Scotch Bernacle."—Philos. Trans. vol. xv. No. 172. "Relation concerning Bernacles, by Sir Robert Moray."—Phil. Trans. No. 187, &c.

Tate them, in order to show how contagious are the errors of science, and how prone are men to the fascinations of the marvellous.

• I shall transcribe, for the entertainment of my reader, an account of this wonderful transformation, from our old botanist Gerard:

" But what our eyes have seene, and hands have touched. we shall declare. There is a small island in Lancashire called the Pile of Foulders, wherein are found broken pieces of old and bruised ships, some whereof have been cast thither by shipwracke, and also the trunks and bodies with the branches of old and rotten trees, cast up there likewise: whereon is found a certain spume or froth that in time breedeth unto certain shels, in shape like those of the muskle. but sharper pointed, and of a whitish colour, wherein is contained a thing in form like a lace of silke finely woven as it were together, of a whitish colour; one end whereof is fastened unto the inside of the shell, even as the fish of oisters and muskles are: the other end is made fast unto the belly of a rude masse or lumpe, which in time commeth to the shape and form of a bird: when it is perfectly formed, the shell gapeth open, and the first thing that appeareth is the foresaid lace or string; next come the legs of the bad hanging out, and as it growth greater it openeth the shell by degrees, till at length it has all come forth, and hangeth only by the bill; in short space after it cometh to full maturitie, and falleth into the sea, where it gathereth feathers, and groweth to a fowle bigger than a mallard and lesser than a goose, having black legs, and bill or beake, and feathers black and white, spotted in such manner as our magpie, called in some places Pie-Annet, which the people of Lancashire call by no other name than Tree goose; which place aforesaid, and all those places adjoyning, do so much abound therewith, that one of the best is bought for three-pence. For the truth hereof, if any doubt, may it please them to

But even of our ancient naturalists many rejected these fables: Belon, always soher and judicious, laughs at them; nor have Clusius, Deusingius, Albertus Magnus, believed report. Bartholin discovered that these goose-bearing conches contained only a shell-fish of a particular kind: and from the descriptions given of them by Wormius*, Lobel; and others, as well as from the figures published by Aldrovandus and Gesner, it is easy to perceive that

repaire to me, and I shall satisfy them by the testimonie of good witnesses."

Few miracles are related more circumstantially, or rest on better evidence. So natural to man is credulity! which passes all bounds, when the prodigy of an event takes firm hold of the imagination, and lays the understanding asleep.—T.

*" The goose-bearing shell is triangular, small, externally white-blue, glistening, light, compressed, an inch in length and in breadth; when ripe, it consists of four valves, sometimes more, of which the two anterior are thrice as large as the two posterior which adhere to them as appendices, very thin round a thicker part, by which they cling concealed to the sea weed; when opened they show rudiments of a little bird, and the feathers pretty distinct."—Wormius in Muszo, lib, iii. 7.

t" We had shells with a rough thickish pedicle broken off from the bottom of an old ship; they are small, whitish without, glistening, light, have the thinness of egg-shells, fragile, and bivalve. They are of the size of a compressed walnut, hang like tungous an inscences from the bottoms of ships, where they seem to extract life for a young hird, whose rudiment is seen from the extreme part of the opened shell."—Lob.1.

they are the poisse-pieds of the coasts of Brittany, which are affixed to a common pedicie, and send off a bundle of feathery filaments, that to a prejudiced imagination might appear the clustered lineaments of birds hanging from the branches. We need not remark the absurdity of such a notion: Æneas Sylvius relates, that chancing to be in Scotland, he inquired particularly for the place of the wonderful metamorphosis of the Bernacle, but was referred to the remote Hebrides and Orkneys; and he adds pleasantly, that, as he sought to advance, the miracle retired from him.

As the Bernacles breed in the distant parts of the north, no person for a long time had observed their birth, or even seen their nests; and the Dutch, in a voyage which extended to the eightieth degree of latitude, were the first who discovered these †. Yet the Bernacles

[•] So called on account of the fibres which branch from it. It is the same with the Bernacle (the name also of the bird), a species of multivalve, the Lepas Anatylera of Linnseus.—T.

^{† &}quot;On the west side of Greenland was a great winding and a flat shore resembling an island; we there found many eggs of Bernacles (which the Dutch call rotgansen); we found also some of them hatching, which, on being driven away, cried rot, rot, rot, (hence their name); one we killed with a stone, we sooked it, and ate it with sixty eggs which we had carried to the ship.

[&]quot;These geese or Bernacles were real geese, called regamen, which come every year in great numbers about Wierengen in Holland, and it was hitherto unknown where they laid their eggs and reared their young; and hence it

must nestle in Norway, if it be true, as Pontoppidan relates, that they are seen the whole, summer *. They appear in autumn and winter on the coasts of Yorkshire † and Lancashire in England 1, where they are easily caught with nets, and show none of the shyness and cunning natural to birds of their kind & They occur also in Ireland, particularly in Loughfowl, near Londonderry, where they are observed diving incessantly to crop the roots of the large reeds, whose sweet pith nourishes them, and, it is said, makes their flesh welltasted ||. They seldom visit France; yet one has been killed in Burgundy, whither it had been driven by the stormy winds of a boisterous winter ¶.

has happened that no authors have scrupled to write that they are bred on the trees in Scotland.... Nor need we wonder that hitherto the retreats where these birds hatch were unknown, since no person has ever reached the eightieth degree of latitude, much cless seen the birds sitting on their eggs."—Trois Navigations factes par les Hollandois au Septentrion, par Gerard de Vora & Paris, 1599, pp. 112 and 113.

- * Journal Etrangère, Fevrier, 1777.
- + Lister's Letter to Ray, Philos, Trans. No. 175.
- t Willughby.

§ Johnson.—He says this of the little Bernaele, which we shall find to be only a variety.

Nat. trist. of Ireland, p. 192. [They appear in great numbers on the north of Ireland in August, and retire in March They are caught in their passages, by nets stretched across the rivers.—'[.]

¶ It was brought from Dijon to M. Hebert, who communicated this fact.

THE BERNACLE.

The Bernacle is certainly of the family of the geese; and Aldrovandus justly blames Gesner for ranging it with the ducks. In fact, it is rather smaller and lighter, it has a slenderer neck, a shorter bill, and legs proportionally taller than the goose. But it has its figure, its port, and all its shapes; its plumage is agreeably broken with large white and black spaces; and hence Belon has styled it the Nun (Nonnette, ou Religieuse). Its face is white, and two small black streaks join the eyes with the nostrils: a black domino covers the neck, and falls with a round edge on the top of the back and of the breast; all the mantle is richly waved with grey and black, with a white fringe, and all the under side of the body is of a fine clouded white.

Some authors speak of a second species of Bernacle*, which they represent as exactly like the other, only somewhat smaller. But this difference of size is too inconsiderable to con-

* Anas Erythropus.—Var. Linn. & Gmel. Bernicla Minor.—Briss.
Brenthus.—Gesner. Johnst. & Will.
Anser Brenta.—Klein.
The Rat or Road Goose.—Will.

Thus described by Brisson: "Above it is dull cinereous, the margins of its feathers whitch: below white; its top, and the upper part of its neck, blackish; the fore-part of its head and its throat fulvous; the lower part of its neck and its breast brown; its rump bright white; its middle tail-quiits black; the outermost white on both sides."

stitute two species; and we are of the same opinion with Klein on this subject, who, after a comparison of these two Bernacles, concluded that they were only varieties*.

These birds frequent the vast marshes and lakes of North America. They occur in Hudson's bay, Baffin's bay, and Canada. They spread during winter even to California and New Spain. W.



THE EIDER GOOSE

THE EIDER *+.

I'r is this bird that furnishes the soft, warm, light down which bears its name. The Eider

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

ANAS MOLLISSIMA. A. rostro cylindrico, cera postice bilida rugora. Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 845. No. 35.

Gmcl. Syst. i. p. 514.

Anser Lanugenosus.—Bru. vi. p. 294. 13. t. 29. 30.

ANAS S. CUTBERTI.—Rais Syn. p. 141. A. 3. f.—Will. p. 278. t. 77. F.

L'OIE à DUVET, EIDER.—Buff. Pl. Eul. 209. M. 208. F. L'EIDER.—Buff. par Sonn. lxi. p. 274. pl. 231. f. 8.

GREAT BLACK-AND-WHITE DUCK. -Edu. t. 98. M. et F.

EIDER OF CUTHBERT DUCK.—Br. Zool. ile Nov. 271. t. 95.—Arci. Zool. ii. No. 480. Will. (Angl.) p. 362. t. 76.—Lath. Syn. vi. 2470. 29.—Id. Sup. 274.—B. Br. L. 1. p. 314.

in septentrionalibus Europee, Asi morice : mins in Anglia.—22 pollices longa.

True, in Germin, Eder Baller is recke that macies
True, in Germin, Eder Dani
Francis, Edder Andrew of Orientimes it and names of the German Edder Vogal van Swedish,
Acd Actas Edder, Gudner in Danish, Edder Fugl, Adar, Acader,
Edder Fugl: in Norweghan, Bider, Edner Fugl. On the
Isle of Feroe it is called Edder, Eder Fugl, and Edderbücke or
Aerbück when its plumage has become white: at Bornholm,

is a species of goose, which inhabits the northern seas, and descends no lower than the coasts of Scotland.

It is nearly as large as a goose: the principal colours of the male are white and black; and, different from the usual disposition, the former covers the back, and the latter the belly; and the same obscure black appears on the top of the head, and on the quills of the tail and of the wings, except the feathers next the body. which are white. Below the nape of the neck there is a broad greenish plate; and the white of the breast is washed with a brick or wine tint. The female is not so large as the male, and all its plumage is uniformly tinged with rusty and blackish, in transverse and waving lines, on a brown-grey ground. In both sexes, we perceive scallops traced by little close feathers like velvet, which extend from the front on both sides of the bill, and almost under the nostrils.

The Eider down is highly esteemed; and even on the spot, in Norway and Iceland, it sells very dear *. This substance is so elastic

Aer Boer: in Greenland, Mittek or Merkit, according to Anderson, and the female Arnaviak: in Lapland, Likha.

In French it is sometimes, styled the down gooses or the down duck (oie à duvet, or canard à duvet). It is said, in the text, that the name Eider down, which the French seem to have adopted from us, was corrupted into aigle don, and the bird which yields it supposed to be a kind of eagle. 3 . , . . ;

· Pontoppidan.

and so light, that two or three pounds of it, though pressed into a ball that may be held in the hand, will so swell as to fill and distend the foot-covering of a large bed.

The best down, which is called live down (duvet vif), is what the Eider pulls to line hernest, and which is gathered in the nest itself: for, besides the reluctance to kill so useful a bird *, the down taken from the dead body is inferior; either because the down is in full perfection at the breeding season, or because the bird plucks only the finest and most delicate, that which covers the stomach and belly.

Care must be taken not to seek and gather the down in the nests, till after some days of dry weather; nor must the birds be driven hastily from their nests, for in the fright they drop their excrements, with which the down is often fouled †. To clear it of the dung, the feathers are spread upon a sieve of stretched cords, which are beat with a stick; so that the heavy clots fall through, and the light down jumps off.

The eggs are five or six in number ‡, of

^{*} Pontoppidan says even, that in Norway it is prohibited to kill it for the down: "With the more reason," he adds, "since the feathers of the dead bird are fat, subject to rot, and far from being so light as what the female plucks, to form a bed for its young."

⁺ Natural History of the Eider, by Murtin Thrane Brunnich, art. 41.

^{1 &}quot;It is not uncommon," says Van Troil, " to find more,

a deep green, and very good to eat *. If they be stolen, the female strips her plumage again to make a second hatch, which is smaller than the first. If the nest be again plundered, as the female can furnish no more down, the male lends his aid, and plucks the feathers from his breast; which is the reason that the lining of the third nest is whiter than that of the first. But before we seize the spoils, we must now wait till the mother has hatched her eggs, which at most are only two or three, perhaps but one: for if her hopes of progeny are dashed a third time, she will for ever abandon the place; but if she be permitted to rear her family, she will return the following year, and bring with her the young Eiders.

In Norway and Iceland, the districts to which the Eiders habitually resort to build their nest, are a species of property which is carefully preserved, and transmitted by inheritance. There are spots that contain many hundred of these nests; and we may judge, from the high

even ten and upwards, in the same nest occupied by two females, which live together in perfect concord."—Letters on Iceland.

^{*} Anderson pretends, that, to have a number of these, a stick of a foot in height is planted in the pest, and that the bird continues to lay till the beap of eggs rises to the point of this stick, in order that she may sit to cover them. But were it as true as it is improbable, that the Icelanders employed this barbarous artifice, they would ill understand their true interest, to destroy a bird so precious to them, since, worn out from excessive laying, it generally expires.

price of down, what profit the proprietor must draw *. The Icelanders are at the utmost pains to invite the Eiders, each into his own estate: and when they perceive that these birds begin to haunt some of the islets which maintain herds, they soon remove the cattle and dogs to the main land, and procure the Eiders an undisturbed retreat †. These people have even formed, by art and persevering labour, many small islands, by disjoining from the continent several promontories that stretch into the sea. It is in these retreats of solitude and tranquillity that the Eiders lare to settle; though they are not averse to nestle near habitations, if nothing molest them, and if the dogs and cattle be removed. "A person," says Horrebow, "as I myself have witnessed, may walk among these birds while they are sitting, and not scare them; he may even take eggs, and yet they will renew their laying as often as three times."

All the down that can be collected is sold annually to Danish or Dutch merchants ‡, who

^{* &}quot;To take an Eider's nest on another's lands, is reputed theft in Iceland."—Van Troil.

^{&#}x27;+ Brannich, sect. 48.

The A female in her nest gives commonly half a pound of down, which is reduced to one-half in cleaning.... The cleaned down is valued by the Icelanders at forty-five fish (of which forty-eight make a rix-dollar) the pound; the raw down at sixteen fish.... The Icelandic company sold, in 1780, down amounting in value to 3757 rix-dollars (about

come to buy it at Droutheim, and other parts of Norway and Iceland. Little or none of it is left in the country. In that rough climate, the robust hunter, covered with a bear's skin, enjoys, in his solitary hut, a peaceful, perhaps a profound sleep; while, in polished nations, the man of ambition, stretched on a bed of Eider down, and under a gilded roof, idly seeks to procure the sweets of repose.

We shall here add some facts relating to the Eider, extracted from a small work of M. Brunnich, written in Danish, and translated into German, from which we directed a French version to be made.

In the breeding season, some male Eiders are seen flying single: the Norwegians call them gield-fugl, gield-aee †; they are such as have not obtained mates, and have been worsted in the struggles for the possession of the females, which are fewer in this species than the males. Yet they sooner arrive at maturity, so that the old males and the young females pair together, and hence their first hatch is smaller than the subsequent.

At the time of pairing, the male continually screams ha, ho, with a raucous and moaning voice; that of the female resembles the cry of a common duck. The first object of these

⁸⁵⁹ l. sterling, besides what was sent directly to Gluckstad."

Van Troil.

[·] Hist. des Voy. tom. xviii. p. 21.

[†] i. e. Free-bird; free Eider .- T.

THE EIDER.

birds is to place their nest under shelter of some stones or bushes, and particularly of junipers. Both male and female labour in concert; and the latter pulls the down from her breast, and heaps it, so as to form quite round the nest a thick puffed roll, which she presses on the eggs, when she goes in quest of food: for the male assists not in covering, but keeps. watch in the vicinity, and gives notice if an enemy appears; the female then conceals her head, and if the danger be urgent she flies to her mate, who treats her harshly, it is said, if any accident happen to the brood. The ravens suck the eggs, and kill the young; the mother hastens therefore to remove them from the nest, and a few hours after they are hatched, she takes them on her back, and, with an easy flight, transports them to the sea.

The male now leaves her, and neither of them returns more to land. Several hatches unite at sea, and form flocks of twenty or thirty with their mothers, which lead them, and continually dash the water, to bring up, with the mud and sediment, insects and small shell-fish for such of the young as are too weak to dive themselves. This happens from the month of July, or even June; and the Greenlanders reckon the time of summer by the age of the young Eiders.

It is not until the third year that the male acquires regular and distinct colours: those

of the female are much sooner unfolded; and in every respect the growth of the female is more rapid than that of the male. Both of them are at first covered or clothed with a blackish down.

The Eider dives very deep after fish, and feeds also on muscles and other shell-fish, and seems very keen upon the garbage which the fishermen throw out of their barks. These birds remain on the sea the whole winter, even near Greenland, seeking the parts of the coast most clear of ice, and returning to land only in the evening, or previous to a storm, which their flight to the coast during the day, it is said, infallibly forebodes.

Though the Eiders journey, and not only shift from one place to another, but venture so far on sea, that they have been supposed to pass from Greenland to America*; yet they cannot properly be said to be birds of passage, since they never leave the frozen climates, which their close down so well fits them to bear. They can procure subsistence wherever the sea is open: they advance from the coast of Greenland to the island of Disco, but no farther; because, beyond it, the sca is covered with ice†; it appears even that they resort thither less than formerly! Yet they are

^{*} Brunnich. † Andersou.

[&]quot;The Greenlanders say, that formerly they filled in a very little time a boat with Eider's eggs, in the islands.

found at Spitzbergen; for the Eider is the same with the mountain duck of Martens, though he himself mistook it *. From the note of Steller, cited below, we may also gather that the Eider frequents Bering's Island, and the point of the Kuriles †. In our seas, the most southern

round Ball River, and that they could not walk without treading on the eggs; but this plenty begins to diminish, though still astonishing."—Idem.

""The mountain duck is a kind of a wild duck, or rather of a wild goose, as large as a middling goose; its plumage is mottled with different colours, and very beautiful; that of the male is marked with black and white, and the female has its feathers of the same colour with that of a partridge.... They make their nests in low places with their own feathers, which they pluck from under their belly, and which they mix with moss; but these are not the same with what is called the Eider down (in this Martens is mistaken, since every circumstance of his description characterises the Eider). We found in their nests sometimes two, sometimes three, and even four eggs, of a pale green, and somewhat larger than those of our ducks. Our sailors, boring both ends, took out the white and yolk, and threaded them. The vessels which had arrived before us at Spitzbergen, had taken numbers of these birds. The first days they were not at all shy, but in time they grew so cautious, that one could hardly approach so near them as to take a proper aim. It was in the south haven, and on the 18th of June, that we first killed one."-Recueil des Voyages du Nord, toni ii. p. 98.

† "Steller saw, in the month of July, in Bering's Island, an eighth species of goose, about the size of the white spotted one: the wings were black; the ears' of a greenish-white; eyes black, edged with yellow; the bill red, with a

^{&#}x27;VOL. X.

THE EIDER.

parts which these birds visit, are the islands Kerago and Kona, near the coasts of Scotland; Bornholm, Christiansoë, and the province of Gothland in Sweden * †.

black ray quite round it, an excrescence as in the Muscovy or the Chinese goose; this excrescence is bare and yellowish, except that it is striped from one end to the other with small feathers of a blueish-black. The natives of the country report, that this goose is found in the first island Kurilski, but is never seen on the continent."—Krascheninicoff.

- * Brunnich.
- + The male is twice as large as a common tame duck; the female weighs three pounds and a half. The Eiders occur in the northern parts of both continents: in Greenland they build their nests among the grass, and in Sweden among the juniper bushes. They dive to great depths for their food, which consists of various sorts of shell-fish: the Greenlanders pursue them, and dart them as they rise fa-Their flesh is good, and their skin is esteemed an excellent inner garment. The most southern retreats of these birds are the western isles of Scotland, Inch-colm in the Firth of Forth, and the Farn Ieles on the Northumbrian coasts. On the latter Mr. Pennant landed, 15th July. 1769: and we shall borrow the following extract from his narrative.- "We found the female Eider ducks at that time sitting: the lower part of their nests was made of sea-plants: the upper part was formed of the down which they pull off their own breasts, in which the eggs were surrounded, and warmly bedded: in some were three, in others five eggs. of a large size, and pale-olive colour, as smooth and glossy as if varnished over. The nests were built on the beach. among the loose publies not far from the water. ducks sit very close, nor will they rise till you almost tread on them. The drakes separate themselves during the breeding season. We robbed a few of their nests of the down.

and after carefully separating it from the tang, found that the down weighed only three quarters of an ounce, but was so elastic as to fill the crown of the largest hat. The people of this country call these St. Cuthbert's ducks, from the saint of the islands."—A Tour in Scotland, 8vo. pp. 35 and 36.

It appears from this extract, that the quantity of down which lines the Eiders' nests is much smaller on the Farn Isles than in Iceland; a proof that these birds accommodate themselves according to situation and climate.

THE DUCK *十.

MAN made a double conquest when he subdued inhabitants at once of the air and of the

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

ANAS Boschas. A. cinerea, rectricibus intermedile (maris) recurvatis, rostro recto, torque alba.—Lats. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 850. No. 49.

Ixii. p. 419.

--- FERA.-Bris. vi. p. 318. 4.

LE CANARD SAUVAGE .- Buff. Pl. Enl. 776. 777.

LE CANARD.—Buff. par Sonn. ixi. p. 291. pl. 231. f. 1-2.

WILD DUCK.—Br. Zool. ii. No. 279. t. 97.—Will. (Angl.) p. 308. t. 72. 75.—Arct. Zool. ii. No. 494.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 489. 43.—Bew. Birds, ii. p. 327.

HABITAT

in Europæ, Asiæ, Americæ, paludibus.-2 pedes fere longa.

Anas Domestica. — Lint. Syst. i. p. 206. 40. β. — Raii Syn. p. 150. 1.—Will. p. 203. t. 75.—Sloan, Jam. p. 323. 7: —Bris. vi. p. 308. 1.

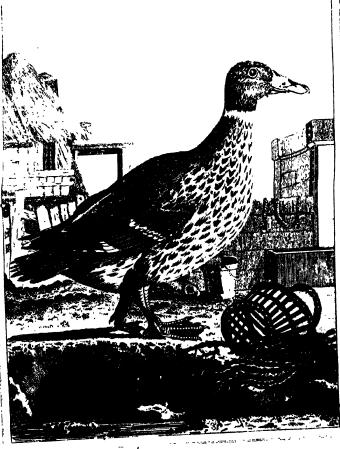
TAME DUCK .-- Alb. iii. t. 99. -- Lath Syn. vi. p. 404-125.

Variat corpora versicolore.

+ The Greek name of the Buok, Νησσα, is derived from vew, to swing; and life Latin Anae has the state of the Anitra, Anatra, Anadra; the wild kind, Anitra Salvatica Cesone: in Spanish, Anande: in Portuguese, Aden: in Catalonian, Anech: in Genoese, Ania: in Parmese, Sassa: in German, Fntc, formerly Ante; the male Racka, Racktscha, words imitative of his hoarse voice, and



THE DRAKIS.



THE FEMALE DUCK

water. Free in both these vast elements, equally fitted to roam in the regions of the atmosphere, to glide through the ocean, or plunge under its billows, the aquatic birds seem destined by nature to live for ever remote from our society, and from the limits of our dominion.

Their only tie to the land is the necessity of depositing the fruit of their loves. Ly availing ourselves of that necessity, and of the feeling which so powerfully animates all creatures, we have enslaved them without imposing constraint; and by their fondness to their offspring we have attached them to our abodes.

Eggs, taken from the reeds and rushes amidst water, and set under an adopted mother, first produced, in our farm-yards, wild, shy, fugitive birds, perpetually roving and unsettled, and impatient to regain the abodes of liberty. But after they had tasted the pleasures of love in the domestic asylum, , the same fowls, and more

Correctioned into Entrach of Entrich; the wild sort Wilde Ente,

Ente, Gros Ente, Hag Ente: in Silesian, Hatsche, and

Rectach Enate: in Flemish, Aente or Aende: in

the droke is called Woordt or Waordt, and the duck

Entedish, the wild Duck is named Gross End or

Lachletone; in Polish, Raczka; the wild kind Kaczka

Entedish, or, according to some, Papitra or Chena: the

Ducks Pappi, or, according to some, Papitra or Chena: the

people of India Bebe, according to Aldrovandus: the inhabitants of the Isle of Luçon, Balvis: the natives of Barbary,

Brack: those of the Society Islands, Mora: the Mexicans,

Metzenauhtli.

especially their descendants, grew gentler and more tractable, and, under our care and protection, bred the tame sorts; for it is a general remark, that, till animals propagate in the domestic state, some individuals may be enslaved, but the species will preserve their independence. If, in spite of their irksome bondage, the passion which unites the sexes kindles and dilates, it will sweeten their condition, and impart all the charms of freedom: they forget, they relinquish the prerogatives of the savage state; and the scene of their first pleasures, of their early loves, that scene, so dear to every feeling creature, becomes their favourite abode. The education of the family further augments this attachment, and at the same time communicates it to the young, which, being citizens by birth of the residence adopted by their parents, never seek to change it. They know not other situations, and they contract a warm predilection for the place of their nativity—a passion felt even by slaves.

Yet have we subjugated only a small portion of the whole species, particularly in those birds which nature, bestowing a double privilege, has destined to rove in the air and on the sea. Some, indeed, have become our captives, but the bulk of them have cluded our attempts, and will for ever-preserve their independence.

The species of the Duck and that of the goose are thus divided into two great tribes;

in our court-yards, forming one of the most useful and most numerous families of our poultry; and the other, no doubt still more extensive, constantly avoids us, and lives on the water, only visiting us in winter, and retiring in the spring, to breed in the distant sequestered regions of the north.

It is about the 15th of October that the Ducks begin to appear in France *. At first, their flocks are small and unfrequent; but these are succeeded in November by more numerous bodies. These birds are distinguished by the oblique lines and regular triangles which they form in the air. After they have all arrived from the northern countries, they are seen continually flying from one pool or river to another. Now is the time when the fowlers make great captures, by watching in the day, by lying in ambush at night, or by employing different snares or large nets. But all these methods of surprising or decoying must be dextrously managed, since Ducks are exceedingly mistrustful. They never alight till after making several wheels round the spot; as if their intention were to survey it, and discover whether ah enemy lurked in it. And when they settle, they take every precaution: they bend their flight, and dart obliquely on the surface of the.

At least in our northern provinces: their appearance is later in the southern countries; at Malta, for example, as we are assured by the Commander Desmazy, they are not seen till November.

water, which they raze and skim; then they swim at large, keeping always at a distance from the banks. At the same time, some of them watch for the public safety, and give alarm when they apprehend danger; insomuch that the sportsman is often deceived, and sees them rise before he can fire. Yet if he judges himself sufficiently near, he need not be precipitate; for as the wild Duck springs vertically, it does not get so soon out of reach as a bird that shoots directly onwards, and it allows as much time for taking aim when flushed at the distance of sixty paces, as a partridge at that of thirty.

It is in the evening, about night-fall, by the edge of water into which female domestic Ducks are turned to attract them †, that the fowler lies in his hut, or covered and concealed any other way ‡, and fires on them with advantage. He

^{*} Belon.

[†] This manner of decoying these birds is ancient, since Alciatus cites the experiment in one of his epigrams:

[&]quot;Altilis allectator anas . . .
Congeneres cernens volitare per aëra turmas,
Garrit, in illarum se recipitque gregem,
Incautas donec prætensa in retia ducat."

t" In time of snow I went a-ducking, entirely covered with a large white sheet, having a white paper mask on my face, and a white riband lapped about the barrel of my gun: they suffered me to approach without suspicion, and the white band enabled me to see half an hour longer: I shot even gothe glimmering of the moon, and lost very few birds on p. snow."—Note communicated by M. Hebert.

knows the arrival of these birds by the rustling of their wings*, and he makes haste to kill the

• " I shall here describe a method of fowling, of which I was both a spectator and an actor :- It was in a plain between Laon and Rheims that a man, and we may easily judge that he was not the richest in the country, had taken his station in the middle of a meadow; there, wrapped in an old mantle. with no other shelter than a hurdle of hazel branches, which screened him from the wind, he waited patiently till some flock of wild Ducks should pass within his reach: he was sitting on a cage of osier, divided into three compartments. and filled with tame drakes: his post was in the neighbourhood of a river, which winded in this meadow, and at a place where its banks rose seven or eight feet; on one of the banks of this river he had built a hut of reeds, like a sentry-box. perforated with loop-holes, which he could open or shut at pleasure, to spy his prey and take his aim. If he saw a flock of wild Ducks in the air (and they often passed, because at this season of sport they were fired at on all sides in the marshes), he let loose two or three of his tame drakes, which took flight and alighted within thirty paces of the sentry-box, where he had scattered some grains of oats, which these drakes gathered greedily, for they were kept hungry; there were also some female Ducks fastened to some poles stuck into the banks, and laid close on the surface of the water, so that these ducks could not come to the brink, but were obliged to call upon the tame drakes. The wild ones, after several turns in the air, stooped downwards and followed the tame drakes; or, if they lingered too long, the person dispatched a second flight of drakes, and even a third, and then ran from his observatory to his but without being perceived: all the banks were strewed with branches of trees and with reeds: he opened that loop-hole which answered best, observed the favourable moment when he could fire without killing his calls; and, as he pointed on the surface of the water, almost horizontally, and saw the Ducks' heads, he killed sometimes five or six at a shot." -- Extract from a Memoir by M. Hebert.

first comers; for in this late season the night creeps fast on, and as the Ducks alight only in the dusk, the time is precious. But a greater capture may be made by spreading a net over the surface of the water, and leading the drag into the hut; in this way the whole flock of wild Ducks decoyed by the domestic calls will be taken. This sport requires a stock of patience; and the fowler, motionless and half-frozen, is more likely to catch cold than game. But the pleasure usually predominates: hope urges him to renew his application; and the same night that, blowing his fingers, he swears never to return to his frozen post, he lays projects for the succeeding evening*.

- * We owe to M. Baillon the idea and the detail of this sort of sport; for which we thank him, and which we shall give in his own words:—
- "A considerable number of wild Ducks is taken every winter in our marshes near the sea; the contrivance employed to decoy them into the nets is very ingenious: it manifestly proves the disposition of these birds to society. It is this:
- "They choose in the marshes a flat covered with about two feet of water, which they confine with a slight bank; the largest and remotest hedges and trees are the best on the edge they form are earthen but well lined with clay at the bottom, and covered with sods laid on plashed branches; there the fowler sits, and his head overtops the but.
- "They stretch in the water nots like those for larks, furnished with two strong iron bars, which hold them down on the mud; the extending cords are fixed in the hut.
- "The fowler fastens several Ducks before the nets; and those of the wild breed, and procured from eggs gathered in

In Lorraine, on the pools which border on the Sarre, Ducks are caught with a net stretchthe spring, are the best: the drakes, with which they are paired in October, are shut up in a corner of the lodge.

- "The attentive fowler surveys the horizon on all sides, especially towards the north: as soon as he perceives a flock of wild Ducks, he takes one of the drakes, and throws it into the air; this bird flies instantly to the rest, and joins them; the females over which it passes scream and call: if it delays too long to return, a second is dispatched, and often a third: the redoubled cries of the females bring them back, the wild ones follow, and alight with them. The form of the hut sometimes disquiets them, but they instantly gain confidence when they see their betrayers swim securely to the females, which are between the hut and the nets; they continue to advance, and the fowler attends the favourable instant, and sometimes takes a dozen or more at a single draw.
- "I have always remarked that the Ducks trained to this sport seldom came within the inclosure of the net, but flew over it, and knew the spot, though nothing appeared out of the water.
- "All the marsh-birds, such as the whistlers, the shovelers, the teals, the pochards, &q. come to the call of the Ducks, or follow the betrayers.
- "This sport is practised only in moon-light: the most favourable time is the rising of that luminary, and an hour before day-break. It is unprofitable, except in northerly or north-easterly winds, because the Ducks then journey, or are in motion to congregate. I have seen to the amount of a hundred taken by the same nets in one night. A man of weak constitution, or sensible to cold, could not support the hardships inseparable from this sort of fowling: he must remain motionless, and often drenched the whole night in the middle of the marshes.
- "I have often seen the wild Ducks descend to the call of the females of their own kind, how elevated soever they might be in the air. The betrayers flew sometimes with them

ed vertically, and like the draw-net used for woodcocks*. In many other places, the fowler sitting in a boat, covered with boughs and reeds, approaches slowly the Ducks that are dispersed on the water, which he collects together by setting a little dog after them: the fear of an enemy prompts them to assemble, and they gradually join. They may be fired at, one by one, as they come near; and, to prevent noise, a sort of trunk-guns are used, or a discharge may be made on the whole flock with a large blunderbuss, which scatters the shot, and which will kill or wound a good number; but no more than one fire can be given, for those which escape know ever after the boat, and

more than a quarter of an hour. Each of the fowlers over whom the flock passes, dispatches others to them; they disperse, and each band of traitors leads off a detachment; that of the fowlers which have wild females is constantly the largest.

"In general, ducking is a seducing, but laborious, sport. A person must brave the rigour of the weather, which, at that season, is often severe, his feet soaked in the water, and his toes chilled with the frost: he must patiently wait at night in the hut, or walk out before day on the brooks and the rivulets. I remember to have gone a ducking every day for a month together, when the weather was excessively cold, yet resolving with myself that each excursion should be my last; and to crown my hardships, I had the mortification to see my excellent dog drowned, which was caught among the ice! I speak as an old sportsman, recounting my feats."—Extract from the excellent Memoir which M. Hebert has obligingly written for us on Ducks.

^{*} M. Lottinger.

carefully avoid it *. This very amusing sport is called 'the frolic' (badinage).

The wild Ducks are also caught with hooks baited with calves' lights, and fastened to floating hoops. Indeed the fowling for Ducks is every where † one of the chief sports of autumn ‡ and the beginning of winter.

- "Ducks have a sort of memory, which recognises the snare that they have once escaped. At Nantua, on the edge of a lake, a hut was constructed with branches of fir and with snow; and to make the Ducks approach it, they are pursued at a distance by two boats. This plan succeeded eight or ten days, after which it was impossible to make them return."—M. Hebert.
- † Navarette makes the Chinese practise the same stratagem for catching Ducks, that Peter Martyr describes as an invention of the Indians at Cuba, who, swimming on their lakes, he says, with their head only out of the water, and covered by a calibash, catch the geese by the feet.
- thus described:—"Autumn is the season of the great ducking at Kamtschatka: they go to the places covered with lakes, or full of rivers, and intersected by woods; they clear the avenues across these woods from one lake to another; they stretch, between the two, nets supported by high poles, and which can be let down by slipping cords, of which they hold the ends. At evening, these nets being raised as high as the Ducks' flight, these birds shoot across in multitudes, and with such force, that they sometimes break through the barrier, but are oftener caught.
- "These Ducks serve as a basometer and a weather-cock to the Kamtschadales; for they pretend that these birds turn and fly always against the wind which is so blow."—Hist. Gén. des Voy. tome xix. p. 274.
- "Ducks are remarkably numerous in Poland, especially on the river Styr, in Volhinia, for there one hundred and

Of all the provinces in France, Picardy is that wherein the breeding of tame Ducks is most attended to, and the catching of the wild ones the most profitable; insomuch that it brings a pretty considerable revenue to that country *. It is conducted on an extensive

twenty, or a hundred and eighty, entired by buck - wheat, are often taken at once by a net."— Rzaczynski.

* " A good part of the wild Ducks, and other birds of the same kind, which supply the markets of Paris, is brought from Picardy. The quantity caught each winter in the two passages is astonishing. This sport begins in the Laonois, a few leagues from Laon: from thence to the sea there is a continued chain of marshes, or of meadow, that are overflowed in the winter, the extent scarcely less than thirty leagues: when the rivers Oise and Serre swell over their banks, their waters unite, and cover all the interjacent country. The river Somme likewise spreads over an immense country in its inundations. The fowling for Ducks constitutes, therefore. a branch of trade in Picardy. I have been assured that it was farmed at thirty thousand livres (about 1,250%) on the single pool of St. Lambert, near La Fere. It is true that this pool is seven or eight leagues in compass, and perhaps the right of fishing was included. 'When I resided in that province, there were barks freighted from ten to fifty crowns. according to the advantageousness of their situation; and I am besides assured that there were some of these duck-boats furnished with nets to the value of three thousand livres. (125 l.)

"Viewing these vast marshes from the neighbouring heights, I perceived that great glades were formed, by cutting the rushes between two waters with a bill or hook; these glades are nearly of a triangular shape, and it is in the corners that the nets are set. They seemed to be a sort of large weel-nets, that would sink on letting go the counterpoise which keeps them on the surface of the water. I am at least certain that

plan in the inlets or little creeks, disposed by nature or cut artificially along the margins of lakes, and into the thick clusters of reeds. But no where is this species of ducking carried on with greater preparation, or more agreeable success, than on the beautiful pool of Arminvilliers in Brie. I shall here give the description which was sent to us by M. Rey, secretary to his grace the Duke of Penthievre.

"On one side of this pool, shaded with reeds and skirted by a small wood, the water forms a deep creek in the grove, a sort of little sheltered haven, where perpetual calm prevails. From this haven canals are cut into the heart of the wood, not in straight lines, but in twisted arches: these, called horns, are pretty broad and deep at their mouth, but gradually contract both in breadth and depth as they extend and wind among the trees, and at last draw to a dry point.

"The canal, from its origin to near its middle, is covered with a cradle-net, at first pretty

the Ducks are drowned in them. Often have I seen thirties of them spread on the moss, to dry in the sun, in order to prevent, I was told, the flesh from contracting a musty smell from the wet feathers. I then learnt that they drowned the Ducks in the nets. They added, that they employed little tawny dogs, much like foxes, to collect them and drive them into the nets. The Ducks collect round a fox, from a sort of antipathy, as they do about an owl, or any other call-bird. These little dogs are trained to lead them whither they have been taught." — Extract of a Memoir communicated by M. Mebert.

wide and high, which narrows and descends as the canal contracts, and terminates at its point in a weel, which shuts like a purse.

"Such is the great snare fitted and prepared for the numerous flocks of Ducks, mixed with pochards, golden-eyes, and teals, which come to alight on this pool in the middle of October. But to draw them to the creek and the fatal horns required some subtle contrivance; and this contrivance has been long concerted and practised.

"In the midst of the grove and of the canals dwells the ducker, who thrice every day goes from his little house to scatter the grain, on which he feeds the whole year above a hundred Ducks, half tame, half wild, that, swimming constantly in the pool, never fail, at the accustomed hour, and at the sound of a whistle, to rise and fly vigorously to the inlet, and wind up the canals where their food waits them.

"These are the traitors, as the ducker calls them, which, mingling on the pool with the wild flocks, lead them to the inlet, and thence decoy them into the horns; while, concealed behind a row of reed-hurdles, the ducker proceeds throwing grain before them, and entices them under the mouth of the cradle-nets; then shows himself through the intervals of the hurdles, disposed obliquely, and to conceal him from the Ducks behind, but disclose him to the sight of such as have got before, which in their trepidation rush headlong into the la-

byrinth, and drive pellmell into the weel. The half tame ones seldom enter; they are used to the diversion, and return again to repeat the decoy *."

In the autumnal passage, the wild Ducks roam at large on the lakes, and remote from the shores; and there they spend a great part of the day resting themselves, of sleeping. "I have observed them," says M. Baillon, "with a perspective-glass on our largest pools, which sometimes appear entirely covered with them. Their heads lay motionless under their wings, till they all took flight half an hour after sunset."

In fact, the Ducks show more activity in the night than in the day: they feed, they journey, they arrive and depart, chiefly in the evening and in the night; and most of those which are seen in broad day have been forced to fly by sportsmen or birds of prey. In the night, the rustling of their wings marks their course. The

^{*} Willughby describes exactly the same mode of ducking as practised in the counties of Lincoln and Norfolk, in England, and where they take, he says, four thousand Ducks probably in the course of the winter. He says also, that, to collect them, a tawny dog is used. Moreover, a great number of Ducks must breed in those fenny countries, since, according to his account, the greatest capture is made when the Ducks are in moult; at which time the boats have only to push them forward into the nets stretched on the pools. [An ample description of the method of catching Ducks in the Lincolnshire fens may be seen in the British Zoology.—T.]

clapping of their wings is the most noisy at their rising; and hence Varro gives the Duck the epithet Quassagipenna.

As long as the season continues mild, the aquatic insects and small fish, the frogs which have not yet crept under the mud, the seeds of the bull-rush, the water-lentil, and some other bog plants, afford abundant subsistence to the Ducks. But towards the end of December or the beginning of January, if the great pieces of standing water are frozen, they remove to running rivers, and afterwards resort to the edge of woods to gather acorns, and sometimes even they alight among the fields sown with corn; and if the frost last eight or ten days, they disappear, and return not till the thaws in the month of February: at that time they are seen to arrive in the evening with the south winds, but in smaller numbers*, their flocks being probably thinned by the losses sustained during the winter f. Their social instinct seems to

[&]quot;The difference is great between those which arrive and those which retire. I have been able to make the comparison in Bric for six or seven years: perhaps not the half repass, and yet their number keeps up, and every year as many return."—M. Hebert.

^{† &}quot;It has often come into my head to compare the population of the wild Ducks with that of the rooks, the crows, &c. Of these, one would be tempted to think flat more retire than arrive, and that because they retire in flocks. They are never killed, they have very few enemies, and they take the surest precautions for their safety. The rigours of our winters cannot affect their temperament, which is adapted

be impaired by the diminution of their numbers; and they no longer keep company with each other. They pass dispersed, fly in the night time, and lurk among the rushes during the day. They halt no longer in a place than a contrary wind constrains them. They seem already to join in pairs, and they hasten to the northern countries, where they breed and spend the summer.

In that season, they may be said to cover-all the lakes and all the rivers of Siberia * and Lap-

to cold; in the end, the earth must be covered with them. Yet their multitude, though it might seem to be innumerable, is fixed: which proves, I think, that they are not, as usually believed, favoured with a longer life than other birds; and if they make only one annual hatch, as I am well assured, their population cannot be immense.

"I suppose that the wild Duck lays fifteen or sixteen eggs, and hatches them. Allowing one half for accidents, addle-eggs, &c. I would reckon the multiplication at eight young to each pair. Supposing the destruction during winter to reduce this again to an half, the species might still, we see, maintain its numbers. Nore than the half are killed in Picardy, but very few in Brie and in Bresse, where there are many pools. When I limit each hatch to eight young, I make but a moderate allowance. The marsh-buzzard destroys many, as I am certain: and the fox, it is said, concerts his measures so well as always to catch a few."—M. Hebert.

"In the plain of Mangasea, on the Jenisa, there are innumerable flocks of geese and Ducks of different kinds."—Gmelin. "The Barrabin Tartars live on milk, fish,... game, and especially the Ducks and the divers, which abound in this district."—Id.

"Near the Samara they abound, and in autumn the province of Isetsk is full of them."—Pallas. W.

land*: they advance as far north even as Spitzbergen † and Greenland †. "In Lapland," says M. Hægstroem, "these birds seem disposed, if not to drive away the men, at least to fill up their place: for as soon as the Laplanders go in the spring to the mountains, the flocks of wild Ducks fly to the western sea; and when the Laplanders descend again in autumn to inhabit the plain, these birds have already retired." Many other travellers give the same account §: - "I do not believe," says Regnard, "that there is a country in the world more abounding with Ducks, teals, and other waterfowls, than Lapland. The rivers are all covered with them; and in the month of May their nests are in such plenty, that the desert seems

- * "I believe that there is no country in the world which abounds more with Ducks, swans, divers, teals, &c. than Lapland."—Regnard.
- † "In the south haven of Spitzbergen, there are many little islands, which have no other names than the birds' islands, because the eggs of Ducks and kirmews are gathered on them."—Hist. Gén. des Voy. tome i. p. 270.
- * "When the winter, setting in earlier than usual, surprises them in these inhospitable shores, great numbers perish. In the winter of 1751, the islands round the Danish mission at Greenland were so covered with wild Ducks, that they were taken by the hand, having been driven to the coast."—Crantz.
- § "In the northern lakes, the Ducks are so numerous, as to seem to cover almost the whole water. They are seldom disturbed by the fowler, as the sport is much more abundant in the wood than on the water."—Olaus Magnus.

filled with them *." Yet some pairs of these birds, which circumstances have prevented from joining the bulk of the species, remain in our temperate countries, and breed in our marshes. It is only on these stragglers that observations could be made with regard to the peculiarities in the amours of these birds, and the attention they bestow in rearing their young in the wild state.

After the first gentle airs, towards the end of February, the males begin to court the females, and sometimes fight with each other through rivalship. The pairing lasts about three weeks. The male seems diligent in seeking out a proper place for the depositing the fruits of their loves: he points it out to the female, who consents, and takes possession. The spot is generally a thick tuft of rushes, raised and insulated in the middle of the marsh. The female pierces this tuft, deepens it, and moulds it into the shape of a nest, by pressing down the rushes which incumber it. But though the wild Ducks, like other water-fowls, prefer the vicinity of water for breeding †, yet some nests are found pretty remote, among heaths, or in the cultivated

^{*} Sonnini says that vast flocks of these birds winter in Egypt, on the lake Moris, the great lagunes of the Delta, and the Natron lakes. The small kinds arrive in the beginning of October, and the larger ones some time after them. The Egyptians catch (great numbers, and carry them to market, where they bring a good price. W.

[†] Aristotle, lib. vi. 7.

fields on the cocks of straw gathered by the labourer, or even in the forests on mutilated oaks, and in old forsaken nests*. Each nest contains usually from ten to fifteen eggs, and sometimes eighteen: their albumen is greenish, and their yolk red †. It is remarked that the old Ducks lay more, and begin earlier, than the young ones.

Every time the female rises from her eggs, even for a short interval, she covers them with the down that she pulls from her body to clothe her nest. She never descends upon them from the wing, but alights a hundred paces beyond the spot, and walks to it warily, observing whether any foes be nigh; but when once she is seated on the eggs, the approach even of a man will not flush her.

The male seems to take no share in covering the eggs; only he keeps at a short distance, and accompanies the female when she goes in search of food, and protects her from the importunities of other males. The incubation lasts thirty days: all the young are hatched in one day; and on the succeeding the mother descends from the nest, and calls them to the water.

[&]quot;The wild Duck is very cunning; she does not always make her nest by the edge of water, nor even on the ground: they are often found in the middle of heaths, at the distance of a quarter of a league from the water. They have been known to lay in the wests of magpies and crows, on very lofty trees."—Salerne.

[†] Belon.

Timorous or chilly, they hesitate to enter, and some even retire; but the boldest plunges after its mother, and the rest soon follow. When they have once quitted their nest, they return no more. If it is situated far from the water. or too elevated, the father* and the mother † take them in their bill, and transport them one after another ‡. In the evening, the mother gathers them together, and withdraws them among the reeds, where she cherishes them under her wings during the night. All day they watch, on the surface of the water and on the grassy mead, for gnats, which are their first food. They are seen to dive, to swim, and to make a thousand evolutions on the water, with equal quickness and facility.

Nature, while she early invigorates the muscles necessary for swimming, seems to neglect for some time the formation, or at least the growth, of their wings: these continue nearly six weeks short and mishapen. The duckling has acquired half its size, is feathered under the belly and along the back, before the quills of the wings begin to appear; and it can hardly attempt to fly till three months. In this state it is called hallebran in French, a name derived apparently from the German halber-ente, or half-

^{*} According to M. Hebert.

[†] According to M. Lottinger.

I This was known to Belon.

duck*: and as these hallebrans are unable to fly, they afford an easy and successful sport on the pools and marshes that are stocked with them †. Probably these grown ducklings are the same which the Laplanders fell with sticks on their lakes ‡.

- * This appellation was given as early as the time of Aldrovandus.
- † " I shall here describe what a gentleman of my acquaintance practised on a marsh, between Laon and Notre Dame de Liesse.-The bottom of this marsh is vitrifiable sand. which is never miry. In the months of June and July, the water does not reach above the waist in the deepest parts, where grows a sort of low reeds, not close, yet affording a proper retreat to the young hallebrans. This gentleman, clothed with a simple linen vest, went into the marsh, accompanied with his game-keeper and a domestic servant. He had caused the reeds to be cut into very long strips, seven or eight feet wide, like alleys in a forest, or trenches in a marsh. He kept along these openings, while his people were beating the marsh; and when they lighted on some troops of hallebrans, they gave him notice. The hallebrans are not able to fly until the 15th of August. They fled swimming, and the people pursued, killing some in their progress : the rest were forced to cross the alleys made in the reeds. It was in this passage that the expert fowler killed them at his ease. Those which escaped were made to re-pass, and another discharge was made, always profitable; the more so, as these hallebrans, or young ducks, are excellent eating."-Extract of the Memoir communicated by M. Hebert.
- † "The use of sticks, for hunting with, is unknown in our temperate climates; here (in Lapland), in the extraordinary abundance of game, they use indifferently sticks or whips. The birds which we took in greatest numbers were Ducks and divers; and we admired the dexterity of our Laplanders in

The same species of wild Ducks which visit us in winter, and inhabit the northern regions of our continent in summer, occurs in the corresponding regions of the new world*; their migrations, and their autumnal and vernal passages seem to observe the same order, and to be performed in the same time t: nor need we

killing them. They followed them with their sticks, without seeming to notice them; they approached gradually, and when, being sufficiently near, they saw them swimming in the communication between two pools, they threw a stick at them, which crushed their head against the bottom or the stones, with a promptness that our sight could scarcely follow. If the Ducks took flight before they were approached, they brought down several by the stroke of a whip."—
Regnard.

- * " At Louisiana the wild Ducks are larger, more delicate, and better tasted, than those of France, but in other respects entirely similar: they are so numerous, that we may reckon a thousand for one of ours."-Dupratz. "I received this year from Louisiana many birds similar to species of the same genus which occur in France and in the various parts of Europe, and particularly a duck exactly like our wild Duck: it had no difference in the plumage, and only seemed to be The inhabitants have themselves perceived rather larger. such a resemblance between this Duck and that of Europe, as to have named it the French Duck."-Dr. Manauit. "Metzanauhtli, or Moon Duck, is a sort of Duck like the donaestic one, and variegated with the same colours: it lives on the Mexican lake."—Fernandez. "The Canadian Ducks are like those which we have in Brance."-Leclerc.
- † "About the end of April, the Ducks arrive in abundance at Hudson's bay."—Hist. Gén. des Voy. tom. xiv. p. 657.
 "In the very short and piercing days of December, at Hudson's bay, one kills as many partridges as one chooses. To-

wonder that birds which prefer the arctic tracts, and which possess vigour of wing, should transport themselves from the boreal parts of the one continent into the other. But we suspect that the Ducks seen by navigators, and found in many of the islands in the South Sca*, are not of the common kind; and we apprehend that they belong rather to some of the species hereafter to be described, and which are indeed peculiar to those climates; at least we should presume that such is the case, till we know more particularly the species of these Ducks which occur in the southern archipelago. We are certain that those which, at St. Domingo, have the name of wild Ducks, are different from ours †;

wards the end of April, geese, bustards, Ducks, and many other birds, arrive, and stay about two months."—Lade.

- "Ducks on the coast of Diemen's Land, in the 43d degree of latitude."—Cook. "Wild Ducks at Cape Froward, in Magellan's Strait."—Wollis. "In the bay of Cape Holland, in the same Strait."—Idem, "In great plenty at Port Egmont."—Byron. "At Tanna, a pool contained multitudes of rails and wild Ducks."—Cook. "In crossing a rivulet on our way (at Otaheite), we saw some Ducks; as soon as they got to the other side, Mr. Banks fired upon them, and killed three at one shot. This incident spread terror among the Indians."—Idem. "We killed (at Famine-bay, in Magellan's Strait) a great number of birds of different kinds, and particularly geese, Ducks, tea's, &c."—Wallis. "Two great fresh water lakes (at Tinian) presented a multitude of Ducks and teals, and many whistlers."—Anson's Voyage.
- † "What are called wild Ducks in St. Domingo differ widely from the true wild Duck of Europe, in bulk, in plum

and from some hints with regard to the birds of the torrid zone*, we are persuaded that the species of our wild Duck has not penetrated there, unless the tame sort has been introduced †. But whatever be the species which inhabit these southern regions, they seem not subject to those migrations, which, in our climates, result from the vicissitude of the seasons‡.

age, and in taste: nor is the teal the same with that of Furope."—Chevalier Deshayes. "The wild Ducks of Cayenne are the same with those known in Europe by the name of Barbary Ducks, or Muscovy Ducks."—M. Bajou.

- * "There are in this country (on the coast of Guines) two sorts of wild Ducks. During the time that I was there, I saw only two of the first species. . . . They differed not in size or in figure from other Ducks, but their colour was of a very beautiful green, with the bill and legs of a fine red: their colour was so rich and fine, that, if they had been offered to sale alive, I would not have scrupled to have given a hundred franks or more. . . . It is about four months since I saw one of the second kind, which had also been killed by some of our people, and which had the same figure with the preceding; its legs and its bill yellow, and its body half green, half grey, so that it was far from being so handsome."—Bosman.
- † "Tame Ducks were not known on the coast of Guinea till within these few years."—Bosman. "The Dutch were conducted to the apartment of the Ducks (in the palace of the king of Tubaon, at Java). They found these to be like those in Holland, except that they were somewhat bigger, and mostly white; their eggs are twice as large as those of our finest heas."—Hist. Gén. des Hoy. tome viii. p. 137.
- t "At Tonquin, small houses are built for the Ducks, where they lay their eggs. They are shut upsevery evening, and let out every morning. . . . The nuffiber of wild Ducks, of water hens, and of teals, is immense. These birds come to seek their food here in the months of May, of June, and

In all countries, men have been solicitous to domesticate, to appropriate a species so useful as that of our Duck*; and not only has it become common, but foreign kinds, originally equally wild, have been multiplied, and have produced new tame breeds. For example, that of the Muscovy Duck, from the double profit of its plumage and its flesh, and from the facility of raising it, has grown one of the most useful fowls, and one the most diffused in the new world.

To rear Ducks with profit, and form numerous and prosperous flocks, they require, like the geese, a place near water, and where spacious open banks and turfy strands afford them room to feed, rest, and play. Not but Ducks are often seen confined and kept dry within the inclosure of a court-yard; but this mode of life is not congenial to their nature; they generally pine and degenerate in that state of captivity; their feathers rumple and rot; their feet are hurt on the gravel; their bill shivers with frequent rubbing, all is spoiled and injured, because all is constrained; and Ducks thus raised can neither yield so good a down, nor propagate so strong a race as those which enjoy a part of their native liberty, and live in their proper element. If the place does not naturally afford any

of July, and then they fly only in pairs; but from October to March you will see great flocks together that cover the country, which is low and marshy."—Dampier.

^{*} Belon.

current or sheet of water, a pond ought to be dug, in which the ducks may dabble, swim, wash, and dive, exercises absolutely necessary to their vigour, and even their health. The ancients, who bestowed more attention than we on the interesting objects of rural economy and of a country life—those Romans, who with the same hands held the plough* and bore the laurels of victory, have on this head, as on many others, left us useful instructions.

Columella † and Varro dwell with complacency on the subject, and describe at full length the disposition of a yard proper for Ducks. It contains a pond with a small island; the water branches in rills over the turf; bushes intermix their shade; and the whole is laid out in so artful and picturesque a manner, that it might form an ornament to the finest country-house ‡.

- * "Gaudebat terra vomere laureato & triumphali Aratore."—Pliny. † Rei Rustic, lib. viii. 15.
- In the middle a pool is dug... whose brink slopes gently into the water... in the centre rises an islet planted with various aquatic shrubbery, which may afford shady retreats for the birds... Around, the water spreads without interruption, that the Ducks may freely play in the warm sun, and sportively contend in swimming... The banks are clothed with herbage... In the surrounding walls are cut holes for the birds nestling in, and these are screened with bushes of box and myrtle... Adjacent, a continued pipe is sunk along the ground, by which their food, mixed with water, is every day conveyed to them; for this kind of birds require their aliments to be diluted... In the month of March, straws and sprigs should be strewed in the aviary, with which they may build their nests... and he who wishes to form a nescotrophium of birds, may gather the eggs about

The water must not be infested with leeches, for these would fix on the feet of the ducklings, and occasion their death. To rid the pool of such pernicious inhabitants, tench or other fish are thrown in to feed on them *. In all situations, whether on the banks of a stream or on the margin of stagnant water, baskets must be placed at intervals with covered tops, and containing a commodious apartment that may invite these birds to nestle. The female lays every two days, and has ten, twelve, or fifteen eggs; she will even produce thirty or forty, if she be abundantly fed, and the eggs repeatedly removed. She is of an ardent nature, and the male is jealous. He usually appropriates two or three females, which he leads, protects, and fecundates. When the drake is unprovided with these mistresses, his lust often takes a wrong direction †; nor is the duck more reserved in admitting the caresses of strangers ‡.

marshes, and set them under coop-hens; for the young being thus hatched and educated, will lose their wild nature... but having laid on a lattice-work, let the aviary be covered with nets, to prevent the tame birds from escaping, or the eagles and hawks from annoying them."

- * Tiburtius, in the Memoirs of Stockholm.
- † "A drake of my court having lost his ducks, took a liking to the hens. He trod several, of which I was witness: those which he had trod could not lay, and it was necessary to perform a sort of Cæsarean operation to extract the eggs, which were set, to hatch; but, whether from want of care, or from want of fecundation, they produced nothing."—M. De Querhoënt.
- † "I saw, two years in succession, a Duck pair with a sheldrake, and produce hybrids."—M. Baillon.

The time of incubation is above four weeks *, and that time is the same if a hen sit on the eggs. The hen is no less tender to the ducklings than their proper mother: when she first leads them to the brink of water, they fondly recognise their element, and obey the impulse of nature, regardless of the earnest and reiterated calls of their narse, who remains disconsolate and tormented on the bank †.

Ducklings are first fed with the seeds of millet or panic, and a little barley may soon be added ‡. Their natural voracity displays itself almost at their birth; young or old they are never sated; they swallow whatever they meet with §, whatever is offered; they crop grass, gather seeds, gobble insects, and catch small fish, their body plunged perpendicularly, and

- "It appears that the Chinese hatch Duck eggs, like those of hens, by means of artificial heat, according to the following notice of Francis Camel: Anas Domestica ytic Luzoniensibus, cujus ova Sinæ culore forent et excludunt." -- Phil. Trans. No. 285.
- † "Super omnia est admīratio anatum ovis subditis gallinæ, atque exclusis; primo non plane agnoscentis fœtum, mox incertos incubitus sollicite convocantis; postremo lamenta circa stagnum, mergentibus se pullis, naturà duce."—Pliny, lib. x. 65.
- 1 "Gratissima esca terrestris leguminis, panicum & milium, nec.,non & hordeum: sed ulti copia est, etiam glans ac vinacea præbeantur. Aquatalibus etiam cibis, si sit facultas, datur cammarus, & rivalis alecula, vel si quæ sunt incrementi parvi fluviorum animalia."—Colum dla, De Re Rustica, lib. viii. 15.

[§] Aldrovandus.

only their tail out of the water: they support themselves in this forced attitude more than half a minute, by continually striking with their feet.

They acquire in six months their full size, and all their colours. The drake is distinguished by a small curl of feathers that rises on the rump*: his head, too, is glossed with a rich emerald-green, and his wing decorated with a brilliant spangle. On the middle of the neck there is a white half-collar; the fine purple-brown of the breast, and the colours on other parts of the body, are disposed in pleasing gradations, and upon the whole form a beautiful plumage.

Yet we must observe, that these choice colours never show all their vivacity but in the males of the wild kind: they are always duller and more indistinct in the tame Ducks, as the shape is also heavier and less elegant; so that an eye a little accustomed may distinguish between them. In that kind of fowling where tame Ducks search the wild ones, and bring them within aim of the fowler, it is customary to pay the ducker a price agreed on for each tame Duck killed by mistake. But the experienced fowler seldom errs, though the tame Ducks are chosen of the same colour with the wild ones; for not only are the tints more vivid in these, but their feathers are smoother and

closer, their neck-slenderer, their head finer, the lineaments more delicately traced, and all their motions display the ease, strength, and dignity, which freedom inspires. "When I viewed this picture from my sentry-box," says M. Hebert ingeniously, "I fancied a skilful painter had delineated the wild Ducks, while the tame Ducks seemed the production of his scholars." The young ones hatched in the house from wild Ducks' eggs, before they discover their fine colours, are already distinguished by their stature and their elegance of form. Nay, the difference is much more perceptible when the wild Duck is brought to our table: its stomach is always rounded, whilst it forms a sensible angle in the tame Duck, which last is surcharged with fat, while the flesh of the former is delicate and juicy. Purveyors know them easily by the legs, of which the scales are finer, equal, and glossy; by the membranes, which are thinner; by the nails, which are sharper and more shining; and by the thighs, which are more slender than in the tame Duck.

The male, in all the water-fowl with a broad bill and palmated feet, is always larger than the female*; contrary to what obtains among the birds of prey. In the Ducks and teals also, the males are robed with the richest colours, while the females are only of an uniform brown or grey †; and this difference, which is very con-

Below had before made this observation.

[†] Edwards makes this observation.

stant in the wild kinds, remains impressed on the tame breeds, as far at least as the variations and alterations of colour, occasioned by crossing the wild and the tame, have permitted.

It has been remarked, that in flocks of wild Ducks, there are some different from the rest, and which resemble the tame ones in the shape of their body and the colours of their plumage. This bastard breed proceeds from those which the inhabitants near marshes raise every year in great numbers, and of which they always leave a certain proportion on the marshes. Their method of rearing them is equally simple and curious.

"The females," says M. Baillon, "are set to hatch in the houses; every place agrees with them, for they are much attached to their eggs. They are allowed twenty-five a-piece. Some eggs are also hatched by turkeys and hens, and the young immediately distributed to the Ducks.

"On the morning after the birth each inhabitant marks his own. One cuts the first nail of the right foot, another the second, another bores a hole in such a part of the skin of the foot, &c. Every person retains his mark;—it is perpetuated in his family, and known by the whole village.

"As soon as the ducklings are marked, they are carried with their mothers to the marsh. There they rear themselves, and without trouble. It is only necessary to drive away the ravenous birds, particularly the buzzards, which destroy many. There are persons who thus put seven or eight hundred in the water every year.

"At the end of May, and later, the inhabitants assemble to take them again, with nets: each knows his own. Poulterers come from a distance to buy them. A certain number are always preserved in the mursh, both to serve in winter as a call to the wild ones, and to multiply the species in the spring following. Each person habituates them to return to his they are attracted by throwing barley to them, of they are very fond.

In fact, like all the other tame birds, the Ducksh are undergone the effects of domestication. The colours of their plumage have been diluted, and sometimes even entirely effaced or changed. Some are more or less white, brown, black, or mixed; others have assumed ornaments foreign to the species; such as the crested breed; another, still more deformed by

"Many of these desert during the rains of October and November, and mix with the wild ones which arrive at this season; they pair, and this union produces the bastards, which are distinguishable both by their form and by their plumage. . . .

"These bastards have usually their bill longer, their head and neck thicker, than the wild ones, but slenderer than the tame; they are usually stouter, as it happens when breeds are crossed....

"I have frequently seen Ducks perfectly white pass with flocks of wild ones; these are probably the deserters....It is not however impossible but this bird may assume the white colour in the north; yet I doubt this, because it is migratory: it might turn white during the winter, if it remain always, or for a great length of time... but it departs every year at the beginning of autumn, and advancing into the temperate regions, in proportion as the cold is felt, it flies from the cause which whitens other birds: the more severe the winter, the more numerous are their migrations. We saw white Ducks in 1765 and 1775, but they were only as one among a thousand.

"It is possible that this colour may be the effect of degeneration, as in other animals; for I have seen several white Ducks that were impotent: the white females, more common than the males, are commonly smaller, weaker, and sometimes less prolific than the rest. I have find two barren Ducks in my court-yard, which were extremely white, and their eyes red."

domestication, has its bill twisted and bent . In some, the constitution is altered, and betrays all the marks of degeneracy; they are feeble, indolent, inclined to excessive fat, and the young delicate and difficult to raise. Frisch, who makes this observation, says also, that the white Ducks are constantly smaller and weaker than the other sorts. 'He adds, that when the breed is crossed between individuals of different colours, the young generally resemble the father in the tints of the head, back, and tail; which happens also in the mixture of a foreign drake with the common Duck. With respect to Belon's opinion, that the wild kind contains a greater and a smaller breed, I can find no proof of it; and most probably he was led into that notion by the comparison of individuals of different ages.

Not but the wild kind exhibits some varietics, merely accidental, or derived perhaps from their intercourse on the pools with the tame sort. In fact, Frisch observes, that both intermingle and pair; M. Hebert remarks, that he often found in the same flock of Ducks reared near great pools some young which resemble the wild, have a savage, independent instinct, and fly away in the autumn †. But

Anas Adunca.—Linn. & Gmel.
Anas Rostro Incurvo.—Briss.
The Hookbilled Duck.—Ray, Will. & Alb.

^{† &}quot;In the last place, I remarked two of this sort in my sourt-yard, fed with others of the same age: I told the

what the wild drake here operates with the tame duck, the tame drake may operate with, the wild duck, supposing that sometimes she, yields to his solicitation: and hence might result those differences in bulk and in colours, which has been noticed between some of the wild kind.

All of them, wild as well as tame, are subject to an almost sudden moulting, in which their great feathers drop in a few days, and often in a single night §: indeed all birds with flat bills and palmated feet seem subject to a quick shedding of their plumage ||. This happens to the

servants, and gave orders that they should clip the wings; they neglected to do this, and on a fine day they disappeared, after residing two months in this little court, where they wanted nothing, and where they could see neither the fields nor the horizon."—Sequel of the notes communicated by M. Baillon.

- · Salerne and Ray.
- † The wild black Duck in Frisch.—We ourselves saw, on the pool of Armainvilliers, of which all the Ducks have the livery of the wild ones, two varieties, the one called red, whose flanks are of a fine brown-grey; the other was a mule, which had not the collar, but instead of it all the lower part of the neck, and the crescent on the breast, of a fine grey.
- **M. Salerne speaks of a wild Duck entirely write, killed in Sologne; but the bulk which he attributes to it makes it doubtful whether it really was a Pack. "It was white," he says, "and as white as snow, but what was most striking, it was as large as a middle-sized goose."
 - According to M. Baillon.
- # I have often observed with astonishment, sheldrakes, brents, and whistlers, rid themselves in two or three days, or

males after pairing, and to the females after hatching; it appears to be occasioned by the waste of strength in the amours, and in the laying and incubation. "I have often observed at the time of moulting," says M. Baillon, "that they were restless for some days previous, and seemed to be tormented with great itchings. They concealed themselves to cast their feathers. Next day and the following ones these birds were dispirited and bashful; they seemed conscious of their feebleness, dared not to spread their wings, and when pursued they seemed to have forgotten the use of them. This time of dejection lasted thirty days for the Ducks, and forty for the bernacles and geese. Their cheerfulness was restored with their feathers, and then they bathed much, and began to flutter. More than once I lost them for not having noticed the time when they essayed to fly: they disappeared during the night: I

even in a single night, of all the feathers of their wings,"—Sequel of the notes communicated by M. Buillon. "In the summer season, the Indian or Muscovy Ducks lose entirely all their feathers; they are obliged to remain in the water and among the mangroves, where they run a risk of being devoured by serpetus, alligators, quachis, and other ravenous animals. The Indians go to hunt them at this time in the places where they know that they are numerous; they return with their canoes loaded with these Ducks: I found five or six in a creek which had no feathers in their wings; I killed one, the rest escaped among the mangroves." Memoir sent from Cayenne, by M. De la Borde, king's physician in that colony.

heard them attempting the moment before; but I avoided appearing, because they would all have taken flight."

The interior organization of the Ducks and geese exhibits some peculiarities. The trachea arteria; before it divides to enter the lungs, dilates into a sort of bony, and cartilaginous vessel, which is properly a second larynv, placed below the trachea *, and which serves perhaps as an air-magazine while the bird dives †, and gives undoubtedly to its voice that loud and raucous resonance which characterises its cry. The ancients had a particular word to denote the voice of Ducks 1; and the silent, reserved Pythagoras advised that they should be kept remote from the habitation of his sage, who was to be absorbed in meditation §. But every man. whether philosopher or not, who is fond of the country, must be pleased with what constitutes its greatest charm, that is, the motion, life, and noise of nature, the singing of birds, the cries of fowls, varied by the frequent and loud kankan of Ducks; it chears and animates the rural abode; it is the clarion and trumpet among the flutes and hautbois; it is the music of the rustic regiment.

And it is the females, as in a well-known

Hist. de l'Acad. tom. ii. p. 48.—Mém. 1700, p. 496.

[†] Willughby and Aldrovandus.

^{1 &}quot;Anates tetrinire,"-Aut. Philomel.

⁵ Gesner.

species, that are the most noisy and the most loquacious: their voice is higher, stronger, more susceptible of inflexions, than that of the male, which is monotonous and always hourse. It has been remarked, that the female does not scrape the ground like the hen, yet scrapes in shallow water to lay bare the roots, or disentangle insects or shell-fish.

Both sexes have two long caca. The fiale organ of generation is twisted into a spiral form*.

The bill of the Duck, like that of the swan, and of the several kinds of geese, is broad, thick, indented at the edges, clothed within with a sort of fleshy palate, filled with a thick tongue, and terminated at its point by a horny nail, of a harder substance than the rest of the bill. The tail in all these birds is very short, the legs placed much back, and almost concealed in the abdomen. From this position of the legs, proceeds the difficulty of walking and of keeping their equilibrium on land, which occasions awkward motions, a tottering step, a heavy air which passes for stupidity; whereas the facility of their evolutions in the water evinces the force, the delicacy, and oven the subtlety of their instinct t.

[&]quot; In certain moments it is pretty long and pendulous, which has led country people to think that the bird, having swallowed an adder, this hangs out at the anus."—See Frich.

* " We had a very tame ferret, which, for its gentleness,

The flesh of the Duck is said to be heating and of difficult digestion; yet it is much used; and the flesh of the wild duck is finer and better tasted than that of the tame. The ancients knew this as well as we do, for Apicius gives no less than four different ways of scasoning it. Our modern Apiciuses have not degenerated,

was caressed by all our ludies; it was most of its time on their knees. One day when we were in the saloon, a servant entered, holding in his hand a tame Duck, which he let loose on the floor: the ferret immediately darted after the Duck, which no sooner perceived it, than he squatted his whole length; the ferret fell upon him, and sought to bite his neck and head; in an instant the Duck stretched out his body, and feigned death; the ferret then smelled the bird from the head to the feet, and perceiving no signs of life, it left the body, and returned to us: the Duck now seeing his enemy retire, rose gently on his toes, seeking to get upon his feet: but the ferret, surprised at this resurrection, ran and threw him down, and did the same a third time. Several days in succession we amused ourselves by repeating this little spectacle: I cannot sufficiently express the sort of intelligence perceived in the conduct of the Duck; scarcely had he extended his head and his neck on the floor, and had got rid of the ferret, than he began to trail his head in such manner as to be able to examine the proceedings of his enemy; then he raised his head gently and repeatedly, took to his feet and fled swiftly; the ferret returned to the charge, and the Duck played again the same trick."-Extract of a letter written from Coulomiers, by M. Hucier to M. Hebert. .

" Comedi de ipsa & calefecil me: dedi calefacto, & incaluit amplius; & rursus refrigerato, & calefecit denuo."— Serapio, apud Aldrov. " Caro multi alimenti"; auget sperma & libidinem excitat."—Willughay. Salerne, after saying "its flesh is little esteemed at our tables," says, two lines after, "its flesh is accounted better than that of the goose." and a pie of Amiens Ducks is a dish familiar to all the gluttons of the kingdom.

The fat of the Duck is used in topical remedies; and its blood is said to counteract poison, even that of the viper*: this blood was the basis of the famous antidote of Mithridates †. It was indeed believed that the Ducks in Pontus feeding on all the poisonous plants which that country produces, their blood must have the virtue of countervailing the dismal effects of venom. We shall observe by the way, that the denomination Anas Ponticus of the ancients refers to no particular species, as some naturalists have supposed, but the common species of wild Duck which frequented the borders of the Pontus Euxinus, as well as other shores.

Naturalists have endeavoured to introduce order, and establish some general and particular divisions in the great family of Ducks. Willughby distributes their numerous species into the marina, or those which inhabit the sea, and the fluciatiles t, or those which frequent the livers and fresh waters. But as most of these species live by turns both on salt and

^{**} Galen. † Belon.

their bills broader, especially the upper mandible, and more turned up; the tail somewhat long, not sharp, the hind-toe broad, or enlarged with a membrane: in the fluvintile, the bill is sharper and narrower; the tail sharp, the hind toe small."—IVillughby.

fresh water, and pass indifferently from the one to the other, the division of this author is inexact, and becomes defective in the application; nor are the characters which he gives sufficiently constant. We shall therefore arrange them according to the order of their bulk, dividing them first into the Ducks and Teals; the former comprehending all the species of Ducks which equal or surpass the common sort, the latter including all the shall species, whose bulk exceeds not that of the ordinary teal*.

* The quantities of Ducks of various kinds that are caught in the fens of Lincolnshire are prodigious: above thirty thousand have been caught in one season in only ten decoys. The time for taking them is restricted by act of parliament to the space between the end of October and the beginning of February.

"Inhabits the northern parts of North America: is frequent in Greenland, and continues there the whole year. Arrives in Hudson's-hay in May: retires in October. Is common in all latitudes of the Bussian empire; and was observed by Steller in the Aleutian Islands. In Sweden, retires in winter to the shores of Schonen; but in severe seasons passes over to Denmark and Germany, possibly to England; for this island can hardly supply the vart wintery flocks."—

Penn. Arctic Zool, ii, p. 563. W.

THE MUSK DUCK**.

This duck is so called, because it exhales a pretty strong odour of musk ‡. It is much larger than our common duck, and is even the biggest of all the ducks known §: it is

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

ANAS MOSCHATA. A. facie nuda papillosa.—Lath. Fait. Orn. ii p 846. No. 37.

Gmel. Syst. i. p. 515.—Phil. Trans

lvii. p 348.—Bris. vi. p. 813. 3.

—— SYLVESTRIS BRASILIENSIS.—Ran Syn. p. 148. 1. 2-150. 3.—Will. p. 291. 4. 75.

- Indica Gesnfri. - Will, p. 295.

--- LYBICA,--Will. p. 294.

LE CANARD Musque'.-- Buff. Pl. Enl. 989.-- Buff. par Sonn, lxi. p. 366. pl. 232, f. 1.

Muscovy Duck, Cairo, Guinea, India I. (Angl.) p. 381. 382.—Alb. iii. t. 97. 38.—Lain. Syn. V. p. 476. 31.

HABITAT

in America australi, Anti- Dedea ingai,

in German, Industrier entruck, Turkisch liste, Anatre d'India, Ariste de Libya.

"I Ray. "The Indian Duck is peculiar to (Louisiana); it limited both sides of its head brighter red than those of the Turkey; the young ones is very delicate and well-tasted, but that of the old ones smells of musk; they are as time as those of Europe."—Dupratz.

§ Ray.



THE MUSCOVY DUCK

two feet long from the point of the bill to the end of the tail. All its plumage is of a brownblack, glossed with green on the back, and intersected by a broad white spot on the coverts of the wing. But in the females, according to Aldrovandus, the fore-side of the neck is mixed with some white feathers. Willughby says, that he saw one entirely white; yet, as Belon has remarked, the fact is, that sometimes the male, as well as the female, is entirely white. or more or less variegated with white: and this change of the colours into white is pretty frequent in the domesticated breeds. The character, however, that distinguishes the Musk Duck is a broad piece of naked skin, red, and sprinkled with papillæ, which covers the chceks, extends behind the eyes, and swells on the root of the bill into a red caruncle, which Belon compares to a cherry. On the back of the head of the male hangs a bunch of feathers shaped like a crest; this is wanting in the female , which is also rather smaller, and has not the tubercle on the bill. Both have short thighs and thick legs, the nails large, and that of the inner toe hooked; the upper mandible is marked on the edges with a deep indenting, and terminates in a sharp curved nail.

This large duck has a hollow voice, so low

This large duck has a hollow voice, so low that it can scarcely be heard, except when angry. Scaliger was mistaken in asserting that it is

^{*} Aldrovandus.

mute. It walks slowly and heavily; yet in the wild state it perches on trees . Its flesh is good, and even much esteemed in America, where great numbers are raised; which has given occasion to its appellation in France, the Indian Duck. Yet we are uncertain from what country this bird was introduced among us, since it is not a native of the north †, and the name of Muscocy Duck is erroneous. We know only that they first appeared in France in the time of Belon, who termed them Guinea Ducks; and at that period, Aldrovandus says, they were brought from Cairo into Europe: and we may learn from Marcgrave, that the species occurs in its wild state in Brazil; for this large duck is evidently the same with his wild duck of the bulk of a goose t, and also the same with the upeca guacu of Piso. With respect to the ipecati-apoa of these two authors, we cannot doubt, from the bare inspection of the figures, that it is a different species, which Brisson ought not to have confounded with this.

According to Piso, this large duck fattens equally well, whether confined to our farm-yards, or permitted to enjoy freedom on the rivers. It is also recommended by its great fer-

^{*} Marcgrave. † Linnæus.

[&]quot;It is entirely black, except the beginning of the wings, which is white; the black has however a green cast: on the head is a crest consisting of black feathers, and above the origin of the upper mandible is a wrinkled fleshy bump. There is a red skin also round the eyes."—Marcgrave.

tility; the female lays many eggs, and can hatch at almost every time of the year *; the male is very ardent in his amours, and surpasses the rest of his kind by the size of his genital organ †. All females suit his appetite, nor does he despise those of inferior species. He pairs with the common duck, and the progeny of this union are said to be unprolific, pe.haps from prejudice ‡. We have also been told of the copulation of the Musk drake with the goose &: but that intercourse is probably very rare, while the former is common in the French colonies of Cayenne and St. Domingo #; where these large ducks live and propagate like the others in the state of domestication. Their eggs are quite round; 'those of the young females are greenish, but in the succeeding hatches they assume a paler colour ¶. The

* Belon. † 1dcm. ‡ Idem.

§ "M. de Tilly, an inhabitant of the district of Nippes, a very good observer, and of unimpeached credit, assures me, that he saw at M. Girault's, who lives at Acut-des-savanes, birds which proceeded from this copulation, and which partock of both species; but he could not tell me whether these hybrids propagated upon one another, or upon the geese or ducks."—Note sent from St. Domingo, by M. Lefebria Deshayes.

"At St. Domingo, there are ducks whose plumage is entirely white, except the head, which is of a very fine red. The Spaniards have carried thisher Musk Ducks, which is the only kind they rear, both on account of their bulk, and of the beauty of their plumage: they have several layings in the year; and it is remarked, that the ducklings bred between them and the female ducks of the island never propagate."—Oviedo and Charlevoix.

¶ Willughby.

odour of musk which these birds diffuse proceeds, according to Barrere, from a yellowish liquor secreted by the glands of the rump.

In the wild state, as they are found in the overflowed savannas of Guiana, they nestle on the trunks of rotten trees; and after the young are hatched, the mother takes them one after another by the bill, and throws them into the water * †. It appears that the alligators siestroy many of them; for seldom do the families of ducklings contain five or six, though the eggs are much more numerous. They feed in the savannas upon the seeds of a sort of grass called wild rice; they fly in the morning to these immense overflowed meadows, and return in the evening to the sea. They pass the hottest hours of the day perched on branching trees. They are shy and mistrustful; can scarcely be approached, and are as difficult to shoot as most of the other water-fowl t.

the hatract from the journal of an expedition performed by M. De la Borde, into the interior parts of Guiana."—

Journal de Physique, du mais de Juin, 1773.

[&]quot; This fact has been confirmed to me by the savages, who have it in their power to verify such observations.".

M. De la Borde.

[&]quot;The female begins to lar about the middle and continues dropping every other day an explanation of the intervals she is o work at her nest and arrange the straw. In thirty we days the brood is latched. They lay two or three times a year in Guiana, and moult in September and October. They are then so bare of feathers that they cannot fly, and suffer themselves to be taken by the natives."—Somini. W.



THE COMMON WIGEON, THE MALE.



THE COMMON WICEON, THE FEMALE.

THE WIGEON * 个.

A CLEAR, whistling voice, which may be compared to the shrill notes of a, fife, distinguishes this duck from all the rest, whose voice is hoarse and almost croaking ‡. As it whis les on wing, and very frequently, it is often heard and discovered at a great distance.

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

ANAS PENELOPE. A. cauda acutiuscula, crisso nigro, capite brunneo, fronte alba, dorso cinereo undulato.—

Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 860. No. 71.

p. 146 A. 3.— Will. p. 288. t. 72.

--- FISTULARIS.-Bris. vi. p. 391. 21. t. 35. f. 2.

LE CANARD SIFFLEUR. — Buff. Pl. Enl. 825. — Buff. par Sonn. lxi. p. 385. pl. 232. f. 2.

Wigeon, Whewer, Whim. — Br. Zool. ii. No. 286.— Arct. Zool. ii. p. 574, K.—Will. (Angl.) p. 375. t. 72.—Alb. ii. t. 99.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 518. 63.—Bew. Buds, ii. p. 352.

HABITAT

in Europæ, Asiæ, et Africæ maritimis; hyeme in Anglia.— 20 pollices longa. W.

- † i. e. The Whistling Duck, Vingeon and Gingeon (both corrupted from the English Wigeon). In German, Pfeiffe-Enter, or Fiting Duck.—The Penelops of the Greeks seems to have been a kind of duck; but we cannot decide whether it was a Wigeon or a pochard.
- ‡ Salerne and Dampier mistook this voice-for-the rustling of their wings.

It flies usually in the evening, or even the night. It has a sprightlier air than the other ducks; it is very nimble, and perpetually in motion. It is smaller than the common duck, and nearly equal to the shoveler. The bill is very short, not larger than that of the golden eye; it is blue, and its tip is black: the plumage on the top of the head and neck is of a fine rufous; the crown of the head is whitish, the back is fringed and wreathed delicately with little blackish lines in zig-zags on a white ground; the first coverts form on the wing a large white spot, and the following a little spangle of bronze-green; the under surface of the body is white, but both sides of the breast and the shoulders are of a fine purple-rufous: according to M. Baillon, the females are somewhat smaller than the males, and continue always grey*, and do not, like the females of the shovelers, assume, as they grow old, the colours of the males. This observer, equally accurate and attentive, and at the same time very judicious, has communicated to us more facts relating to the water-fowls than are to be found in all the professed naturalists: he has discovered, from a series of observations, that .the Wigeon, the pintail, the gadwall, and the shoveler, are hatched grey, and retain that co-

[&]quot;The female is clouded with cinereous, except the breast and the belly, which are white; it has no spot on the wings."—Fauna Succica.

lour till the month of February; so that, at first, the males cannot be distinguished from the females, but in the beginning of March their feathers colour, and Nature bestows on them the powers and ornaments suited to the season of love; she afterwards disrobes them of their apparel about the end of July: the males retain little or nothing of their handsome colours; grey and dark feathers succeed to those with which they were decorated; their voice dies away and is lost like that of the females, and half the year all seem condemned to silence and insensibility.

It is in this dismal state that these birds commence, in the month of November, their distant voyage, and many are caught in this first passage. It is then scarcely possible to distinguish the old from the young, especially those of the pintails; the grey garb being more complete in that species than in others.

When all these birds return into the north, about the end of February or the beginning of March, they are decorated with their finest colours, and are incessantly heard to whistle or scream. The adults now pair, and none remain in our marshes but a few shovelers, which can be observed to lay and hatch.

The Wigeons fly and swim always in bodies*. Every winter a few companies pass in most of our provinces, even those the most distant

[·] Schwenckfeld and Klein.

from the sea, such as Lorraine * and Brie†; but they pass in much greater numbers on our coasts, particularly those of Picardy.

"The north and north-east winds," says M. Baillon, "bring to us Wigeons in great flocks. They spread on our marshes, where one part of them spends the winter, another advances farther south.

"These birds fly very well during the night, unless it is quite dark. They seek the same pasture as the wild ducks, and like these feed on the seeds of rushes and other herbs, insects, snails, frogs, and worms. The more violent the wind, the greater the number of these ducks that are seen roving. They keep at a good distance from the sea and the mouths of rivers, notwithstanding the rigour of the weather, and they are very patient of cold.

"They retire regularly about the end of March with the south winds: none remain here: I think they advance to the north, having never seen their eggs or nests. I may observe, however, that these birds are hatched grey, and that prior to the moulting there is no difference, with respect to plumage, between

^{*} Observations of M. Lottinger.

^{† &}quot;Though I never killed, nor even knew this sort of duck in Brie, I am assured that it appears there at two passages: having seen it very near on the pool in the orangery of the Palais Royal at Paris, I recollected to have seen on our lakes, though at a distance, ducks with red heads and white faces, which were undoubtedly the same."—Observation of M. Hebert.

the males and the females: for often on their first arrival I found young ones almost grey, and only half covered with the feathers characteristic of their sex.

"The Wigeon," adds M. Baillon, "is easily reconciled to domestication; it cats readily bread, and barley, and fattens when so fed; it requires much water, in which it incessantly frolics by night as by day. I have had them several times in my yard, and was always delighted with their sprightliness."

The species of the Wigeon or Whistling Duck occurs in America as well as in Europe. We have received several specimens from Louisiana under the name of jensen duck and grey duck*. They seem to be the same with the vingeons or gingeons in the French settlements at St. Domingo and Cayenne. They are found in all the

French settled in that country call the grey duck; it corresponds to the European cuck which M. Brisson denominates the Whistler Duck. Between the grey duck of Louisiana and the Whistler Duck of Europe, there are some slight differences; yet not sufficient to discriminate their species: the grey duck is rather larger; it has along the neck on each side a greenish stripe wanting in the Whistling Duck of Europe: the plumage is the same in both, except a few strokes or shades which may vary in different individuals; but the form of the bill, its colour, the colour of the legs, the shape of the tail, which is pointed, the whole habit of body, and much the greatest part of the plumage are similar in the grey duck of Louisiana, and in the Whistling Duck of Europe. I believe, therefore, that I may very safely refer them to the

intermediate latitudes *: and they have the same natural habits †, unless in so far as they are affected by climate; yet we dare not pronounce whether the Whistling Duck and the vingeon be the same species. Our doubts with respect to this and other subjects would have been cleared up, had not the war, among other losses which it has occasioned to natural history, deprived us of a series of coloured drawings of St. Domingo birds, made on that island with the utmost care by the Chevalier Deshayes, correspondent of the king's cabinet. Fortunately a duplicate of the papers of that observer, as ingenious as he is laborious, have come into my hands; and we cannot do better than give an extract, but without venturing to decide whether this bird is precisely the Whistling Duck.

"The gingeon, which at Martinico is termed the vingeon," says the Chevalier Deshayes, "is a particular kind of duck; which is not disposed to make distant voyages like the wild

same species."—Extract of the notes communicated by Dr. Maudut.

[&]quot;The Whistler Ducks are not quite so large as our common ducks; but they differ not from these in their blour or their figure: when they fly they make a sort of whistling with their wings, which is tolerably pleasant; they perch on trees."—Dumpier.

[†] We must except that which Father Dutertre ascribes to the Wigeon of the Antilles, viz. that they leave the rivers and pools at night, and come to dig up the yams in the gardens.

duck, but usually limits its excursions to the passing from one pool or marsh to another, or to make depredations of some field of rice near their haunts. It sometimes perches on trees; but, as far as I could observe, this happened only in the rainy season, when its ordinary retreat during the day was so deluged that no aquatic plant appeared to conceal or shelter it; or when the extreme heat obliged it to seek the cool shade amidst the thick foliage.

"One might be tempted to take the vingeon for a nocturnal bird, for it is seldom seen in the day; but as soon as the sun is set, it rises from among the flags and reeds, and makes for the open sides of the pools, where it dabbles and pastures like other ducks. It would be difficult to say how it is employed through the day: we can hardly observe it without being perceived. But we may presume that, though it lurks among the reeds, it does not pass its time in slumber. We may draw this inference from tame vingeons, which, like other fowls, seek not to sleep in the day-time, till after they are sated.

"The vingeons fly in flocks like the ducks, even in the love season. This instinct, which prompts them to associate, seems to be produced by fear; and it is said that, like the geese, they always plant a sentinel, when engaged in search of food. If the guard perceives any motion, he gives notice by a particular cry, resem-

bling a cadence or rather a hoarse bleating: instantly the gingeons desist from their gobbling, raise their heads, and look with a steady earnest aspect: if the noise ceases, they resume their feeding; but if the signal is redoubled, and announces real danger, the alarm is communicated by a shrill piercing cry, and they all mount and follow the sentinel, who first takes flight.

"The gingeon is a noisy bird; when a flock is feeding, a continual murmuring is heard, like a low smothered laugh. This gabbling betrays them, and directs the fowler. Even when they fly, there is always some one of the body which whistles; and as soon as they have alighted on the water, their chuckling is renewed.

"They lay in January; and in March the young are seen. Their nests are nothing remarkable, except that they contain many eggs. The negroes are very expert at finding these nests, and the eggs hatch well if placed under sitting hens. In this way tame gingeons are obtained; but it would be a world of difficulty to domesticate such as are taken a few days after their birth; for already they have contracted the wild shy temper of their parents; while those hatched under hens receive a part of the social familiar disposition. The young gingeons have more agility and vivacity than ducklings: at first they are covered with a brown down; they grow very fast, and in six

weeks they attain their full size, and the feathers of the wings begin to sprout *.

"Thus, with very little pains, we may procure tame gingeons; but, if we may judge from almost all that have, we can scarcely expect that they will multiply in the domestic state; yet I know some tame gingeons which have laid, covered, and hatched.

"It would be an extremely valuable acquisition to obtain a domestic breed of these birds: because their flesh is excellent, and especially that of such as have been tamed, not having the marsh taste of the wild ones. And another reason for reducing this species to domestication would be the advantage in extinguishing, or at least of weakening, those in the wild state; for they often desolate our crops, and seldom do the fields of rice near pools escape their ravages. In such situations, the sportsman waits for them in the evening by moonlight: they are also caught with nooses, and hooks baited with earthworms.

"The gingeons feed not only upon rice, but

"One could not believe to what lengths the wild Wigeons carry the paternal affection. M. le Gardeur, lately member of the Chamber of Agriculture at St. Domingo, and who joins to a very accomplished mind much knowledge in natural history, assured me, that he saw them dart with the utmost rancour, pecking a negro who sought to plunder their brood. They annoyed him so much as to retard the taking of the young, which in the mean time escaped, and concealed themselves as much as was possible."—Sequel of the Memoir of the Chevalier Deshayes.

on all other grain usually given to fowls; such as maise and different kinds of millet. They also crop grass, and catch small fish and crabs.

- "Their cry is a real whistle, which may be imitated so exactly with the mouth, as to decoy the flocks when they pass. The sportsmen fail not to counterfeit this whistle, which runs rapidly over all the notes of the octave, from the bass to the treble, resting on the last note, which is prolonged.
- "The gingeon carries its tail low, and bent to the ground, like the pintado; but on entering the water, it raises its tail. Its back is higher and more arched than that of the duck: its legs are much longer in proportion: its eye is livelier and its tread firmer: it has a better carriage, and holds its head high like the goose. These characters, together with its habit of perching upon trees*, sufficiently distinguish it. This bird with us has not nearly so thick a plumage as the ducks in cold countries.
- "The gingeons," Mr. Deshayes continues, "far from copulating with the musk or common ducks, as these have done with each other, seem, on the contrary, to be the declared ene-

^{*} To this species we ought probably to refer the branch duck, which occurs in many narratives.— "There are no less than twenty-two kinds of ducks in Canada, of which the most beautiful and the best are called branch ducks, because they percuron branches of trees. Their plumage is variegated with much brilliancy."—Hist. Gén. des Voyages, tome xv. p. 227.

mies of all poultry, and league together to attack the ducks and geese. They always succeed in routing these, and in obtaining the object of the quarrel—that is, the grain which is thrown to them, or the pool in which they dabble. It must be owned, that the disposition of the gingeon is mischievous and quarrelsome; but as its force equals not its strength, we cannot but wish, though it should disturb the peace of the court-yard, to propagate in the domestic state this species of duck, so superior in quality to all the rest."

THE CRESTED WHISTLER * +.

This whistling duck has a crest, and is as large as the wild duck; all its head is clothed with fine rufous feathers, delicate and silky, raised on the front and the crown of the head in a hairy tuft, resembling the frizzled tête lately worn by our ladies: the cheeks, the throat; and the compass of the neck, are rufous like the head; the rest of the neck, the breast, and the under side of the body, are black or black-

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Rufina. A. nigra, dorso et alis fuscis, capite colloque testaceo-rubris, vertice rufescente, speculo albo nigro marginato.—*Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 870. No. 94.

_____. Gmel. Syst. i, p. 541.

- FISTULARIS CRISTATA. - Bris. vi. p. 398. 22.

LE SIFFLEUR HUPPE'.—Buff. Pl. Eul, 928.—Buff. pur Sonn. lxi. p. 406.

ANAS CAPITE RUFFO MAJOR.—Raii Syn. p. 140. 2.—Will. p. 279.

GREAT RED-HEADED DUCK.—Will. (Angl.) p. 364. 7. RED-CRESTED DUCK.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 544. 82.

HABITAT

in mari Caspio, lacubusque vastissimis deserti Tatarici; sollitaria; Italia quoque et Barbaria inventa. — 2 pedes longa.

W.

† In Italian, Capo Rosso Maggiore, or, Greater Rusousheaded: in German, Brandt-ende (Fire Duck), Rott-kopf (Red-head), Ratt-hals (Red-throat). ish, which on the belly is lightly waved or clouded with grey; some white appears on the flanks and the shoulders, and the back is browngrey; the bill and the iris are of a vermilion colour.

This species, though less common than the preceding, has been seen in our climates by several observers *.

This species, according to Pallas, inhabits the Caspian Sea, and the immense lakes in the deserts of Tartary. It is a solitary bird, seldom going in flocks, like the rest of its genus. Latham observes, that it is found on the lakes to the east of the Ural mountains, but that it is never seen in other parts of Siberia. Willughby saw it at Rome; and Dr. Shaw met with it in Barbary. W.

The WHISTLER with RED BILL and YELLOW NOSTRILS *.

It is probable that this species, as well as the preceding ones, has received the name of *IVhist-ler* from the whistling of its voice or of its wings. To the appellation given by Edwards of ved-billed, we add the circumstance that it has yellow nostrils, to distinguish it from the foregoing species, whose bill is also red †. This Whistler is tall, but not larger than a coot. Though it has not vivid or brilliant colours, it is a very beautiful bird of its kind: a chesnut-

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

ANAS AUTUMNALIS. A. grisea, remigibus cauda ventreque nigris, speculo alarum fulvo alboque.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 852. No. 52.

_____. Gmel. Syst. i.ep. 537.

FISTULARIS AMERICANA. - Bris. vi. p. 400. 23. t. 38. f. 1.

LE SIFFLEUR à BEC ROUGE et NARINES JAUNES.— Buff. Pl. Ent. 826. Buff. par Sonn. lxi. p. 409.

RED-BILLED WHISTLING DUCK.—Edw. t, 194.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 498. 47.—Id. Sup. p. 274.

HABITAT

in America meridionali; arboribus insidens; intra tropicos frequens cicuratur, at valde pugnax.—21 pollices longus.

W.

+ The beak of the young bird is black; when full grown, the tip only remains of that colour. The feet are yellow. W.

brown spread on the back is clouded with flame-colour or deep orange; the lower part of the neck has the same tint, which melts into grey on the breast; the coverts of the wings are washed with rusty on the shoulders, next assume an ash hue, then a pure white; its quills are blackish-brown, and the primaries are marked on the middle of their outer surface with white; the belly and tail are black; the head is covered with a rusty cap, which stretches with a long blackish track to the top of the neck; all the circumference of the face and neck is clothed with grey feathers.

This species is found in North America, according to Brisson; yet we received it from Cayenne*.

* This species, according to Latham, is very common in New Granada, and is frequently kept tame in the farm-yards, but is apt to be quarrelsome, and will often fly away. W.

THE BLACK-BILLED WHISTLER*.

WE adopt the name given by Edwards, as more precise than any indication drawn from climate. The legs and neck appear proportionally longer than in the other ducks: its bill is black or blackish; its plumage is brown, clouded with rusty waves; its neck is speckled with little white streaks; the front, and the sides of the head behind the eyes, are tinged with rufous; and the black feathers on the top of the head recline like a crest.

According to Sir Hans Sloane, this duck, which is seen frequently in Jamaica, perches and makes a sort of whistling. Barrere says, that it is a bird of passage in Guiana; that it feeds in the savannas, and is excellent meat †.

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

ANAS ARBOREA. A. grisea, capite subcristato, abdomine albo nigroque maculato. — Lath. Ind. Orn. ii, p. 852. No. 53.

-. (imel. Syst. i. p. 540.

HABITAT

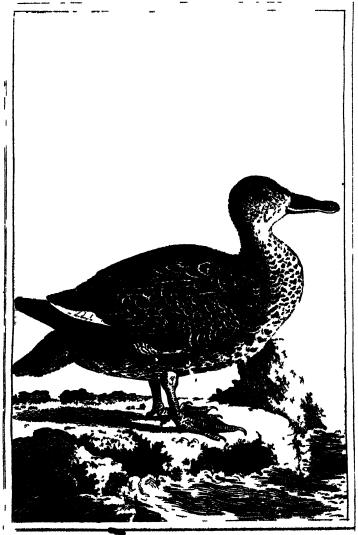
[—] FISTULANS JAMAICENSIS.—Bris. vi. p. 403. 24.—Raii Syn. p. 192. 12.—Sloan. Jam. 324. t. 273.

LE SIFFLEUR à BEC NOIR.—Buff. par Sonn. Ixii. p. 5.

BLACK-BILLED WHISTLING DUCK.—Edw. t. 193.—Arct. Zool. ii. No. 492.—Cet. App. xxxvii.— Lath. Syn. vi. p. 499. 48.

in Jamaica, Guitas; in Carolinam hyeme migrans. W.

[†] Inhabits, alternately, almost the whole extent of the new continent. W.



THE GAD-WALL DUCK THE FEMALE.

THE GADWALL*+.

This is not so large as the wild duck; its head is finely speckled or dotted with dark brown and white, and the blackish tiut predominates on the top of the head and the upper cide of the neck; the breast is richly festooned or scaled, and the back and the flanks are all vermiculated with these two colours; on the wing there are three spots or bars, the one white, the other black, and the third of a fine reddish-chesnut. M. Baillon has observed, that of all the ducks, the Gadwall preserves the longest the fine colours of its plumage, but at last, like the others, it assumes a grey garb after the love season. The cry of this duck resem-

CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

ANAS STREPEBA. A. speculo alarum rufo nigro albo.—

Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 859. No. 69.

Gmel. Syst. i. p. 520.—Brit. vi. p. 324.

8. t. 33. f. 1.

PLATYRHYNCHOS.—Raii Syn. p. 145. A. 2.—Will.
p. 287.

LE CHIPEAU.—Buff. Pl. Ent. 968.

pl. 233. f. 2.

GABWALL, of GREY.—Br. Zool. ii. No. 288.—Area Louis.
pl. 575. I.—Will. (Angl.) p. 374. t. 72.—Lat. Syn.

BABITAT

D. \$35. 61.

in Europa et in septentrionali Asia.—19 polices longa. W. † In German, Schnarrendte, Schnatterendte, or Snarling or Chattering Duck; sometimes Leiner.

bles much that of the wild duck; nor is it more raucous or louder, though Gesner seems to have meant to characterise it by applying the epithet strepera; which has been adopted by ornithologists.

The Gadwall is as alert in diving as in swimming, and it escapes a shot by plunging under water; it seems timorous, and flies little during the day; it lurks squatted among the rushes, and seeks not its food except early in the morning or in the evening, and even a good while after night has come on. They are then heard flying in company with the whistlers, and, like these, are caught by the decoy of tame ducks. "The Gadwalls," says M. Baillon, "arrive on our coasts of Picardy in the month of November, with the north-east winds; and when these winds blow some days, they pass on without halting. About the end of February, with the first south winds, they are seen repassing on their return to the north.

"The male is always larger and more beautiful than the female: like the male pochards and whistlers, it las the underside of the tail black, which part of the plumage is in the females constantly grey.

"The females bear great resemblance in all these species; yet some practice will enable us to distinguish them. The female Gadwalls become of an intense rufous as they grow old.

"The bill of this bird is black; its legs are of a pale clay-yellow, with black membranes,

and the under side of each joint of the toes is also black. The male measures twenty inches from the bill to the tail, and nineteen inches to the extremity of the nails; its alar extent is thirty inches. The female differs only fifteen lines in all the dimensions.

"I fed in my court several months," contires M. Baillon, "two Gadwalls, male and female: they would eat no grain, but subsisted on bran and soaked bread. I had also wild ducks which refused grain, and others which lived on barley from the first days of their confinement. This difference, I imagine, is owing to the nature of the places where these birds were bred: those which come from the desert marshes of the north must be unacquainted with barley and wheat, and therefore it is not surprising that they should reject such food: those, on the contrary, which were hatched in cultivated countries, are led in the night into the corn-fields by their parents; they are thus accustomed to live on grain, and readily recognise it in the farm-yard; while the others will often die of want, though the rest of the poultry, picking up the seeds before them, might instruct them in the use of this food *."

• The Gadwalls pass the summer in Russia and Siberia, except in the eastern parts, and in Kamtschatka. Mauduit received them from Louisiana. They differed in no respect from those of Europe. They make their appearance morning and evening, hiding themselves during the day in the rushes. Are fond of aquatic worms, and make their nests in hollow ares. W.

THE SHOVELER*+.

This duck is remarkable for its short bill, round and spread at the end, like a spoon; whence are derived its various names. It is rather smaller than the wild duck; its plumage, is rich in colours, and seems to merit the epithet very beautiful, which Ray bestows on it. The head and the upper half of the neck are of a fine green; the coverts of the wing, near

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

ANAS CLYPEATA. A. rostri extremo dilatato rotundato, ungue incurvo.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 856. No. 60.

6. t. 32. f. 1. (Mas.) — Id. 8vo. ii. p. 450.

—— PLATYRYNCHOS ALTERA.—Ruii Syn. p. 143, A. 9.— Will. p. 283, (Mas.)

Raii Syn. p. 144. 13 .- Will. p. 283.

§ xv.-- 1d. 284. xvi. (Fem.)

LE SOUCHET. - Buff. Plo Enl. 971. 972. - Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. 22. pl. 134. f. 1.

Shoveler.—Br. Zool. ii. No. 280.—Arct. Zool. ii. No. 485. —Will. (Angl.) p. 370. 15. (Mus.)—Id. 371. 16. 17. (Fem.) —Lath. Syn. vi. p. 509. 55.—Bew. Birds, ii. p. 345.

HABITAT

'ubique in Europa, Asia, et septentrionali America.—21 pollices longa. W.

† In Geyman, Breit-schnabel (Broad-bill), Schall-endtle (Shell Duck): a Danish, Krop-and: in Norwegian, Stock-and: in Greenland it is called Kertlutock, which signifies Broad bill.

the shoulder, are of a pale blue, the following are white, and the last form on the wing a bronze-green spangle: the same colours mark, though more faintly, the wing of the female, which has besides only the dull colours of a white-grey and rusty, mailed and festooned with blackish; the breast and the under side of the neck of the male are white, and all the under surface of the body is of a fine rufous; yet sometimes the belly is white. M. Baillon assures us, that the old Shovelers retain sometimes their beautiful colours, and that tinged feathers grow at the same time with the grey, which cover them every year after the love season; and he observes justly, that this singularity of the Shovelers and the gadwalls may mislead nomenclators with respect to the number of the species of these birds. He says also, that aged females, which he saw, had, like the males, colours on their wings, but that, during their first year, they were criticely grey. Their head retains always its colour. We shall here also give the excellent remarks which he has obligingly communicated on the Shoveler in particular.

"The form of the bill of this beautiful bird," says M. Baillon, "denotes its manner of living; its two broad mandibles have edges furnished with a sort of indenting or fringe, that allows only the dirt to escape, but holds the worms, the slender insects, and the crustaceous animals, for which it searches among the mud by the mar-

gin of water: it has no other food. I have several times opened them at the end of winter and during frost; I found no herbage in their stomach, though the want of insects must have obliged them to recur to that species of food. They are found then near springs only: they grow very lean:, they recruit again in the spring by eating frogs.

"The Shoveler dabbles incessantly, chiefly in the morning and evening, and even very late at night: I think that it sees in the dusk. It is savage and gloomy: it can scarcely be reconciled to domestication: it constantly rejects bread and grain. I had a great number, which died after having been long fed by cramming into the bill, without ever learning to eat by themselves I have at present two in my garden, which I have fed in that way more than a fortnight. They are now living on bread and shrimps: they sleep almost the whole day, and lie squat by the box-borders: in the evening, they run about a great deal, and they bathe repeatedly in the night. It is a pity that so beautiful a bird has not the cheerfulness of the garganey or sheldrake, and cannot become an inhabitant of our court-yards.

- "The Shovelers arrive in our districts about the month of February †. They disperse in the
- We must add flies, which it catches alertly as it flutters on the water; whence the name Anas Muscaria, which Gesner has given to it.
 - † Mauduit remarks, however, that the Shovelers are not

marshes, and a part of them hatch there every year. I presume that the rest advance towards the south, because these birds become rare here after the first northerly winds that blow in March. Those which are bred in the country, depart about the month of September: it is very uncommon that any are seen in the winter and I thence conjecture that they avoid the approach of cold *.

"They nestle here in the same places with the summer teals; they choose, like these, large tufts of rushes in spots almost inaccessible, and they arrange their nest after the same fashion. The female lays ten or twelve eggs, of a somewhat pale rufous: she covers them twenty-eight or thirty days, as sportsmen have told me; but I am myself inclined to think that the incubation lasts only twenty-four or twenty-five days, since these birds hold a middle rank between the ducks and the garganeys with respect to size.

"The young are hatched with a grey spotted down, like the ducklings, and are extremely ugly. Their bill is then almost as broad as their body, whose weight seems to oppress them: they almost constantly rest on their breast. They run and swim as soon as they burst from

brought to the Paris markets, except in November and April. They come particularly from the coasts of Normandy. W.

^{*} However, they are seen in Scania and Gothland, according to Linneus.

the shell. Their parents lead them, and appear attached to them; they incessantly guard against the ravenous birds: on the least apprehension of danger, the family squat among the grass, and the parents throw themselves into the water, and plunge overhead.

"The young Shovelers become first grey like the females: the first moulting gives them that fine feathers, but they turn bright not until the second."

With respect to the colour of the bill, observers are not agreed. Ray says, that it is quite black; Gesner, as cited by Aldrovandus, asserts, that the upper mandible is yellow; Aldrovandus makes it to be brown: all that we can infer is, that the colour of the bill varies from age or other circumstances.

Schwenckfeld compares the clapping of the Shoveler's wings to the clattering of castanets; and M. Hebert told us, that he could not better compare its cry, than to the creaking of a handrattle, turned round with little shakes. It is likely that Schwenckfeld mistook its voice for the noise of its flight. The Shoveler is the best and most delicate of the ducks; it grows very fat in winter; its flesh is tender and juicy; this is said to be always red, though well dressed, and that the bird has hence received the name of rouge, particularly in Picardy, where many are killed in the long chain of marshes that extend from the vicinity of Soissons to the sea.

Brisson, following the other ornithologists,

gives a variety of the Shoveler; but the only difference is, that its belly, instead of being chesnut-rufous, is white.

The Yacapatlahoac* of Fernandez-a duck which that naturalist characterises by its remarkable broad bill, and by the three contrasted colours of its wings—appears to be a Shoveler: a. d we shall class with it the Tempatlahoac of tne same author, which Brisson makes his Mexican Wild Duck †: for Nieremberg terms it Avis Latirostra, or Broad-bill; and Fernandez takes care to remark, that many persons call the Yacapatlahoac by the same name Tempatlahoac. Our opinion is corroborated by the observations of Dr. Mauduit, which leave no doubt that the Shoveler is found in America. " The individuals of this species," says he, "are liable in Europe to variations of plumage, and some have a mixture of grey feathers, which occur

* Anas Mexicana.—Gmel.
—— Clypeata Mexicana.—Bris.
The Mexican Shoveller.—Lath.

[&]quot;It is a kind of wild duck, having its bill long and broad, especially at the extremity . . . its wings partly white, partly glossy, and brown-green. . . . The Spaniards call it the royal duck; and some also give it the name of Tempatlahoac."—Fernandez.

[†] Anas Clypeata, 3 var.—Linn. & Gmel.
Boschas Mexicana.—Bris.
The Broad-billed Bird.—Will.

[&]quot;The broad-billed bird . . . a kind of wild duck . . . its wings first sky-blue, then bright-white, and afterwards shining with a green lustre, and their tips on either side fulv. Fernandez.

- Note communicated by M. Mauduit.
- † The Shoveler is found about New York, and during the winter as low as Carolina. Pennant says it is common in Kamtschatka, and breeds in every latitude of the Russian dominions, but chiefly in the north. W.



THE PINTAIL WIGEON.

TIIE PINTAIL*†.

This is excellent game, and a very beautiful bird. Though it has not the resplendent colours of the shoveler, its plumage is very handsome, of a light-grey, waved with little black streaks, which might be said to be traced with a pencil: the great coverts of the wings are

* CHARACITR SPICIFICUS.

- Anas Acuta. A. cauda acuminata elongata, subtus nigra, occipite utrinque linea alba, dorso emereo undulato.—
 Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 864. No. 81.
- ---- Gmel. Syst. i. p. 528.
- CAUDACUTA.—Rau Syn. p. 147. A. 5. Will. p. 289. t. 72.—Sloan. Jam. p. 324. xi.
- Longicaupa.—Bru. vi. p. 369. 16. t. 31, f. 1. 2.
- LE PILET, ou CANARD à LONGUE QUEUE,—Buff. Pl. Enl. 954.—Buff. par Sonne lxii. p. 35. pl. 234. f. 2.
- SEA PHEASANT OF CRACKER.—IVill. (Angl.) p. 376. t. 73.

 —Alb. ii. t. 94. 95
- PINTAIL.—Br. Zool. ii. No. 282.—Arct. Zool. ii. No. 500.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 526. 72.—Bew. Bu ds, ii. p. 360.

HABITA I

in Europa, America, et Asia boreali'; hyeme za Auglia ver-

At Rome this duck is called Codd Lances, or Lance pail. in German it has the names of Fasan enter, After each See-vogel (Pheasant Duck, Sea Duck, Sea Bird), and in some places Spitz-schwalitz' (Pointed-tail): in Swedish, Ala, Aler, Ahl-fogel.

marked with broad stripes of jet-black and snowy-white; on the sides of the neck are two white bars like ribands, which readily distinguish it, though at a distance. The proportions of its body are longer and more taper than in any other species of duck; the neck is remarkably long, and very slender; the head is small, and chesnut colour; the tail is black-and-whi'e, and terminates in two narrow filaments, which might be compared to those of the swallow: it is not carried horizontally, but half cocked. Its flesh is in every respect preferable to that of the wild duck: it is not so black, and the thigh, which in the wild duck is commonly hard and tendinous, is as tender as the wing in the Pintail.

- "The Pintail," M. Hebert tells us, "is seen in Brie during both passages: it lives on the large pools: its cry is heard pretty far off, hi, zouë zouë; the first syllable is a sharp whistle, the second a murmur, deeper, and less sonorous.
- "The Pintail," adds this excellent observer, "seems to form the shade between the ducks and the garganeys, and, in many respects, it approaches the latter: the distribution of its colours resembles more that in the garganey, and it has also the bill of that bird."

The female differs from the male as much as the wild duck differs from the drake. Like the male, it has its tail long and pointed, and might otherwise be confounded with the wild duck; but the length of its tail is sufficient alone to distinguish it from all the other ducks. The two filaments which project from the tail, have given occasion to the German name Pheasantduck, and the English Sea-pheasant, which are very improperly applied. The appellation of Winter-duck, which it receives in the north, seems to prove that it bears the most intense cold; and, in fact, Linnæus assures us that it is seen in Sweden in the depth of winter *. The species seems to be common to both continents: for it is evidently the Mexican Tzitzihoa of Fernandez: and Dr. Mauduit received one from Louisiana, under the name of Pintailed Duck (Canard Paille-en-queue). Thus, though a native of the north, it advances into the hot climates †.

- * Fauna Suecica.
- † Great flocks of these ducks visit the Orkneys in winter; also the west of Ireland in the month of February, and are there reckoned delicate food.

They occur in England, Ireland, Austria, Italy, Denmark, Russia. Kamtschatka, Siberia, in the environs of Lake Baikal, and on the southern coasts of China. W.

THE LONG-TAILED DUCK from Newfoundland*.

This duck is very different from the preceding in its plumage, and has no resemblance to it, except in the long shafts that project from its tail.

The coloured figure of Edwards represents those parts brown, which in the duck called *Miclon* are black in our *Pl. Enl.*; yet we may perceive that both these birds are the same, by

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

ANAS GLACIALIS. A. cauda acuminata clongata, corpore nigro, subtus albo. (Mas adultus.)—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 864. No. 82.

______, Gmcl. Syst. i. p. 529. — Phil. Trans.

D. 382, 18.

LE CANARD de MICLON,-Pl, Pal. 1008.

Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. 41.

SWALLOW-TAILED SHIELDRAKE.—Will. (Angl.) p. 364. LONG-TAILED DUCK.—Er. Zool. ii. No. 283.—Edw. t. 280.

—Arct. Zool. ii. No. 501,—Id. Sup. p. 76.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 528. 73.—Bew. Birds, ii. p. 363.

HÅBITAT

in Europæ, Asiæ, et Americæ borealibus; in insulis Oreadibus gregatim hyeme migrans; in Anglia septentrionali rarius observata.—Nidificat ad sinum Hudsonis et in Groenlandia.

the two long shafts which project from the tail, and by the fine disposition of the colours white covers the head and the neck as far as the top of the breast and back; there is only a band of orange-fulvous, which descends from the eyes on both sides of the neck: the belly, and also two bunches of long marrow feathers, -lying between the back and the wing, are of the same white with the head and the neck: the rest of the plumage is black, as well as the bill; the legs are of a blackish-red, and a small edging of membrane may be observed running along the margin of the inner toe, and below the little hind toe: the length of the two shafts of the tail increases the total bulk of this duck: yet it is scarcely equal to a common duck.

Mr. Edwards suspects, with every probability, that his Long-tailed Duck from Hudson's-bay is the female of this. The size, the figure, and even the plumage, are nearly the same; only the back of the latter is less variegated with white and black, and the plumage is on the whole browner.

This subject, which appears to be a female, was caught at Hudson's-bay, and the other was killed in Newfoundland; and as the same species is recognised in the Havelda of the Icelanders and of Wormius, we may conclude that, like many others of the genus, it is an inhabitant of the remotest countries of the north. It occurs also in the north-cast of Asia; for it is the Sawki of the Kamtschadales, which they

also name Kiangitch or Aangitch — that is, Deacon*, because they find that this duck sings like a Russian deacon. So it seems that a Russian deacon sings like a duck! †

- * Hist. Gén. des Voyages, tome xix. p. 273 & 355.
- † This species of duck never leaves the frozen regions of the north to visit our shores, except in the severest winters. Flocks of them then arrive at the Orkneys, and are sometimes seen in the north of England. They are found in Iceland, Sweden, Lapland, Russia, and in America, as far as New York, but propagate chiefly in Greenland and Hudson's-bay. Fabricius says that they live among the rocks in the sea, or on the lakes of the interior of Greenland. They feed on shell-fish and aquatic worms. In June they lay five blueish-white eggs, of the shape and size of those of a young fowl. The down of this duck is equal to that of the eider. W.

Place 2.15



THE SHELDRAKE

THE SHELDRAKE*+.

WE are convinced that the Fox-goose of the ancients (χηναλωπηξ, or vulpanser) is the same with the Sheldrake. Belon has hesitated and even varied about the application of these names: in his Observations, he refers them to the goosander, and in his book Of the Nature of Birds, he appropriates them to the bernacle. But we may easily ascertain, from one of those natural properties which are more decisive than all the conjectures of erudition, that these names apply solely to the Sheldrake; for it is

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Tadorna. A. rostro simo, fronte compressa, capite nigro-virescente, corpore albo variegato.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 854. No. 56.

p. 149. A. 1.—Will. p. 278. t. 70. 71.—Bris. vi. p. 344. 9.

LE TABORNE.—Buff. Pl. Ehl. 53.—Buff. par Sonn. lxii.

BRISE, DRAKE.—Br. Zool. ii. No. 278.—Arct. Zool. ii. p. 572.

Will. (Angl.) p. 363. t. 70. 71.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 504.

Sh.—Id, Sup. p. 276.—Bew. Birds, ii. p. 341.

HABITAT

. Asiæ maritimis.

W.

a Joy: in Lathi, Valpansor, which is only a translation of preceding; and also Anas Strepera: in German, Berg-enter (Mountain-duck), Fuchs-gans (Fox-goose): in Swedish, Ju-goas.

the only bird which resembles the fox in a singular circumstance, that of lodging in a hole: it usually invades and possesses itself of the rabbits' burrows, and there it lays and breeds.

Elian ascribes also to the vulpanser the instinct of presenting itself, like the partridge, before the feet of the sportsman, to avert the danger from its young. This was the general opinion of the ancients; since the Egyptians, who ranked this bird among the sacred animals, figured it, in their hieroglyphics, as the emblem of the generous tenderness of a mother. In fact, it will be seen from our observations, that the Sheldrake exhibits precisely the same marks of maternal affection.

The appellations bestowed on this bird in the north, that of Fox-goose, or rather Fox-duck in Germany, that of Mountain-duck in Saxony, and that of Burrow duck in England, mark, equally with the ancient names, its singular habit of living in burrows the whole time of its incubation. These appellations are even more accurate; since the Sheldrake belongs to the genus of ducks, not to that of geese. It is rather larger than the common duck, and its legs are somewhat taller; but in other respects, in its figure, its port, and its structure, it preserves the resemblance. It differs from the duck, only because its bill is more raised, and

^{*} Vid. Pieri, in Orum, lib. xx.

the colours of its plumage more vivid and beautiful, and appear more brilliant at a distance. Its fine plumage is broken into large spaces three colours, white, black, and cinnamon yellow; the head, and as far as the middle the neck, are black, glossed with green; lower part of the neck is encircled by a whi collar, and below is a broad zone of cinnamonyellow, which covers the breast, and forms a little band on the back; this same colour tinges the lower belly; below the wing, on each side of the back, a black bar extends on a white ground: the great and middle quills of the wing are black, the small ones have the same ground-colour, but are glossed with shining green; the three quills next the body have their outer edge of cinnamon-yellow, and their inner of white; the great coverts are black, and the small ones white. The female is sensibly smaller than the male, which it resembles even in the colours; only the greenish reflections of the head and wings are less apparent than in the male.

The down of these birds is very fine and soft*: the feet and their membranes are flesh-coloured; the bill is red, but its tip, and the nostrils, are black; the upper mandible is much arched near the head, depressed into a concavity on the nostrils, and raised horizontally at the end into a round spoon, edged with

^{* &}quot;The feathers are very soft, as in the eider."-Linnaus.

a pretty deep and semi-circular groove. The trachea has a double swelling at its partition *.

Pliny commends the flesh of the Sheldrake, and says, that the ancient Britons knew no better game †. Atheneus ranks its eggs next to those of the peacock, as being the second in point of goodness. It is highly probable that the Greeks raised Sheldrakes, for Aristotle remarks that some of their eggs are addle ‡. We had never an opportunity of tasting either their flesh or their eggs.

It appears that the Sheldrakes inhabit the cold as well as the temperate climates, and that they have penetrated into the regions of the Pacific Ocean §: yet the species is not equally dispersed through all the coasts of our northern countries.

Though the Sheldrakes have been called seaducks ¶, and in fact do prefer the sea shores, some are found on the rivers ** or lakes considerably inland; but the bulk of the species never leaves our coasts ††. Every spring, some

^{*} Willughby.

^{+ &}quot;Suaviores epulas, olim, vulpansere non noverat Britannia."—Plin. lib. x. 22.

¹ Lib. iii. 1,

^{§ &}quot;On the coast of Van Diemen's-land, in the forty-third degree of latitude, I reckoned among the sea-fowl, ducks, teals, and Sheldrakes."—Cook.

^{- | &}quot; They are found only in Gothland."-Fauna Suecica.

[¶] Anas Maritima.—Gesner. • Schwenckfeld.

^{††} Salerne speaks of a couple of Sheldrakes that were seem on the pool of Sologne.

flocks arrive on those of Picardy, where one of our best correspondents, M. Baillon, has studied the natural habits of these birds, and made the following observations; which we are happy to publish.

"The spring," says M. Baillon, "brings to us the Sheldrakes, but always in small number. As soon as they arrive, they spread among the sand-plains near the sea: each pair wanders among the warrens, which are there interspersed, and seek a burrow among those of the rabbits. They seem very nice in choosing this sort of lodgment, for they enter a hundred before they find one to suit them. It is remarked, that they never fix on a burrow but such as sinks more than a fathom and a half deep, and runs with an ascent into ridges or hillocks, its mouth opening to the south, and visible from the top of some distant sand-bank.

"The rabbits give place to these new guests, and enter no more.

"The Sheldrakes make no nest in these holes. The female lays her first eggs on the naked sand, and after she has extruded her complement, which is ten or twelve for young birds, and twelve or fourteen for old ones, she wraps them in a very thin down, which she plucks from her own body.

"During the whole time of incubation, which is thirty days, the male remains constantly on the sand-bank, and only leaves it

twice or thrice a day, to procure subsistence on the sea. In the morning and evening, the female quits her eggs, to provide also for her wants: then the male enters the burrow, especially in the morning; and on the female's arrival, he returns to his sand-bank.

"If in the spring we see a Sheldrake thus on watch, we may be sure to find the nest; we have only to wait till the hour when it goes into the burrow. But if it perceive itself to be discovered, it flies away in the opposite direction, and expects its female at sea. In their return they hover long over the warren, till the danger is removed.

"The day after the young are hatched, the parents conduct them to the sea, and usually adjust matters so that they arrive when the tide is full. By this management, their progeny they ner reach the water; and from that moment concentappear no more on land. It is difficult to after tive how these birds can, the first days element, heir birth, preserve themselves in an the adults whose furious waves so often destroy

" If a foof all kinds.

journey, the ler meet the little family on their however, affe parents fly away: the mother, paces off; sheets to reel and fall a hundred the earth with trails on her belly and strikes draws the fow her wings, and by this trick she motionless tiller after her. The brood remain I the return of the parents; and

if a person lights on them, he may take them all; nor will any try to escape.

- "I have witnessed all these facts: I have frequently taken, and seen taken, the eggs from the Sheldrake's nest. We dug in the sand, following the burrow to its end: there we found the mother sitting on her eggs; we carried them, with their downy coat, in a thick woollen cloth, and set them under a duck. The adopted mother rears the foreign brood with much care, provided none of her own eggs are left with her. The young Sheldrakes have at first their back white and black, and their belly very white. But they soon lose this livery, and become grey: then the bill and the legs are blue; about the month of September they begin to assume their beautiful feathers: but it is not before the second year that their colours gain all their lustre.
- "I have reason to think, that the male is not completely grown and fit for propagating before this second year"; for it is not till then that the blood-coloured tubercle appears, which decorates their bill in the season of love, and
- "The life of the Sheldrake, which is pretty long, seems to confirm the conjecture concerning its slow growth: last winter I had one that died eleven years old: it would have lived longer, but it became very mischievous, and domineered over all the inhabitants of the court-yard, except a musk duck, stronger than itself, with which it fought incessantly: we thought to preserve the weaker by shutting it up; but it died a short time after, rather from the languor of its confinement than from old uge."—Note of M. Baillon.

at other times is obliterated: this new sort of production seems to have some sympathy with the parts of generation.

"The wild sheldrake lives on sea-worms, on sand-hoppers innumerable, and, no doubt, on fish-fry, and on little shell-fish, which are thrown up by the waves, and float on the froth. The raised form of its bill gives it great advantage in gathering these different substances, by skimming, so to say, the surface of the water, much more lightly than the duck.

"The young Sheldrakes reared under a duck are soon reconciled to the domestic state, and live in court-yards like the ducks. They are fed with crumbs of bread and with grain. The wild sheldrakes are never seen assembled in flocks, like the ducks, the teals, and the wigeons. The male and female never part; they are observed constantly together, either on the sea or the sands: they rest satisfied with each other's company; and in pairing they seem to tie an indissoluble knot*. The

^{* &}quot;Domestication, which softens the natural disposition, at the same time corrupts it: I saw in my court-yard a male Sheldrake pair two years successively with a light-coloured duck, and yet bestow always the same caresses on his own female; he was then six years old. This intercourse produced bybrids, which had nothing of the Sheldrake but the cry, the bill, and the legs; their colours were those of the duck; the only difference was, that a yellow tint appeared under the tail. I have kept three years a female of these hybrids; it has never listened to the addresses either of the drakes or of the Sheldrakes."—Note of M. Baillon.

male appears prone to jealousy; and yet, notwithstanding the ardour of these birds in love, I have never been able to obtain one hatch from any female: one alone laid a few eggs by chance, and they were addle. They are commonly of a very light flaxen colour, without any spots; they are as large as ducks' eggs, but rounder.

"The Sheldrake is subject to a singular disorder: the lustre of its feathers tarnishes, they become dirty and oily, and the bird dies, after languishing near a month. Being curious to learn the cause of this malady, I opened several, and found the blood melted down, and the principal bowels choaked with a reddish lymph, viscous and foetid. I attribute the disease to the want of sea-salt, which I believe to be necessary to these birds, at least from time to time, to divide by its points the red particles of the blood, and to preserve the union with the serum, by dissolving the viscous humours, which the seeds that support them in the court-yards accumulate in the intestines."

These observations defailed by M. Baillon, leave very little to be added to the history of the Sheldrakes. We reared a pair of them under our eyes; they seemed not to have a wild disposition; they readily allowed themselves to be caught; they were kept in a garden, where they had liberty during the day;

and when they were taken and held in the hand, they made scarcely any efforts to escape: they ate bread, bran, corn, and even the leaves of plants and shrubs; their ordinary cry was much like that of a duck, but was less extended and much less frequent, for they were very seldom heard: they had also a second cry, uute, uute, which they utter when caught suddenly, and which seemed to be only the expression of fear: they bathed very often especially in mild weather, and before rain; they swam rocking on the water, and when they reached the land, they stood on their feet, clapt their wings, and shook themselves like ducks; they also frequently preened their plumage with the bill. Thus the Sheldrakes, which resemble much the ducks in the shape of their body, resemble them also by their natural habits, only they are nimbler in their motions, and discover more cheerfulness and vivacity: they have besides over all the ducks, even the most beautiful, a privilege of nature, which belongs to them alone; that is, they retain constantly, and at all seasons, the charming colours of their plumage. As they are not difficult to tame, and as their rich garb is conspicuous at a distance, and has a very fine effect on pieces of water, it is to be wished that we could obtain a domestic breed of these birds: but their temper and constitution seem to fix them on the sea, and to repel them

from fresh pools; the experiment could therefore be made only on lands situated very near salt water *.

* These birds remain in England the whole year: they lay fifteen or sixteen eggs, which are white and roundish: their flesh is very rank.—Mr. Pennant writes the name Shieldrake; and perhaps the form of its bill might suggest a shield.

They inhabit Europe as high as Iceland; are found in Asia about the Caspian sea; in the Tartarian and Siberian salt-lakes, and even in Kamtschatka. W.

THE POCHARD*+.

THE Pochard is styled by Belon the Rusous-headed Duck. In fact, its head, and part of its neck, is of a rusous-brown, or chesnut; that colour, cut round at the bottom of the neck, is succeeded by black or blackish-brown, which is likewise cut round on the breast and the top of the back: the wing is grey, tinged with

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Ferina. A. cinereo-undulata, capite brunneo, fascia pectorali crisso uropygioque nigro.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 862. No. 77.

---- Gmel. Syst. i. p. 530.

FERA FUSCA.—Raid Syn. p. 143. A. 10.—Will. p. 288. t. 72.

PENELOPE.—Bris. vi. p. 384. 19. t. 35. f. 1.

LE MILLOUIN.—Buff, Pl. Enl. 803.—Buff. par Sonn. 1xii. p. 65.

Poker, Pochard, Reu-headed Wigeon.—Br. Zool. ii. No. 284.—Will. (Angl.) p. 367. t. 72.—Arct. Zool. ii. No. 491.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 523. 68.—Bew. Birds, ii. p. 356.

HABITAT

in America, Asia, et Europa septentrionali; hyeme apud nos in Angliæ paludibus.—19 pollices longa. W.

† In Brie it is called Marcton: in Burgundy, Rougeot: in Catalonia, Buixot: in the Bolognese, Collo Rosso (Red-neck): in Germany, Rot-hals (Red-throat); Rot-ente (Rad-duck); Mittel-ente (Middle-duck); Braun koënfichte-ente (Brown-hended Duck): in Silesia, Braun-ente: in Denmark, Brun Nukke (Brown-neck): in Norway, Rod Nakku (Red-neck).

blackish, and without any spangle; but the back and the sides are prettily worked with a very fine fringe, which runs transversely in little black zigzags on a ground of pearl-grey. According to Schwenckfeld, the head of the female is not rufous like that of the male, and has only some rusty spots.

The Pochard is as large as the sheldrake, but is more unwieldy; its round shape gives it a heavy air; it walks with difficulty and ungracefully, and is obliged from time to time to flap its wings, in order to preserve its equilibrium on land.

Its cry resembles more the hollow hiss of a large serpent than the voice of a bird. Its bill, broad and scooped, is very proper for dabbling in the mud, like the shovelers and the morillons, to search for worms, small fish, and crustaceous animals. Two male Pochards, which M. Baillon kept a winter in his courtyard, remained almost constantly in the water; they were very strong and courageous on that element, and would suffer none of the other ducks to approach them, but dreve them away with their bill. These, however, in their turn, beat them when they came on land, and the Pochards could then make no defence, but escaped to the water. Though they were tame, and even grown familiar, they could not be long preserved, because they could not walk without hurting their feet; the gravel of the

garden-walks was as pernicious as the pavement of the court; and, notwithstanding the care which M. Baillon took of these two Pochards, they lived not more than six weeks in their captivity.

"I believe," says this good observer, "that these birds belong to the north. Mine continued in the water during the night, even when the frost was intense; they also agitated it, to prevent its freezing round them."

"The Pochards," he adds, "as well as the shovelers and the golden-eyes, cat much, and digest as quickly as the duck. They lived at first only on soaked bread, afterwards they ate it dry, but swallowed it in that state with difficulty. I could never habituate them to grain. The shovelers alone seem fond of the seeds of the bulrush."

M. Hebert, who, as an attentive and even ingenious sportsman, has found other pleasures in fowling than that of killing, has made on these birds, as on many others, interesting observations. "It is the species of the Pochard," says he, " which, next to that of the wild duck, appears to me the most numerous in the countries where I have gone a-fowling. They arrive with us in Brie about the end of October, in flocks from twenty to forty. Their flight is more rapid than that of the duck, and the noise made by their wings is quite different. The troop forms a close body in the air, but

not disposed like the wild ducks in triangles. On their arrival, they are restless; they alight on the large pools, and, the instant after, they rise, make several wheels in the air; a second time they alight, but their stay is equally short; they disappear, and return in an hour, and yet do not settle. When I killed one, it was always by chance, and with very coarse shot, and when they whirled in the air. They were all remarkable for a large rufous head, whence they are called rougeot in Burgundy.

"It is not easy to get near them on the large pools; they alight not on the brooks in frosty weather, nor on the little pools in autumn; and many of them cannot be killed, except on the duckeries of Picardy. However, they are pretty common in Burgundy, and at Dijon they are seen in the cooks'-shops almost the whole year. I killed one in Brie in the month of July, when the weather was extremely hot: it flushed at the side of a pool, in the middle of a wood, and in a very solitary spot: it was attended by another, which made me think that they were paired, and that some couples of this species breed in France on the large marshes."

We shall add, that this species has penetrated into distant countries, for we received from Louisiana a Pochard exactly like what is found in France; and besides the same kird may be recognised in the quapacheanauhtli of Fernandez, which Brisson has, for that reason, called

the Mexican Pochard*. With regard to the variety of the French Pochard described by that ornithologist, we must content ourselves with what he has said; for we are unacquainted with this variety †.

Anas Fulva.—Gmel.
 Penelope Mexicana.—Briss.
 The Mexican Pochard.—Lath.

† The Pochards are reckoned delicate eating, and are sold in the London markets under the name of dun-birds. They are found also through the whole extent of North America, and are met with in the great rivers and lakes is every latitude of Russia. W.

THE MILLOUINAN *.

This beautiful bird, for our knowledge of which we are indebted to M. Baillon, is as large as the pochard (millouin), and its colours, though different, are disposed in the same manner: we have therefore called it the Millouinan. Its head and neck are covered with a large black domino with copper-green reflections, cut round on the breast and the top of the back: the mantle is finely worked with a small black

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Martia. A. nigra, humeris cinereo-undulatis, abdomine speculoque alari albis. (Mas.)—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii, p. 853. No. 54.

p. 509.

CLAUCIUM MINUS STRIATUM.—Bris. vi. p. 416. 26. A.

FULIGULA GESNERI.—Raii Syn. p. 142. A. 6.—Will. p. 279. LE MILLOUINAN.—Buff. par Sonn. 1xii. p. 76.

SCAUP DUCK.—Br. Zool. ii. No. 275. t. 100.—Arct. Zool. ii. No. 498.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 500. 49.—Bew. Birds, ii. p. 339.

A. fusco-ferruginea, speculo alarum abdomine capitisque annulo ad rostri basin albis. (Femina.)

ANAS FRÆNATA.—Mus, Carls, fasc. ii. t. 38.

Duck with a Circle of White Feathers about the Bill.—Ray's Letters, p. 61.

HABITAT

th Europa et Asia boreali; in America quoque satis numerosa; in Anglia byberno tempore gregatim volans.—18:20 pollices longa. W.

hatching, running lightly in the ground of pearl-grey: two pieces of the same work, but closer, cover the shoulders; the rump is worked in the same way: the belly and stomach are of the finest white. On the middle of the neck may be observed the obscure trace of a rufous collar: the bill of the *Millouinan* is neither so long nor so broad as that of the pochard.

The individual which we describe was killed on the coast of Picardy; and I have since received from Louisiana another, precisely similar if not somewhat smaller. It is not, we have seen, the only species of duck which is common to both continents; yet this *Millouinan* has not hitherto been remarked or described, and, no doubt, seldom appears on our coasts.

THE GOLDEN EYE*+.

TRE Golden Eye is a little duck whose plumage is black-and white, and its head remarkable for two white spots placed at the corners of the bill, which at a distance appear like two eyes, situated near the other two, in the black hood glossed with green, which covers the head and the top of the neck. Hence the Italian name Quattr' Occhi, or four eyes.

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Clangula. A. nigro alboque varia, capite tumido violaceo, sinu oris macula alba.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 867. No. 87.

27. t. 37. f. 2.—Raii Syn. p. 142. A. 8.—Will. p. 282. 18. t. 73.—Phil. Trans. lxii. p. 417. 48.

LE GARROT.—Buff. Pl. Enl. 802.—Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. 79. pl. 235. f. 2.

GOLDEN-EYE.—Br. Zool. ii. No. 276.—Id. 154. t. Addend
-Arct. Zool. ii. No. 486.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 535. 76.—
Will. (Angl.) p. 368. t. 73.—Bew. Birds, ii. p. 367.

HABITAT

in Europa, Asia, et America septentrionali.—19 pollices longa. W.

† In Lorraine it is called the Hungarian Duck: in Alsace, the Magne Duck: in Italy, Quattr' Occhi: in Germany, Kobel ente, Straus-ente, Quaker-ente, Ess-ente; and in the neighbourhood of Strasburg, Weisser-drutt-vogel: in Sweden, Knippa; and in the province of Skonen, Dopping: in Norway, Ring-oye, Hvin-and, Lund-and.

The English have termed it Golden Eye, because its iris is of a golden-yellow. Its tail and back are black, as well as the great quills of the wing, of which most of the coverts are white: the lower part of the neck, with all the fore-side of the body, is of a fine white: the legs are very short, and the membranes which connect the toes extend to the tips of the nails, and are there fastened.

The female is rather smaller than the male, and differs entirely in its colours, which, as generally observed in all the ducks, are duller and paler in the females: those of the female Golden Eye are grey or brownish, which in the male are black; and those white-grey, which in the other are of a fine white: nor has she the green reflection on the head, or the white spot at the corner of the bill *.

The flight of the Golden Eye, though pretty low, is very stiff, and makes the air to whistle †. It does not scream in taking wing, and seems not so shy as the other ducks. Small flocks of Golden Eyes are seen on our pools during the whole winter; but they disappear in the spring, and no doubt go to nestle in the north; at least, Linnæus says, in the Fauna Suecica, that this duck is seen in summer in Sweden, and in that season, which is also that of breeding, it lives in the hollows of trees.

M. Baillon, who tried to keep some Golden

Aldrovandus,

Eyes in the domestic state, has just communicated the following observations.

"These birds," says he, "lost much flesh in a short time, and hurt themselves under the feet when I allowed them to walk at liberty. They lay for the most part on their belly; but if other birds attacked them, they made a stout defence: I can even say, that I have seen few birds so rancorous. Two males which I had last winter, tore my hand with their bill, as often as I laid hold of them. I kept them in a large ozier cage, that they might be habituated to captivity, and might see the other fowls rambling about the court. But they betrayed in their prison only the marks of impatience and rage, and darted against the bars at the other birds which approached. I succeeded, with much difficulty, in teaching them to eat bread, but they constantly refused every sort of grain.

"The Golden Eye," adds, this attentive observer, "like the pochard and the morillon, walks under constraint and difficulty, with effort and seeming pain. Yet these birds come from time to time on shore, but only to remain there in tranquillity and repose, standing or lying on the strand, and to enjoy a pleasure, which is peculiar to themselves. Land-birds feel the necessity of bathing at intervals, whether to clean their plumage of the dust which insinuates into it, or to give dilatation

to their body, which facilitates their motions; and they aunounce, by their cheerfulness on quitting the water, the agreeable sensation which they feel. In the aquatic birds, on the contrary, in those which remain long in the water, their feathers become through time pene-trated and moistened, and permit the humidity to steal insensibly to the skin; then they have occasion for an air-bath to dry and contract their relaxed limbs; they come, for this purpose, on shore, and the sprightliness of their eyes, and the slow balancing of their head, express their agreeable sensation. But the Golden Eyes, and likewise the pochards and the morillons, are satisfied with that gratification; they never willingly come to land, and especially avoid walking on it, which seems to cause extreme fatigue: in fact, accustomed as they are to move in the water by short darts, produced by the brisk and sudden motion of their feet, they bring this habit with them on land, and walk by springs, striking the ground so forcibly with their broad feet, that their pace is attended with the same noise as the clapping of hands; they use their wings to preserve the equilibrium, which they lose every minute; and if they be hastened, they make a bound, throwing their legs back, and fall on their breast: their feet also are torn and cut in a short time by rubbing on the gravel. It appears therefore, that these birds, destined

solely for the water, can never augment the colonies planted in our court-yards*."

* Linnæus says, that it dives excellently for fish and shell-fish, that it eats frogs voraciously, that it often builds its nest in trees with grass, and lays from seven to ten white eggs, and that its flesh is agreeable.—This bird visits the meres of Shropshire in winter.

It is found in several of the northern parts of Europe, and of Asia; is rare in Greenland; but in America, is met with from Hudson's bay to New York. W.

THE MORILLON*+.

THE Morillon is a handsome little duck, which, when seen at rest, exhibits these colours; a broad blue bill, a large black domino, a mantle of the same, and white on the stomach, the belly, and the top of the shoulders: this white is free and unadulterated, and all the black is shining, and heightened with fine purple and greenish-red reflections; the feathers on the back of the head rise into a bunch:

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Fuligula. A. crista dependente, corpore nigro, abdomine speculoque alarum albis.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 869. No. 90.

_______, Gmel. Syst. i, p. 543.—Will. p. 280, t. 73.

---- CRISTATA.-Raii Syn. p. 142. A. 7.

GLAUCIUM MINUS .- Bris. vg p. 411. 26. t. 37. 1.

LE MORILLON.—Buff. Pl, End. 1001.—Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. 86. pl. 136. f. 2.

TUFTED DUCK.—Br. Zool, ii. No. 274.—Arct. Zool. ii. p. 573.—Will, (Angl.) p. 365. t. 73.—Lath. Syn., vi. p. 540. 79.—Bew. Birds, ii. p. 372.

"HABITAT

in Europæ et borealis Asiæ maritimis.—16 pollices longs.
W.

† In Brie it is called the Jacobine: in Germany, Scheel-ente (Squinting-duck), Schilt-ente (Shield-duck), Lepel-ganz.



THE MORILLON .

often the lower part of the black domino on the breast is waved with white: and, in this species, as in others of the genus of ducks, the colours are liable to certain variations, but which are only individual*.

When the Morillon flies, its wing appears striped with white: this effect is produced by seven feathers, which are partly of that colour. The inside of the legs and thighs are reddish, and the outside black; the tongue is fleshy, and swelled at the root, which seems parted in two: there is no gall-bladder. Belon regards the Morillon as the Glaucium of the Greeks, not having found, he says, a bird with eyes of such a glaucous colour. Indeed, the Glaucium of Athenœus was so called because its eyes were sea-green.

The Morillon frequents the pools and rivers‡, and yet occurs also on the sea §; it dives pretty deep ||, and feeds on little fish, crustaceous animals, and shell-fish, or on the seeds of aquatic plants ¶, especially those of the common rush. It is less shy, and not so apt to flush as the wild duck: it may be approached within gunshot on pools, or, still better, on rivers, when the frost prevails. When it rises, it does not fly to great distances **.

M. Baillon has communicated his observa-

^{*} Ray. † Belon. † Idem.

[§] Fauna Súccica. | Belon. ¶ Idem.

^{**} Observation of M. Hebert.

THE LITTLE MORILLON*+.

AFTER what we have said of the diversity that prevails in the plumage of the Morillons, we are much inclined to refer to the same accidental causes the difference of bulk which has made the Little Morillon be reckoned a distinct and separate species. That difference is indeed so small, that we might strictly disregard it t, or at least attribute it to the varieties which necessarily obtain among individuals, occasioned by the diversity of age and of the seasons of growth. Yet most ornithologists have described this Little Morillon as a different species from the other; and, as we cannot contradict them by positive facts, we shall here mention our doubts, which we believe to be not illfounded. Belon even, whom the rest have followed, and who was the first author of this distinction, seems to furnish a proof against his own opinion: for after having said of his

[·] A variety of the preceding.

[†] In Swedish, Wigge: in German, Woll-enten; and by some Rusgen: at Venice it is called Capo Negro, or Blackbead.

The Morillon—from the end of the bill to that of the tail is fourteen inches nine lines; to the end of the nails fifteen inches.

[&]quot;The Little Morillon—from the end of the bill to that of the tail is twelve inches six lines; to the end of the nails fourteen inches ten lines."—Bris.

Little Diver, which is our Little Morillon, that "it is a handsome tight bird, round and short, its eyes so yellow and shining, that they are brighter than polished iron," and that with a plumage similar to that of the morillon, it has likewise a white line across the wing; he adds, that "it is far from being a true morillon, for it has a tuft on the back of the head like the goosander and the pelican, while the morillon has none." But Belon is here mistaken, and this character of the tuft is another reason that this bird should be classed with the true morillon.

Brisson gives still another variety of this species, under the name of the Little Striped Morillon*; but it is certainly a variety from age.

* Anas Marila.—Linn. & Gmel.
Glaucium Minus Striatum.—Bris,
Fuligula Gesneri.—Ray & Will.
The Scaup Duck.—Penn. & Lath.

Specific character:—"It is black, its shoulders waved with cincreous; its belly, and the spangle on its wings, are white." It owes its name to its feeding on scaup, or broken shell tish.

THE SCOTER*.

It has been pretended that the Scoters are engendered, like the bernacles, in shells or in rotton wood †. We have sufficiently refuted these fables, with which natural history is here, as in other parts, too much tinctured. The Scoters lay, nestle, and hatch, like other birds. They prefer for their habitation the most northern countries, whence they descend in great numbers along the coasts of Scotland and England, and arrive on the coasts of France in winter, to afford a very indifferent sort of game,

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

ANAS NIGRA. A. rostro hasi gibbo, corpore toto nigro.—

Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 848. No. 43.

28. t. 38. f. 2. (mas.)

ANAS NICER MINOR.—Raii Syp. p. 141. A. 5.—Will. p. 280. t. 74.

·LA MACREUSE.—Buff. Pl. Enl. 978.—Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. 97. pl. 236. f. 1.

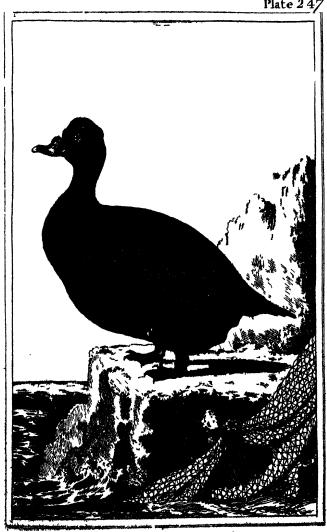
WHILK .- Phil. Trans. xv. No. 175, p. 1160. 4.

Zool. ii. No. 484.—Id. Sup. p. 76.— Will. (Angl.) p. 368.
t. 74.—Lath. Syn. vi. pt 480. 36.—Bew. Birde, ii. p. 324.

HABITAT

in Europa, America septentrionali.—22 pollices longa-

† Hence the name Scoter; Scotland being the principal scene of this fabulous transmutation of the bernacles. T.



THE SCOTER DUCKS

but which is eagerly expected by our monks and nuns, who, being entirely denied the use of flesh, and restricted to fish, are indulged with these birds, from a notion that their blood is as cold as that of fish: but in fact their blood is just as warm as that of other aquatic birds; though indeed the black, dry, and hard flesh of the Scoter may be deemed a dict of mortification.

The plumage of the Scoter is black: it is nearly as large as the common duck, but it is shorter, and more compact. Ray observes, that the tip of the upper mandible is not terminated by a horny nail, as in all the other species of this genus: in the male, the base of that part, near the head, is considerably swelled, and exhibits two tubercles of a yellow colour; the eye-lids are of the same colour; the toes are very long, and the tongue is very large; the trachea has no labyrinth, and the cæca are very short in comparison of those of the other ducks.

M. Baillon, that intelligent and laborious observer, whom I have so often had occasion to cite on the subject of water-fowl, has sent me the following observations:—

"The north and north-west winds bring along our coasts of Picardy, from the month of November to that of March, prodigious flocks of Scoters: the sea, so to speak, is covered with them. They are seen flying incessantly from place to place, and by thousands: they appear and disappear on the water every minute. As soon as a Scoter dives, the whole

troop imitates it, and emerges again a few moments after. When the south and south-east winds blow, about the month of March, they are driven from our coasts, and entirely disappear.

"The favourite food of the Scoters is a kind of bivalve shell, smooth and whitish, four lines broad and about ten long, which are found clustered in many deep shoals: there are pretty extensive banks of them, which are left bare by the cbb tide. When the fishermen remark that the Scoters dive for the vaimeaus (the term which they apply to these shells), they spread their nets horizontally, but very loose, above these shell-fish, and two or three feet at most from the sand; a few hours after, the tide flowing in covers the nets, and the Scoters following the reflux two or three hundred pages from the beach, the first that perceives a raimeau dives, and all the rest, copying the example, entangle themselves among the floating meshes; or if some, more shy, go a little aside and pass under the nets, they rise after having fed, and soon inwrap themselves like the rest: they are all drowned; and, when the sea has retreated, the fishermen go to disengage them from the nets, on which they are suspended by the head, the wings, or the feet.

" I have several times seen this sort of fishing: a net of a hundred yards long, and three yards broad, caught sometimes twenty or thirty dozen in a single tide; but, to balance this good fortune, the next are often stretched twenty times without catching one; and at times they are carried away or rent by porpoises or sturgeons.

"I never saw any Scoters fly any where but above the sea, and I have always remarked that their flight was low and gentle, and of small compass: they scarcely ever rise, and while on wing their feet often drag in the water. It is probable that the Scoters are as prolific as the ducks, for the number which arrives every year is prodigious; and notwithstanding the multitudes that are caught, they seem not to diminish.' Having enquired of M. Baillon his opinion

Having enquired of M. Baillon his opinion with regard to the distinction between the male and female of this species, and to the grey Scoters or *Grisettes*, which some have said to be females, he gave me this answer:—

"The Grisette is certainly a Scoter, and has exactly the figure. These Grisettes are always seen in company with the other Scoters; they feed on the same shell-fish, swallow them entire, and digest them in the same manner. They are caught in the same nets, and they fly as badly and in the same way; and this is peculiar to these birds, which have the bones of the wings more turned backwards than the ducks, and the cavities, in which the two thigh-bones are sunk, very near each other; a structure which gives them great facility in swimming, and makes them at the same time very awkward in walking: and surely no species of ducks has

the thighs placed in this manner. Lastly, the taste of their flesh is the same.

- "I opened three of these Grisettes in winter, and they were found to be females.
- "On the other hand, the number of grey Scoters is much inferior to that of the black; often not ten occur among a hundred of the others, caught in the same net. How could the females be so few in this species?
- "I freely own that I have not sought sufficiently to distinguish the males from the females. I stuffed a great number; I chose the blackest and the largest, and they were all found to be males, except the Grisettes. I believe, however, that the females are somewhat smaller, and not so black, or at least they have not that velvet surface which makes the black of the male plumage so deep."

It appears to us from this detail, that as the female Scoters are not quite so black as the males, and more inclined to grey, the Grisettes, or the Scoters which verge on grey, are too few to represent all the females of the species, and are in fact the younger females, which require time to assume all the black of their plumage.

After the first answer, M. Baillon sent us also the following notes, which are all interesting. "I have had," says he, "this year, 1781, for several months in my court, a black Scoter. I fed it with soaked bread and shell-fish. It was become very familiar.

"I believed till then that the Scoters could

not walk, and that their conformation deprived them of that power. I was the more persuaded, as I had several times, in storms, gathered, on the sea-shore, Scoters, penguins, and puffins, alive, which could drag themselves along only by help of their wings. But these birds had, no doubt, been much beaten by the waves; and that circumstance, which I had overlooked, confirmed me in my error. I was surprised to remark, that the Scoter walks well, and faster even than the pochard; it balances itself in the same manner at each step, holding its body almost erect, and striking the ground with each foot alternately and with force; its pace is slow; if pressed, it tumbles, because the efforts which it makes destroys its equilibrium: it is indefatigable in the water; it runs on the waves like a petrel, and as nimbly; but, on land, the celerity of its motions are of no avail; mine seemed quite out of its natural element.

"Indeed, it had a very awkward air; each movement gave its body fatiguing jogs; it walked only from necessity: it usually lay down, or stood straight like a stake, its bill leaning on its stomach: it always seemed to be melancholy: I never once saw it bathe joyous, like the other water-fowls, with which my court is filled; it never entered the shallow trough which is placed level with the surface of the ground, but to eat the bread which I threw to it: when it had eaten and drank, it remained motionless; sometimes it dived to the bottom,

to gather the crumbs which fell down; if any bird came into the water and approached it, the Scoter endeavoured to drive away the intruder; if this made any opposition or resistance, it dived, and after taking two or three turns at the bottom of the trough, it flew out of the water, making a sort of whistling, very soft and clear, like the first tone of a German flute: this is the only cry I ever knew it make, which it repeated as often as a person approached it.

"Being desirous to know if the bird could continue long under water, I held it down by force; it made considerable efforts after two or three minutes, and seemed to suffer much; it bounded up as quick as a cork. I believe it could remain longer, because it descends often to the depth of thirty feet in the sea to gather the oblong bivalves on which it feeds.

"These shell-fish are whitish, four or five lines broad, and nearly an inch long. It does not amuse itself like the scapic in opening them, the shape of its kill not being, as in that bird, adapted for the purpose: it swallows them whole, and digests them in a few hours. I gave sometimes more than twenty to a single Scoter; and it received them till its asophagus was filled up to the bill: then its excrements were white. They assumed a green tinge when the bird was fed with bread, but were always liquid. I never saw it eat herbs or the seeds of plants, like the wild ducks, the teals, the wigeons, and others of this genus: the sea is its only ele-

ment. It flies as ill as it walks: I have often amused myself in viewing through a spy-glass the numerous flocks on the sea: I never saw them rise and fly to any distance; they fluttered incessantly above the surface of the water.

"The feathers of this bird are so smooth and close, that the bird, on coming out of the water, can shake itself dry.

"The same cause which proved fatal to so many other birds in my court occasioned also the death of my Scoter. The soft and tender skin of its feet were perpetually bruised by the gravel; a callus formed on each joint of the toes; in time they were worn to such a degree, that the nerves were disclosed; it durst no longer walk, or go to the water, each step increasing its wounds: I put it in my garden on the grass under a cage, but it would not eat; and it died in my court a few days after *."

^{*} These birds are common in the northern countries of Europe, and in Siberia. We are assured, by Pennant, that they are equally abundant in North America, and that they occur at New York. Osbeck met with them in his voyage to China, between the islands of Java and St. Paul. W.

THE DOUBLE SCOTER*.

Among the great number of scoters which come in winter on the coasts of Picardy, some are remarked much larger than the rest, and therefore called the Double Scoters. Besides this difference in size, they have a white spot on the side of the eye, and a white bar on the wing; while the plumage of the others is entirely black. These characters are sufficient to constitute a second species, which appears to be much less numerous than the first, but resembles it in structure and habits. Ray observed in the stomach and the intestines of

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Fusca. A. nigricans, palpebra inferiore speculoque alarum albis.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 848. No. 44.

— NIGRA MAJOR.—Bris. vi. p. 423. 29.—Raii Syn. p. 141. A. 4.—Will. p. 278. t. 70.

LA DOUBLE MACREUSE.—Buff. Pl. Enl. 956.—Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. 108.

GREAT BLACK DUCK .- Will. (Angl.) p. 363. t. 70.

VELVET DUCK.—Br. Zool. ii. No. 272. t. 96.—Arct. Zool. ii. No. 482.—Id. Sup. p. 75.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 482. 37.—Id. Sup. p. 274.—Bew. Birds, ii. p. 322.

HABITAT

in Europæ et Americæ septentrionalibus, Kamtschatka.— 20-22 pollices longa. W. these large scoters fragments of shells; the same probably that, Baillon says, is the principal food of the scoter*.

• The female has no tubercle on the beak, and its plumage is brown where that of the male is black. It inhabits the northern parts of Europe and America, and lays eight or ten white eggs. W.

THE BROAD-BILLED SCOTER *.

This is undoubtedly a scoter, and perhaps belongs to the same species with the preceding. It is well characterised by the breadth of its flat short bill, edged with an orange streak, which, encircling the eye, seems to delineate spectacles †. This large scoter visits England in the winter; it alights in the meadows, where it feeds on grass. Edwards thinks that he can discover it in one of the figures of a small collection published at Amsterdam in 1679, by Nicolas Vischer, in which it is denominated Turma Anser (troop-goose); a term which probably al-

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Perspicillata. A. nigra, vertice nuchaque albis, macula nigra rostri pone nares.—*Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 847. No. 42.

HABITAT

in America septentrionali.—21 pollices longa. W.

Trans. lxii. p. 417.

NIGRA MAJOR FRETI HUDSONIS.—Bris. vi. p. 425.

LA MACREUSE à LARGE BEC.—Buff. Pl. Enl. 995.—Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. 111.

BLACK DUCK.—Arct. Zool. ii. No. 483. — Edw. t. 155.— Cook's last Voy. ii. p. 378.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 479. 35.

[†] Hence the Linnman epithet for the species, Perspicillata, from Perspicillum, a pair of spectacles. T.

ludes to its bulk, which exceeds that of the common duck, and indicates at the same time that these birds are seen in flocks: and as they occur in Hudson's-bay, the Dutch might have observed them in Davis's Straits, where they carry on the whale-fishery.*

* It breeds in July along the shores of Hudson's-bay. It builds its nest with grass, and lines it with feathers. It lays from four to six eggs, which are white. Does not visit England, as Buffon asserts, but seems to be almost entirely confined to America. W.

The BEAUTIFUL CRESTED DUCK*.

THE rich plumage of this beautiful duck seems to be a studied attire, a gala suit, to which its elegant head-dress adds grace and lustre †: a piece of beautiful rufous, speckled with little white dashes, covers the back of the neck and the breast, and is neatly intersected on the shoulders by a streak of white, accompanied by a streak of black; the wing is covered with feathers of a brown that melts into black with rich reflections of burnished steel; and those of the flanks are very delicately fringed and vermiculated with little blackish lines on a grey ground, and are prettily striped at the tips with

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Sponsa. A. crista dependente duplici viridi cæruleo alboque varia.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ci. p. 871. No. 97.

------ Gmel. Syst. i. p. 539.

----- ÆSTIVA.--Bris. vi. p. 351, 11, t. 32, f. 2.

YZTACTON YAHAUHQUI.—Raii Syn. p. 176.—Will. p. 299. LE BEAU CANARD HUPPE'.—Buff. Pl. Enl. 980. 981.— Buff. par Sonn. ixii. p. 114. pl. 237. f. 1.

AMERICAN WOOD DUCK .- Brown. Jam. p. 481.

SUMMER DUCK. — Cât. Car. i. t. 97.—Edw. t. 101.—Arct. Zool. ii. No. 493.—Latl. Syn. vi. p. 546. 85.

HABITAT

in Americae canidioribus et temperatis, Antillarumque insulis; migratoria.—19 pollices longa. W.

† Hence Linnæus calls it Sponsa, or the bride. T.

black and white, of which the streaks are displayed alternately, and seem to vary according to the motion of the bird: the under side of the body is pearly-white grey; a small white collar rises into a chin-piece below the bill, and sends off a scallop below the eye, on which another long streak of the same colour passes like a long eyelid; the upper side of the head is decorated with a superb tuft of long feathers, white, green, and violet, which fall back like hair, in bunches parted by smaller white bunches. The front and the cheeks dazzle with the lustre of bronze: the iris is red; the bill the same, with a black spot above, and the horny tip is of the same colour; the base is hemmed with a fleshy brim of vellow.

This beautiful duck is smaller than the common duck, and the female is as simply clothed as the male is pompously attired. She is almost all brown; "having, however," says Edwards, "something of the crest of the male." This observer adds, that he received several of these charming ducks alive from Carolina; but he does not inform us whether they propagated. They like to perch on the tallest trees; whence several travellers style them Branch Ducks. Catesby calls them Summer Ducks*; from which

^{• &}quot;The most beautiful birds that I have seen in this country (at Port Royal in Arcadia, or Nova Scotia), are the Brauch Ducks, so called because they perch; nothing is finer, or better mingled, than the endless variety of colours that compose their plumage: but I was still more surprised to see

we may infer, that they reside during the summer in Virginia and Carolina*: in fact, they breed there, and place their nests in the holes made by the woodpeckers in large trees near water, particularly on the cypress; the parents carry their young into the water on their back, and these on the least symptom of danger cling by the bill †.

them perched on a pine, a beech, or an oak, and to see them hatch their young in a hole of some of these trees, which they rear till they are able to leave the nest; when they, according to instinct, follow their parents to the water. They are very different from the common sort, called black, and which, in fact, are almost entirely of that colour, without being variegated like ours. The Branch Ducks have a more slender body, and are likewise more delicate eating."—Voyage au Port Royal de l'Acadie, par M. Dierville. Rouen, 1708, p. 112. "There is a kind which we call Branch Ducks, which roost on trees, and whose plumage is very beautiful on account of the agreeable diversity of colours which form it."—Nouvelle Relation de la Gaspesie, par le P. Leclerc; Paris, 1698, p. 485.

* Acording to Dupratz, they are seen the whole year in Louisiana. "The Branch Ducks are somewhat larger than our teals; their plumage is exceedingly beautiful, and so changing that painting cannot imitate it: they have on the head a beautiful crest of the brightest colours, and their red eyes appear like flames. The natives deck their calumets or pipes with the skin of the neck. Their flesh is very good, but when too fat it has an oily taste. This species of duck is not migratory; it is found in all seasons, and it perches, which the rest do not: hence it is called the Branch Duck."

† It nestles in the holes bored by the woodpeckers in trees near water; and when the young are hatched, it carries them to the stream. This bird seems to retire to Mexico in winter, It is esteemed delicate food.

THE

LITTLE THICK-HEADED DUCK *.

This little duck is of a middle size, between the common duck and the gargancy. All its head is clothed with a tuft of unwebbed feathers, agreeably tinged with purple, and heightened by reflections of green and blue. This thick tuft increases considerably the bulk of its head; and hence Catesby styles it the Buffel-headed

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Albeola. A. alba, dorso remigibusque nigris, capite colloque cærulescente sericeo nitente, occipite albo. (Mas.)—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 866. No. 86.

Syst. i. p. 517. Phil. Trans. lxii. p. 416. 18.—Gmel.

QUERQUEDULA LUDOVICIANA.— Bris. vi. p. 461. 38. t. 41. f. 1.

Anas Hyberna,—Bris, vi. p. 349. 10.

LE SARCELLE BLANCHE ET NOIRE, ou LA RELIGIEUSE.

--- Bag". Pl. Enl. 948.

LE PETAT CANARD à GROS TETE. — Buff. par Sonn. Ixii. p. 120.

LITTLE BLACK-AND-WHITE DUCK .-- Edw. t. 100.

SPIRIT DUCK .- Arct. Zool. ii. No. 487.

Buffel-Headed Duck.—Arct. Zool. ii. No. 489.—Cat. Car. i. t. 95.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 533. 75.

HABITAT

Duck. It frequents the fresh waters in Carolina. Behind the eye is a broad white spot; the wings and the back are marked with longitudinal spots, black and white alternately; the tail is grey; the bill is lead-colour, and the legs are red.

The female is entirely brown; its head uniform, and without a toft.

This duck appears in Carolina only in winter; but that is no reason why Brisson should give it the appellation of Winter Duck; for it must live elsewhere in the summer, and in such countries it might with equal propriety be named the Summer Duck.

THE COLLARED DUCK OF NEW-FOUNDLAND*.

This duck, though small, short, and round, and of a dusky plumage, is yet one of the hand-somest birds of the genus: besides the white streaks which intersect the brown of its garb, the face looks like a mask, with a long black nose and white cheeks; and this black of the nose extends as far as the top of the head, and there joins to two large rufous eye-lids of a very bright bay-colour. The black domino, which covers the neck, is edged and intersected

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

HABITAT

HARLEQUIN DUCK. (Male,)-Arct. Zool. ii. No. 490.-

DUSKY-AND-SPOTTED DUCK.—Edw. t. 99.

Lath. Syn. vi. p. 485. 38.

below by a little white riband, which probably induced the fishers at Hudson's-bay to style it Lord*. Two other little white bands, fringed with black, are placed on each side of the breast, which is iron-grey; the belly is dungrey; the flanks are bright-rufous, and the wing exhibits a spangle of purple-blue or burnished steel: there is also a white speckle behind the ear, and a little white serpentine line on the side of the neck.

The female has none of these decorations; her garb is a blackish brown-grey on the head and the mantle; a white-grey on the fore-side of the neck and of the breast; and a pure white on the stomach and the belly. The bulk is nearly that of the morillon, and the bill is very short and small in proportion.

This species is the same with Steller's Anas Picta capite pulchre Fasciato †, or the Mountain Duck of Kamtschatka, and the Anas Histrionica of Linnæus, which appears in Iceland, according to Brunnich, and occurs not only in the north-east of Asia, but even on Lake Baikal, according to Georgi's account, though Krachenninikoff considers this species as peculiar to Kamtschatka † §. . .

[•] Edwards.

[†] i. e. The Painted Duck with a beautifully striped head.

^{? &}quot;He says, that in autumn the females are found on the rivers, but not the males. He adds, that these birds are very stupid, and are easily caught in clear water; for, when they

strokes of a pole."—History of Kamtschatka.

§ It breeds on the banks of swift streams, among the low shrubs; and in winter it repairs to the open sea. It is clamorous, and its flight is lofty and rapid.

In Greenland it frequents the mouths of rivers during the summer, but in winter repairs to the open sea. It feeds on shells, the spawn of fish, and marine insects. It is common in North America, as low as Louisiana. W.

THE BROWN DUCK *.

Were it not for the too great difference in bulk, the resemblance, almost complete, of the plumage, would have induced us to refer this species to the little brown-and-white duck from Huds bay of Edwards. But this is only as large as the sarcelle, and the Brown Duck is intermediate between the wild duck and the golden-eye. It is probable that the individual delineated is only the female of this species; for it wears the dusky livery appropriated to all the female ducks. A blackish-brown ground on the back, and rusty-brown, clouded with white-grey, on the neck and the breast;

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Histrionica. A. grisea, auribus albis, remigibus primoribus nigricantibus. (Fem.) — Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 849. No. 45.

- MINUTA .- Gmel. Syst. i. p. 534.

QUERQUEDULA FRETI HUDSONIS.—Bris. vi. p. 469, 41.

LE CANARD BRUN. — Buff. Pl. Enl. 1007.—Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. 126.

LA SARCELLE BRUNE ET BLANCHE.—Buff. Pl. Enl. 799.
—Buff. par Sonn. Ixi. p. 224.

LITTLE BROWN-AMD-WHITE DUCK.—Edw. t. 157,—Cat. Car. i. t. 98.

HARLEQUIN DUCK. (Fem.)-Lath. Syn. vi. p. 485. 38.

HABITAT

the belly white, with a white spot on the wing, and a broad spot of the same colour between the eye and the bill, are all the dashes in its plumage. It is probably the same with what Rzaczynski mentions in these words, Lithuania Polesia alit innumeras angles, inter quas sunt nigricantes*. He adds, that these blackish ducks are known to the Bussians by the name of Uhle.

^{*} i. e. Polish Lithuania breeds innumerable ducks, among which is a blackish sort,

THE GREY-HEADED DUCK *.

WE prefer the appellation of Grey-headed Duck, given by Edwards, to that of Hudson'sbay Duck, employed by Brisson; in the first place, because there are many other ducks in Hudson's-bay; and in the second place, because an epithet fanded on a specific character is always preferable to one drawn from the country. This Grey-headed Duck is hooded remarkably with a blueish-cinereous cowl, falling in a square piece on the top of the neck, and parted by a double line of black points, like inverted commas, and by two plates of pale green which cover the cheeks; the whole is intersected by five black mustachios, three of which project to a point on the top of the bill, and two others extend behind under the corners: the throat, the breast, and the neck, are white; the back is

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Spectabilis. A. rostro basi gibbo compresso, carina pennacea nigra, capite canescente.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 845. No. 36.

HABİTAT

⁻⁻⁻⁻ FRETI HUDSONIS.—Bris. vi. p. 365. 15.

[·] LE CANARD à TETELGRISE.—Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. 130. GREY-HEADED DUCK.—Edw. t. 154.

KING DUCK. — Arct. Zool. ii. No. 481. — Lath. Syn. vi. p. 473. 80.

blackish-brown, with a purple reflection; the great quills of the wing are brown; the coverts are purple or deep violet, shining, and each feather terminated by a white point, of which the series forms a transverse line: there is also a large white spot on the small coverts of the wing, and another of a round form on each side of the tail; the belly is black; the bill is red, and its upper mandible is parted into two brims, which swell, and, to use the words of Edwards, nearly resemble beans. It is the most singular part, he adds, of the conformation of this bird, which exceeds the size of a domestic duck. Yet we must observe, that the Female Collared Duck from Newfoundland, of our Pl. Enl., is much analogous to the Grey-headed Duck of Edwards: the chief difference consists in this, that the tints of the back are blacker in the plate of that naturalist, and that the cheek is painted greenish *.

* This bird is very common in Greenland, and affords the natives much down.

They are likewise found to the north of Hudson's-bay; in Kamtschatka, Siberia, Norway, &c. W.

THE WHITEFACED DUCK *.

THE first peculiarity that strikes us in this bird is, that its face is entirely white, contrasted by a black veil that covers the head, and, including the fore-side and the top of the neck, falls behind: the wing and tail are blackish; the rest of the plumage is finely interwoven with waves and festoons of blackish, rusty, and rufous, of which the tint, deeper on the back, runs into a brick-red colour on the breast and the lower part of the neck. This duck, which is found at Maragnon, is larger and more corpulent than our wild duck.

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Viduata. A. rufescente nigricanteque undatim varia, capite colloque antice dimidia parte albis, pectore rufo, cervice collari sub gula alis caudaque nigris. — Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 858. No. 65. Var. β.

LE CANALD à FACE BLANCHE.—Buff. Pl. Enl. 803.—Buff. par Soun. ixii. p. 134.

HABITAT

in Carthagenæ amer. lacubus.

w.

THE MAREC and MARECA, Brazilian Ducks *.

MARECA is, according to Piso, the generic name of the ducks in Brazil; and Marcgrave applies it to two species, which seem not far removed from each other; and for this reason

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Bahamensis. A. grisea, rostro plumbeo macula laterali fulva, macula alarum viridi luteaque.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 855. No. 58.

p. 358. 12. Gmel. Syst. i. p. 516. — Bris. vi.

MARECA PRIMA ALDROV.—Rzii Syn. p. 149. 4.—Willi p. 292.

LE MAREC .- Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. 138.

ILATHERA DUCK. — Cat. Car. i. t. 93. — Arct. Zool. ii. No. 495.—Latk. Syn. vi. p. 507. 53.—Will. (Angl.) p. 379. § 11.

HABITAT

in insulis Bahamensibus, Brastlia.—17 pollices lo a.

ANAS BRASILIENSIS. A. fusca, subtus griseo-aurea, inter rostrum et oculum albo-flavescens, speculo alarum viridicæruleo nigro, subtus marginato. — Lath. Ind. Orn. ij. p. 856. No. 59.

p. 517.—Raii Syn. p. 149. 5.—Will. p. 293. § xvi.

LE MARECA .- Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. 138.

MARECA DUCK. — Lath. Syn. vi. p. 508, 54.—Will. (Angl.) p. 379. § 12.

HABITAT

we place them together, distinguishing them, however, by the names of Marec and Mareca. "The first," says this naturalist, "is a duck of small size, with a brown bill, and a red or orange spot on each corner; the throat and the cheeks are white, the tail grey, the wing decorated with a green spangle and a black border." Catesby, who has described the same bird at Bahama, says, that this spangle on the wing is edged with yellow; but the name of Bahama Duck, used by Brisson, is the less founded, as Catesby expressly remarks, that it appears there very seldom, having never seen any except the subject which he describes.

The Mareca, Marcgrave's second species, is of the same size with the other, and its bill and tail are black; a spangle shines with green and blue on the wing, on a brown ground; a spot of yellowish-white is placed, as in the other, between the corner of the bill and the eye; the legs are vermilion, which, even after cooking, tinges with a fine red. The flesh of this last is, he adds, somewhat bitter; that of the former is excellent, jet the savages seldom eat it, fearing, they say, that feeding on an animal that appears unwieldy, they should become themselves less fit for running.

Coreal, Voyage aux Indes Orientales, Paris, 1722.

THE SARCELLES.

THE form which nature has the most shaded. varied, and multiplied in the water-fowls, is that of the duck. After the great number of species in that genus which we have enumerated, comes a subordinate genus, almost as extensive as the primary one, and which seems to present the same subjects on a smaller scale. This secondary kind is that of the Sarcelles, which we cannot better paint in general terms than by saying, that they are ducks much smaller than the others. But the analogy obtains not only in their natural habits, their structure, and the proportions of their form *; but also in the disposition of their plumage, and even in the great difference of colour that takes place between the males and the females.

The Sarcelles were often served up at the Roman tables †: they were so much esteemed, that pains were taken to rear them, like ducks, in the domestic state ‡. We should, no doubt, succeed also; but the ancients apparently employed more are on their poultry-yards, and in general bestowed much greater attention than we to rural economy and agriculture.

[•] Belon. † Idem.

^{; &}quot;Nam clausæ pascuntur, Anates, Querquedulæ, Boschides, Phalorides, similesque, volucres quæ stagna & paludes rimantur."—Columella, de Re Rustica.

We proceed to describe the different species of Sarcelles, some of which, like certain ducks, have spread to the extremities of both continents *.

* In the plains of Chili, according to Frezier.—" On the coast of Dimen's-land."—Cook. " In the Bay of Cape Holland, at Magellan's Straits."—Wallis. " In great plenty at Port Egmont."—Byron.

THE COMMON SARCELLE * †.

First Species.

Its figure is that of a little duck, its size that of a partridge; the plumage of the male,

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Querquedula. A. macula alarum viridi, linea alba supra oculos.—Lath, Ind. Orn. ii. p. 872. No. 99.

p. 427. 31. t. 39. f. 1. 2.—Raii Syn. p. 148. 8.—Will. p. 291. t. 74.

PHASCAS FORTE GESNERO D. JOHNSON.—Raii Syn. p. 147. A. 4. (Fem.)—Will. p. 289.

LE SARCELLE.—Buff. Pl. Enl. 946.

______ COMMUN.—Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. 167. pl. 238. f. 1.

GARGANEY.—Br. Zool. ii. No. 289. t. 101.—Arct 2000. II. p. 576. O.—Will. (Angl.) p. 377. 7. t. 74.—Lath. Syn vi. p. 550. 87.—Bew. Birds, ii. p. 374.

HABITAT

in Europæ et Asiæ aquis dulcibus: hyeme in Anglia versatur. 17 pollices longa. W.

† In Greek, Bronas, which Charleton derives from $\beta o \pi m \omega$, to pasture; M. de Buffon objects, that this appellation is not characteristic, for all ducks may be said to pasture. The modern Greeks apply the name pappi to all the different species of ducks. In Italian this bird is called Sartella, Cercedula, Tercevolo, Garganello: in Spanish, Cerceta: in German, Murentlein (Mumbler), Mittle-entle (Middle duck), Scheckiche endtlin (Thievish-duck): in Low Dutch, Crak-kasona; and in some parts, as in the neighbourhood of Strasburg,

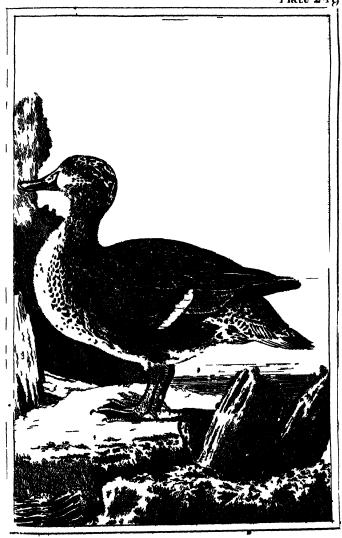
though inferior in the brilliancy of its colours. to that of the drake, is no less rich in agreeable reflections, which it would be impossible to decribe. The fore-side of the body presents a beautiful breast-plate woven with black or grey, and, as it were, mailed with little truncated squares, inclosed in larger, and all disposed with so much neatness and elegance, that the most charming effect is produced. The sides of the neck and the checks, as far as under the eves, are worked with small streaks of white, vermiculated on a rufous ground: the upper side of the head is black, and also the throat; but a long white streak, extending from over the eye, falls below the nape: long feathers, drawn to a point, cover the shoulders, and recline on the wing in white and black stripes; the coverts which rest on the wings are decorated with a little green spangle: the flanks and the rump exhibit hatches of blackishgrey on white-grey, and are speckled as agreeably as the rest of the body.

The attire of the female is much simpler: clothed entirely with grey and dun-grey, it hardly shows some traces of wave, s or festoon on its garb. It has no black on the throat

Russian, Tchirka. At Madagascar, it is called Suire. In some provinces of Irance, Garsotte, according 1 o Belon; in others Halbran; in the Orleanois, Champagne, and Lorraine, Arcanette; in the Milanese, and in Picardy, (Jarganey. Fauna Succica.—"There is as much difference between



THE MALE GARGANEY.



THE FEMALE GARGANEY.

like the male; and in general there is so much difference between the sexes in the Sarcelles, as in the ducks, that inexperienced sportsmen mistake them, and apply the improper names tiers, racannettes, mercannetes. In short, na turalists ought on this, as on other occasions, to beware of false appellations, and not to multiply species from the mere difference of the colours which are found in these birds; it would even be very useful, to prevent error, that both the male and female be figured in their true colours.

In the pairing season, the male utters a cry like that of the rail; yet the female seldom makes her nest in our provinces *, and almost all these birds leave us before the 15th or 20th of April †. They fly in bands in the time of their migrations, without preserving, like the ducks, any regular order: they take their flight from above the water, and proceed with great rapidity. They do not often bathe, but find the male and the female of the Sarcelle as between the ducks and the drakes.... Generally the females are grey round the neck, and yellowish below the belly; brown on the back, the wings, and the rump."—Belon.

- Salerne says, that he never saw its nest in that part of the Orleanois where he observed.
- † As the Sarcelle seldom appears, but in winter, Schwenckfeld thence derives its name: "Querquedula, quoniam querquero, id est frigido & hyemali tempore, maxime apparet." [Varro says that it is a sort of diminutive from the Greek Kepus, which signifies a wearer's shuttle; on account either of its rapid flight or its whistling voice,—T.]

their proper food on the surface of the lakes, or near the margin: flies, and the seeds of aquatic plants, are what they prefer.

Gesner found in their stomach little stones amixed with these aliments; and Frisch, who kept two months a couple of these birds taken young, has given us the following detail of their mode of living in this sort of insipient domestication: "I presented first to these Sarcelles," he says, " different seeds, and they would touch none; but scarcely had I set beside their water-trough a bason filled with millet, than they both ran to it. At every billful which they took, each went to the water, and they carried as much of it in a short time as completely to soak the millet. Yet the grain was not moistened sufficiently to their mind, and I saw my Sarcelles busy themselves in carrying millet and water to the ground of their pen, which was of clay, and when the bottom was softened and tempered enough, they began to dabble, and made a pretty deep cavity, in which they ate their millet mixed with earth. I put them in a room, and they carried, in the same way, though to little purpose, the millet and water to the deal floor. I led them on the grass, and they seemed to do nothing but dig for seeds, without eating the blades, or even earth-worms. They pursued flies, and snapped them like ducks. When I delayed to give them their accustomed food,

they called for it with a feeble hoarse cry, quoak, repeated every minute. In the evening they lay in the corners, and even during the day, when a person went near them, they hid themselves in the narrowest holes. They lived thus till the approach of winter; but when the severe cold set in, they died suddenly *."

* The Sarcelle is common in most of the countries of Europe and Asia, as far as Kamtschatka. It is likewise found in Louisiana. W.

THE LITTLE SARCELLE*+.

Second Species.

This sarcelle is smaller than the first, and differs besides by the colours of its head, which is rufous, and striped with a broad streak of green edged with white, that extends from the eyes to the occiput: the rest of the plumage is pretty much like that of the common sarcelle

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Crecca. A. speculo alarum viridi, linea alba supra infraque oculos.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 872. No. 100.

_____. Gmel. Syst. i. p. 532,-Phil. Trans. Ixii, p. 419. 51.

QUERQUEDULA SECUNDA ALDR.—Raii Syn. p. 147. A. 6. —Id. 192. 14.—Id. 148. 9. (Fem.)—Will. p. 290. t. 74.

______ MINOR.—Brig vi. p. 436. 32. t. 40. f. 1.

TITE SARCELLE.—Buff. Pl. Enl. 947.—Buff. par

LE PETITE SARCELLE.—Buff. Pl. Enl. 947.—Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. 175.

COMMON TEAL.—Br., Zool. ii. 'No. 290.—Arct. Zool. ii. p. 577. P.—Will. (Angl.) p. 6. t. 74.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 551. 88.—Id. Sup. p. 276.—Bew. Birds, ii. p. 376.

HABITAT

in Europa, Asia.—14 pollices longa.—In Angliæ boreali parte et in Scotia nidificat; hyeme australiores petens. W.

'† In German, Trössel, 'Kriech-enten (Crawl duck); Kruk-entle (Crutch-duck) Graw-entlin (Grey-duck); and the female Brunnkæpficht-entlin (Brown-headed Duck): in Swiss, Mour-entle, Sor-entle, Söke: in Polish, Cyranka: in Swedish, Arta, Kræcka: in Danish, Krik-ard: in Norwegian, Hestelort-and; in Dutch, Tüling: in Mexican, Pepatzca.

or garganey, except that its breast is not richly mailed, but only speckled.

This Little Sarcelle breeds on our pools, and continues in the country the whole year. conceals its nest among the large bulrushes, and builds it with their stalks, their pith, and with a heap of feathers: this nest, constructed with much care, is pretty wide, and rests on the surface of the water, so as to rise and fall with it. The eggs amount to ten or twelve, and are about the size of a pigeon's; they are dirtywhite, with hazel-spots. The females take the whole management of the incubation; the males seem to leave them and associate together during that time, but in autumn they return to their families. The teals are seen on the pools in clusters of ten or twelve; and in winter they resort to the rivers and unfrozen springs; there they live on cresses and wild chervil. On pools they eat the rush-seeds, and catch small fish

They fly very swiftly; their cry is a sort of whistle, vouire, vouire, which is heard on the pools as early as the month of March. Hebert assures us, that this Little Sarcelle is as common in Brie as the other is rare, and that great numbers are killed in that province. According to Rzaczynski, they are caught in Poland by means of nets stretched from one tree to another; the teals throw themselves into these nets as they rise from the pools about the dusk of the evening.

Ray, from the name, the Common Teal, which he bestows on our Little Sarcelle, seems not to have known the common sarcelle: Belon, on the contrary, was acquainted with no other; and though he applies to it indiscriminately the two Greek names boscas and phascas, the latter seems to have referred peculiarly to the Little Sarcelle; for Athenaus says, that the phascas is larger than the little colymbis, which is the little grebe. This species has obtained a communication with the new world by way of the north; since it is evidently the pepatzca of Fernandez, and several that we have received from Louisiana differ not from those of Europe*.

Somini says that it is found in China. W.

[•] It is found as far north as Greenland, where it lays from thirteen to nineteen eggs. The teals of America are not so prolific.

THE SUMMER SARCELLE * †.

Third Species.

We should have classed this species with the preceding, if Ray, who appears to have examined both, had not separated them; and we can only copy his account of the bird. "It is," says he, "somewhat smaller than the common teal, and is, without exception, the least of the whole genus; its bill is black; all its mantle brown-cinereous, with the tips of the feathers white on the back; on the wing is a bar about the breadth of a finger, black, with reflections of emerald-green, and edged with white; all the fore-side of the body is white

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Crecca. A. speculo alarum varii coloris, linea alba superciliari rostro pedibusque cinereis.—Lath. Ind., Orn. ii. p. 873. No. 100. Var. β .

— CIRCIA.—Gmel. Syst. i. p. 533.—Raii Syn. p. 148. 7. Will. p. 291. t. 76.

QUERQUEDULA ÆSTIVA.-B#s. vi. p. 445. 33.

LA SARCELLE d'E'TE' .- Buff. par Sonn Jxii. p. 184.

SUMMER TEAL.—Will. (Angl.) p. 378. t. 76.—Ab. ii. t. 103. 104.—Lath. Syn. vi, p. 552, 89.

HABITAT

in Europa. — 13} pollices longa.

W.

washed with yellow, spotted with black on the breast and the lower belly; the tail is pointed; the legs are blueish, and their webs black."

M. Baillon has sent me some notes on a Summer Sarcelle, by which he means the little sarcelle of the preceding article, and not the Summer Teal described by Ray; but we cannot forbear inserting his observations, which are important.

"We here (at Montreuil-sur-mer) call the Summer Sarcelle criquard or criquet; this bird is well made, and has much grace; its form is rounder than that of the common sarcelle or garganey; it is also more decorated, its colours are more varied and better contrasted; it has sometimes little blue feathers, which are not seen but when the wings are opened. Few water-birds are so chearful and sprightly as this Sarcelle; it is almost continually in motion, and bathes incessantly: it is very easily tamed: I kept some several years in my court, and I still have two which are very familiar.

"These handsome Sarcelles join to all their qualities an extreme gentleness. I never saw them fight either among themselves or with other birds: they make no defence even when attacked. As delicate as they are gentle, the least accident hurts them; the agitation into which they are thrown if chased by a dog, is sufficient to occasion their death: when they

cannot escape by the aid of their wings, they remain extended on the spot, exhausted and expiring. Their food is bread, barley, wheat, and bran: they also catch flies, earth-worms, slugs, and insects.

"They arrive on our marshes that lie near the coast about the first days of March: I believe that the south wind brings them. They do not keep in flocks, like the other sarcelles and the whistlers. They are seen roving on all sides, and they pair soon after their arrival. In April they seek, in slimy spots scarcely accessible, large tufts of rushes, or herbs, very close, and somewhat raised above the level of the marsh. They obtain a lodgment by removing the stalks that encumber them, and by continual treading they form a little cavity, four or five inches in diameter, of which they line the bottom with dry herbs: the top is well covered by the thickness of rushes, and the entrance is had by the stalks which were laid there; this entrance, for the most part, faces the south. The female deposits from ten to fourteen eggs of a white somewhat tarnished, and almost as large as pullets' eggs. I discovered that the time of incubation is, as in hens, from twenty-one to twenty-three days.

"The young are hatched covered with down, like the ducklings: they are very alert, and, a few days after birth, they are conduct-

ed by their parents to the water. They seek worms under the grass and in the mud. If any ravenous bird chance to pass, the mother makes a faint cry, and the whole family squats, and remains motionless till another cry recalls them to their activity.

"Their first feathers are grey like those of the females. It is then very difficult to distinguish the sexes, nor is the difficulty removed till the love-season; for it is a fact peculiar to this bird, which I have frequently had an opportunity of verifying, and which I shall here relate: - I commonly procured these sarcelles about the beginning of March: at that time the males were arrayed in their most beautiful feathers; the season of moulting arrived, they became as grey as the females, and continued in that state till the month of January; in the space of a month their feathers assumed another tinge. The present year I have again admired this change; the male which I have now is as beautiful as it can be, and I saw it as grey as the female. It would seem that nature has attired it for the season of love.

"This bird is not a native of the northern countries; it is sensible to cold. Those which I had retired regularly to sleep in the henhouse, and kept themselves in the sun or near the kitchen fire. They all died of accidents, most of them from the pecks which they re-

ceived from stronger birds. However, I have reason to believe that they do not live long, since their full growth is completed in two months, or thereabout."*

• This Teal inhabits the lakes and rivers of Europe, and the Caspian sea. It is not migratory. Linnaus says, that it hatches in from thirty to thirty-three days.

THE EGYPTIAN SARCELLE.

Fourth Species.

This sarcelle is nearly as large as the garganey; but its bill is rather larger and broader; its head, neck, and breast, are of a rufous-brown, glowing and intense; all its mantle is black; there is a streak of white on the wing; the stomach is white, and the belly is of the same rufous-brown with the breast.

The female in this species has nearly the same colours as the male, only they are not so deep, or so finely contrasted; the white of the stomach is interspersed with brown waves, and the colours of the head and breast are rather brown than rufous. We have been assured that this sarcelle was found in Egypt.

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Africana. A. dorso alis caudaque nigris, capite collo pectore supremo abdomineque fusco-rufis, macula pectoris inferioris fasciaque alarum albis.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 875. No. 104.

LA SARCELLE d'EGYPTE. Buff. Pl. Enl. 1000. Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. 192.

AFRICAN TEAL .- Lach. Syn. vi. p. 555. 93.

THE MADAGASCAR SARCELLE*.

Fifth Species.

This sarcelle is nearly the size of the common teal; but its head and bill are smaller. The character which distinguishes it best is a broad spot of pale-green or water-green, placed behind the ear, and inclosed with black, which covers the back of the head and the neck; the face and the throat are white; the lower part of the neck, as far as the breast, is handsomely worked with little brown fringes in rufous and white; this last colour covers the fore-side of the body; the back and the tail are tinged and glossed with green on a black or blackish ground. This sarcelle was sent to us from Madagascar.

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Madagascariensis. A. obscure viridis, facie ultra oculos gula abdomineque albis, jugulo imo pectore et lateribus ferrugineis fusco undulatis, infra aures macula ovata viridi.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 875. No. 105.

⁻⁻⁻⁻ Gmel. Syst. i. p. 522.

LE SARCELLE MALE de MADAGASCAR. - Buff. Pl. Enl. 770. - Buff. par Sonn. Ixii. p. 194.

MADAGASCAR TEAL .-- Lath. Syn. vi. p. 556. 94.

THE COROMANDEL SARCELLE.

Sixth Species.

This bird is smaller than the garganey. The plumage consists of white and dark-brown; white predominates on the fore-side of the body; it is pure in the male, and mixed with grey in the female: the dark-brown forms a cowl on the head, stains all the mantle, and marks the neck of the male with spots and speckles, and the lower part of the neck of the female with little transverse waves; also the wing of the male shines, on its blackish tint, with a green and reddish reflection.

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

LA SARCELLE de COROMANDEL.—Buff. Pl. Enl. 949. 950.
—Buff: par Sonn. lxii, p. 196.

COROMANDEL TEAL.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 556. 95.

HABITAT

in Coromandela.

₩,

THE JAVA SARCELLE*.

Seventh Species.

The plumage of this sarcelle, on the foreside of the body, on the top of the back, and on the tail, is richly worked with black-andwhite festoons; the mantle is brown; the throat is white; the head is enveloped in a fine purple-violet; with a green reflection on the feathers of the occiput, which extend to the nape, and seem parted in shape of a bunch: the violet tint recommences under this little tuft, and forms a broad spot on the sides of the neck; it marks a similar one, accompanied with two white spots, on the feathers of the wing next the body. This sarcelle was brought to us from the island of Java; it is as large as the garganey.

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Falcaria. A. cristata, corpore cano fuscoque variegato, pectore squammato-undulato, fronte gula torque colli fasciaque ealarum albis.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii, p. 860. No. 70.

-----. Gmel. Syst. i. p. 521.

FALCATED DUCK.—Arct. Zool. ii. p. 574. I. t. 23.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 516. 62.

HABITAT

in aquis Sibiriæ orientalis, præsertim Danuriæ frequens, ex austro migrans.—18 pollices longa.

LA SARCELLE de JAVA.—Pl. Enl. 930.—Buff. par Sonn.
 lxii. p. 198.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 517. 62. A.

HABITAT in Java insula.

w.

† The Mongols, says Pallas, call this species boronogossum and chartologoi-nogossum. It winters in China, and, in summer, frequents the rivers of the Daoury, and the banks of the Lena and Jenissy. They go in small flocks. W.

THE CHINESE SARCELLE *.

Eighth Species.

This beautiful teal is very remarkable for the richness and the singularity of its plumage: it is painted with the most vivid colours, and adorned on the head with a magnificent green-and-purple bunch, which extends beyond the nape; the neck and the sides of the face are enriched with narrow and pointed feathers of an orange-red; the throat is white, and also the part above the eyes; the breast is of a purple or wine-rufous; the flanks are pleasantly worked with little black fringes, and the quills of the wings are elegantly bordered with white streaks: to these beauties, add a remarkable singularity, that two feathers, one on each side, between those of the wing next the body,

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

ANAS GALERICULATA. A. crista dependente dorsoque postico utrinque penna recurvata compressa elevata.—

Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 871. No. 98.

. Gmel. Syst. i. p. 529.

QUERQUEDULA SINENSIS. -Bris. vi. p. 450. 84.

LA SARCELLE de la CHINE.—Buff. Pl. Enl. 805. 806.— Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. 200. pl. 238. f. 2.

CHINESE TEAL. - Edw. t. 102 .- Lath. Syn. vi. p. 548. 86.



THE CHINESE GARGANEY

have on the outside of their shaft webs of an uncommon length, of a beautiful orange-rufous, fringed with white and black on the edge, which form, as it were, two fans or two broad papilionaceous wings raised on the back: these two singular feathers distinguish sufficiently this sarcelle from all the others, besides the beautiful crest which usually floats on its head, but which it can erect. The beautiful colours of this bird have struck the eyes of the Chinese: they have painted it on their porcelain and their finest paper. The female, which they have also delineated, appears uniformly in a brown suit; and this is indeed its colour, with some mixture of white. In both sexes, the bill and the legs are red.

This beautiful sarcelle is found in Japan as well as in China; for we may perceive it to be the kimnedsui*, of whose beauty Kæmpfer

"There is (in Japan) a sort of duck which I cannot help speaking of, because of the remarkable beauty of the male, called himnodsni; it is so exquisite, that when its picture was shown to me, I could not believe it to be a faithful likeness, till I saw the bird itself, which is pretty common. Its feathers form a shade of the most beautiful colours imaginable; but red predominates about the neck and the throat; its head is crowned with a magnificent toft; its tail, which rises obliquely, and its wings, which are placed on the back in a singular fashion, exhibit to the eye an object as singular as it is extraordinary."—Natural History of Japan.

speaks with admiration: and Aldrovandus relates, that the ambassadors, who came in his time from Japan to Rome, brought, among other rarieties of their country, figures of that bird*.

* The Chinese respect this sarcelle, as it passes among them for a symbol of conjugal fidelity. On the eve of a marriage a pair of these birds, or namented with ribands, is presented to the bride. W.

THE FEROE SARCELLE*.

Ninth Species.

This sarcelle, which is somewhat smaller than the garganey, has all its plumage of an uniform white-grey on the fore-side of the body, of the neck, and of the head; only it is slightly spotted with blackish behind the eyes, and also on the throat and the sides of the breast: all the mantle, with the upper surface of the head and of the neck, is of a dull blackish, without any reflections.

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Glacialis. A. fusco-nigricans subtus alba, capite lateribus dilute griseo, orbitis candidis, occipite gula collo maculis fuscis, macula alarum fusco-rufescente.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 865. No. 82. Var. 8.

QUERQUEDULA FERROENSIS. — Bris. vi. p. 466. 40. t. 40. f. 2.

LA SARCELLE de FERROE.—Buff. Pl. Enl. 999.—Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. 205.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 531.

HABITAT

in Ferroensi insula sub nomine Oëdel.

W.

ALL the preceding species of Sarcelles are inhabitants of the ancient continent; those which we are now to describe belong to the new: and though the same species of waterfowl are often common to both worlds, yet each of the species of Sarcelles seems to be appropriated to the one or the other continent, except the garganey and the teal, which are found in both.

THE SOUCROUROU SARCELLE *.

Tenth Species.

This species is common in Cayenne, where it is called Soucrourou. It is nearly the size of the garganey: the male is richly festooned and waved on the back; the neck, the breast, and all the fore-side of the body, are spotted with blackish on a rusty-brown ground; on the top of the wing is a beautiful plate of light blue, below which is a white streak, and then a green spangle; there is also a broad streak of white on the cheeks; the upper side of the head is blackish, with green-and-purple reflections: the female is quite brown.

These birds are found in Carolina, and probably in many other parts of America. Their flesh is, according to Barrere, delicate and well tasted.

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Discors. A, tectricibus alarum caraleis, remigibus secundariis extus viridibus, fascia frontali alba. (Mus.)—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 854. No. 55.

⁻⁻⁻⁻⁻ Gmel. Syst. i. p. 535.

QUERQUEDULA AMERICANA. - Bris. vi. p. 452. 35.

LA SARCELLE SOUCROUROU.—Buff. Pl. Enl. 966.—Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p 207.

WHITE-FACED DUCK.—Arct. Zool. ii. No. 593.—Cat. Car. i. t. 100.—Itath. Syn. vi. p. 502. 50.

The SOUCROURETTE SARCELLE*.

Eleventh Species.

Though the Cayenne Sarcelle represented in our Planches Enluminées is smaller-sized than Gatesby's Blue-winged Teal, the great resemblance in their colours induces us to regard them as the same species; and we are much inclined to class both with the preceding. and have therefore adopted a similar name. The Soucrourette has on the shoulder a blue plate with a white zone below, and then a green spangle, exactly as in the soucrourou: the rest of the body, and the head, are covered with spots of brown-grey, waved with whitegrey. Catesby's figure does not show this mixture, but presents a brown colour, spread too uniformly, that would suit the female, which, according to him, is entirely brown.

* CHARACTER *SPECIFICUS.

Anas Discors. Tectricibus alarum cæruleis, corpore griseo-fusco, subtus griseo, speculo alarum viridi, fascia superius alba. (Femina.)—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 854. No. 55.

Querquedula Virginiana.—Bris. vi. p. 455. 36.

LA SARCELLE SOUCROURETTE.—Buff. Pl. Enl. 403.— Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. 209.

BLUE-WINGED TEAL.—Cat. Car. i. t. 99.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 503.

HABITAT

in America; migratoria.—15 pollices longa.

W.

242 THE SOUCHOURETTE SARCELLE.

He adds, that these birds come in great numbers to Carolina in the month of August, and remain there till the middle of October, at which time they gather rice in the fields, being very fond of that grain. In Virginia, he says, where there is no rice, they eat a sort of wild oats that grow in the swamps. When fed in either of these ways, they become extremely fat, and their flesh acquires an exquisite relish.

THE SPINOUS-TAILED SARCELLE*.

Twelfth Species.

This species of sarcelle, which is a native of Guiana, is distinguished from all the others by the tail-feathers, which are longer, and terminated by a little stiff filament like a spine. formed by the point of the shaft, produced a line or two beyond the webs of these feathers. which are blackish-brown. The plumage of the hody is unvaried, consisting of waves or blackish spots, deeper on the upper surface. lighter on the under, and festooned with whitegrey on a rusty or yellowish ground: the top of the head is blackish, and two streaks of the same colour, parted by two white streaks, pass, the one as high as the eye, the other lower on the cheek; the quills of the wing are also blackish. This sarcelle is scarcely eleven or twelve inches long.

CHARACTER SPICIFICUS.

HABITAT

LA SARCELLE à QUEUE E'PINEUSE. - Buff. Pl. Enl. 967. -Buff. par Sonn, lair. p. 214. pl. 239. f. 1.

SPINOUS-TAILED THAL,-Lath. Syn. vi. p. 555.92.

THE LONG-TAILED RUFOUS SARCELLE*.

Thirteenth Species.

This is somewhat larger than the preceding, and differs much in its colours: it has however the character of the long tail, with the quills terminating in a point, though the unwebbed shaft is not so nicely defined. We will not venture to class these two species together, but we conceive them to be related. The upper side of the head, the face, and the tail, are blackish; the wing is of the same colour, with some blue-and-green reflections, and

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Dominica. A. rufa, capite anteriore fuliginoso, speculo alarum candido, recticum scapis aterrimis.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 874. No. 102.

----- Gmel. Syst. i. p. 521.

QUERQUEDULA DOMINICENSIS. — Bris. vi. p. 472. 42. t. 41. f. 2.

LA SARCELLE ROUSSE à LONGUE QUEUE.— Buff. Pl. Enl. 968.—Buff. par Sonn. xlii. p. 216.

CHILCANAUHTLI.—Raii Syn. p. 177.—Colcanauhtli.— Id. 176. (Fem.)

ST. DOMINGO TEAL.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 554. 91.

HABITAT

in Dominicensi insula et Aquarum Lupiarum.—12 pollices longa. W.

has a white spot; the neck is of a fine chesnutrufous; the flanks are of the same colour; and the upper surface of the body is waved with it on blackish.

This sarcelle was sent to us from Guadaloupe. Brisson received one from St. Domingo, and refers it, with the utmost probability, to the chilcanauhtli of New Spain, described by Fernandez, who seems to denominate the female of the same species colcanauhtli.

THE WHITE - AND - BLACK SARCELLE; OR, THE NUN*.

Fourteenth Species,

A WHITE robe, a white band with a black cap and mantle, have procured this Louisiane sarcelle the name of Nun (Religieuse). It is nearly as large as the garganey. The black of its head is decorated with green-and-purple lustre, and the white band encircles it behind from the eyes. "The Newfoundland fishers," says Edwards, "call this bird Spirit, I know not for what reason, unless because it is a very nimble diver: the instant after it has plunged, it appears again at a very great distance; a power which might recall to the imagination of the vulgar the fantastic ideas of apparitions." †

See the Little Thick headed Duck.

[†] It extends over the whole of North America. It nestles in trees, near fresh water.

THE MEXICAN SARCELLE *.

Fifteenth Species.

FERNANDEZ gives this sarcelle the Mexican name Metzcanahachtli or Metzcanauhtli, which signifies, he says, Moon-bird; because it is hunted by moon-light. He adds, that it is one of the most beautiful species of the genus: almost its whole plumage is white, dotted with black, especially on the breast; the wings exhibit a mixture of blue, of green, of fulvous, of black, and white; the head is blackish-brown, with varying colours; the tail is blue below, blackish above, and terminated with white: there is a black spot between the eyes and the bill, which is black below and blue above.

The female, as in all the species of this genus, differs from the male by its colours, which are not so distinct and vivid. The epithet which Fernandez gives it, Axis Stertrix Junceti, seems to imply that it clears away or cuts the rushes, to form or place its nest:

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

ANAS NOVÆ HISPANIÆ. A. alba nigro maculata, capite fulvo-nigricante et viridi-cæruleo vario, tectricibus alarum et crisso cæruleis, macula inter rostrum et oculum fasciaque-alarum alba.—Lath. Ind. Or. ii. p. 868. No. 89.

Gmcl. Syst. i. p. 525.

QUERQUEDULA MEXICANA,—Bris. vi. v. 458, 37.
TOLTECOLOCTLI, METZCANAHACHTLI.—Rau Syn. p. 175.
LA SARCELLE du MEXIQUE.—Buff. par Sonn. Ixii. p. 220.
MEXICAN DUCK.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 539, 78.

THE CAROLINA SARCELLE*.

Sixteenth Species.

This sarcelle is found in Carolina, near the mouths of rivers, where the water begins to taste saltish. The plumage of the male is broken with black and white, like a magpie. The female, which Catesby describes at greater length, has its breast and belly of a light-grey: all the upper side of the body and of the wings is deep brown; there is a white spot on each side of the head behind the eye, and another on the lower part of the wing. It is evident that Catesby gave it the appellation of the Little Brown Duck from the garb of the female. He had better called it the magpie teal, or the black-and-white teal.

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

Anas Albeola. A. fusco cinerea, macula aurium alarumque alba. (Fem.)—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 867. No. 85.

- Rustica .- Gmel. Syst. i. p. 524.

QUERQUEDULA CAROLINENSIS .- Bris. vi. p. 464. 39.

LA SARCELLE de la CAROLINE.—Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. 222.

LITTLE BROWN DUCK.—Cat. Car. i. § 98.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 524.

HABITAT

in America; a Carolina ad sinum Hudsonis migratoria.—18 pollices longus.

THE BROWN-AND-WHITE SARCELLE*.

Seventeenth Species.

This bird, though called a duck by Edwards, ought to be ranged among the sarcelles, since it has nearly the size and figure of the first species, the garganey: but the colour of its plumage is different; it is entirely of dark brown on the head, the neck, and the quills of the wing. The deep brown dilutes into whitish on the fore-part of the body, which is besides striped across with brown lines: there is a white spot on the sides of the head, and a similar one on the corner of the bill. This sarcelle dreads not the most intense cold, since it is one of those which inhabit the bottom of Hudson's-bay†.

[·] See the Brown Duck for the specification.

^{+ &}quot;Teals are reckoned among the number of birds that are seen to pass in the spring at Hudson's-bay, on their way to breed in the north."—Hist. Gén. dcs Voy, tome xv. p. 267.

SPECIES

WHICH ARE RELATED TO THE

DUCKS AND SARCELLES.

AFTER the description and history of the species well known and discriminated, it remains to indicate those to which the following accounts seem to refer; in order that observers and travellers may discover to what preceding species each belongs, or, if different, to delineate the new species.—

I. We must mention the ducks commonly called Four Wings, of which the Collection of the Academy speaks in these terms: "About 1680 appeared, in the Boulonois, a kind of ducks, which had their wings turned differently from others, the great feathers parting from the body, and projecting out; which has occasioned the people to say, and believe, that they have four wings."-Collect. Acad. Part. Etr. tom. i. p. 304. We conceive that this character might be accidental, from the bare comparison of the preceding passage with the following: "M. l'Abbé Nollet saw in Italy a flock of geese, among which were many that seemed to have four wings: but this appearance, which took place only when the bird flew, was caused by the inversion of he last portion of the wing, which kept the feathers elevated instead of lying flat along the

body. These ducks came from the same hatch with the rest which carried their wings as usual; and neither of their parents had its pinions folded back."—Hist. de l'Acad. 1750, p. 74

Thus these ducks, like the four-winged geese, must not be considered as peculiar species, but as accidental and even individual varieties, which may occur in any kind of birds.

- II. The duck, or rather the very little teal, mentioned by Rzaczynski in the following passage: "Lithuania Polesia alit anates innumeras, inter quas... sunt... in cavis arborum natæ, molem sturni non excedentes."—Ilist. p. 269. [Polish Lithuania maintains ducks innumerable, among which... are... that breed in the hollow's of trees, and exceed not the bulk of a stare.] If this author is accurate with regard to the size, which he makes to be so diminutive, we must confess that the species is unknown to us.
- III. The White-headed Barbary Duck of Dr. Shaw, which is not the same with the musk duck, but ought rather to be classed with the sarcelles, since it is only, he says, of the size of the lapwing. It has a broad, thick blue bill: its head entirely white, and, its body flame-co-loured.
- IV. The Anas Phatyrinchos of the same author, who calls it the Barbary Pelican, improperly, since nothing can be further from a pelican than a duck. This is smaller than the preceding; its legs are red; its bill flat, broad,

black, and indented; its breast, belly, and head, are flame-coloured; its back is of a deeper cast; and there are spots on the wing, a blue, a white, and a green.

V. The species which this traveller, with equal inaccuracy, denominates the Little-billed Barbary Pelican. "It is," says he, "somewhat larger than the preceding; its neck is reddish, and its head is adorned with a little tuft of tawny feathers; its bill is entirely white, and its back variegated with a number of white and black stripes; the feathers of the tail are pointed, and the wings are each marked with two contiguous spots, the one black and the other white; the extremity of the bill is black, and the legs are of a deeper blue than those of the lapwing." This species appears to us much akin to the foregoing.

VI. The Turpan, or Tourpan, a Siberian duck, found by Gmelin in the vicinity of Selinginski, of which he has given an account too short for recognizing the bird*, It appears, however, that this same duck is found in Kamtschatka,

[&]quot;" In the neighbourhood of Selinginski we found a small lake, whose sides were covered with swans, geese, tourpans, and snipes. I cannot express the satisfaction which the sight of these birds begat; their song, inspired by nature, was as pleasing as the imitation with instruments would be disagreeable. The tones of the tourpans resemble much those of an hauthois; and, in this concert of birds, they performed nearly the part of the bass. This bird is a kind of duck; its plumage is fox-red, except the tail and the wings, which have a great mixture of black."—Gmelin.

and is even common to Ochotsk, where, at the mouth of the river Ochotska, multitudes are caught in boats, as described by Kracheninikoff. We shall remark, with regard to this traveller, that he mentions his meeting with eleven species of ducks and sarcelles at Kamtschatka: in which we can only ascertain the Turpan, and the long-tailed duck of Newfoundland: the nine remaining are called, according to him, Selosni, Tchirki, Krohali, Gogoli, Lutki, Tcherneti, Pulonosi, Suasi, and the Mountain Duck. "The first four," says he, "pass the winter near fountains; the rest arrive in spring, and retire in autumn, like the geesc." We may presume, that many of these species might be referred to those which we have described, had this observer told us any thing more than their names.

VII. The Little Duck of the Philippines, called at Lucon the Saloyazir, and which, according to Camel, being not larger than the hand, should be regarded as a sarcelle.

VIII. The Wourcs-feique, or Hatchet-bird of Madagascar, a sort of duck, so called by the islanders, says Francis Cauche, because it has on its front an excrescence of black flesh, which is round, and extends, bending back a little on their bill, like their hatchets. This traveller adds, that this species is of the size of our goslings, and of the plumage of our ducks. We will add, that it is perhaps only a variety *.

Flaceourt names three or four kinds of teals, or sivire,

IX. The two species of ducks, and the two sarcelles, seen by Bougainville at the Malouine or Falkland Islands, of which he says that the first differ not much from those of our countries; adding, however, that he killed some which were entirely black, and others entirely white. With regard to the sarcelles, "the one," says he, "is of the size of the duck, with its bill blue; the other is much smaller, and of the latter are some whose ventral feathers are tinged with carnation." These birds are very plentiful in these islands, and are well tasted.

X. The ducks of the Straits of Magellan *,

which, he says, occur in Madagascar:—Tuhie, its cry seems to articulate this name: its wings, its bill, and its legs, are red: Halive, has its bill and legs red: Hach, has its plumage grey, and its wings striped with green and white; Tatach, is a kind of halive. but smaller.

* "The ducks (at Magellan's Straits) are considerably different from ours, and much inferior; they are pretty numerous, and possess a particular district in the island, upon the lofty rocks, out of the reach of musket-shot. I never in my life saw so much art and industry in animals void of reason; they are so arranged on the heights, that the greatest geometer could not distribute the space to better advantage; all the districts are divided by little paths, no broader than to allow a back to walk. The ground on which the nests are placed is smooth, as if it were levelled by the hands of man: the nests are formed of kneaded earth, and seem as if they were cast upon the same mould: the ducks carry water in their bill, with which they make a mortar of clay, and fashion it into a round shape, as well as with a pair of compasses; the bottom is a foot broad, the mouth eight inches wide, and of an equal height; they are all alike with respect to form and proportions. These nests serve them more than a year,

which, according to some navigators, construct their nests after a singular fashion, with kneaded mud, and plastered with the utmost neatness; if this account be true, which from several circumstances seems suspicious, and little to be depended on.

XI. The Painted Duck of New Zealand, so named in Captain Gook's Second Voyage, and thus described: "The largest is as big as a Muscovy duck, with a very beautiful variegated plumage, on which account we called it the Painted Duck; both male and female have a large white spot on each wing; the head and neck of the latter is white, but all the other feathers, as well as those on the head and neck of the drake, are of a dark variegated colour." Vol. i. pp. 96, 97.

XII. The Soft-billed Whistling Duck, otherwise called the Blue-grey Duck of New Zealand; remarkable for this property, that its bill is soft and almost cartilaginous, insomuch that it cannot subsist but by gathering, or, so to speak, by sucking the worms which the tide leaves on the beach.

XIII, The Red combed Duck, also of New Zealand, which was found only on the river at the bottom of Dusky-bay: this duck, which is

and their eggs are hatches. I believe, in the sun. We could not find, in the whole place, a single stalk of grass, or straw, or feathers, or birds' dung; the whole was as clean and neat, both in the nests and the paths, as if it had been newly washed and swept."—Hist. des Navigations aux Terres Australes, tome i. p. 243.

only a little larger than the sarcelle, is of a very glossy dark grey on the upper side of the back, and of a deep grey soot-colour on the belly; the bill and the legs are lead-coloured; it has a golden iris, and a red crest on its head.

- XIV. Lastly, Fernandez gives ten species as belonging to the genus of ducks. We shall throw into notes the Mexican names and the descriptions*, which are for the most part in-
- * "Xalcuani, or Sand-swallower.—It is a kind of wild duck, somewhat smaller than the tame; its bill moderately broad; the feathers on the under side of the body white, and those on the breast, and on the upper side, fulvous, but others bright-white run across; the wings and the tail are greenish, variegated above with bright white, with black, and with brown, and below with white and cinereous; a green band runs from the back of the head to the eyes; the rest of the head is white, inclining to cinereous, and mixed with russet and blackish; the legs are longer in proportion than the rest of the body, of a russet colour. This bird visits the lake."—Cap. 121. p. 39.
- "Yacatexotli, or Blue-billed Bird.—It is almost as big as the tame duck; its bill is sky-blue above, and reddish-white below; the upper side of the body is fulvous, and the under side silvery-black; the upper part of the wing black."—Cap. 70. p. 29.
- "Yztactzonyayauhqui (different from that of p. 28.)—It is a kind of small wild duck; its bill is blue, and marked near the tip with a white spot; the legs incline also to blue; and the rest of the body is variegated with white and fulvous."—Cap. 156. p. 45.
- "Colcanauhtliciouht.—It is a will duck; the greater part of its upper side brown, and a small part whitish; its under side is white, and partly brown, except the wings, which below are entirely of a bright white. The head is black and cinereous at its upper part, but inclining to a deep black, and

complete; waiting till new observations, or the inspection of the subjects themselves, enable us to complete and arrange them.

- "Atapalcatl, or Water-pot.—It would be exactly like the teal, if it had not its bill twice as broad; its colour whitish and fulvous: it bites the hand angrily, but without hurting it.
- "Tzonyayauhqui, or Variegated head (male).—It is a wild duck that lives about the lake, and is almost as large as a tame duck; its bill is broad, above sky-blue, only marked with two spots, and having a small slender projection with which it bites; the under part blackish-blue; the legs short and blue, sometimes mixed, however, with a pale colour; its head and neck thick, and of a peacock-colour at the sides, the top sometimes blacker, however; the breast is black; the sides of the belly and of the body are whitish, although black lines, running transversely, decorate the tail; a black tawny bar, three inches broad, and extending to the end of the tail, marks the back; finally, the wings are tinged promiscuously with black, fulvous, bright white, and cinereous."—Cap. 108. p. 36.
- "Nepapantototl.—It is a wild duck, frequent in the Mexican lake, its bill ending somewhat square; in other respects similar, except that there is no sort of colour which usually decorates the wild ducks, but falls to the share of this, and bestows on it ornament and beauty, whence is derived its name."—Cap. 127. p. 40.
- "Opipixcan.—It is a wild duck with a reddish bill; its thighs and its legs variegated with rufous and whitish; the rest of its body cinereous and black."—Cap. 147. p. 44.
- " Perutototl.—A Peruvian duck, which being already known in our world, I shall not take the trouble to describe." —Cap. 16. p. 47.
- "Concanauhtti. A kind of large duck, like our lavancos, and which, for that reason, we have deemed it unnecessary to delineate."

THE PETRELS*.

Or all the marine birds, those which the most constantly live on the open seas are the Petrels; they are the greatest strangers to the land, and the mostadventurous in roving on the vastocean: they commit themselves with equal confidence and audacity to the rolling billows, the impetuous winds, and seem to brave the fury of the tempests. In the remotest portions of the globe, in every zone which navigators have visited, these birds seemed to expect their arrival, and even to have stretched beyond them into more distant and more stormy latitudes. Every where they have been seen to sport with security, and even gaiety, on that element, so terrible in its fury, which unnerves the most intrepid man; as if Nature meant to demonstrate, that the instincts and faculties which she has allotted to the inferior creatures excel the combined powers of our reason and our art.

Furnished with long wings, accommodated with palmated feet, the Petrels add to the case

* PROCELLARIA.

CHARACTER GENERICUS.

Rostrum edentulum, subcompressum, apice adunco.

Nares cylindro supra basin rostri decumbente, truncato;
in quibusdam discretæ.

Pedes palmati, ungue postico sessili, acuto, absque digito.

and numbleness of flying, and to the facility of swimming, the singular power of running and walking on the water, razing the waves in a rapid passage, their body being supported horizontally, and balanced by the wings, and their feet striking alternately and precipitately on the surface. Hence is derived the English name Petrel or Peterel, which alludes to St. Peter's walking on the sea.

The species of the Petrels are numerous: they have all large and strong wings, yet they rise not to a great height, and commonly they raze the water in their flight. They have three toes connected by a membrane; their two lateral toes have a ledge on their outer part; their fourth toe is only a little spur that rises immediately from the heel, without joint or phalanx *.

The bill, like that of the albatross, is articulated, and seems composed of four pieces, two of which, as if they were added portions, form the extremities of the mandibles. There are also, along the upper mandible, near the head, two little tubes or flat rolls, in which the nostrils are perforated. From its general conformation, the bill would seem to be that of a ravenous bird, for it is thick, sharp, and hooked at its extremity; but this figure of the bill is not exactly the same in all the Petrels, and the difference is even such as to afford a character for the subdivision of the genus. In fact, the point

[•] Willughby calls this spur a little hind toe, not imagining that it proceeds immediately from the heel.

bent into a hook; the point of the lower, on the contrary, is channelled and truncated like a spoon.—These species are the simple Petrels. In others, the points of both mandibles are sharp, reflected, and form together the hook. This difference of character has been remarked by Brisson; and we think that it ought not to be omitted or rejected, as done by Forster—We shall denominate these species Puffinpetrels.

All these birds, the puffins as well as the Petrels, seem to have the same instinct and common habits in hatching. They inhabit the land only during that time, which is pretty short; and, as if they were sensible of the incongruity of that residence, they hide, or rather bury, themselves in holes under the rocks by the sea-shore. From the bottom of these holes is heard their disagreeable voice, which would generally be taken for the croaking of a reptile. They lay few eggs: they feed and fatten their young by disgorging into their bill the half-digested oily substance of fish, which are their chief and almost only support. But they

"The Petrels bury themselves by thousands in holes under ground: there they rear their young, and lodge every night."—Forster's Observations. "The woods (at New Zealand) resound with the noise of the Petrels, concealed in holes under ground, which croak like frogs, or cluck like hens. It would seem that all the Petrels make their nests usually in subterraneous cavities; for we saw the blue kind in such lodgments at Dusky-bay."—Id.

have a singular property, of which persons who seek their nests ought to be well aware: when attacked, they; whether from fear, or the hope of defending themselves, discharge the oil with which their stomach is filled; they spout it in the face of the fowler; and as their nests are usually lodged on rocky thores, in the clefts of lofty precipites, ignorance of this fact has cost some observers their lives.

Forster remarks, that Linnæus knew little of the Petrels, since he reckons only six species; whereas Forster discovered himself twelve new species in the South Sea. It is to be wished that this learned voyager would describe all these species: meanwhile, we can only give those which we know from other sources.

* In the General Advertiser for June, 1761, is the following remarkable account from the Isle of Mull:—" A gentleman of the name of Campbell, being fowling among the rocks, and having mounted a ladder to take some birds out of their holes, was so surprised, by one of this species spirting a quantity of oil in his face, that he quitted his hold, fell down, and perished." Smith in his tristory of Kerry, mentions the same property of the Stormy Petrel.

THE CINEREOUS PETREL*

First Species.

This petrel inhabits the northern seas. Clusius compares its size to that of a middling hen: Rolandson Martin, a Swedish observer, says that it is equal in bulk to a crow. The first of these authors finds a resemblance in its port and figure to a falcon: indeed, its bill, strongly jointed, and much hooked, is formed for rapine: the hook of the upper mandible, and the truncated channel which terminates the under, are of a yellowish tolour; and the rest of the bill, with the two tubulated nostrils, are blackish in the dead subject which we describe; but we are assured that the bill is entirely red, as well as the legs, in the living bird: the plumage of

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

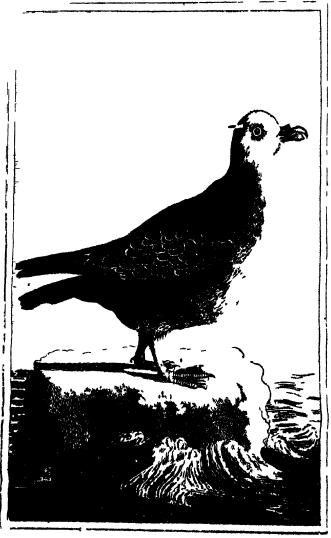
PROCELLARIA PUFFINUS. P. supra cinerea, subtus alba, rectricibus candidis.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 824. No. 11. Var. β.

Puffinus Cinereus.—Bris. vi. p. 134. 2. t. 12. f. 1.

LE PETREL CENDRE'.—Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. 259. pl. 239.
f. 2.

BROWN SHEARWATER.—Kalm. Trav. i. p. 23.?
SHEARWATER PETREL.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 407. 11. Var. A.

HABITAT



THE CINEREOUS PETREL.

the body is a cinereous-white; the mantle is blue-cinereous, and the quills of the wing are of a deeper blue, and almost black: the feathers are very close and full, clothed below with a thick and fine down, with which the skin of the body is completely invested.

Observers agree to give this Petrel the name of IIaff-here or IIv-hest—that is, Sea-horse; "because," says Pontoppidan, "it utters a sound like the neighing of a horse, and the noise which it makes in swimming is like the trot of that animal." But it is difficult to conceive how a bird swimming can occasion a noise like a horse's trot Was not the name imposed because of the Petrel's running on the water? The same author adds, that these birds invariably follow the boats employed in fishing for sea-dogs, in expectation of the entrails that are thrown out. He says, that they fasten so keenly on the dead whales, or such as are wounded, and usen to the surface, that the fishermen knock them down with sticks, and yet cannot disperse the rest of the flock. Hence Rolandson Martin applies to them the name Mallemucke, which, as we have formerly remarked, spelongs properly to a gull. •

These Cinereous Petrels are found from the sixty-second degree of north latitude to the eightfeth. They fly among the ice of those regions, and when they are seen on the main, making towards land for shelter, it is—as in

the tempest-bird or little petrel—a sign to navigators of an approaching storm *.

This bird inhabits the island of St. Kilda, on the west of Scotland, the whole year, except during the months of September and October. It breeds about the middle of June, laying but a single egg, which is large, white, and very brittle. The islanders feed on its flesh, stuff their beds with its down, and cheer their tedious winter nights with lamps supplied with its oil.

The dead subject described in the text was perhaps a variety of the shearwater, as Gmelin and Latham state; but the historical part of the article belongs undoubtedly to the fulmar. See also Species the Eighth.



THE PINTADO

THE WHITE-AND-BLACK PETREL; OR, THE CHECKER * †.

Second Species.

THE plumage of this Petrel, marked with white and black, regularly intersected and checkered, has procured it the name *Damier* (chess-board) from our navigators. For the same reason the Spaniards have termed it *Pardelas*, and the Portuguese *Pintado*, which the English have adopted. It is nearly the size of a common pigeon, and, as it has in its flight the air

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

PROCELLARIA CAPENSIS. P. albo fuscoque varia.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii, p. 822. No. 8.

—————. Gmel. Syst. i. p. 565.

-- NÆVIA.--Bris. vi. p. 146. 3.

LE PETREL TACHEFE', OU LE DAMIER.—Buff. Pl. Enl. 964.

BLANC ET NOIR, OU LE DAMIER.—Buff par
Sonn. lxii. p 264. pl. 249. f. 1.

PARDELA .- Ulloa's Voy. p. 304.

WHITE-AND-BLACK SPOTTTED PETERIL.—Edw. t. 90.— Hawksw. Voy. i. 556.

PINTADO PETREL.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 401. 8.—Damp. Voy. iii. t. p. 96. f. 1.

HABITAT

Cap. B. Spei et variis hemisphærii 'australis partibus.—14 politices longa; gregaria. W.

† Damier, e. c. Chess-board: I have adopted the word

and port of that bird, the short neck, the round head, its length fourteen or fifteen inches, and its alar extent thirty-two or thirty-three, navigators have often styled it the seapigeon.

The Checker has its bill and legs black; the outer toe is composed of four joints, the middle one of three, and the inner of two only; instead of a little toe it has a pointed spur, hard, a line and a half long, and the point turned outwards; the bill has over it the two little tubes or rolls in which the nostrils are perforated; the point of the upper mandible is curved, that of the lower is channeled, and, as it were, truncated: this character places the Checker among the family of petrels, and excludes it from that of the puffins. The upper side of its head is black, the great quills of its wings are of the same colour, with white spots; the tail is fringed with white and black, and when spread it resembles, says Fresier, a mourning scarf; its belly is white, and its mantle is regularly interspersed with black and white spots. This description corresponds perfectly with what Dampier has given of the pintado*.

^{• &}quot;The pintadoes are, admirably speckled with white and black; their head is almost black, as well as the end of the wings and the tail; but in this black of the wings there appear white Spots about the size of half-a-crown when it flies, and the spots are then best seen. The wings are also bordered entirely round with a sleniler black edging, which gradu-

The male and female scarcely differ sensibly from each other in bulk or in plumage.

The Checker, as well as many other petrels, receives birth on the antarctic seas; and if Dampier considered them as belonging to the southern temperate zone *, it was because that voyager did not sufficiently penetrate into that cold, gloonly accomes for Captain Cook assures us, "that these petrels, and also the blue petrels, frequent every portion of the South Sea in the highest latitudes." The best observers agree likewise, that they are very rarely met with before passing the tropic †; and it

the back of the bird: the inner edge of the wings, and the back itself, from the head to the end of the tail, are enamelled with an infinite number of handsome round spots, white and black, of the size of a halfpenny; the belly, the thighs, the flanks, and the under surface of the wings, are light-grey."—Dampier.

- We saw pintadoes when about two hundred leagues from the coast of Brazil, and thence till we approached nearly the same distance from New Holland. The pintado is a native of the southern hemisphere, and of the temperate part of it; at least I hardly ever saw any to the north of the thirty-first degree of south latitude."—Dampier.
- † "The Checker is an inhabitant of the temperate and frigid zones of the southern hemisphere; and if a few pairs of these birds follow vessels beyond the tropic, they halt but a short time: and hence the Checker and the tropic-bird are seldom seen at once."—Observations communicated by the Viscount de Querhoënt. "On the 4th of October, in 25° 29' south latitude, a great number of small common petrels, of a sooty-brown with a white rump (procellaria pelagica) flew about us; the air was cold and viercing: next day the alba-

appears from many relations, that the first latitudes where these birds begin to be found in numbers are in the seas near the Capc of Good Hope; they occur also on the same parallel about the coasts of America. Commodore Anson sought for them unsuccessfully at the island of Juan Fernandez; yet he perceived many of their holes, and he concluded that the

trosses and the pintadoes (procellaria capensis) appeared for the first time."—Cook,

"The following days we saw the same birds in greater numbers, nor did they leave us till we were very far beyond the Cape: some were black on the back and white under the belly, having the upper side of the wings variegated with these two colours, nearly like a chess-board: they are somewhat larger than a pigeon. There are others still bigger than the former, blackish above and entirely white below, except the extremity of their wings, which appears of a velvet black, and which the Portuguese call mangas de relado."—Iachard. "Dampier was, according to his reckoning, 1,200 leagues east of the Cape. Nothing occurred remarkable on this run, except that he was accompanied by numbers of birds, especially pintadoes."—Hist. Gén. de. Voy. tom. xi. p. 217

† "In the passage from Rio de Janeiro to Port Desire, and about the latitude of 36° south, we began to see a great number of birds about the ship, many of them very large, of which some were brown and white, and some black: there were among them large flocks of pintadoes, which are somewhat larger than a pigeon, and spotted with black and white."

—Byron's Voyage, p. 9. "In this latitude (43° 30' south, on the coasts of Brazil), and in that of Cape Blanc, which is in 46°, we saw numbers of whales and new birds like pigeons, their plumage regularly mottled with black and white; which has made the French give them the name dunner, and the

wild dogs which were spread through this island had chased them away or destroyed them. But in another season he might have there found these birds, supposing that the time he before made the search was not that of their hatching, for, as we have already said, they never reside on land, except when detained by incubation, but spend their days in open sea, resting on the water in calm, and even dwelling on it when it rolls in commotion; they seat themselves in the hollow between two waves, with their wings expanded, and are borne up by the wind.

Since they are almost continually in motion, their sleep must be much interrupted. They are accordingly heard flying about vessels of all hours of the night*: in the evening they often assemble under the poop, swimming at ease, and approaching the ship with a familiar air, and at the same time emitting their grating, hourse voice, which closes in something like the cry of a gull †.

In their flight they glance the surface of the water, and, at intervals, dip their feet, which they hold pendent. It appears that they live on the fish-spawn which floats on the sea ‡: however, the Checker is seen, with the crowd of other sea-fowls, to fasten greedily on the car-

^{*} Observation of the Viscount de Querhoënt.

[†] Idem.

In the stomach of those which I opened I found a thick white mucilage, which I believe to be fish-spawn.

cases of whales *. They are caught by a hook baited with a bit of flesh †: sometimes also they are entangled by the wings in the lines that drag at the ship's stern. When taken and carried ashore, or set on the deck, they will jump, but cannot walk, or rise on wing. This also is the case with most sea-birds, which incessantly fly and swim at large: they cannot walk on the firm ground, and it is equally impossible for them to commence their flight. It is remarked even that, on the water, they wait till, raised by the swelling wave, they catch the wind, and are sprung through the air.

Though the Checkers appear usually in flocks ‡ on the vast seas which they inhabit, and where a sort of social instinct holds them together, we are assured that a more particular and a very marked attachment binds the male and female, and that scarcely has the one alighted on the water, than the other hastens to join it; that they mutually invite each other to partake of the food which chance has thrown

^{*} Dampier,

[†] Lettres Edifiantes, xv. Recueil, p. 341. "Approaching the island of St Helena, two hundred leagues from the Land of Nativity, a number of birds came to the sides of our vessel: we took them is plenty with bits of flesh with which we covered our hooks: they are as large as a pigeon, their feathers checquered with black-and-white, which was the reason that we called them damiers; their tail is broad, and their foot is like that of a duck."—Cauche.

^{† &}quot;All the pintadoes go generally in flocks, and almost sweep the water as they fly."—Dampier.

in their way; and lastly, that if one of the pair is killed, the whole flock gives signs of regret, by alighting and staying some minutes beside the dead body, but that the surviving mate shows evident marks of tenderness and sorrow; that it pecks its inanimate companion, as if to recall it to life; and after the rest of the troop has retired, it long continues to mourn over the corpse *7.

- * Close of the observations which the Viscount de Querhoënt made at sea, and which he obligingly communicated.
- † It lays an egg of the size of a hen's in the month of December, which corresponds to June in our hemisphere. It is said to chatter like a parrot, if taken and confined.

THE ANTARCTIC PETREL; OR BROWN CHECKER*.

Third Species.

This petrel resembles the checker, except the colour of its plumage, of which the spots, instead of black, are brown on a white ground. The denomination of Antarctic Petrel, given to it by Captain Cook, seems to suit it perfectly, since it occurs only in the highest southern latitudes; while many spe-

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

PROCELLARIA ANTARCTICA. P. fusca, subtus albocærulescens, remigibus secundariis uropygio caudaque albis, rectricibus apice nigris.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 822. No. 7.

----. Gmel. Syst. i. p. 565.

HABITAT

in Oceano Antarctico; gregaria.—16 pollices longa. W.

† "In 62° 10' south latitude, and 172° longitude, we saw the first island of ice, and at the same time we perceived an Antarctic Petrel, some grey albatrosses, pintadoes, and blue petrels."—Cook. In latitude 66°, Captain Cook saw some Antarctic Petrels in the air.—In 67° 8', he was visited by a small number of Antarctic Petrels.

LE PETREL ANTARGTIQUE, OU DAMIER BRUN.—Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. 275.

Brown-and-white Petrel ..- Boug. Voy. i. p. 42. ?

ANTARCTIC PETREL.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 400.7.—Forst. Voy. i. p. 108.—Cook's Voy. i. p. 257.

cies of petrels, common in the lower latitudes, particularly that of the black checker, appear not in those dismal regions.

In the second voyage of that great navigator, he gives the following account of this new species of petrels. "In 67° 15' south latitude, we saw numbers of whales playing about the islands of ice. Two days after, we remarked many flocks of pintadoes, brown and white, which I called Antarctic Petrels, because they seemed peculiar to those regions. They are in every respect shaped like the pintadoes, from which they differ only in colour: the head and the fore-side of their body are brown, and the hind part of their back, their tail, and the extremities of their wings, are white." In another part, he says, "While we were collecting ice, we caught two Antarctic Petrels, and upon examining them, we were still disposed to believe that they belonged to the family of the petrels. They are nearly of the size of a large pigeon: the feathers of the head, the back, and a part of the upper side of the wings, are of a light-brown; the belly, and the under side of the wings, are white; the feathers of the tail are white also, but brown at the tips. I remarked that these birds had more plumage than those we had seen; so careful is nature to accommodate the clothing to the climate. We found these petrels among the snow."

Yet these petrels, so common among the vor. x.

floating islands of ice, disappear, as well as all the other birds, when the firm ice is approached, whose formidable bed extends very far into the polar regions of the southern continent. Of this fact we are informed by that great navigator, the first and the last perhaps of mortals that has dared to visit the frozen barriers which nature gradually forms and enviews which nature gradually forms and enviews in proportion as our globe cools. "After our arrival amidst the ice," he says, "no Antarctic Petrel any more called our attention."

THE WHITE PETREL, OR SNOWY PETREL*.

Fourth Species.

This petrel is very justly denominated the Snowy Petrel, not only on account of the whiteness of its plumage, but because it is always met with in the vicinity of the frozen regions, and announces to the navigator in the South Sea his approach to the ice-islands. Captain Cook, when he first saw them at a distance, termed them white birds; but afterwards he

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

PROCELLARIA NIVEA. P. alba, rachibus pennarum nigris, rostro pedibusque cæruleis.—Lath, Ind. Crn. ii. p. 825. No. 13.

. Gmel. Syst. i. p. 562,

LE PETREL BLANC, ou PETREL de NEIGE.—Buff. par Sonn. Ixii. p. 270.

SNOWY PETREL.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 408. 13.—Forst. Voy. i. p. 96.—Cook's Voy. i. p. 93.

HABITAT

in frigidioribus Maris Antarctici; gregaria.—12 poll. long. W.

† "At noon we were in the latitude of 51° 50' south, and longitude 21° 3' cast, where we saw some white birds about. the size of pigeons, with blackish bills and feet. I never saw any such before; and Mr. Forster had no knowledge of them. I believe them to be of the petrel tribe, and natives of these icy seas. At this time we passed between two ice-islands, which lay at a little distance from each other."—

Cook's Second Voyage, vol. i. pp. 22 and 23.

discovered, from the structure of their bill, that they belonged to the genus of petrels. They are, as large as a pigeon; their bill is blueish-black; their legs are blue; and their plumage seems to be entirely white.

"When we approached a broad ridge of solid ice," says Forster, the learned and laborious companion of the illustrious Cook, "we observed at the horizon what the Greenlandmen call an ice-twinkle; insomuch that, from the appearance of this phenomenon, we were sure of meeting ice at a few leagues' distance. Then it was that we commonly saw flights of White Petrels of the size of pigeons, which we called Snowy Petrels, and which are the fore-runners of the ice."

These White Petrels, intermingled with the antarctic petrels, seem to have constantly accompanied these adventurous navigators in all their traverses amidst the islands of ice, as far as the vicinity of the immense glaciere of the southern pole. The flight of these birds on the waves, and the motion of some whales in the icy flood, are the last and the only objects that preserve the remains of animation in those frightful regions, the scene of expiring pature.

THE BLUE PETREL *.

Fifth Species.

The Blue Petrel, so called because its plumage is blue-grey, as well as its bill and legs, occurs only in the South Seas, from the twenty-eighth to the thirtieth degree of latitude, and thence towards the pole. Captain Cook was accompanied from the Cape of Good Hope as far as the forty-first degree by flocks of these Blue Petrels, and flocks of checkers, whose numbers the rough sea and boisterous winds seem to augment. He again saw the Blue Petrels in the fifty-fifth degree to the fifty-eighth: and, no doubt, they inhabit all

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

PROCELLARIA FORSTERI. P. cærulescens, subtus alba, remigibus rectricibus apice fasciaque alarum expansarum fusco-nigris, rostro basi dilatato. — Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 827. No. 21.

VITTATA.—Gmel. Syst. i. p. 560.
LE PETREL BLEU.—Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. 282.
VITTATED PETREL.—Forst. Voy. i. pr 153.
BLUB PETREL.—Cook's Voy. i, p. 299
BROAD-BILLED PETREL.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 414. 20.

HABITAT

in Mari Antarctico; in Novæ Zealandiæ rupibus et cuniculis pidificans.—12 pollices longa. W. the intermediate points of these southern lati-

It is remarked as a peculiarity in these Blue Petrels, that their bill is exceedingly broad, and their tongue very thick: they are some-what larger than the snowy petrels*. In the blue-grey tint that covers the upper side of the body, we perceive a deeper band, cutting transversely the wings and the lower part of the back: the end of the tail is also of the same deep blue or blackish cast: the belly and the under side of the wings are of a blueish-white. Their plumage is thick and abundant. "The Blue Petrels, which are seen in this immense sea" (between America and New Zealand), says Mr. Forster, " are no less provided against the cold than the penguins. Two feathers, instead of one, grow from each root; they are laid one upon another, and form a very warm covering. As they are continually in the air, their wings are very strong and long. We found their between New Zealand and America, more than seven hundred leagues from land; a space which it would be impossible for them to traverse, were not their bones and muscles predigiously firm, and were they not aided by long wings,

"These sailor-birds," continues Mr. Forster,

^{* &}quot;The Blue Petrel is nearly the size of a little pi-geon."—Cook.

live perhaps a considerable time without food.... Our experience demonstrates and corroborates in some respects this supposition: when we wounded some of these petrels, they instantly discharged a quantity of viscous aliments, newly digested, which the others swallowed with an avidity that betrayed a long fasting. It is probable, that in those frozen seas there are many species of mollusca, which rise to the surface in fine weather, and serve to support these birds."

The same observer again found these petrels in vast numbers assembled to nestle in New Zealand. "Some were flying, others were in the middle of the woods, under the roots of trees, in the crevices of rocks where they could not be caught, but where they undoubtedly hatch their young. The noise which they made resembled the croaking of frogs. None appeared in the day, but they flew much during the night."

These Blue Petrels were of the broad-billed species which we have just described; but Captain Cook seems to point out another in the following passage: "We killed petrels; many were of the blue kind, but they had not a broad bill, as those of which I have spoken above; and the end of their tail was tinged with white, instead of deep blue. Our naturalists could not agree, whether this form of the bill, and this shade of colour, distinguished

only the male from the female *." It is not probable that such a difference in the fashion of the bill could take place between the male and female of the same species; and it would seem, that we ought to admit two species of Blue Petrels, the first with a broad bill, and the second with a narrow bill, and the tip of the tail white.

"We were in the fifty-eighth degree of south latitude."--Cook.

THE GREATEST PETREL*; QUEBRANTAHUESSOS of the Spaniards.

Sixth Species.

Querranthuessos signifies bone-breaker; and this denomination refers no doubt to the force of the bill of this great bird, which is said to approach the bulk of the albatross. We have not seen it; but Forster, a learned and accurate naturalist, describes its magnitude, and ranges it among the petrels. In another place, he says, "We found at Statenland grey petrels, of the size of the albatross, and of the species which the Spaniards term Quebrantahuessos, or bone-breaker." Our sailors call this bird Mother Cary's Goose; they ate it, and found it pretty good. A circumstance which

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

PROCELLARIA GIGANTIA. P. fusco-nebulosa, subtus albida, remigibus rectricibusque nigricantibus, rostro pedibusque flavis.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 820. No. 1.

_____. Gmel. Syst. i. p. 563.

QUEBRANTAHUESSOS .-- Boug. Voy. p. 63. -- Forst. Voy. ii. p. 516.

LE TRES GRAND PETREL.—Buff. par Somn. lxii. p. 287. OSPREY PETREL.—Forst. Obs. p. 202.

HABITAC

ja Qceano Arctico et Antarctico ; migratoria.—40 poll. long. W. the more assimilates it to the petrels, is, that it seldom appears near vessels but on the approach of stormy weather. This is related in the Histoire Générale des Voyages: some descriptive details are there added, which appear however too uncertain to be adopted, and which we shall therefore be contented to throw into a note *†.

- * " The pilots in the South Sea have long remarked, that a day or two before a north-wind blows, a sort of birds, which they see at no other time, then advance to the coast, and hover about vessels: they are called quebranthuessos (that is, bone-breakers); and they are observed to alight and float on the waves beside the ship till the weather calms. It is pretty strange that, except at this time, they never appear either on water or on land, and that we know not their retreats, which they so punctually leave when their instinct forwarns them of danger. This bird is somewhat larger than a duck; its neck is thick, short, and a little curved; its head large, its bill broad, and not long: its tail small, its back raised, its wings spacious, its thighs small; some have the plumage whitish, in others it is spotted with dull brown; in others the whole craw, the inner part of the wings, the lower part of the neck, and the whole of the head, are perfectly white; but the back, and the upper part of the wings and of the neck, are brown verging on black; hence they are called Iomos-prietos (blackish-backs): they are reckoned the surest forerunners of foul weather."-Ilist. Gén. des Voy. tom. xiii. p. 498.
- † It is forty inches long. It is nimble, and lives on fish and the carcases of seals. 'Its flesh is palatable food.

THE PUFFIN PETREL * +.

Seventh Species.

THE character of the branch of Puffins, in the genus of Petrels, consists, as we have said, in both mandibles being hooked and bent downwards—a structure undoubtedly of very little advantage to the bird, and which, in the use of its bill and in the act of seizing, allows the up-

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

PROCELLARIA PUFFINUS. P. corpore supra nigro, subtus albo, pedibus rufis.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 824. No. 11.

————————. Gmel. Syst. i. p. 566.—Bris. vi.

р. 131. 1.

. . .;

Avis Diomedea, Shearwater.—Raii Syn. p. 133. 1. et A. 2.—Will. p. 251.—Id. (Angl.) p. 332. 334.

Puffinus Anglorum.—Raii Syn. p. 134. A. 4.—Will. p. 252.

LE PUFFIN.—Buff. Pl. Enl. 962.

LE PETREL PUFFIN.—Buff. par Sonn. Ixii. p. 290. pl. 240. f. 2.

MANKS PUFFIN.—Edw. t. 379.—Will. (Angl.) p. 333.

SHEARWATER PETREL.—Br. Zool. ii. No. 258.—Arct.

Zool. ii. No. 462.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 496. 11.—Id. Sup.
p. 269.—Bew. Birds, ii. p. 246.

HABITAT

in Oceano tam australi quam arctico, in boreali Anglia, in insulis Orcadibus et Monæ.—15 pollices longa. W.

† In Norway it is called Skraup: in the Feroe Islands, Skrabe; and the young, Liere.

per mandible to exert small force on the reflected part of the lower. The nostrils are of a tubulated form, as in all the petrels; the structure of its feet with the spur at the heel, as well as the general shape of its body, are the same. It is fifteen inches long; its breast and belly are white; a grey tint is spread over the whole upper side of the body, pretty clear on the head, and which becomes deeper and blueish on the wings and the tail, in such manner, however, that each feather appears fringed or festooned with a lighter tint.

These birds reside in our seas, and seem to. have their rendezvous in the Scilly Islands, but more especially on the Calf of Man: they resort there in multitudes during the spring, and begin by making war on the rabbits, the only inhabitants of that rock; they drive these from their burrows, of which they take possession. They lay two eggs, one of which, it is said, usually never hatches: but Willughby positively asserts, that they have only a single egg. As soon as the chick is hatched, the mother leaves it early in the morning, and returns not till evening. During the night she feeds it, disgorging at intervals the substance of the fish which she caught in the course of the day at sea. The aliment, half digested in her stomach; turns into a sort of oil, which she gives to her young one. This nourishment makes it extremely fat; and at this time some fowlers, land on the rocky islet, where they ledge in human

and catch multitudes of the young birds in their burrows. But to render this game palatable, it must be cured with salt, in order to temper in part the rankness of its excessive fat. Willughby, from whom we borrow these facts, adds, that as the fowlers have a custom of cutting away a foot from each of these birds, for the sake of reckoning, the number caught, the people entertain a notion that they are hatched with a single foot.

Klein pretends, that the name Puffic or Puffic is formed from the cry of the bird. He so marks, that this species has its times of appearance and disappearance; which must indeed be the case with birds that never come on land but to nestle, and that dwell on the sea sometimes in one latitude, sometimes in another, always attending the shoals of little migratory fish, or their collections of spawn, on both which they feed.

Though the observations above related were all made in the northern sea, it appears that this species is not exclusively attached to that part of our globe. It is common on all seas, for it is the same with the Jamaica Shearwater of Brown, and the Artenna of Aldrovandus. In short, it seems to frequent equally the different portions of the ocean, and even to advance into the Mediterranean, as far as the Gulf of Venice

[•] Pennant says that great numbers of the young birds are taken in August: they are saited and barrelled; and, when beiled, are exten with potatoes. W.

and the Tremiti Isles, anciently called the Isles of Diomede. All that Aldrovandus says, where ther of the figure or of the natural habits of his Artenna, corresponds with those of the Shearwater. He assures us, that the cry of these birds resembles exactly the wailing of a newborn infant. Finally, he is disposed to believe that they are the birds of Diomede*, famous in antiquity from an affecting fable. It was of those Greeks, who, with their valiant leader, pursued by the wrath of the gods, were found in those islands metamorphosed into birds, which, still retaining something human, and a tender remembrance of their ancient country, flocked to the shore when the Greeks disembarked, and seemed, by their tender accents, to express their melancholy regret. But this interesting mythology, whose fictions, too much censured by persons of cold temper, diffused to the apprehension of sensible minds so much grace, life, and charms in nature, appears really to allude, in this instance, to a point in natural history, and to have been imagined from the moaning voice of these birds.

· Ovid, speaking of these birds of Diomede, says :-

This does not come very near to the petrel; but poetry and mythology are here so blended, that we cannot expect to find exact traces of nature. Linnacus was not very happy in applying his erudition, when he gave the name of Dumedea to the albatross; since this large bird occurs only in the seas of the east and south, and was therefore unknown to the Greeks.

[&]quot;Si volucrum quæ sit dubiarum forma requiris, Ut non cygnorum, sic albis proxima cygnis."



THE FULMAR, FROM THE ISLAND OF S! KILDA.

The FULMAR, or White-GRIY PUFFIN PETREL of the Island of St. Kilda*.

Eighth Species.

FULMAR is the name which this bird has at the island of St. Kilda, 'It seems to us a species closely related to the preceding; the only difference being this, that the plumage of the under side of the body is white-grey in the Fulmar, and blueish-grey in the shearwater.

"The Fulmar," says Dr. Martin †, "feeds on

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

PROCELLARIA GLACIALIS. P. albicans, dorso canescente, rostro pedibusque flavicantibus. — Lath. Ind. Oin. ii. p. 823. No. 9.

CINFREA.—Bris. vi. p. 143. 2. £ 12. f. 2.

LE FULMAR, OU PETREL PUTFIN GRIS BLANC.—Buff. Pl. Enl. 59.—Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p 297. pl. 141. f. 1.

Wagellus Cornubilnsium, Mallemucke. — Rani Syn. , p. 130. A. 13.

AAFFHERT, seu LQUUS MARINUS.—Will. p. 306.—Id.

No. 46L Lath. Syn. vi. p. 403. 9. Bew. Brds, ii. p. 243.

MABITAT

marine matralibus ét leptentrionalibus, ad circulos eres lecturas, autoroffcuso asoba : la insula est. Kilda rapibus midificat.—17 pollices longa. W.

† Voyage to St. Kilda, London, 1698, p 5.

the backs of living whales; its spur serves to hold it firm on their slippery skin, without which precaution they would be blown off by the wind, always violent in those stormy seas... If one attempts to seize or even touch the young Fulmar in its nest, it spirts from its bill a quantity of the oil in the person's face." * †

- This eighth species is the same with the first, which was not so distinctly described as usual.—T.
- † Fabricius informs us that the Fulmar continues in the open sea, rarely approaching the shores of Greenland. It seems, with extended wings, to run on the surface of the waves; sometimes it rests, and is then easily approached. The flesh is bad tasted, and smells very disagreeably; they eat it, however, in Greenland, and burn its fat in their lamps. W.

THE BROWN PUFFIN PETREL*.

Ninth Species.

EDWARDS, though he gives this bird under the name of the Great Black Petrel, remarks, that the uniform colour of its plumage is rather blackish-brown than jet black. He compares its size to that of a raven, and describes very well the conformation of its bill, which character places it among the Puffins. "The nostrils," says he, "seem to have been two tubes joined together, which, rising from the fore-part of the head, advance about a third of the length of the bill, of which both points, bent downwards into a hook, look like two pieces added and soldered."

Edwards reckons this species a native of the seas adjacent to the Cape of Good Hope; but this is merely conjecture.

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

PROCELLARIA ÆQUINOCTIALIS. P. fusca immaculata, rostro flavo, pedibus fuscis.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 821, No. 3.

----. Gmcl. Syst. i p. 564.

PUFFINUS CAPITIS BONE SPEL-Bris. vi. p. 137. 3.

LE PETREL PUFFIN BRUN.—Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. 300. SHEARWATER.— Brown. Jum. p. 482.

GREAT BLACK PETREL.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 398. 3.—Edm. t. 89.

HABITAT

ad Caput Bonæ Spei, Nova Zealandia.—23 poll. longa. W. VOL. X.

THE STORMY PETREL * +.

Tenth Species.

Though the epithet stormy is applicable more or less to all the petrels, yet navigators have agreed to appropriate it to this species. The Stormy Petrel is the last in the order of size, not exceeding that of a finch; whence it has sometimes received its name. It is the smallest of all the palmiped birds; and one might be surprised that so little a bird should expose itself on the ocean at an immense dist-

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

PROCELLARIA PELAGICA. P. nigra, uropygio albo.— Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 826. No. 19.

vi. p. 140. 1. t. 13. f. 1,

L'OISBAU DE TEMPETE. — Buff. Pl. Enl. 993. — Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. 303. pl. 241. f. 2.

STORMFINCH .- Will. p. 306 .- Id. (Angl.) p. 395.

STORMY PETREL.—Br. Zool. ii. No. 259. t. 91.—Arct. Zool. ii. No. 464.—Edw. t. 90. — Alb. iii. t. 92. — Damp. Vog. iii. p. 97.—Hasselq. Voy. p. 174. — Lath. Syn. vi. 5. 411. 18.—Id. Sup. p. 269.—Bew. Birds, ii. p. 249.

HABITAT

obique in Oceano, currens super undas : longa.

† In Swedish, Stormwaders Vogel: in Norwegian, St. Peder's Fugl, Soren Peder, Vesten Vinds Are, Sonden Vinds Fugl: and in the Feroe Islands, it is called Strunk Vit.



THE STORMY PETREL

ance from land. But amidst its audacity, it still seems conscious of its weakness, and it is the first that seeks shelter from the impending storm. By force of instinct, it perceives those indications which escape our senses; and its motions and its approach warn the sailors to be prepared for the tempest*.

When, in calm weather, these little petrels are seen to flock behind a vessel, flying on the wake, and sheltering themselves under the stern, the mariners hasten to furl the sails, and prepare for the storm, which infallibly comes on a few hours after †. Thus the appearance of these birds at sea is at once dismal and salutary; and nature would seem to have dispersed them over the wide ocean to convey the friendly intelli-

^{*} Clusius.

^{† &}quot; More than six hours before the storm, it foresees its approach, and hastens to shelter itself beside the vessels which it descries at sea."-Lipnous, in the Stockholm Memoirs. " On the 14th of May, between the island of Corsica and that of Monte Christo, we saw behind the vessel a flock of petrels, known by the name of storm birds. When these Lirds arrived, it was three o'clock in the afternoon, the weather was fine, the wind south-east, and almost calm; but, at seven o'clock, the wind turned into the south-west, with much violence, the sky thickened and grew stormy, the night was very dark, and repeated flashes of lightning augmented the horror; the sea swelled prodigiously, and we were obliged to pass the whole night under a reefed main-sail." - Extract from the journal of a navigator. It would seem that many navigators apply the name of alcoon to the Stormy Petrel, or some other species, which follows their vessels, but is very different from the kingfisher, or the alcyon of the ancients.

tinged with blue, violet, and purple. But we think that these colours are nothing else than the reflections with which the dull ground of its plumage is glossed. And with respect to the white or whitish feathers on the coverts of the wing, which Linnæus mentions in his description of the little Swedish petiel, which is the same with ours, the difference arises undoubtedly from the age *.

To this little petrel we shall refer the Rotje of Greenland and Spitzbergen, which the Dutch navigators speak of; for though their accounts are in some respects incongruous, they are sufficient to show the identity of the Rotje and our Stormy Petrel. "The Rotje," according to these voyagers, "has a hooked bill... it has only three toes, which are connected by a membrane...it is almost black over all the body, except on the belly, which is white: some also have their wings spotted with black and white.

neck is green and purple, changing like that of the pigeon: the top of its wings and its rump are speckled with white; all the rest is black; it has a very quick confident look. This bird seems to be a stranger to land, at least no person can say that he ever saw it on the coast. Its pre-cace is a sure sign of an approaching storm, though the sky, the air, and the sea, betray no indication of it, but are calm and serene: at this time they do not fly one by one, but they all direct their flight to some vessel which they descry from a distance, and at which they meet."—Salarne.

^{*} This bird is particularly trequent on the Atlantic Ocean. 's silent in the day, and clamorous during the night. The is call it the witch.

low." Anderson says, that rojet signifies little rat, and that "this bird has, in fact, the black colour, the diminutive size, and the cry of a rat*." It seems that these birds never come ashore in Spitzbergen and Greenland but to breed their young: they place their nest, like all the petrels, in narrow deep holes, under the ruins of fallen rocks, on the coasts, and close on the water's edge. As soon as the young are able to come out of the nest, the parents accompany them, and slip out of their holes into the sea, and return not to land.

With regard to the Little Diving Petrel of Cook and Forster, we should are also given it the same arrangement, had not these voyagers indicated, by that cpithet, a habit which we know not in our Stormy Petrel—that of diving †.

† "In Queen Charlotte's Sound (at New Zealand), we saw

[&]quot;They cry rottet, tet, tet, tet, tet, at first very high, and afterwards lowering the tone gradually; perhaps this cry has occasioned their receiving the name Rotje: they make more noise than any other bird, because their voice is shriller and more piercing. They build their nests with moss, and some on the mountains, where we killed a great number of the young ones with sticks: they feed on certain grey worms, resembling crabs... they also eat red shrimps and lobsters. We killed some of these birds, for the first time, on the ice, on the 29th of May; but afterwards we took many at Spitzbergen. These birds are very good to cat, and the best next to those which are called strand copers runers (shape-runners): they are fleshy and fat."—Recueil des Voyages.du.Mard. Rouen, 1716, tome ii. p. 83.

Finally, we shall refer, not indeed to the Stormy Petrel, but to the tribe of petrels in general, the species hinted at in the following not tices.—

I. The petrel which Captain Carteret's sailors called Mother Carey's Chicken, "which appeared," he says, "to walk on the water, and of which we saw many from the time we cleared the Straits of Magellan, along the coasts of

great flocks of little diving petrels (Procellaria Tridactyla) flying or sitting on the surface of the sea, or swimming under water to a considerable distance, with astonishing agility. They appeared to be exactly the same with those which we had met with in our search for Kerguelin's Land, in the 48th degree of latitude."—Cook, "In latitude 56° 46', longitude 139° 45', the weather became fair, and the wind veered to the south west. About this time we saw a few small divers (as we called them) of the petrel tribe, which we judged to be such as are usually seen near land, especially in the bays and on the coast of New Zealand. I cannot tell what to think of these birds. Had there been none of them, I should have been ready enough to believe that we were, at this time. not very far from land, as I never saw one so far from land Probably these few had been drawn thus far by some shoal of fish; for such were certainly about us, by the vast number of blue petrels, albatrosses, and such other birds as are usually seen in the great ocean: all, or most of them, left us before night."-Cook's Secund Voyage; vol. i. pp. 260 & 261.

[The bird mentioned in these extracts is the diving potted of Latham, and the Princellaria Urmatrix of Gmelia, which is thus characterised: "It is brown and deep black; its under side white; its bill and chin black; its feet blue green, and having three toes." It is eight inches and a half long. T.]

Chili... This petrel is probably one of those which we have described; perhaps the Quebrantahuessos, called Mother Carey by Cook's people †.—A word on the size of this bird would have decided the question.

II. The Devil Bird of Father Labat, of which we can hardly determine the species, notwithstanding all that this prolix author speaks of it. We shall give his account, much abridged. "The Devils, or Diablotins, begin," says he, "to appear at Guadaloupe and St. Domingo about the end of the month of September. They are then found two and two in each hole. They disappear in November, and appear again in March: at which time the mother is found in her hole with two young ones, which are covered with a thick and yellow down, and are lumps of fat: they are now called Cottons. They are able to fly, and they depart about the end of May. During this month many are caught, and the negroes live on nothing else. ... The great sulphur-mountain (soufrière) in Guadaloupe is all bored, like a warren, with the holes which these Devils excavate: but as they select the steepest parts, it is very dangerous to

to It is also the same, probably, which Wafer mentions in the following terms. "The grey birds (of the island of Juan Perpandez) are nearly of the bulk of a small pullet, and make holes in the ground like rabbits; in these they lodge night and day. They go a fishing."

^{* - †.} Oup author's conjecture is right ;—it is the giant petrel.

eatch them ... All the night we spent on that mountain, we heard the great noise made by them going out and in, and calling and answering each other... By our mutual assistance. dragging each other with cords, we reached places stocked with these birds. In three hours our four negroes took thirty-eight Devils out of their burrows, and I seventeen . . A young Devil newly roasted is a delicious food... The old Devil is rearly of the size of a pullet ready to lay; its plumage is black, its wings are broad and strong; its legs are pretty short; its toes are furnished with stout and long claimen the bill is hard, and very hooked pointed! an inch and a half-longs it has large eyes, with its head militar in the nightminian that it cannot bear the light, or discern insomuch, that if it be overtaken by day, out of its actreat, it dashes against every thing it nects, and at last tun bies to the ground and hence it never goes to sea but in the night."

What Father Dutertie says of the Devil-bird does not assit as to discover this. He speaks only from the reports of fowlers; and all that we can infer from the natural habits of tis, that it is a petiel.

III. The Alma de Maestro of the Spa which appears to be a petrel, and migh be referred to the checker, if the accoun of it were a little more precise, and did gin with an error, by applying the name pardela, which constantly applies to the checker, to two petrels, a grey and a black, with which it does not correspond*.

IV The Majagué of the Brazilians †, which Piso describes as follows: "It is," says he, "of the size of a goose, but its hooked bill enables it to catch fish; its head is round, its eye brilliant; its neck bends gracefully like that of the swan; the feathers on the fire side of the neck are yellowish; the next of blackish-brown, swiftly, and easily on the sea war of circumstance.)

us to doubt when petrels, which with the petrels, which with says shores.

they are called Pardelas: they are nearly of the size of a pigeon; their body is long, their neck very short, their tail in
proportion, their wings long and thin. They are distinguished
into two kinds—the one grey, the other black; and their—
only difference consists in the colour. We saw also, but at
a less distance on sea, another bird, which the Spaniard call
Alma de Muestro, black and white; it has a long tail, and is
not so common as the pardelas; it seldom appears but in
rough weather, and hence its name."—Run of the Frigates le
Veles and la Rosa from Callao to Juan Fernandez; Hist. Gén. des
Voy. tome xiii. p. 497.

+ The Procellaria Brasiliana of Linnwus.

THE WANDERING ALBATROSS*.

This is the largest of the water-fowl, not excepting even the swan; and though inferior in bulk to the pelican or flamingo, its body is much thicker, its neck and legs shorter and

* DIOMEDEA.

CHARACTER GENERICUS.

Rostrum rectum, mandibula superiore apice adunca, inferiore truncata.

Nures ovatæ, patulie, prominule, laterales.

Lugua obsoleta.

Pedes tridactyli palmeti, displis sanibus satice positis.

CHARACTER PRECIPICUS.

DIOMEDRA EXULANS. D. supra fraco-refescens nigricante striata et maculata, subtus alba, colle supra et lateribus fusco transversim striatis, remigibus majoribus nigris, minoribus rectricibusque plumbeo-nigricantibus.

— Rational Con. n. p. 789. No. 1.



THE WANDERING ALBATROSS.

better proportioned. Besides its lofty stature, the Albatross is remarkable for many other attributes that distinguish it from all the other species of birds. It inhabits only the South Sea, and is found in the whole extent, from the promontory of Africa to those of America and New Holland. It never has been seen in the seas of the northern hemisphere, no more than the manchots, and some others which seem to be attached to that portion of our globe, where they can scarcely be disturbed by man, and where they have long remained unknown. is southwards, beyond the Cape of Good Hope, that the first Albatrosses were seen; nor before our own times were they examined with attention sufficient to discriminate the varieties, which, in this large species, seem to be more numerous than in other large species of birds or quadrupeds.

The very great corpulence of the Albatross has procured it the appellation of Cape Sheep*. The ground of its plumage is a dun-white on the mantle, with little black hatches on the back and on the wings, where these hatches multiply and thicken into speckles; a part of the great quills of the wing, and the extremity of the tail, are black: the head is thick, and of a round form: the bill is of a structure similar to that of the bill of the frigat, the booby, and the cormorant; it is composed in the same manner of

several pieces that seem articulated and joined by sutures, with a hook superadded, and the end of the lower part hollowed with a channel, and, as it were, truncated. This very large and strong bill resembles that of the petrels, in the remarkable property that its nostrils are open in shape of little rolls or sheaths, laid near the root of the bill in a groove which, on each side, runs the whole length; it is vellowish-white, at least in the dead bird: the legs, which are thick and stout, have only three toes connected by a broad membrane that edges also the outside of each exterior toe: the length of the body is nearly three feet; the alar extent at least ten *; and, according to Edwards, the first bone of the wing is as long as the whole body.

With this force of body, and these arms, the Albatross might seem to be a warrior bird. Yet we are not told that it assails the other fowl, which also cross those vast seas: it seems even to act on the defensive against the gulls, which, ever quarrelsome and voracious, harass and annoy it †. It attacks not even the great fish;

[&]quot; "Our latitude was 60° 10' south, our longitude 64° 30'.
... As the weather was very calm, Mr. Banks went into a small boat to shoot birds, and he brought some Albatrosses: we remarked, that these were larger than such as we had taken on the north of the Strait Lemaire; one of them, which we measured, was ten feet two inches.in.

[&]quot; The Albatross --

and, according to Forster, it subsists almost wholly on little marine animals and mucilaginous zoophytes, which float in abundance on the South Sea*. It feeds also on the spawn and fry of fish, which the currents bear along, and which sometimes cover a great extent. The Viscount de Querhoënt, an accurate and judicious observer, assures us that he invariably found their stomachs to contain only a thick mucilage, and no vestiges of fish.

Captain Cook's people caught the Albatrosses, which often appeared about the ship, with hook and line †. The capture was the more agreeable to these navigators ‡, as they were in the

batross, afforded us a diverting spectacle; they overtook it, notwithstanding the length of its wings, and they tried to attack it under the belly, that part being probably defenceless: the Albatross had now no means of escaping but by dipping its body into the water: its formidable bill seemed then to repel them."—Cook.

· Idem.

† "We were in latitude 35° 25' south, and 29' west of the Cape, and had abundance of Albatrosses about us, several of which we caught with hook and line, and were very well relished by many of the people, notwithstanding they were at this time served with fresh mutton."—Cook, vol. i. p. 20. [I have here corrected an error in our author's text, occasioned by a very extraordinary inaccuracy in a French translation of Cook's Voyage, to which he refers; where it is said, that they caught the Albatrosses with artine and hook baited with a bit of sheep's-skin. [T.]

the Me skinned the Albatrosses, and after soaking them I next morning in salt water, we boiled them, and seasoned with a rich sauce; every body found it, thus dressed, because he, and we ate it when there was tresh pork

midst of the ocean, far from any land*; for these large birds were met with on the whole extent of the South Sea, at least in the high latitudes †. They frequent also the islands scattered in the Antarctic Ocean ‡, as well as the extremity of America § and that of Africa ||.

on the table."—Cook's First Voyage. "In 40° 40' south latitude, and 23° 47' east longitude... we killed Albatrosses and petrels, which we were then glad to eat."—Idem.

- * "We had another opportunity of examining two different kinds of Albatrosses... We had now been nine weeks without seeing any land."—Cook's Second Voyage. "On the 8th, being in the latitude of 41° 30' south, longitude 26° 51' east... we daily saw Albatrosses, petrels, and other oceanic birds, but no sign of land."—Id. vol. ii. p. 245.
- + "We were now in the latitude of 32° 30', longitude 133° 40' west. . . . This day was remarkable, by our not seeing a single bird. Not one had passed since we left the land, without seeing some of the following birds—viz. Albatrosses, shearwaters, pintadocs, blue petrels, and Port Egmont hens. But these frequent every part of the Southern Ocean in the higher latitudes."—Cook, vol. i. pp. 135 & 136. "In latitude 42° 32' south, longitude 161° west, we often saw Albatrosses and petrels."—Idem. "In 45° 20' south latitude, and 134° west longitude, we saw Albatrosses."—Idem. "On the 10th of January, observed at noon, in latitude 54° 35' south, longitude 47° 56' west, a great many Albatrosses and blue petrels about the ship."—Vol. ii. p. 209. On the 11th of July, in 34° 56' south latitude, and 4° 41' longitude, M. De Querhoënt saw some croiseurs and an Albatross.
- the Georgia."—Forster. There were likewise Albatrosses in New Georgia."—Cook.

^{5.44} From our clearing the Strait of Magellan, and during

"These birds, like most of those of the South Sea," says the Viscou it de Querhoënt, "glance on the surface, and never mount higher, except in rough weather, when they are borne up by the wind." Since they are found at such distances from land, they must rest on the water*: in fact, Albatrosses even sleep on the surface; and Le Maire and Schooten are the only † voyagers who assert their having seen them alight on their ships ‡.

our run along the coast of Chili, we saw a great number of sea-birds, and particularly Albatrosses." -- Carteret.

- § Mr. Edwards had not seen the narratives of the illustrious navigators just cited, when he said, "These birds are brought from the Cape of Good Hope, where they are numerous. I have never heard that they were frequent in any other part of the world."
- * Voyage d'un Officier du Roi aux Isles de France et de Bourbon, p. 68.
- + See the quotation from Forster, in the Discourse on the Water-fowl.
- ; "We saw jeans de-genten of an extraordinary bulk; these are sea-gulls with a body as large as that of a swan, and each wing extending not less than a fathom. They alighted on the ship, and suffered the sailors to eatch them (in the Strait of Lemaire)."—Relation de Le Maire & Schoolen. The following extract also refers to an Albatross.—"At some distance from the Cape of Good Hope, as it was a perfect calm, we saw something floating on the water; we let down the yawl into the water, and found this to be two large gulls, which could not rise by reason of their unwieldiness, and the want of the assistance of the wind; so they were taken. They were as white an snow; but their wings were grey, and longer than the whole extent of a man's arms; their bill was hooked, and a quarter of a Dutch ell in length [this appears to be exagged ted]; they bit fiercely with it. Their feet were like those

The celebrated Cook met with Albatrosses differing so much from each other *, that he regarded them as distinct species. But from the descriptions which he gives, we are disposed to reckon them only mere varieties. He distinguishes three—the Grey Albatross †, which appears to be the great species we have just delineated; the Dark Brown, or Chocolate Albatross ‡; and the Sooty or Brown Albatross, which the sailors, on account of its sober garb, styled the Quaker-bird §. The last appears to

of the swan, and were a span in breadth. They tasted tolerably. We saw also two great whales."—Voyage de Hagenar aux Indes Orientales, dans le Recueil des Voyages qui ont servi l'Etablissement de la Compagnie; Amsterdam, 1702, tome v. p. 161.

* "In 53° 35' south latitude, there was a great number of Albatrosses of different kinds about the ship."—Cook.

† "In latitude 67° 5' south, the fog being somewhat dissipated, we resumed our course. The ice-islands we met with in the morning were very high and rugged, forming at their tops many peaks, whereas most of those we had seen before were flat at top, and not so high, though many of them were between two and three hundred feet in height, and between two and three miles in circuit, with perpendicular cliffs or sides astonishing to behold. Most of our winged companions had now left us; the grey Albatrosses only remained; and, instead of the other birds, we were visited by a few antarctic petrels."—Cook, vol. i. p. 256.

† The Diomedea Spadicea of Gmelin:—" It is chocolate; its front, its orbits, its chin, its throat, the lower coverts of its wings, its belly, and its legs, are white; its bill ochrywhite." Captain Cook met with it in latitude 37° south: it is larger than the sooty Albatross.

& "We also saw, from time to time, two species of Alba-

sented in the Pl. Enl.: it is somewhat larger than the first; its bill seems not to have its sutures so strongly marked. Perhaps it is only a young bird, that had not yet attained its proper form or colours. In the same manner, the spotted grey might be the male, and the brown one the female. We are the more disposed to entertain these views, as the large animals, whether quadrupeds or birds, exist generally detached, and seldom include contiguous species. In short, we shall only admit one species of Albatross, until we are better informed.

These birds are no where more plentiful than among the islands of ice in the South Sea*, from the fortieth degree of latitude to the frozen barriers under the sixty-fifth and sixty-sixth degrees. Forster killed an Albatross with

trosses, of which we have already spoken, and also a third smaller than these, which we called the sooty; our sailors named it the quaker-bird, because of its dingy colour."—Cook. [This is the Diomedea Fuliginosa of Gmelin:—"It is brown; its head, its bill, its tail, its wing-quills, and its tail, are brown and deep black; the space about its eyes is white." It is about the bulk of a goose, being nearly three feet long; it occurs in the latitude of 47°, and in the whole of the ant-arctic circle. T.]

• "We began to see these birds about the time of our first falling in with the ice islands; and some had accompanied us ever since. These, and the dark brown sort with a yellow bill, were the only Albatrosses that had not now forsaken us."

—Cook, vol. i. p. 38.

brown plumage in latitude 64° 11'*; and from the fifty-third degree this same navigator saw several of different colours; he found them even in latitude 48°. Other voyagers have met with them at some distance from the Cape of Good Hope †. It seems even that these birds advance sometimes nearer the southern tropict, which appears to be their limit in the Atlantic Ocean: but they have passed it, and have even traversed the torrid zone in the west part of the Pacific Ocean, if the account of Captain Cook's third voyage may be relied on. The vessels pursued a tract from Japan southwards: "We approached," says this relater, "the latitudes where occur the Albatrosses, the bonitoes, the dolphins, and the flying-fish."

- * "The head and the upper side of the wings were somewhat blackish, and the eye-lids white."—Forster.
- † "There are several other signs of approach to the Cape of Good Hope; for instance, the sea-fowl met with, and especially the Albatross Lirds, with very long wings."—Dampier.
- † "After the boobies had left us, we saw no more birds till we came up with Madagascar... we then saw an Albatross, and daily afterwards we met with more."—Cook. "We saw an Albatross (Diomedea Exulans) in 25° 29' south latitude, and 24° 54' longitude, on the 5th of October, the air being sharp and cold."—Idem.
- § The bulk of the Albatross is between that of a goose and of a swan; its weight varying from twelve to eighteen pounds. It is not confined to the antarctic seas: numbers resort every summer to the northern shores in quest of the shoals of salmon, and it is so voracious as sometimes to be taken while it dozes surfeited on the water. It brays like an

Kamtschadales seek them for the sake of their entrails, which they blow and use as buoys for their nets. Their method is to fasten a cord to a large hook baited with a whole fish, which the Albatrosses greedily seize. The bones of the wing serve these people for tobacco-pipes. Such as frequent the seas near the tropic subsist chiefly on flying-fish. Those of the southern hemisphere repair to the shore in the month of October, and build their nests with sedges, like a rick, three feet high, leaving a small hole in the top for receiving their eggs, which are four inches and a half long, white, with dull spots near the large end. They are much annoyed by hawks.

THE GUILLEMOT * +.

THE Guillemot exhibits the strokes by which nature prepares to close the numerous series of

* URIA.

CHARACTER GENERICUS.

Rostrum rectum, subulatum, apice deorsum inclinans, basi subplumosa.

Narcs lineares ad basin rostri.

Iangua longitudine fere rostri.

Pedes compedes, tridactyli, digito postico nullo.

CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

URIA TROILE. U. corpore nigro, pectore abdomineque niveo, remigibus secundariis apice albis,—Lath. Ind. Oin. ii. p. 796. No. 1.

COLYMBUS TROILE.—Gmel. Syst. i. p. 585.

URIA.-Brus. vi. p. 70. 1. + 6. f. 1.

LOMWIA HOIERI,—Rau Syn. p. 120. A. 4.—Will. p. 244. t. 65.

LE GUILLEMOT.—Buff. Pl. Enl. 903.—Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. \$48. pl. 242. f. 1.

LUMME. -- Mart. Spits. 57. t. M. f. A.

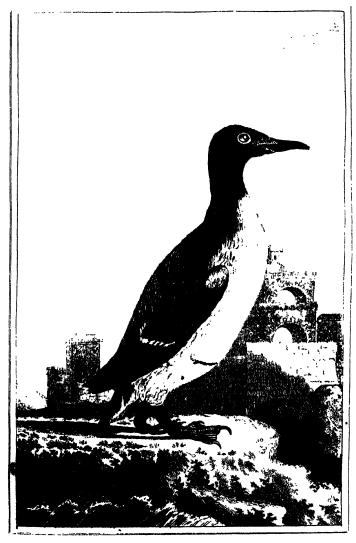
Pocusa Guillemor.—Br. Zool. n. No. 4

* p. 324.—Edw. t. 35v. f. 1.—Lanh. Sup. 1

Sup. p. 265.—Bew. Burk, it. p. 176.

HABITAT

in Europa; in Angliæ præruptis rupibus et inaccessis satis frequens; gregaria.—17 pollices longa. .W.



THE FOOLISH GUILLEMOT,

the varied forms of birds. Its wings are so narrow and short, that it scarcely can fly above the surface of the sea*; and to reach its nest. which is placed on the rocks, it is obliged to flutter, or rather to leap from cliff to cliff, resting a moment at each throw t. This habit, or rather this necessity, is common to it with the puffin, the penguin, and other short-winged birds; of which the species, almost banished from the temperate countries of Europe, have settled on the extremity of Scotland, and on the coasts of Norway and Iceland, and on the Feroe Islands, the last inhabited tracts of our northern world, where these birds seem to struggle against the progress and encroachment of the ice. It is even impossible for them to inhabit those latitudes in the winter: they are much accustomed indeed to the utmost severity of cold, and remain on the floating ice ‡;

or Lompia: in Norway, Longivie, Languire, Lumbe, and Storfugl: in Denmark, Aulge: in Lapland, Doppau: in Greenland, Tuglok.—The name Uria is given by Gesner, from a strained application of the Greek upia, or diver: the Greeks could never have known the Guillemot, which is confined to the northern seas.

They fly very low on the sea, and their flight resembles that of the partridges."—Recucil des Voyages du Nord, tome ii. p. 89.

⁺ Edwards.

^{† &}quot;It was the 3d of May, and on the ice, I shot, for the first time, one of these birds. I afterwards killed several at Spitzbergen, where they are very numerous."—Recueil des Voyages du Nord, tome ii. p. 89.

but they cannot subsist except in an open sea, and must leave it when frozen over.

It is in this migration, or rather in this dispersion during the winter, and after having quitted their abodes in the region of the north, that they descend along the coasts of England*, where some pairs remain even, and settle on the shelves and desert islets, particularly in a little island uninhabited for want of springs, and facing Angle-cy 1. There they breed on the projecting crags, as near as they can reach the summit of the rocks 1: their eggs are of a blueish colour, more or less clouded with black stains: they are pointed at the end, and very large in proportion to the size of the bird &, which is nearly that of the morillon: their body is short, round, and compact; their bill straight, pointed, three fingers long, and black throughout; the upper mandible has at its point two little productions, which on each side jut over the lower. This is in a great measure covered with a velvet down, of the same browncinereous or smoky-black that covers all the head, the neck, the back, and the wings: all the fore-side of the body is of a snowy white: the feet have only three toes, and are placed quite behind the body—a position which makes the bird as agile in swimming and diving, as tardy in walking, and feeble in flying. Its only

^{*} British Zoology.

⁺ Willinghby.

¹ Clusius.

[§] Willughby.

retreat, when pursued or wounded, is under the water, or even under the ice *: the danger must be urgent, however, to rouse it; for it is not a shy bird, but suffers a person to approach and catch it with great ease †. This appearance of stupidity has given origin to the English name Guillemot ‡.

- * "They swim under water as fast as we could row the boat; when pursued or fired at, they plunge, and continue very long concealed under water; so that, as they pass often under the ice, they must then be undoubtedly suffocated."—Recueil des Voyages du Nord, tome ii. p. 89.
 - + Ray.
- ‡ Its length is seventeen inches; in alar extent twenty-seven and a half; its weight twenty ounces. It lays a large egg, three inches long, and of a various colour. It winters on the coast of Italy. Ginelin and Latham make the Guillemot to be the lumme of the northern nations.

The LITTLE GUILLEMOT, improperly called the GREENLAND DOVE ...

In those frozen countries, where stern Borcas reigns alone, and where the gentle zephyrs never sport, the sweet nurmurs of the tender dove are no more heard. The charming votary of love shuns such chilling scenes; and the pretended dove of Greenland is a melancholy water-fowl, which can only swim and dive, screaming incessantly, in a dry reiterated tone, rottetet, tet, tet, tet, tet ‡. It bears no resemblance to

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

URIA GRYLLE. U. corpore atro, tectricibus alarum albis.
—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 797. No. 2.

COLYMBUS GRYLLE .- Gmel. Syst. i. p. 584.

URIA MINOR NIGRA, COLUMBA GROENLANDICA. —
Bris. vi. p. 76. 3.—Raji P. ... p. 121. 6.—Will. p. 245.

LE PETIT GUILLEMOT .- Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. 349.

GREENLAND DOVE, SEA TURTLE.—Alb. ii. t. 80.—Will. (Angl.) p. 326. t. 78. (Mas.)

BLACK GUILLEMOT.—Br. Zool. ii. No. 236.—Arct. Zool. ii. No. 437.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 332, 3.— Bew. Birde, ii. p. 179.

HABITAT

in Europa, America; in rupibus Angliæ borealis frequens; in insulis Sancti Kildæ, Farnæ nidificans.

† In Swedish, Sjoe-orre, Grisla: in the island of Oëland, Alle: in that of Gothland, Grylle: and in the Feroe Isles, Fuldkoppe: in Iceland, Teista: in Norway, Teiste: in Greenland, Sarpak.

‡ Klein.

our pigeon, except in bulk, which is nearly the same in both*. It is a guillemot smaller than the preceding, and its wings also shorter in proportion. Its legs are placed in the same manner in the abdomen: its walk is as feeble and tottering †. Its bill only is shorter, more inflated, and not so much pointed. Its feathers are all unwebbed, and resemble silky hair t. The colours are only smoky-black, with a white spot on each wing, and more or less of white on the fore side of the neck and of the body: this last character varies to such a degree, that some individuals are entirely black, and others almost entirely white §. "It is in winter," says Willughby, "that they are found completely white; and as, in the transition from one of these garbs to the other, they must necessarily be more or less mixed or variegated with black and white, we may reckon the Spotted Greenland Dove of Edwards to be the same species with the two Little Greenland Doves represented in his ninety-first plate; because they differ not from each other, or from the preceding, unless in the greater or less mixture of black and white in their plumage."

They fly commonly in pairs, razing the surface of the sea, like the great guillemot, with a

[•] Ray.—According to Martens, the sailors gave it this name, because it pules like young doves; yet there is little resemblance between puling and the cry which Klein expresses.

t Linnaus.

t Klein.

[§] Will. & Klein.

brisk flapping of their narrow wings*. They place their nests in the crevices of the low rocks; from which the young can throw themselves into the sea, and avoid becoming the prey of the foxes; that incessantly watch them. These birds lay only two eggs: some of their nests are found on the coasts of Wales and of Scotland; and also in Sweden, in the province of Gothland. But the far greater number breed in much more northern countries, in Spitzbergen and in Greenland, the principal abode of both the great and the Little Guillemot.

To the Little Guillemot we shall refer the Kaiover or Kaior of Kamtschatka, since Kracheninikow applies to it, after Steller, the denomination of the Greenland Pigeon of the Dutch. "It has," says he, "its bill and legs red; it builds its nest on the top of rocks, whose bottom is washed by the sca, and screams or whistles very loud, whence the Cossacs have styled it Ivoskik, or the Postilion **."

* Ray. † Linnæus. † Anderson. § Klein. || Linnæus. ¶ Ray.

They are eaten in Greenland, and the rough skin of the feet is used by the fishermen to bait their lines with. W,

^{**} Its length is fourteen inches, and its alar extent twenty-two. For the most part, these birds fly in pairs: they nestle under ground, and lay an egg as large as a hen's, and of an ash-colour. They occur in St. Kilda, on the Bass Isle, in the Firth of Forth, in the Farn Islands of the Northumbrian coast, and on the Llandidno in Caernarvonshire.



THE PUFFIN.

THE PUFFIN*+.

THE bill is the principal organ of birds, the instrument by which their powers and faculties

* ALCA.

CHARACTER GENERICUS.

Rostrum edentulum, breve, compressum, convexum, transverse surpius sulcatum.

Nares lineares.

Langua fere longitudine rostri.

Pedes tridactyli palmati, digito postico nullo.

CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

ALCA ARCTICA. A. rostro compresso-ancipiti sulcato sulsis quatuor, oculorum orbita temporibusque albis, palpebra superiore mucronata.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 792. No. 3.

p 20. t. 16. f. 1.

FRATERCULA.—Bis. vi. p. 81. 1. t. 6, f. 2.

Anas Arctica.—Ra. Syn. p, 120. A. 5.—Will. p. 244. t. 65.

LE MACAREUX.—Buff. Pl. Enl. 275.—Buff. par Sonn. lxii. pr \$59. pl. 212. f. 2.

Pappin.—Br. Zool. ii. No. 232.—Arct. Zool. ii. No. 427.
—Will. (Angl.) p. 325.—Edw t. 358. f. 1.—Lath. Syn. v. p. 314. 3.—Bew. Birds, ii. p. 168.

HABITAT

in Europa, America; gregaria.—12 pollices longa. W.

† Anderson calls the Puffin the Greenland Purrot; and in collections of voyages it is often named the diver pairot, the ducker pairot, and the thick-billed sea-magne. In the Kaints-

are exercised; it serves as a mouth, as a hand. as an arm. It is that part of their body whose structure the most determines their instincts, and directs their habits of life: and if the winged tribes disperse through the air, on the sea, and on the land, if they engage in an endless variety of pursuits, it is because nature has bestowed on their bill an infinite diversity of form. A sharp lacerating hook arms the head of the merce birds of prey; their appetite for flesk and their thirst for blood, joined to the means of satisfying these, precipitate them from their towering heights upon all other birds, and even upon all the weak and timorous animals, which are equally their victims. A bill shaped like a broad and flat spoon induces another genus of birds to gather their subsistence at the bottom of the water: while a conical bill, short and truncated, enables the gallinaceous kind to pick up the seeds on the ground, disposes them to assemble round us, and seems to invite them to receive their food from our hands. A bill fashioned like a slender pliant probe, which lengthens out the face of the curlews, of the woodcock, of the snipe, and of most other waders, constrains them to inhabit marshy grounds, there to dig in the *soft mud and the wet slime. The sharp taper form of the woodpecker's bill condemns it to

chadale language, it is termed *Ypatka*: in the Norwegian and in the Feroe Islands, *Lunde*, *Soë-Papegay*; the chicken *Lund-toëller*: in Greenland, *Killengak*.

bore the bark of trees. And finally, the little awl-shaped bill of most of the field birds permits them only to catch gnats and other minute insects, and forbids every other sort of food. Thus the different form of the bill modifies the instincts, and gives rise to most of the habits of birds *; and this structure varies infinitely, not only by shades, as in all Nature's productions, but even by steps and sudden leaps. The enormous size of the bill of the toucan, the monstrous swelling of that of the calao, the deformity of that of the flamingo, the strange shape of the bill of the spoonbill, the reversed arch of that of the avoset, &c. demonstrate sufficiently that all the possible figures have been traced, and every form moulded. for completing this series nothing may be imagined wanting, the extreme of all the fashions is exhibited in the vertical blade of the Puffin's bill. It exactly resembles two very short blades of a knife applied one against the other by the edge: the tip is red, and channelled transversely with three or four little furrows, while

It is proper to put the reader on his guard against this specious sort of declamation, in which the materialists have so much indulged. If an animal were directed by its organition to follow its particular mode of life, it must be supposed to make trial of every possible situation, and to adopt that which, on due experience, is found to be the best suited to its nature. But this hypothesis is completely absurd. Prior to all reflection, instinct leads irresistibly to a certain course of action, to which the corporeal structure is in general admirably adapted.—T.

the space near the head is smooth and tinged with blue. The two mandibles being joined, are almost as high as they are long, and form a triangle very nearly isosceles: the circuit of the upper mandible is edged near the head, and as it were hemmed with a ledge of a membranous or callous substance, interspersed with little holes, and whose expansion forms a rose on each corner of the bill*.

- * M. Geoffroy de Valognes, who appears to me to be a good observer, has been so obliging as to send me the following note on the subject of the Puffin:—
- "I received," says he, "a Puffin that had been taken the beginning of this month of May) in its passage on our coasts; this bird was viewed with astonishment, even by persons who oftenest frequent the sea-shore; which makes me think that it is a stranger to this country.
- "The position of the legs of the Puffin near the anus leads me to presume that it walks with difficulty, and that it is more formed for swimming on the water: cinereous, black, and white, are sensibly conteasted on its plumage; the first of these colours marks the checks, the sides of the head, the under past of the throat, where it takes a deeper shade; the second prevails on the head, the neck, the back, the wings, the tail, and extends to the throat, where it forms a broad collar, that divides at this place the grey from the pure white, which alone appears on the under side of the body, where the feathers conceal from view a thick grey down which clothes the belly; the black on the upper side of the head grows a bitle dilute near the origin of the neck, on the quills of the wongs, and at the termination of the feathers which cover the back; on the tip of the wings there is a white border, which is not very apparent unless they are spread.
 - "The bill is longer than it is broad, if we measure from

This imperfect analogy to the bill of the parrot, which is also edged with a membrane at its base, and the no less distant analogy to the short neck and the round shape, have procured the Putfin the name of sea-purrot; a denomination as improper as that of sea-dove for the little guillemot.

The Puffin has not, more of wings than this guillemot, and in its short skimming flutters, it assists itself by the rapid motion of as feet, with which it only razes the surface*: and hence to support itself it has been said to

its origin; its form is almost triangular, the two mandibles are moveable; the iron-grey, which partly paints it, is separated as it were by a white semicircle from a bright red that covers the point, and completes the decoration: the upper mandible presents four streams, the lower three, which correspond to the last three of the upper; all these streaks form a sort of semicircles: the upper mandible has at its base a little roll, on which there are small notes disposed regularly; from some of these holes very small feathers grow; the nostrits are placed on the edges of the upper mandible. and extend three lines in the length of the bili: I perceived on the palate of the bird several rows of fleshy points directed towards the opening of the throat, of which the transparent and glossy extremity seemed to be somewhat harder than the rest; the eyes, edged with vermilion, have this peculiarity, that they occupy the centre of a grey triangular excrescence: the legs are short, and of a bright orange like the feet; the nails are black and shining, that of the hind toe is the longest and broadest."-Extract of a etter from M. Geoffron, to M. le Comte de Luffon, duted from valognes, the 8th of May, 1782.

^{*} Gesner.

strike the water continually with its wings. The quills are very short, as well as those of the tail; and the plumage of the whole body is rather down than real feathers. "With respect to its colours, imagine," says Gesner, "a bird clothed in a white robe, with a black frock or mantle, and a cowl of the same, and you will have a picture of the Puffin, which, for that reason, I call the little monk, fratercula

This little monk lives on prawns, shrimps, star-fish, and sea-spiders, and several other sorts of fish, which it catches by diving in the water, beneath which it willingly retires ‡ and shelters itself from danger. It is said even to drag its enemy, the raven, under the flood §: such exertions of force or dexterity seem to exceed the strength of its body, which is not larger than that of a pigeon ||; they must therefore be ascribed to the power of its weapons, and the bill is indeed formidable by its sharp blades and its terminating hook.

The nostrils are pretty near the edge of the

^{*} Willughby.

[†] Twelve are reckoned to be the number, though Edwards counted sixteen in a subject of this species.

[‡] Recueil des Voyages du Nord, tom. iii. p. 102.

^{§ &}quot;The bill of the sea-parrot is an inch broad, and so sharp, that it is able to master its enemy, the raven, and to drag it under water."—Hist. Gén. des Voy. tom. xix. p. 46.

^{||} A foot from the point of the bill to the end of the tail; thirteen inches from the bill to the nails.

bill, and appear like two oblong slits: the eyelids are red; on the upper one is a little excrescence of a triangular shape, and on the lower is a similar excrescence, but of an oblong form: the feet are orange, furnished with a membrane between the toes; the Pussin, like the guillemot, wants the hind toe; the nails are very strong and hooked: as its thighs are short, and concealed under the abdomen, it is obliged to keep quite erect, and seems to totterand rock in its walk *. It is accordingly never found on land, except retired in caverus or in holes excavated under the shores †, and always in such situations, that it can throw itself into the water, as soon as the calm invites its return: for it has been remarked, that these birds cannot remain on the sea, or fish, except when it is smooth; and that if they be overtaken by a storm, either on their departure in autumn or on their return in spring, numbers perish. The winds cast these dead. Puffins ashore t, sometimes even on our coasts &, where these birds are seldom seen.

^{* &}quot;It walks turning every moment from side to side."— Voyage du Nord.

[†] Gesner. ‡ Willughby.

^{5 &}quot;The north wind has sent us this winter thousands of dead and drowned Puffins. These every year take a seavoyage, about the end of February or the beginning of March; when it is stormy, many are drowned, and at all times the ravenous birds devour great numbers of them. Probably this passage is laborious, for all the bodies of these drowned birds are constantly very lean. These birds are found on the coasts of Picardy also in the month of

They constantly inhabit the most northern islands * and promontories of Europe and Asia, and probably also those of America, since they are found in Greenland as well as in Kamtschatka †. They leave the Orkneys and other islands near Scotland regularly in the month of August; and it is said, that in the first days of April a few come to reconnoitre the places, and in two or three days after retire to inform the main body, which they lead back in the beginning of May ‡.

These birds build no nest; the female lays on the naked ground and in holes, which they excavate and enlarge: they have only one egg, it is said, which is very large, much pointed at the end, and of a grey or 'greyish colour \s. The young that are unable to follow the troop in their autumnal retreat are abandoned ||, and

August, but are then few in number. The male differs not from the female, except that his colours are deeper: the old ones have their bill broader."—Letter of M. Baillon, dated Montreuil-sur-mer, 10th of April, 1781. "The Puffin is known on this coast (of Croisic) under the name of gode, and occurs at all seasons; it seldom comes to land, and then only on the nearest shore: it nestles in the holes of craggy rocks, especially near Belle Isle, at the place called the Old Castle; it there tays on the bare ground three eggs. It is found in the wholesof the Gulf of Gascogny."—Letter from the Viscount de Querhoënt, 29th of June, 1781.

^{* &}quot;In the islands Anglescy, Bardsey, Caldey, Priestholm, Farn, Godreve, the Scillies, and others."—Willughby.

^{† &}quot;The Kamtschadales call the sea-diver yatka: it occurs on all the coasts of that peninsula."—Hist. Gén. des Voy. tom. xviii. p. 270.

[#] Willughby.

Idem.

perhaps perish. On their return, in spring, these birds do not all occupy the most northern spots; small flocks halt on different islets along the English coasts, and they are found with the guillemots and the penguins on the Needles, which lie on the west side of the Isle of Wight. Edwards passed several days among these rocks. to, observe and describe the birds * 1.

- * He represents it as one of the most astonishing works of nature. " I have sometimes admired," says he, " the palaces of kings; the antique majesty of our old cathedrals has often inspired me with religious fear: but when from the ocean I saw displayed this vast, stupendous work of nature, how little and diminutive appeared all the monuments of human power! Imagine a mass of rocks six hundred feet in height, and stretching about four miles in length, flanked with obelisks and shapeless columns, which seemed to rise out of the sea, and which were indented by the dark mouths of caverns formed by the billows: if from this gloomy depth the affrighted eye measures the broken perpendicular sides of these rocks, whose projecting cliffs seem to threaten every moment to plunge the spectator into the abyss: if retiring a quarter of a mile to enjoy a full view of this immense rock, we fire a cannon, the air will be darkened with a black cloud formed by the rising of thousands of birds from all the crags and ledges, and which, with some sheep, are the only inhabitants of this rock."
- † Its length is twelve inches, its alar extent twenty-one inches, its weight twelve ounces. They arrive on several of the coasts of Great Britain and Ireland in April, and take possession of the rabbit-burrows, where they lay a single egg, white, and as large as a hen's. They bite very hard when disturbed; their voice is disagreeable, and seems as if it cost them an effort. They retire in August.

THE PUFFIN of KAMTSCHATKA*.

"THE Kamtschadale women," says Steller, "make themselves a head-dress of a glutton's skin, fashioned like a crescent, with two white ears or beards, and say, that in this ornament they resemble the mitchagatchi†, which is a bird quite black, and hooded with two pendulous crests or tufts of white filaments, which look like tresses on the sides of the neck." It is easy to perceive, that the bird alluded to is the Kamtschadale Puffin; and the kallingak of the Greenlanders appears to be the same ‡.

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

ALCA CIRRHATA. A. rostro compresso-ancipiti sulcato, sulcis tribus, superciliis albis, postice flavis elongatis cirrhatis.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 791. No. 2.

Nat. iii. p. 30. t. 38. — Gmel. Syst. i. p. 553.

LE MACAREUX de KAMTSCHATKA.—Buff. Pt. Enl. 761. ,—Buff. par Sonn. Ixii. p. 374.

TUFTED AUK.—Arct. Zoot. ii. No. 432.—Cook's last Voy. ii. p. 411.—Lath. Syn. v. p. 313. 2. t. 95. f. 1. (Caput.)

'HABITAT

in Kamtschatka et insulis vicinis.—19 pollices longa. W.

- † Or Monichagatka, for so it is written in page 270 of the nineteenth vol. of the Hist. Gén. des Voy, while in page 253 of the same volume it is written Mitchagatchi.
- t "The Greenlanders know a sea-parrot, which they call kallingak, and which is entirely black, and as large as a pigeon."—Idem, p. 46.

Like this it has the two white tresses and cheeks, and the rest of the plumage black or blackish, with a deep blue tint on the back, and dull brown on the belly: its bill is furrowed on the upper blade, and the nostrils are situated near the edge: lastly, it has little roses on the corners of the bill, as in the common puffin; only the size of the kallingak or Greenland puffin is somewhat smaller than that of the Kamtschadale Putfin*.

* Its flesh is hard and insipid, but the Kamtschadales use its eggs. The bills, mixed with those of the common puffin and the hairs of the seal, were formerly regarded by these rude people as a powerful amulet.

The PENGUINS and the MANCHOTS; or, the Birds without Wings.

It is difficult to separate in imagination the idea of bird from that of wings: yet is the faculty of flying not essential to the feathered Some quadrupeds are provided with wings, and some birds are destitute of them. A wingless bird would seem a mouster produced by the neglect or oversight of Nature; but what is apparently a derangement, an interruption of her plan, does really fill up the order of succession, and connects the chain of existence. As she has deprived the quadruped of feet, so has she deprived the bird of wings; and it is remarkable that the same defect begins with the land birds, and ends in the water-fowl. The ostrich may be said to have no wings, the cassowary is absolutely destitute of them; it is covered with hair instead of feathers. These two great birds seem in many respects to approach the land animals; while the Penguins and Manchots appear to form the shade between birds and fish. Instead of wings they have little pinions, which might be said to be covered with scales rather than feathers, and which serve as thas *; their body is large, com-

^{* &}quot;They seem to form a middle species between the birds and the fishes; for the feathers, especially those of their

pact, and cylindrical, behind which are attached two broad oars, rather than two legs: the impossibility of advancing far into the land, the fatigue even of remaining there, otherwise than by lying; the necessity, the habit of being almost always at sea, their whole economy of life, mark the analogy between the aquatic animals and these shapeless birds, strangers to the regions of air, and almost equally exiled from those of the land.

Thus between each of the gr at families, between the quadrupeds, the birds, and the fishes, Nature has placed connecting links that bind together the whole: she has sent forth the bat to flutter among the birds, while she has imprisoned the armadillo in a crustaceous shell. She has moulded the whale-kind after the quadruped, whose form she has only truncated in the walrus; the seal, from the land, the place of his birth, plunges into the flood, and joins the cetaceous herd, to demonstrate the universal consanguinity of all the generations that spring from the bosom of the common mother: finally, she has produced birds partaking of the instincts and economy of fishes. Such are the two families of Penguins and Manchots, which

wings, differ little from scales, and these wings, or rather pinions, must be regarded as fins. — Cook. "The wings of these animals are without feathers, and serve only as fins; they live most of their time in the water."—De Gennes. "These stumps serve as fins when they are in the water."—Dampier.

ought however to be distinguished, as they are actually in nature, not only by conformation, but by difference of climates.

The name of Penguin has been given indiscriminately to all the species of these two families, which has introduced confusion. may see in Ray's Synopsis what difficulties ornithologists have met with to accommodate the characters ascribed by Clusius to his Magellanic Penguins, with the characters observed in the arctic Penguins. Edwards is the first who reconciled these contradictions: he justly remarks, that far from thinking, with Willughby, that the northern penguin was the same species as the southern, one should rather be disposed to range them in two different classes; the latter having four toes, and the former having the traces only of the hind toe, and having its wings covered with nothing that can be called feathers; whereas the northern penguin has very small wings, covered with real feathers.

To these differences we shall add another, still more essential, that, in the species of the north, the bill is furrowed with channels on the sides, and rased with a vertical blade; while, in those of the south, it is cylindrical and pointed. Thus all the *Penguins* of the southern voyagers are *Manchots**, which are distinguished from the real arctic *Penguins*, by

^{*} Manchot, in French, signifies maimed. I have, for the sake of perspicuity, adopted the term.—T.

essential differences in the structure, as well as by the distance of the climates.

We proceed to prove this position by a comparison of the relations of voyagers, and by an examination of the passages in which our Manchots are mentioned, under the name of *Penguins*. All the navigators of the South Sea, from Nathorough to Admiral Anson, Commodore Byron, M. de Bougainville, Messieurs Cook and Forster, agree in ascribing to these Manchots the same characters, and all different from those of the arctic Penguins *.

"The genus of the Penguins (Manchots)" says Forster, "have been improperly confounded with that of the diomedea (albatross) and that of the phaëton (tropic bird). Though the thickness of the bill varies, it has the same character in all (cylindrical and pointed); ex-

^{• &}quot;The most singular birds that are seen on the coast of Patagonia have, instead of wings, two stumps, which can be of no service but in swimming; their bill is stronght, like that of an albatross (which points out the clongated cylinarical form)."-Anson. "The Penguin, instead of wings, has two flat stumps, like the fins of fish; and its piuma, e is only a kind of short down . . . its neck is thick, its head and bill like that of a crow, except that the count turns a little down. wards."-Narborough. " In this country (Lobos del-mar, in the Pacific Ocean) there are many birds, such as woobies, but especialty Penguins, of which I have seen prodigious numbers in all the South Seas, on the coast of the country lately discovered, and at the Cape of Good Hope. The Pengum is a sea-bird, about as large as a duck, having its feet shaped the same, but its bill pointea; they do not fly, having stumps rather than wings."-Dampter.

cept that in some species the end of the lower mandible is truncated: their nostrils are always linear slits, which again proves them to be distinguished from the albatrosses: they all have exactly the same form of feet (three toes before, without any trace of a hind toe): the stumps of the wings are spread into fins by a membrane, and covered with plumules laid so near each other as to resemble scales; this character, as well as the shape of their bill and feet, discriminates them from the alcæ (the auks or true penguins), which are unable to fly, not because their wings absolutely want feathers, but because these feathers are too short.'

It is the Manchot, therefore, that we may particularly style the wingless bird; and at first sight we might also call it the featherless bird. In fact, not only the hanging pinions seem covered with scales, but all the body is invested with a compressed down, exhibiting all the appearance of a thick shaved beard, sprouting in short pencils of little glossy tubes, and which form a coat of mail impenetrable by water.

Yet, on a close inspection, we perceive in these plumules, and even in the scales of the pinions, the structure of a feather, that is, a shaft and webs*. Wherefore Feuillée has reason to find fault with Frezier, for asserting, without modification, that "the Manchots

were covered with hair exactly like that of seawolves."

On the contrary, the northern Penguin is clothed with real feathers, short indeed, especially on the wings, but which present unequivocally the appearance of feathers, and not that of hair, or down, or scales.

Here, then, is a distinction well established, and founded on essential differences in the exterior conformation of the bill, and in the plumage. The *Penguins* also inhabit the most northern seas, and advance only a short way into the temperate zone: but the *Manchots* fill the vast Pacific, and occur in most of the islets that are scattered through that immense ocean; they occupy, as their last asylum, the formidable range of ice, which incrusts the whole region of the south pole, and advances as far as the sixtieth and fiftieth degrees of latitude.

"The body of the renguins (Manchots)," says Forster, "is entirely covered with oblong plumules, thick, hard, and shining...laid as near each other as the scales of fish...this cuirass is necessary to them, as well as the thickness of fat with which they are lined, and enables them to resist the cold; for they live continually in the sea, and are confined especially to the frigid and temperate zones, at least I have never known them between the tropics."

According to this observer, and the illustrious Captain Cook, amidst the southern ice, where they penetrated with more intrepidity, and farther than any navigator before them, Manchots were every where found, and the more numerous the higher the latitude and the colder the climate*, as far as the antarctic circle; on the borders of the icy mountains†, on the floating shoals‡, at Statenland §, at the

- * "Penguins seen in latitude, 51° 50' south."—Cook. "In the latitude of 55° 16' south, we saw many whales, Penguins, and some of the white birds."—Id. vol. i. p. 26. "In 55° 31' south latitude, we saw some Penguins."—Id. "In 63° 25', we saw a Penguin and a guillemot."—Id. "In 58° south latitude, we killed a second Penguin, and some petrels."—Id.
- † "On approaching the ice-islands (under the antarctic circle) we heard Penguins."—Cook. "Being in 55° 51', we saw several Penguins and a snowy petrel, which we took to be the forerunners of the ice."—Id. "On the 24th of January, our latitude was 53° 56', and our longitude 39° 24'; we had round us a great number of blue petrels and Penguins."—Id.
- I Upon our getting among the ice-islands, the albatrosses left us; that is, we saw but one now and then. Nor did our other companions, the pintadoes, sheerwaters, small grey birds, fulmars, &c. appear in such numbers; on the other hand, Penguins began to make their appearance. Two of these were seen to-day . . . we passed no less than eighteen ice-islands, and saw more Penguins . . . we saw many whales, Penguins, some white birds, pintadoes, &c."-Cook, vol. i. pp. 23 & 24. "The sea was strewed (latitude 60° 4' south, longitude 29° 23' west) with large and small ice; several Penguins, snow petrels, and other birds were seen, and some whales."-Id. vol. ii. p. 223. "In 66° latitude, we saw many Penguins on the ice-islands, and some antarctic petrels in the air."-Id. "A number of Penguins, sitting on pieces of ice, passed near us (in latitude 61°, and longitude 31°) "-Id. § Cook's Second Voyage.-" The cold was intense, the two

Sandwich Islands, countries desolate, deserted, without verdure, buried beneath eternal snow. "We saw them, with the petrels, inhabit regions now inaccessible to all other species of animals, where these birds alone seemed to resist destruction and annihilation, in places where animated nature has already sunk into its tomb. 'Pars mundi damnata a rerum natura, æterna mersa caligine.'"*

When the shoals of ice on which the Manchots settle are drifted, they remain on them, and are thus transported to an immense distance from land †. "We saw," says Captain Cook, "on the summit of the ice-island, which passed near us, eighty-six Penguins (Manchots). This shoal was about half a mile in circumference, and upwards of a hundred feet high, for it withheld the wind some minutes from our sails. The side which these Penguins occupied rose sloping from the sea, so that they climbed with a gradual ascent." Hence this great navigator justly concludes, that the occurrence of the Manchots at sea is no certain token of the

islands were covered with hoar frost and snow, and no trees or shrubs appeared; we saw no living creature, except the shags and the *Penguins*; the last were so numerous, that they seemed to incrust the rock."—Third Voyage.

^{* &}quot; i. e. A part of the world condemned by nature, plunged in eternal darkness."—Pliny.

[†] We found *Penguins*, petrels, and albatrosses, six or seven hundred leagues in the middle of the South Sea.

proximity of land, unless in latitudes where there is no floating ice.

It appears also, that they can perform distant excursions by swimming, and thus pass nights as well as days at sea*. The element of the water agrees better than that of the land with their dispositions and their structure: on shore their pace is slow and heavy; as their legs are short and placed quite behind their belly, they are obliged to maintain an erect posture, and their large body extends in the same perpendicular with their neck and head; "in this attitude," says Sir John Narborough, "they would be taken at a distance for young children with white bibs."

But if they are heavy and awkward on land, as much are they lively and alert in the water: "They dive, and continue a long time under the water," says Forster, "and when they rise

[&]quot;The preceding evening, Three Port Egmont hens were seen; this morning another appeared. In the evening, and several times in the night, Renguins were heard.... Our latitude now was 49° 53′ south, and longitude 63° 39′ east."—Cook, vol. i. p. 50. "In latitude 57° 8′ south, longitude 80° 59′ east, we saw one Penguin, which appeared to be of the same sort which we had formerly seen near the ice. But we had now been so often deceived by these birds, that we could no longer look upon them, nor indeed upon any other oceanic birds, which frequent high latitudes, as sure signs of the vicinity of land."—Ibid. p. 53.

^{† &}quot;They walked erect, letting their fins hang like arms; so that at a distance they might be taken for pygmies."—Dampier.

again, they dart straight to the surface, with such prodigious swiftness, they are difficult to shoot." The sort of cuirass also, or coat of mail, hard, shining, and scaly, with which they are clothed, and their very firm skin, resist often the lead *.

Though the Manchots lay but two eggs, or three at most, or even only one †, yet as they are never disturbed on the desert lands where they assemble, and of which they are the sole and peaceful possessors, they are very numerous. "We went ashore on an island ‡," says Narborough, "where we caught three hundred Penguins (Manchots) in the space of a quarter of an hour. We could as easily here taken three thousand, had the boat be pable of holding them. We drove them in flocks, and knocked them on the stick."

"These Penguins (Manchots),",
"which are improperly ranked are
since they have neither feather
hatch their eggs, as I have been a
the end of September or the beg
tober; in that season, as many might be taker,
as would victual a fleet... On our return to

^{* &}quot;We wounded one; and, following close, we fired at it more than ten times with small shot, and though they took effect, it was necessary to make a discharge with ball."—

Forster.

[†] Forster.

[‡] In sight of Port Desire, on the coast of Patagonia.

YOL, X.

Port Desire, we gathered about a hundred thousand of these eggs, some of which were kept on board nearly four months without spoiling."

"On the 15th of January," says the compiler of the Voyages to the South Sea, "the vessel bore towards the great Isle of Penguins, for the purpose of catching these birds. In fact, we found there such prodigious numbers, that they might have supplied five-and-twenty ships, and we took nine hundred in two hours."

No navigator neglects an opportunity of providing himself with these eggs, which are said to be very good *, and with the flesh even of these birds †, which cannot indeed be excel-

* "Their flesh is but indifferent food, but their eggs are excellent."—Dampier.

† " On the 18th we cast anchor in the second bay of Math gellan's Straits, opposite to the Isle of Penguins, where the boats were soon loaded with these birds, which are larger than · ducks."-Adams. "We returned about the middle of Sepseen ember to Port Desire, to procure a new store of scals, of sever Penguins, and of the eggs of these birds."-Narborough. latit" A little island in the cutrance of the Bay of Saldana is refreshment to the most numerous fleet."-Hist. Gen. des Voy. tome i. p. 384. "The Penguin is better than the diver of the Scilly Islands; it has, a fishy taste. To render it palatable, it is skinned, because of its excessive fat; upon the whole, it is tolerable food, when roasted, boiled, or baked, especially roasted. We salted twelve or sixteen barrels of them, to serve us instead of cured beef. The taking of them afforded much diversion; indeed nothing could be more amusing, whether pursuing them, intercepting them as they want to

lent, but serves as a resource on coasts destitute of every other refreshment *. The meat is said not to taste of fish, though in all probability the Penguins subsist on fish †: and if they are seen to frequent the tufts of coarse grass, the last vestiges of vegetation that remain in those frozen lands, they are induced less, it is supposed, for the sake of food ‡ than for that of shelter.

Forster has described their settlement in this sort of asylum, which they share with the seals.

gain their burrows; when they often tumble into the holes, or surrounding them and knocking them on the head with sticks, for blows on the rest of the body will not kill them, and besides will blemish the flesh, which is to be preserved salted... These miserable Penguins, hunted on all sides, threw themselves one upon another, and were easily shot by thousands; the rest fell from the top of the rocks to the ground, and instantly expired... the more fortunate reached the sea, where they were safe."—Hist. des Navig. aux Terres Australes, tome i. p. 240.

"There are prodigious quantities of these amphibious birds (on some islets near Staten-land), so that we felled as many as we pleased with a stick. I cannot say that they are good eating; but, in want of fresh provisions, we often found them excellent. They do not lay here, or it was not the season (in January), for we saw neither eggs nor young."—Cook. Spilberg and Wood found the flesh of the Penguins to be very good; but this depends much upon the hunger of the sailors, and their want of better food.

⁺ Clusius.

^{4 &}quot;The Penguin islands (in Magellan's Strait) are three-in number... they yield only a little grass, which maintains the Penguins."—Spilberg.

"To nestle *," says he, "they form holes or burrows, and choose, for this purpose, a down or sandy plain. The ground is every where so much bored, that in walking a person often sinks up to the knees, and if the Penguin chance to be in her hole, she revenges herself on the passenger by fastening on his legs, which she bites very close †."

* " On New Year's Island, near Statenland, and at New Georgia, a grass of the species called Dactylis Glomerata takes a remarkable growth: it is perennial, and endures the coldest winters; it shoots always in tufts at some distance from one another: every year the buds rise to a new head, and enlarge the tuft, till it is four or five feet high, and twice or thrice broader at the bottom than at the top; the leaves and stalks of this grass are strong, and often three or four feet long. The seals and the Penguins shelter themselves under these tufts, and as they come out of the sea quite drenched, the paths between these plants are rendered so dirty and slimy, that a person cannot walk without stepping from one tuft to another."-Forster. "The most advanced, and the largest of these islands (on the north east of Spiring bay, in sight of Port Desire, in Magellan's Strait), is that named the Island of Penguins, about three-quarters of a This island consists only of craggy rocks, mile in length. except near the middle, where it is gravelly, and bears a little green herbage. It is the retreat of a prodigious number of Penguins and seals."- Nat borough.

t Voyage of five vessels to the Straits of Magellan. "They make holes in the ground, like our rabbits, and there lay eggs; but they live on tish, and cannot fly, having no feathers on their wings, which hang at their sides like bits of leather."—Nourt. "All the shore, near the sea, is strewed with burrows, where these birds hatch their eggs. The island of Detroit is full of these holes, except a beautiful vale clothed with fine green herbage, which we imagine these

The Manchots occur not only in all the southern tract of the great Pacific Ocean, and on all the islands scattered in it *, but also in those of the Atlantic, and, it would appear, at lower latitudes. There are vast flocks of them near the Cape of Good Hope, and even farther north †. We are of opinion, that the divers, which the ships Eagle and Mary met with in lat. 48 deg. 50 min. ‡ south, among the first floating ice, were Manchots. They must have advanced even into the Indian Seas, if Pyrard is exact in placing them in the Atollons of the Maldives §, and if Sonnerat really found them

birds had reserved for their pasturage."—Hist. de Navig, tome i. p. 240. "In a bay on the coast of Brazil is an immense number of the birds which the English call Penguins; these birds have no wings, are larger than geese, and make holes or burrows in the ground, into which they creep, which has made the French call them toads."—Drake.

- * "In general, no part of New Zealand contains so many birds as Dusky-bay; besides those just mentioned, there are also cormorants, albatrosses, gulls, and Penguins (Manchots)." Forster. "We cannot recken parrots and Penguins among the domestic animals; for though the natives of the Friendly and Society Islands tame a few individuals, these have never bred."—Drake.
- t "Twenty leagues north from the Cape of Good Hope, there is a multitude of birds, and, among others, a prodigious number called Penguins; so that we could scarcely turn ourselves among them. They are not accustomed to see men, as seldom any vessel touches at this island, unless it meets with some accident at sea, as was our case."—Spilberg.
 - † In the seventh degree of longitude.
- § " Many little islands, the Atollons of the Maldives, have no verdure, and are merely drifted sand, of which a part is

in New Guinea*. But, these places excepted, we may say, with Forster, that in general the tropic is the limit which the Manchots have seldom passed, and that the bulk of them affect the high and cold latitudes of the South Sea.

The true Penguins also, those of the north, seem to prefer the icy sea, though they sometimes descend as far as the Isle of Wight to breed: however, the Feroe Islands and the coasts of Norway seem to be their native territory in the ancient continent; and Greenland, Labrador, and Newfoundland, that in the new. Like the Manchots, they are entirely de-

overflowed at stream-tides: they contain, at all times, plenty of sea crabs, and such a prodigious number of Penguins, that one cannot stir a foot without crushing their eggs or their young."—Pyrard.

* This voyager speaks of them as an enlightened natural. ist:-" All the species of Manchots," says he, "are deprived of the power of flying; they walk with difficulty, and carry their body erect and perpendicular; their legs are entirely behind, and so short that the bird can only take very small steps; the wings are only appendices in the place where the true wings should be attached, and their only use is to balance the bird in its tottering pace. They come on shore to pass the night and to breed; the impossibility of their flying, and the difficulty of their running, expose them to the mercy of those who chance to land on their retreats, and they are run down. The defect of their structure, which incapacitates them from avoiding their enemies, has made them be regarded as stupid creatures, inattentive even to self-presery-They are never found in places inhabited, and they never can; for, being incapable of resistance or escape, they must quickly disappear wherever destructive man shall fix his abode, who permits nothing to subsist that he can extirpate." stitute of the power of flying, having only small ends of wings, covered indeed with feathers, but these so short as to be fit only for fluttering.

The Penguins, like the Manchots, remain almost constantly on sea, and seldom come to land but to nestle or rest; they lie squat, it being equally painful for them to walk or to stand erect, though their legs are rather taller, and placed not quite so much behind the body as in the Manchots.

In fine, the analogy in their instinct, their mode of life, and their mutilated truncated shape, is such between these two families, notwithstanding the characteristic differences which discriminate them, that in producing them, Nature seems evidently to have banished to the extremities of the globe these extremes of the feathered kind; in the same manner as she has banished to those retreats the great amphibious animals, the extremes of the quadrupeds, the seals and the walruses; unfinished mutilated forms, incapable of figuring in the animated scene among the more perfect models, and exiled into the remote confines of the world.

We proceed to enumerate and describe the species of these two genera-of wingless birds—the Penguins and Manchots *.

[•] Mr. Pennant, and after him Mr. Latham, gives the name Auk to the northern species, and appropriates that of Pinguin or Penguin to the southern species. T.

THE PENGUIN*+.

First Species.

Though this first Penguin is furnished with wings of some length, and with several little feathers, we are assured that it cannot fly, nor even rise from the water ‡. The head, the neck, and the whole of the upper side of the body, are black; but the under side, which is immersed in the water when it swims, is entirely white. A little streak of white runs from the

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

ALCA TORDA. A. rostro sulcis quatuor, linea utrinque alba a rostro ad oculos. (Avis adulta.)—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 793. No. 5.

t, 8, f. 1.

— Hoieri.—Raii Syn. p. 119. A. 3.—Will. p. 243. t. 64. 65.

LE PINGOIN. — Buff. Pl. Enl. 1003. — Buff. par Sonn. xlii. p. 403. pl. 243.

RAZOR-BILL, AUK, MURRE.—Br. Zool, ii. No. 230. t. 82. —Edw. t. 358. f. 2.—Lath. Syn. v. p. 319.—Id. Sup. p. 264.—Bew. Birds, ii. p. 164.

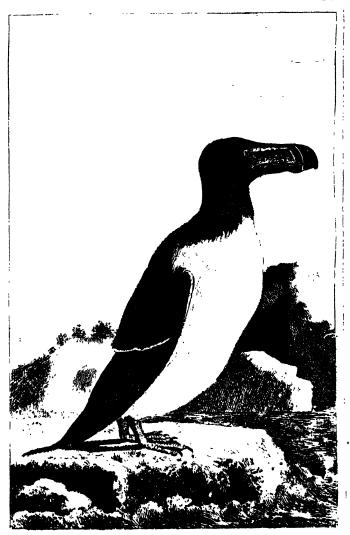
HABITAT

in Europa, America boreali.—18 pollices longa.—It inaccessis et clivis præfuptis Angliæ incubat.

† In the north of England, the Auk: in the west of land, the Razor-bill: in Cornwall, the Mutre: in Scotland, the Scout: in Norway, and in the Feroe Islands, the Alke, Klub Klympæ: in Gothland, Tord; and in Angermania, Tordmulé: in Iceland, Aulka, Klumbr, Klumbernevia: in Greenland, Awarsak.

‡ Edwards.

Plate 258



THE RAZOR BILL.

THE RAZOR-BILL THE FEMALE.

bill to the eye, and a similar streak crosses the wing obliquely.

We have said that the feet of the Penguin has only three toes, and that this conformation, as well as that of the bill, distinguishes it very manifestly from the Manchot. The bill of this first Penguin is black, sharp at the edges, very flat on the sides, which are channelled with three furrows, of which the middle one is white: just at its aperture, and under the down that covers the base of the bill, the nostrils appear in long slits. The female wants the little white streak between the bill and the eye, but its throat is white.

"This Penguin," says Edwards, "occurs equally in the northern parts of America and of Europe. It comes to breed on the Feroe Islands*, along the west of England †, and on the Isle of Wight ‡, where it augments the multitude of sea-fowl that inhabit the great rocks, called the Needles." We are assered that it lays only one egg §, which is very large in proportion to the size of the bird ||.

It is still uncertain in what asylum the Penguins, especially the present, pass the winter of the sea in the depth of that season, and never appear then on shore, nor retire to southern climates, Edwards supposes that they pass the winter in the caverns of rocks, which open under water, but rise in-

[•] Hoierus, † Ray, † Edwards. § Linuwus, # Ray. ¶ Idem.

ternally so much above the level of the flood as to admit a recess, where the Penguins remain torpid, and live upon their abundant fat.

We should add, from Pontoppidan, some particulars concerning this species; that it is a great catcher of herrings, that it bites hooks baited with these fish, &c. if the account given by that writer did not betray the same inconsistencies that appear in his other narrations; for instance, he says, "that when these birds issue from the caverns where they shelter themselves and nestle, they darken the sun by their number, and make with their wings a noise like that of a tempest." This assertion applies not to the Penguins, which at most can only flutter.

We recognise the Penguin in the Esarokit-sok, or Little Wing, of the Greenlanders—"a kind of diver," says the narrator, "which has wings at most only half a foot long, and so scantily feathered that it cannot fly; its legs, too, are placed so far lack, that one cannot conceive how it is able to stand erect and walk." In fact, the creet attitude is painful to the Penguin; its pace is heavy and sluggish, and its ordinary posture is that of swimming or floating on the water, or lying stretched on the rocks or on the see *.

^{*} The length is eighteen inches; the alar extent twenty-seven; the weight twenty-three ounces. The Auk lays her egg on the naked rock, to which it is fastened by the concretion of viscous moisture that bedews the surface upon its exclusion. If this cement change to be broken, it rolls down the precipice.



THE GREAT AUK.

THE GREAT PENGUIN*+.

Second Species.

WILLIGHEY says, that the size of this penmin approaches that of the goose. He must mean the height of its head, and not the bulk of its body, which is much more slender than in the goose. The head, the neck, and the whole mantle, are of a fine black, with little short feathers, soft and glossy like satin: a great oval white spot appears between the bill and the eye, and the margin of this spot rises like a rim

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

ALCA IMPENNIS. A. rostro compresso-ancipiti sulcato, macula ovata utrinque ante oculos. — Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 791. No. 1.

.-- MAJOR.-Bris. vi. p. 85. 1. t. 7.

PENGUIN.—Ran Syn. p. 113.—Will, p. 242. t. 65.—Id. (Angl.) p. 322. t. 65.—Ida t. 147.

LE GRAND PINGOIN.—Buff. Pl. Enl. 367.—Buff. par Sonn., lxii. p. 408. pl. 244. f. 1.

No. 424.—Lath. Syn. v. p. 311. 1.—Bew. Bu ds, ii. p. 162.

HABITAT

- in Europæ et America borealis alto mari.—Avis tota 3 pedes
 - † In Iceland it is called Goinfugl: in Norway, Fiært, Anglemange, Pengum, Brillefugl: in Swedish, Pengum.

on each side of the top of the head, which is very flat: the bill, which, according to Edwards's comparison, resembles the end of a broad cutlass, has its sides flat and hollowed with notches: the greatest feathers of the wings exceed not three inches in length. We may easily judge, that plumage so scanty in proportion to the mass of its body cannot raise it into the air*. It can scarcely even walk, but continues always on the water, except in the time of breeding.

This species seems not to be numerous; at least these Great Penguins appear seldom on the coasts of Norway†. They do not resort every year to the Feroe Islands‡; and they seldom descend more southerly in our European seas§. That described by Edwards was caught by the fishers on the banks of Newfoundland. It is uncertain to what region they retire to nestle‡.

The Akpa of the Greenlanders, a bird "as large as a duck, with the back black and the belly white, and which can neither run nor fly \(\psi, \) appears to be the Great Penguin. With

^{*} Hoierus. † Linnæus. † Hoierus. § Edwards. || Hoierus.

[&]quot;The akpa of Greenland is as large as a duck; its back is black, its belly white. This species lives in flocks very far at sea, and approaches not the land, except in the coldest weather; but it then repairs in such numbers, that the water round the islands seems covered with a thick dark fog: then the Greenlanders drive them upon the coast, and catch them with the hand, for these birds can neither run nor fly. They

respect to the pretended penguins, described in the voyage of Martiniere, they are evidently pelicans * †.

afford subsistence to the inhabitants during the months of February and March, at least at the mouth of Ball River, for they do not resort to all the shores indiscriminately. They have the tenderest and most nutritive flesh of all the sea-hens, and their down serves to line winter garments."—Hist. Gén. des Voy. tome xix. p. 46.

- * "These birds, which our commander said were called pengnins, are not taller than swans, but twice as large, and equally white; their neck is as long as that of a goose, their head much larger; their eye red and sparkling, their bill tapered to a point, and yellowish-brown; their feet also are formed like those of a goose, and they have a sort of pouch, which begins under the bill, continuing along the neck to the breast, enlarging below, in which they store their provisions when they are satisfied, to feed as occasion requires. . . . To prepare them for eating we were obliged to skin them, as their skin was very hard, and the feathers could not be plucked but with great difficulty. The flesh is very good, and of the same taste with that of wild ducks, and very fat.
- † Its length on both surfaces, to the end of the toes, is three feet; the tip of the longest wing-quills is only four inches and a quarter from the joint. Its egg is six inches long, white, and marked irregularly with ferruginous. It frequently visits St. Kilda, and breeds in June and July.

The LITTLE PENGUIN, or the SEA-DIVER of BELON *.

This bird is noticed by Belon under the name of Sea-diver, and by Brisson under that of Little Penguin. Yet we much doubt the propriety of the latter denomination; for, upon examining the figure given by that ornithologist, we perceive a strong likeness between it and the Little Guillemot of our *Planches Enluminées*; and at any rate its bill is different from that of the penguin. The place, too, where Belon observed it, the Cretan Sea, throws in our way an additional doubt; since the penguins never advance to the Mediterranean, and are all represented as peculiar to the northern seas. In

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

ALCA TORDA. A. rostro lavi compresso unisulcato, corpore toto, subtus apicibusque remigum posticarum albis. (Junior avis.)—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 793. No. 5. Var. \$6.

--- PICA.-Gmel. Syst. i. p. 551.

---- MINOR.-Bris. vi. p. 923. t. 8. f. 2.

MERGUS BELLONII, UTAMANIA.—Raii Syn. p. 119. 2.— Will. p. 243. t. 64.—Id. (Angl.) p. 324.

LE PETIT PINGOIN.—Buff. Pl. Ent. 1004.—Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. 413.

BLACK-BILLED AUK.—Br. Zool, ii. No. 231.—Arct. Zool. ii. No. 426.—Lath. Syn. v. p. 320. 6.—Bew. Birds, ii. p. 167.

HABITAT

short, if we durst in this instance suspect the accuracy of an observer so well informed and so uniformly exact as Belon, we should infer, notwithstanding what he says concerning the structure of the feet of his Cretan Uttamaria, that it belongs rather to some species of diver or grebe than to the family of penguins. However, we cannot but transcribe the relation by our old and learned naturalist, who is the original author from whom Dapper and Aldrovandus have drawn their account of this bird.

"There is," says he, "in Crete, a particular sort of Sea-diver, swimming beneath the surface, different from the cormorant and the other divers called mergi, and which I conceive to be what Aristotle has termed Æthia. The inhabitants on the Cretan shore call it Uttamaria and Calicatzcu. It is of the size of a garganey, white below the belly, and black over the whole upper side of the body. It has no spur behind, and it is likewise the only one of all the flatfooted birds which has that property: its bill is very sharp at the edges, black above, white below; hollow, and as it were flat, and covered with down a good way forward... which is occasioned by a tuft of feathers that grows upon something over the bill joining the head, raised: like a half-walnut... The top of the head is broad, but the tail is so short that it seems like a point; it is entirely covered with fine down, which adheres so close to the skin that it might justly be looked upon as hair, and seems as delicate as velvet; insomuch that when flayed the skin is found to be very thick, and, if curried, it resembles the skin of some land animal."

• Its length is eighteen inches and a half; its weight eighteen ounces. This species is very common in Greenland, where they breed on the cliffs. They feed on marine insects, and grow very fat. In winter they pass the day in the bays, but in the evening retire to the sea. The Greenlanders cat their flesh half putrid, suck their ray fat, and clothe themselves with their skins. The bird, dressed with its entrails, is by these people esteemed a great delicacy.



THE PATAGONIAN PENGUIN.

THE GREAT MANCHOT*.

First Species.

Clusius seems to attribute the discovery of the manchots to the Dutch, who performed, in

* APTENODYTES.

CHARACTER GENERICUS.

Rostrum rectum, compressum, subcultratum, mandibula superiore longitudinaliter oblique sulcata.

Nares lineares.

Lingua aculeis retroflexis.

Alæ pinniformes, volatui inutiles, remigibus nullis.

Pedes compedes, tetradactyli, palmati.

CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

PTENODYTES PATACHONICA. A. rostro pedibusque nigris, macula ad aures utrinque flavo-aurea collum ambiente.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 878. No. 2.

. Gmel. Syst. i. p. 556.

MANCHOT de la Nouverle Guine's.—Son. Voy.

Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. 480. pl. 244.

PATAGONIAN PINGUIN.—Phil. Trans. lviii. p. 91. t. 5.—

HABITAT

in insulis Falklandiæ, Desolationis, Novæ Georgia, et Novæ Guineæ.—4 pedes 3 pollices longa. W.

VOL. X.

AA

1598, a voyage to the South Sea. "These navigators," says he, "having touched at certain islands near Port Desire, found them full of a kind of unknown birds, which had come there to nestle: they called these birds pinguins, on account of their fatness (pinguedo)*, and named these islands the Islands of Pinguins.

"These singular birds," adds Clusius, "have' no wings, but in their stead two membranes that hang on each side like little arms; their neck is thick and short; their skin is hard and thick like hogs' leather. They were found three or four in a hole: the young ones weighed ten or twelve pounds, but the adults reached to

Pennant and Latham have gone so far to favour that conjecture, as to alter the usual spelling into pinguin. But is it in the smallest degree probable, that illiterate sailors would think of bestowing a Latin name on a new object? And even admitting this, they would have called the bird pingued, not pinguin, surely; far less penguin, which is, however, the original orthography. A word of a similar sound signifies white head in Welsh; and some authors have alleged this accidental coincidence as a further proof that a colony was carried from Wales to America. To this opinion Butler alludes in his Hudibras:

" British Indians named from penguins."

But it appears; that, in the northern languages, the great auk has the name of penguin, which the Dutch must have learnt in their frequent voyages to the whale fishery: when they met with a similar bird, therefore, on the coast of Patagonia, they would naturally bestow upon it the same appellation,—T.

sixteen pounds, and, in general, they were of the bulk of the goose."

From these proportions, it is easy to recognise the manchot represented in the Pl. Enl. under the name of the Manchot of the Malouine Islands, and which occurs not only in the whole of the Straits of Magellan and the adjacent islands, but also at New Holland, from whence it has stretched to New Guinea. It is indeed the largest of the manchots; and the individual which we directed to be engraved was twenty-three inches high. They attain to a much greater size; for Forster found several that measured thirty-nine inches, and weighed thirty pounds.

"Divers flocks of these penguins, the largest I ever saw, wandered on the coast (of New Georgia): their belly was of an enormous bulk, and covered with a large quantity of fat; they have on each side of the head a spot of bright yellow or orange-colour, edged with black; all the back is of a blackish-grey; the belly, the under side of the pinions, and the fore-part of the body, are white. They were so stupid that they made no effort to escape, and we knocked them down with sticks... These are, I think, what the English have termed, at the Falkland Islands, Yellow Penguins or King Penguins."

This description of Forster agrees exactly with our Great Manchot, observing only that a

Sonnerat.

blueish tint is spread on its cinereous mantle, and that the yellow of its throat is rather lemon or straw-colour than orange. The French, indeed, found it in the Falkland or Malouine Islands; and Bougainville speaks of it in the following terms:—" It loves solitude and sequestered retreats: its bill is longer and more. slender than in the other kinds of manchots, and its back is of a lighter blue; its belly is of a dazzling whiteness; a jonquil tippet, which rising from the head intersects these white and blue (grey-blue) spaces, and terminates on the stomach, gives it a great air of magnificence: when it screams, it stretches out its neck.... We hoped to be able to carry it to Europe: at first it grew so tame as to distinguish and follow the person who had the charge of feeding it; and it are indifferently bread, flesh, or fish. But this diet was not sufficient; it absorbed its fat, became excessively emaciated, and died *." *

^{*} They lay in the end of September or the beginning of October They are very full of blood, so that in killing them their head must be severed to allow it to flow.

THE MIDDLE MANCHOT*.

Second Species.

Or all the characters which might be employed to denominate this second species of manchot; we have pitched on the size as the most constant and discriminating. It is what Edwards calls the Black footed Penguin; but the feet of the great manchot are black likewise. It appears in the Pl. Enl. under the name of the Manchot of the Cape of Good Hope, or of the Hottentots. But the species occurs in other places besides the Cape, and is met with also on the South Scas. We had

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

APTENODYTES DEMERSA. A. rostro pedibusque nigris, superciliis albis, fascia pectorali nigra.—Lath. Ind. Orn. ii. p. 879. No. 5.

----. Gmel. Syst. i. p. 557.

DIOMEDEA DEMERSA.—Linn. Syst. i. p. 214. 2.

SPHENISCUS.—Bris. vi. p. 97. 1.

Anser Magellanicus Clusii. — Will. p. 242. — Id. (Angl.) p. 322.

BLACK-FOOTED PENGUIN.—Edw. f. 94. f. 2.

LESSER PINGUIN.—Phil. Trans. lvii. p. 97. 2,—Sparrm. Voy. i. p. 24.

CAPE PINGUIN .- Lath. Syn. vi. p. 566. 5.

HABITAT

in Mari atlantico et antarctico, potissimum circa Cap. B. Spei et ad fretum Magellanicum.—21 pollices longa. W.

thought of calling it the Collared Manchot; and in fact the black mantle of the back encircles the fore-part of the neck by a collar, and sends off upon the sides two long bands after the manner of a scapulary: but this livery appears not to be constant except in the male, and the female has scarcely some obscure trace of a collar. In both, the bill is coloured near the tip by a little yellow band, which perhaps depends on the age. So that we can denominate it only from its size, which is about the average in this genus, seldom ever exceeding a foot and a half.

All the upper surface of the body is slaty, that is of a blackish ash-colour; and the forepart, with the sides of the body, are of a fine white, except the collar and the scapulary; the end of the lower mandible seems a little truncated, and the fourth toe, though free and not attached to the membrane, is turned more before than behind; the pinion is all flat, and looks as if covered with a shagreen; the pencils of feathers which clothe it are so little, stiff, and pressed, that the largest of these plumules is not half an inch long; and, according to Edwards's remark, above a hundred may be counted in the first row of the wing.

These manchots are very numerous at the Cape of Good Hope *, and in the adjacent lati-

^{* &}quot;There were at the Cape of Good Hope birds called penguins in great numbers, which are as large as a pretty small goose; their body is covered with small feathers; their wings

tudes. The Viscount de Querhoënt observed them off the Cape, and communicated to me

are like those of a duck after the feathers are plucked: they cannot fly, but they swim very well, and dive still better: they are frightened at the sight of men, and endeavour to escape, but they may be easily caught by running: each fe-... male lavs two eggs as large as those of a goose: they make their nest among the brambles, scraping in the sand and forming a hole, in which they lurk so close that, in passing along, one can hardly perceive them; they bite very strong when they are near a person who is off his guard: they are spotted with black and white."-Recueil des Voyages qui ont servi à l'Etablissement de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales, tom. iii. p. 581. Amsterdam, 1702. "The birds which are the most frequent in this bay (of Saldana) are the penguins; they do not fly, and their wings assist them only in swimming: they swim as fast in the sea as other birds fly in the air."-Flaccourt. "We called a little island, which is four leagues beyond the Cape of Good Hope, the Island of Birds, on account of the great number and different species that were on it; there are penguins differing only from those which occur in the Straits of Magellan, in that their bill is straight like that of a heron, and not bent back as in the others; they are about the size of a goose, weighing sixteen pounds; their back is covered with black feathers, their belly with white; their neck is short and thick, with a white collar; their skin is very thick, and they have small pinions like leather, which hang as small arms covered with small stiff feathers, white, and intermixed with black, which serve them to swim, and not to fly: they seldom come on shore, unless it be to lay their eggs and hatch; their tail is short. their feet black, and flat; they conceal themselves in holes which they make on the brink of the sea, never more than two at once; they lay on the ground, and hatch only two eggs, which are about the bulk of those of turkeys."-Cauche. 44 At Aguada de San Bras, twenty five leagues from the Cape, is a small island, or a great rock, where is a multitude of

the following note: - "The penguins (manchots) of the Cape are black and white, and of the bulk of a duck; their eggs are white, two at each hatch, and they defend their brood courageously: they nestle on the islets along the coast; and an observer of credit assured me, that in one of these was a raised knoll, which these birds preferred, though more than half a league from the sea. As they walk slowly, he thinks it impossible that they should every day resort to the sea for food. He took some, therefore, to try how long they could live without sustenance; he kept them a fortnight without any thing to eat or drink, and at the end of that time they were still alive, and so stout that they bit keenly."

M. de Pages, in the manuscript relation of his voyage towards the South Pole, agrees with respect to these facts. "The size of the Cape manchots," says he, "is equal to that of our

birds called penguins, about the size of a gosling; they have no wings, or at least these are so small and so short, as to resemble more the shaggy skin of a beast than wings; but, instead of wings, they have a feathered fin with which they swim: they suffer themselves to be taken without making an effort to escape—a proof that they see few men, or none at all: when one is killed, the skin is found to be so hard, that a sabre can scarcely cut any part but the head. There were also on this rock many sea-dogs, which made resistance to the sailors: we killed some of them, but neither the dogs nor the birds were good to cat."—Recueil des Voyages qui ont servi à l'Etablissement de la Compagnie, tome i. pp. 213 & 214.

THE MIDDLE MANCHOT.

largest ducks: they have two oblong cravats of a black colour, the one on the stamach, the other on the ucck. We found commonly in the next two young ones, the rest.

to tail, the one always a fourth at least bigger than the other. The adults were as easy to take as the young: they could walk only slowly, and sought to lie among the rocks."

This voyager adds'a curious fact—that the manchots use their pinions from time to time as fore-feet, and then they go faster, walking as it were on four. But in all probability this is a sort of tumbling, and not a real walk.

This middle species seems to be the second of those described by Bougainville at the Malouine Islands; for he says, that it is the same with that of Commodore Anson*, which is also that of Narborough; but from the weight and colours which Narborough ascribes to his penguin, we may regard it as the same with the species in question †. It seems also to be that

- "On the east coast of Patagonia we found immense troops of seals, and a great variety of sea-fowl, of which the most singular were the penguins: they are of the size, and nearly of the figure, of a goose; but, instead of wings, they have two stumps, which are of no use to them but in swimming: when they stand or walk, they hold, their body erect, and not in a situation nearly horizontal, like the other birds. This peculiarity, joined to their having a white belly, suggested to Sir John Narborough the whimsical idea of comparing them to children standing with white bibs."—Anson.
- † "It weighs about eight pounds; its head and back are black, its neck and belly white, and the rest of its body

which Forster describes as the most common in the Straits of Magellan, and which he says is of the bulk of a little goose, and styled by the English at the Falkland Islands the Jumping Jack.

Forster observed these manchots at Statenland, where he had a little adventure with them:—"They were," says he, "in a profound sleep; for Dr. Sparrmann lighted on one, which he rolled several yards without waking it: to rouse them from their slumber, we were obliged to jog them repeatedly. At length they rose in flocks, and when they saw that we surrounded them, they took courage, darted with violence upon us, and bit our legs and our clothes. After leaving a great number apparently dead on the field of battle, we chased the rest, but the first started suddenly, and paced gravely behind us."

blackish; its legs are as short anthose of a goose. When there are many in flocks, and seen at a distance, one would suppose them to be children dressed in white: it bites very hard, but is not at all shy, for they came in whole flocks about our boats, where we easily killed them one after another, striking them on the head."—Narborough.

THE HOPPING MANCHOT*.

Third Species.

This Manchot is scarcely a foot and a half high from the bill to the feet, and nearly as much when, its head and body extended, it sits on its rump, which is necessarily its posture on land: its bill is red, and so is its iris; over the eye there passes a white line tinged with yellow, which dilates and expands behind into two little tufts of bristled filaments, that rise from both sides of the top of the head; this part is black, or of a very deep blackish ash-colour, as well as the throat, the face, the upper side of the neck, of the back, and of the

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

APTENODYTES CHRYSOCOME. A. rostro rufo-fusco, pedibus flavescentibus, crista frontali erecta, auriculari deflexa sulphurea.—Lath. Ind., Orn. ii. p. 878. No. 1.

LE MANCHOT SAUTEUR.—Buff. Pl. Enl. 984.—Buff. par. Sonn. lxii. p. 445. pl. 245. f. 1.

Hopping Penguin.—Boug. Voy. p. 64. 65.—Phil. Trans. lxvi. p. 103.

CRESTED PINGUIN.—Lath. Syr. vi. p. 531. 1.—Cook's last Voy. i. p. 88.

HABITAT

in insulis Falklandicis et Desolationis, etiam in terra Vas Diemen novæ Hollandiæ.—23 pollices longa. W. pinions; all the fore-side of the body is of a snowy-white.

In the Planches Enluminées this bird is indicated under the name of Siberian Munchot: we no longer retain that denomination, since nature seems to have marked the great division of the northern penguins and the southern manchots; and as M. Bougainville has discovered it on the Terra Magellanica, we suspect that it is not found in Siberia, but only in the islands of the South Sea, where the same navigator has described them under the name of Hopping Penguin. "The third species of these half birds," says he, " live in families like the second, on the high rocks where they lay. The characters which distinguish these from the two others are their smallness, their fulvous colour, a tuft of gold-coloured feathers shorter than those of the egrets, and which they erect when angry; and lastly, other little feathers of the same colour, which serve as eye-brows. They are called Hopping Penguins: in fact, they move by leaps and springs. This species has more liveliness in its mien than the two others."

It is, in all probability, the same crested and red billed Hopping Manchot that Captain Cook alludes to in the following passage:—
"Hitherto (in lat. 55° 57' south) we had continually round the ship a great number of penguins, which seemed to be different from those

we saw near the ice; they were smaller, with reddish bills and brown heads. The meeting with such a multitude of these birds gave me some hope of finding land." And in another place... "on the 2d of December, lat. 48° 23' south, long. 179° 16', we observed several red-billed penguins which continued with us next day."

The MANCHOT with a Truncated Bill *.

Fourth Species.

The bill of the manchots usually terminates in a point. In this species the extremity of the lower mandible is truncated. This character seemed sufficient to Brisson for constituting a distinct genus under the denomination of gor/ou, of which he was completely master according to the hypothetical and systematical order of his divisions: but it was not a matter equally arbitrary to apply to the same manchot the name of Catarractes or Catarracta, by which Aristotle denoted an aquatic bird of prey †, which was certainly not a manchot, with which Aristotle must have been totally unacquainted.

* CHARACTER SPECIFICUS.

PHARTON DEMERSUS .- 'in. Syst. i. p. 219.

CATARRACTES.—Bris. vi. p. 102.

LE MANCHOT à BECTRONQUE'.—Buff. par Sonn. lxii. p. 448.
RED-FOOTED PENGUIN.—Edw. t. 49.—Phil. Trans. lvii.
p. 98.—Lath. Syn. vi. p. 572. 8.

HABITAT

in Oceano australi,

W.



THE PENGUINIVITHAMUTILATED BILL

However, Edwards, to whom we owe our knowledge of this species, applies to it this passage of Sir Thomas Roe, in his voyage to India: "On the Isle of Penguins (at the Cape of Good Hope) is a sort of fowl of that name that goes upright; his wings without feathers, hanging down like sleeves faced with white; they do not fly, but walk in companies, keeping regularly their own quarters."

Yet Edwards does not inform us if this manchot be an inhabitant of the Cape, rather than of the Straits of Magellan. It was, he says, as large as a goose; its bill was open as far as the eyes, and red, as well as the feet; the face was of a dull brown; all the fore-side of the body was white: the hind part of the head, the top of the neck, and the back, were of a dull purple, and covered with very little feathers stiffand close: "These feathers," adds Edwards, "resemble more the scales of a serpent than feathers; the wings," he continues, "are small and flat like brown plates, and covered with feathers so little and so stiff, that at some distance they might be taken for shagreen: there is no appearance of tail, but some short and black bristles at the rump †."

* Churchill's Coll. of Voyages, vol i. p. 767.

[†] Our reader will find a full and distinct description of the penguins, with an excellent figure, by Mr. Pennant, in the Philosophical Transactions for 1768.

* * * *

Such are the four species of manchots which we could exhibit as known and well described. If this genus be more numerous, as Forster seems to insinuate, each new species will naturally assume its place. Meanwhile we shall remark some that are mentioned, though imperfectly and confusedly, in the following notes:—

I. "Of the Maldive Isles," says one of our old voyagers, "a prodigious number are uninhabited... and others covered with large crabs, and a crowd of birds called Pingui, which lay and breed in these retreats. Their multitude is so astonishing, that one cannot any where set a foot without trampling on their eggs and young, or the birds themselves. The islanders will not eat them, though they are very palatable, and are of the size of pigeons, with a white and black plumage *."

We are unacquainted with this species of manchot as small as a pigeon, and yet a similar small species of wingless bird, under the name of Calcamar, occurs on the coast of Brazil. "The Calcamar is of the bulk of a pigeon; its wings are of no assistance to it in flying, but it swims very nimbly: it never leaves the

^{*} Voyage de François Pyrard de Laval. Paris, 1619, tom. i.

water; the Brazilians assert even that it there deposits its eggs, but do not explain how it could hatch them on the water." *

II. The Aponars or Aponats of Thevet †, "which," says he, "have little wings, by which reason they cannot fly; their belly is white, their back black, their bill similar to that of a cormorant or a raven, and when they cry, it is like the grunting of hogs." These are in all probability Manchots. Thevet found them on the Island of Ascension: but under the name of Aponar, he makes the same confusion with what has happened under that of penguin; for he speaks of "Aponars which ships meet with in sailing from France to Canada." These last are penguins.

III. The bird of the South Seas, which Captain Wallis's people, and afterwards Captain Cook's, called the Race-horse, because it ran on the water very swiftly, striking the surface with its feet and wings; which are too small for its flying. This bird seems from these characters to be a Manchot; yet forster denominates it the Logger-head Duck, in the Philosophical Transactions, vol. lxvi. part I. He thus speaks: "It resembled a duck, except in the extreme shortness of its wings, and in its bulk, which is that of a goose; its plumage was grey, with a few white feathers; its bill and legs

^{*} Hist. Gén. des Voy. tom. xiv. p. 303.

[†] Singularités de la France Antarctique, par André Thevet. Paris, 1558, p. 40.

yellow, and two large scaly bumps of the same colour at the joint of each wing. Our sailors called it Race-horse, on account of its swiftness; but in the Falkland Islands the English have given it the name of Logger-head Duck."

IV. Lastly, according to other voyagers, there is found on the islands of the Chilian coast, beyond Chiloë, and towards the Straits of Magellan, a "species of goose which does not fly, but runs on the water as nimbly as others fly. This bird has a very fine down, which the American women spin, and make it into coverlets, which they sell to the Spaniards." If these particulars are to be depended on, they indicate a species between the large feathered birds and the Manchots with scaly feathers, which bear little resemblance to down, and seem not capable of being spun.

Anson and Wager,

NOTES AND HINTS

of CERTAIN SPECIES OF BIRDS TEST

Norwithstanding the pains that we have taken, through the whole of this work, to discuss, elucidate, and refer to their true objects the imperfect or obscure indications of voyagers or naturalists, on different species, real or nominal, of birds; notwithstanding the extent and even the success of our researches, we must confess, that there still remains a certain number of species which we cannot recognise with certainty, because they are mentioned under unknown names, or exhibited with obscure or vague features, which square not exactly with any real object. These names and these features, however confused, we here collect, not only to omit nothing material, but to prevent these dubious hints from being admitted as certain; and, above all, to set observers in the way of verifying or elucidating them.

In this summary survey we shall follow the order of the work, beginning with the Land Birds, passing to the Waders, and concluding with the Water Fowl.

The Great Bird at Port Desire, on Magel-

lan's Land, which is undoubtedly a bird of prey, and seems, from the statement of Commodore Byron, to be a Vulture. "The head," says he, "resembled that of an eagle, except that it had a comb upon it; round the neck there was a white ruff, exactly resembling a lady's tippet; the feathers on the back were as black as jet, and as bright as the finest polish could render that mineral; the legs were remarkably strong and large; the talons were like those of an eagle, except that they were not so sharp; and the wings, when they were extended, measured, from point to point, no less than twelve feet."

II. The bird of New Caledonia, mentioned in Captain Cook's second voyage, as "a species of raven;" though he says at the same time, that "it is only half as large as the raven, and its feathers shaded with blue." This newly-discovered island has presented but few birds, and, among these, "beautiful turtles, and several unknown small birds."

III. The Avis Venetica, of Belon, the only one perhaps which that judicious naturalist has not discriminated by his numerous observations. "We saw also (near Gaza) a bird which, in our opinion, excels all the rest by the charms of its song; and we think it was denominated by the ancients Avis Venatica. It is somewhat larger than a stare; its plumage is white below the belly, cinereous on the back, as in the molliceps or grosbeak: the tail is black,

and extends beyond the wings, as in the magpie; it flies like the green woodpecker.

From the size, the colours, and the name, Avis Venatica (hunting-bird), we might take this bird to be a species of shrike; but a pleasant warble is no attribute of this mischievous and cruel species.

IV. The Sea-sparrow, "which the inhabitants of Newfoundland call the ice-bird, because it lives constantly among the ice; it is not larger than a thrush; it resembles the sparrow by its bill, and its plumage is black-and-white."—Hist. Gén. des Voy. tom. xix. p. 46.

Notwithstanding the name of Sea-sparrow, the form of its bill indicates it to be a land-bird, and it seems to be a-kin to the snow-bunting,

V. The Little Yellow-bird, so called at the Cape of Good Hope, and which Captain Cook found in New Georgia. It is perhaps known to ornithologists, but not under that name. With respect to the "little birds with handsome plumage," which this same navigator found at Tanna, one of the New Hebrides, we readily agree with him in opinion, that in land so remote and unconnected they are absolutely new species.

VI. The bird which the naturalists that accompanied Captain Cook, in his first voyage, denominated Motacilla Velificans, who saw it alight on the ship's rigging at sea, ten leagues from Cape Finisterre. We should certainly have found it to be a shepherdess, had not Lin-

næus, whose nomenclature they follow, applied the term *motacilla*, as generic, to all birds that wag their tail.

VII. The Occolin of Fernandez, which should have ranged among the woodpeckers; for he expressly says, that "it is a woodpecker of the size of a stare, its plumage agreeably variegated with black and yellow."—Fernandez, Hist. Avi. Nov. Hisp. coii. 54.

VIII. The birds seen by Dampier at Ceram, and which, from the form and bulk of their bill, seem to be calaos. He describes them as follows: "Their body was black, and their tail white; they were as large as a crow; their neck was pretty long, and saffron-coloured; their bill was like a ram's horn; their legs were short and strong; their teet resembled those of a pigeon; and their wings were of an ordinary size, though they made great noise in flying: they feed on wild berries, and perch upon the largest trees. Dampier found their flesh so good, that he seemed to regret his not having seen these birds except at Ceram and New Guinea."—Hist. Gén. des Voy. tom. ii. p. 244.

IX.. The Hoitzitzillin of Tepuscullula of Fernandez, and the Nexhoitzillin of the same

IX. The Hoitzitzillin of Tepuscullula of Fernandez, and the Nexhoitzillin of the same author, which must be colibris; "living," he says, "on the honey of flowers, which they suck with their little curved bill, almost as long as their body; and with its brilliant feathers, skilful hands, form precious little pictures."—Fernandez, clxxiv. p. 47. & lxxxii. 31.

With respect to the Hoitzitzil-papalotl of this Spanish naturalist, though he compares it to the Hoitzitzillin, he says expressly that it is a sort of butterfly.

X. The Quauchichil, or Little Red-headed Bird, also of Fernandez, cliv. p. 21. It is only something larger, he says, than the Hoitzitzillin, and yet appears not to be a colibri or fly bird, "for it occurs likewise in cold countries, and lives and sings in the cage."

XI. The Half-aquatic Bird, described by Forster, and which he says is of a new genus: "This bird, which we met with in our excursion, was of the size of a pigeon, and perfectly whith; it belongs to the class of aquatic birds that t ude; its feet are semi-palmated, and its eyes, and the base of its bill, are encircled with little glands or warts: it exhaled so insupportable a, smell, that we could not eat its flesh, though at that time we were not easily disgusted with the most unpalatable food." (It was at Stattroand).—Forster's Voyage.

Xiv The Corbijeau of Page Dupratz (History of Louisiana, tom. ii. p. 128), which is nothing but the curlew; and we here the name, to complete the whole system to ornithology in general.

XIII. The Chochopitli of Fernandez, "a bird," says this naturalist, " of the kind of what the Spaniards call chorlito (which is the curlew)." It seems to be "the white-and-

brown great curlew of Cayenne." This bird, Fernandez adds, is migratory on the lake of Mexico, and its flesh has a disagreeable fishy taste.

XIV. The Ayaca, which, both from the similarity of its name to ayaia, applied to the spoonbill in Brazil, and from the resemblance of its characters, except the alterations which objects always undergo in passing through the hands of the compilers of voyages, appears to be a spoonbill. "This Brazilian bird (Ayaca) is remarkably diligent in catching little fish: it never darts without effect upon the water: it is of the bulk of a magpie; its plumage is white, marked with red spots, and the bill is iloaped like a spoon."—Hist. Gén. des Voyages, tgel. iv. p. 303.

The Aboukerdan of Montconys (partie I. page 98.) is our spoonbill.

XV. The "Acacahoactli, or the bird of the Mexican lake, with a raucous voice," mentioned by Fernandez; which, he says, it Ikind of alcyon or kingfisher. But, according to the remark of Adanson, it is rather a species of heron it foliatern; since "it has a very long neck, init it often folds, bringing it between it shoulders." It is somewhat smaller than the wild duck; its bill is three inches long, pointed and sharp; the ground of its plumage is white spotted with brown, browner above, and whiter below the body; the wings are of a bright and reddish fulvous, with the

point black. According to Fernandez, we may tame this bird, feeding it with fish, and even flesh; and, what is not very consistent with its raucous voice, "its song," he says, "is not disagreeable." (Fernandez, vol. ii. p. 16.) It is the same with the Avis Aquatica Raucum Sonans of Nieremberg, lib. x. 236.

XVI. The Atototl, a little bird, likewise of the Mexican lake, of the form and size of a sparrow, with the plumage white on the under side of the body, varied above with white. fulvous, and black; which nestles in the rushes, and which from morning to evening emits a feeble cry, like the shrill squeak of a rat: its flesh is eaten.—Fernandez. cap. viii. p. 15.

It is hard to say whether this Atototl is really a shore-bird, or only an inhabitant of marshes, like the reed thrusher obesedge warbler. At any rate, it is very different from another Atototl, given by Faber, at the end of Hernandez' work (p. 672.), and which is the alcatraz, or Mexican pelican.

XVII. The Mentavaza of Madagascar, "a bird with a hooked bill, as large as a partridge, which haunts the sea-shore." The voyager Flaccourt says nothing more of it. Voy. à Madagascar, Paris, 1661, p. 165.

XVIII. The Chungar of the Turks, and the Kratzhot of the Russians, of which we can only transcribe the relation given by the historian of the voyages, without adopting his conjectures. "The plains of Tartary," says he, "produce

numerous birds of rare beauty: that described in Abulghazi-Khan, is seemingly a species of heron, which frequents the part of the Mogul's dominions which borders on China; it is entirely white, except the bill, the wings, and the tail, which are of a beautiful red; its flesh is delicate, and tastes like that of the hazel grous." But as the author says that it is very rare, we may suppose it to be the bittern, which is in fact very rare in Russia, Siberia, and Great Tartary, but which occurs sometimes in the territories of the Mogul, near China, and which is almost always white. Abulghazi-Khan says, that its eyes, its legs, and its bill, are red; and he adds, that the head is of the same colour. He tells us, that this bird is named Chungar in the Turkish language, and Kratzhot in the Russian; which has led the English translator to conjecture that it is the same with that denominated chon-kui, in the history of Timur-Bek, and which was presented to Gengis-Khan by the ambassador of Kadjak *.-Hist. Gen. des Voy. tom. vi. p. 604,

XIX. The Obeitsok, or the Short-tongue, which is said "to be a sea-fowl of Greenland,

^{*} Petit de la Croix remarks, in the same place, that the Chon-kui is a bird of prey, which is presented to the king of the country, decked with many precious stones, as a mark of homage; and that the Russians, as well as the Tartars of the Crimea, are bounde by their treaties with the Ottomans to send one every year to the Porte, decorated with a certain number of diamonds.

which having scarcely any tongue, preserves an eternal silence, but, in compensation, it has a long bill and leg, so that it might be called the sea-stork. This gluttonous bird devours an incredible number of fish which it brings up from the depth of twenty or thirty fathoms, and which it swallows whole, though they be very large. It can be killed only when engaged fishing; for it has large eyes, protuberant, and very vivid, crowned with a yellow and red circle."—Hist. Gén. des Voy. tom. xix. p. 45.

XX. The Tornoviarsuk of the same frozen seas of Greenland, which is a maritime bird of the size of a pigeon, and approaching the genus of the duck. It is difficult to determine the family of this bird, of which Egede says nothing more.—Dict. Groënl. Hafnice, 1750.

XXI. Besides the birds of Poland known to naturalists, and enumerated by Rzaczynski, there are some "which he knows only by the vulgar name, and which he refers to no species." Three of these, particularly seem, from their natural habits, to belong to the tribe of cloven-footed water-fowl.

The Derkacz, "so called from its cry, der, der, frequently repeated. It inhabits the low and wet meadows; it approaches the size of the partridge; its egs, are tall, and its bill long." (This may be a remain

The Haystra, which is pretty large, of a dark-brown colour, with a thick and long bill:

it fishes in rivers, like the heron, and nestles on trees.

The third is the Krzyczka, which lays spotted eggs in the rushes among bogs.

XXII. The Arau or Kara of the northern seas; "it is a bird larger than a duck; its eggs are very good to eat, and its skin serves for furs: its head, neck, and back, are black; its belly blue; its bill long; straight, black, and pointed."—Hist. Gén. des Voy. tom. xix. p. 270. From these characters, the Arau or Kara must be a species of diver.

XXIII. The John-van-Ghent, or John-de-Gand, of the Dutch navigators at Spitzbergen (Recueil des Voyages du Nord, tom. ii. p. 110.), which they say is at least as large as a stork, and has the same figure; its feathers are white and black; it cuts the air without almost stirring its wings; and as soon as it approaches the ice, it turns back again: it is a sort of bird calculated for falconty; it darts suddenly, and from a great height, upon the water, which makes us presume that it has a very quick sight. The same birds are seen in the Spanish sea, and almost through the whole of the north sea, but chiefly near the herring-fisheries.

This John-de-Gand seems to be the great mew or great gull which we denominated the Black Mantle.

XXIV. The Hav-sule, "which the Scots," says Pontoppidan, "call the gentleman;" which

appears to us a species of mew or gull, perhaps the ratzher or counsellor of the Dutch. We shall transcribe what Pontoppidan relates on this subject, though we can repose little confidence in the Norwegian bishop, ever near the marvellous in his anecdotes, and far from accuracy in his descriptions: "This bird," says he, "serves as a sign to the herring-fishers; it appears in Norway about the end of January, when the herrings begin to enter the gulfs, and it follows them at the distance of a league from the coast. It is so greedy of this fish, that the people need only lay herrings on the edge of their boats to catch the Gentleman. This bird resembles the goose; its head and neck are like those of the stork, the bill shorter and thicker; the feathers of the back, and of the under side of the wings, are light white; it has a red crest; its head is greenish and black; its neck and breast are white."—Hist. Nat. de Norwege, par Pontoppidan. Journal Etranger, Fevrier, 1757.

XXV. The Pipelines, of which I find the name in Frezier, and "which bears a resemblance," he says, "to the sea-bird manve:" the manve is the same with the mew or maw; but what he adds, "that they are very well tasted," agrees not with mews, which are very bad meat.

XXVI. The Margaux, of which the name used among sailors seems to denote a booby or cormorant, or perhaps both the one and the

other. "The wind not being fair for coming out of Saldana-bay," says Flaccourt, "we sent twice to the islet of Margaux, and each trip the boat was filled with these birds and their eggs. These birds, which are as large as a goose, are there so numerous, that, walking on shore, one cannot avoid trampling on them. When they struggle to take wing, they entangle one another. They are knocked down with a stick as they rise in the air."—Voy. a Madagascar, par Flaccourt. Paris, 1661, p. 250.

"There were at the same island" (that of Birds, near the Cape of Good Hope), says Francis Cauche, "Margots, bigger than a goslin, with grey feathers, the bill hooked at the point like a hawk's; the foot small and flat, with a pellicle between the toes. They rest on the sea; they have broad wings; they make their nests in the middle of the island, among herbs, and never lay more than two eggs."—Voy à Madagascar. Paris, 1651, p. 135.

"In a district of the Isle" (of Birds, on the tract of Canada), says Sagar Theodat, "were birds living separate from one another, and very difficult to catch, for they bit like dogs; they are called Margaux."—Voy. au Pays des Hurons. Paris, 1632, p. 37.

From these circumstances we are disposed to take the Margau for the shag or little cormorant, which we have described.

XXVII. These same shags appear to us to

have been mentioned by several voyagers, under the name of Alcatraz*, very different from the true and great alcatraz of Mexico, which is the pelican. (See the article of the pelican.)

XXVIII. The Fauchets, which we shall refer to the family of sea-swallows. "The commotion of the elements (in a great storm)," says Forster, "never drove these birds from us; at times, a black Fauchet fluttered on the agitated surface of the sea, and broke the force of the waves, by exposing itself to their action. The aspect was then threatening and terrible." (Cook's Second Voyage.)-" We perceived the high grounds (or the west entrance to the Straits of Magellan) drifted and covered with snow almost to the water's edge; but great flocks of Fauchets made us hope to find refreshments, if we could meet with a haven."-Idem. " Fauchets, in 27° 4' lat. south, and 103° 56' long. west, about the first of March."—Idem †.

Histoire des Incas. Paris, 1744, tom. ii. p. 277.—
Voyage de Coreal. Paris, 1722, tom. i. p. 345.—Hist. Gen. des Voy. tom. i. p. 448, & tom. iv. p. 533. In the latter place it is said, that during the night the alcatraz' fly as high as possible, and then, putting their head under the one wing, they support themselves some time with the other, till their body approaching the water, they resume their flight to the heavens; thus repeating frequently the same action, they may be said to sleep flying. It is scarcely necessary to add, that the whole of this relation is a fable.

† The bird here alluded to is the shearwater or puffin, Procellaria Puffinus, described in the body of the work. The French translator renders shearwater by the word fauchet.—T.

"XXIX. The Backer, or Pecker, of the inhabitants of Oëland and Gothland, which we recognise more certainly to be a sea-swallow, from the particulars we learn of its instinct. "If any person goes to the place where these birds nestle, they fly round his head, and seem disposed to peck or bite him; at the same time they emit a cry, tirr, tirr, repeated incessantly. The Backer comes every year to Oëland, there passes the summer, and leaves that country in autumn: its nest costs it less trouble than that of the ordinary swallows; it lays two eggs, and drops them on the flat ground in the first place it meets; yet it never deposits them among tall herbs: if it lays on a sandy plain, it only excavates a little shallow hole; its eggs are of the size of pigeons', greyish, and spotted with black. This bird sits four weeks; if little hens' eggs be placed under her, she will hatch them in three weeks; and 'the chickens thus hatched are very misclievous, especially the males.' In the strongest wind, it can hold itself motionless in the air: and when it marks .its prey, it descends swifter than an arrow, and accelerates or retards its force according to the depth it sees the fish to be at in the water: sometimes it only slips its bill, and sometimes it plunges till the points of its wings only, and a part of its tail, appear above the surface: its plumage is grey; all the upper half of its head is pitch-black; its bill and legs are fire-coloured; its tail is like that of the swallow. When

plucked, it is hardly so large as a thrush."— Description of a Water-fowl of the Isle of Oëland. Journal Etranger. Fewrier, 1753.

XXX. The Vourousambé of Madagascar, or Griset, of the voyager Flaccourt (p. 165), is probably also a sea-swallow.

XXXI. The Ferret of the islands Rodrigue and Maurice, which Leguat mentions in two places of his voyages. . "These birds," says he, " are of the bulk and nearly of the figure of a pigeon: their general resort in the evening was to a small islet entirely naked. We found their eggs lying on the sand, and quite near each other; yet they have only a single egg at each hatch.... We carried off three or four dozen of young, and, as they were very fat, we had them roasted: we found they had nearly the taste of the snipe, but we were hurt by them, and never afterwards were tempted to taste them.... Having returned some days after to the island, we found that the Ferrets had forsaken their eggs and their young in the whole of the district which we had visited.... The goodness of the eggs made amends for the bad. quality of the flesh of the young. During our stay, we ate many thousands of these eggs: they are spotted like those of a pigeon."-Voyage de François Leguat. Amsterdam, 1708, tom. i. p. 104, and tom. ii. pp. 43 and 44.

These Ferrets appear to be sea-swallows; and it would be doubly interesting to know the spe-

cies, on account of the goodness of their eggs, and of the bad quality of their flesh.

XXXII. The Collier (charbonnier), so called by Bougainville, and which, from the first characters, we might take for a sea-swallow, but in the last ones, if they be exact, it seems to differ. "The Collier," says Bougainville, "is of the size of a pigeon; its plumage is of a deep grey, and the upper side of the head white encircled with a grey cord, more inclined to black than the rest of the body; the bill is slender, two inches long, and a little curved at the end; the eyes are bright, the toes yellow, resembling those of ducks; the tail is abundantly furnished with feathers, rounded at the end; the wings are much cut out, and each of about eight or nine inches in extent. The following days we saw many of these birds (it was in the month of January, and before his arrival at the river de la Plata)." Voyage autour du Monde, tom. i. pp. 22 and 23.

XXXIII. The Velvet Sleeves (Mangas de Velado of the Portuguese), which, according to the dimensions and the characters that some give, seem to be pelicans, and, according to other notices, present more analogy to the cormorant. It is in the creek, at the Cape of Good Hope, that these birds are found. They owe their name to the resemblance of their plumage to velvet (Mist. Gen. des Voy. tom. i. p. 448), or to their tips being velvet black (Tachard.

p.58), and that in flying their wings appear to fold like the arm.—Hist. des Voy. ibid. According to some, they are all white, except the end of the wing, which is black; they are as large as the swan, or, more exactly, as the goose (Merolla, in the Hist. Gén. des Voy. tom. iv. p. 534): according to others, they are blackish above, and white below.—Tachard.

M. de Querhoënt says, that they fly heavily, and scarcely ever leave the deep water: he believes them to be of the same genus with the margaux d'Ouessan (Remarks made on board his Majesty's Ship Victory, by the Viscount de Querhoënt); but these margaux, as we have said, must be cormorants.

XXXIV. The Stariki and Gloupichi of Steller, "which," he says, "are reckoned unlucky birds at sea; their belly is white, and the rest of their plumage is of a black, sometimes verging on blue: there are some entirely black, with a vermilion bill, and a white crest on the head.

"The last, which derive their name from their stupidity, are as large as a river-swallow. The islands, or the rocks, situated in the strait which separates Kamtschatka from America, are all covered with them. It is said that they are black as painters' umber, with white spots over their whole body: the Kamtschadales, to catch them, have only to sit, near their retreat, clothed in a pellisse with hanging sleeves: when these birds come in the evening to their holes,

they creep into the pellisse of the hunter, who takes them without trouble.

"In the species of Starikis and Gloupichis," adds Steller, "they reckon the Kaiover or Kaior, which is said to be very cunning: it is a black bird, with red bill and toes: the Cossacs call it Iswoschiki, because it whistles like horse-drivers."—Hist. Gén. des Voy. tom. xix. p. 271.

Neither these characters nor these peculiarities, of which a part savours of fable, are sufficient to discriminate these birds.

XXXV. The Tavon of the Philippines, of which the name Tavon signifies, it is said, to cover with earth, because this bird lays a great number of eggs, and deposits them in the sand, with which it covers them. Its description and history, of which Gemelli Carreri was the first author (Voyage autour du Monde, Paris, 1719, tom. v. p. 286), are filled with so many incongruities, that we cannot admit it into the text, but throw it into a note*.

"Of many singular birds on these islands, the most wonderful, by its properties, is the Tavon. It is a sea-fowl, black, and smaller than a hen, but its legs and neck pretty long; it lays its eggs on sandy ground, and these are nearly as large as those of a goose: what is most surprising, after the young are hatched the yolk is still found without any of the white... the young are roasted before they are covered with feathers, and they are as good as the best pigeons. The Spaniards often eat, from the same dish, the young and the yolk of the egg; but what follows merits much more admiration: the female gathers her eggs, to the number of forty or fifty, into a small ditch, which she covers with sand, and

XXXVI. The Parginia, a name which the Portuguese, according to Kæmpfer, give to a kind of bird which the Japanese call Kanjemon: it is found in an island on the track from Siam to Manilla. The eggs of these birds are almost as large as hens' eggs. They are found the whole year in that island, and they proved a great resource for the subsistence of the crew in this traveller's ship.—Kæmpfer, Hist. Nat. du Japon, tom. i. pp. 9 & 10. It is obvious that this cursory mention will not ascertain the Parginia of the Portuguese.

XXXVII. The Misago, or Bisago, which the same Kompfer compares to a hawk (tom. i. p. 113). It is scarcely more recognisable than the preceding: however, we think that it should be ranged among the aquatic birds, since it feeds on fish. "The Misago," says he, "lives principally upon fish; it makes a hole

of which the heat of the sun makes a sort of furnace; at length, when the brood have strength to shake off the shell, and open the sand to come out, she perches on the neighbouring trees; she makes several circuits round the nest, screaming with all her might; and the young, roused by this sound, make such motions and efforts as to burst through every obstacle, and find their way to her. The Tavons make their nests in the months of March, April, and May—the time when, the sea being more placid, the waves do not rise so high as to hurt them. The sailors seek eagerly for these nests along the beach: when they find the sand thrown up, they open the spot with a stick, and take out the eggs and the young, which are equally prized." — Hist. Gén. des Vey. tome x. p. 411.

in some rock on the coasts, and there lays its prey or its provisions, which, it is remarked, preserve as well as the pickled fish, altiar; and for this reason it is called Bisagonohusi, or Altiar of Bisago: it tastes extremely salt, and sells very dear. Those who discover this kind of larder may draw great profit from its store, provided they do not rob it completely at once."

XXXVIII. Finally, the Azores, of which we have only this notice. "The name Azores was given to the islands on account of the great number of birds of this kind that were seen or discovered on the m."—Hist. Gén. des Voy. tom. i. p. 12.

These Azore birds certainly are not an unknown species; but it is impossible to recognise it under this name, which we can meet with no where else *.

[•] The Portuguese discovered these islands, and, in their language, Acor signifies a Falcon. T.

APPENDIX,

BY THE

TRANSLATOR.

APPENDIX, I.

OF SYSTEMS IN ORNITHOLOGY.

THE most valuable work transmitted from the ancients on the subject of Ornithology, is contained in Aristotle's History of Animals. That great and universal genius, assisted by the liberality of his pupil, Alexander the Great, conducted the vast undertaking with admirable success. He possessed the rare faculty of acute perception; and the happy flexibility of the Greek language enabled him to mark with precision the distinguishing features of animals. Yet that philosopher affects a dry and concise style that frequently borders on obscurity; nor is he always at sufficient pains to discuss and reject popular notions? The Natural History of Pliny is a compilation which oftener displays the taste and elegance of its author than his critical discernment. Hesiod. Ælian. Columella, Aulus Gellius, and other writers, have left us some hints respecting the economy of animals. The Christian fathers indulged much in turgid figurative language, and occasionally drew their comparisons from the current opinions in natural history. But the sun of sci-

ence was now set, and that dismal night succecded which overspread the nations of Europe. After the lapse of twelve centuries, a ray of light burst in upon the Christian world; and men of the greatest abilities laboured with enthusiasm to restore the noble remains of antiquity. The commentators on the treatises of natural history were not in general so well qualified for acquitting themselves with credit: yet in that line of criticism, Turner, and the celebrated Joseph Scaliger, deserve applause. At this period, America had been discovered and explored, settlements formed along the coast of Africa, and an extensive intercourse established with India. From these countries were imported birds of singular forms and wonderful beauty, which, while they increased the subjects of ornithology, incited powerfully to the study of it. Prompted by a love of science, the learned and sagacious Belon travelled into Greece, and Egypt, and Asia Minor. Upon his return to France, he published his observations; but his History of Birds was not given to the world till the year after his death, in 1555. Gesner composed, in 1557, a Treatise on the Birds found in Switzerland. Various other productions appeared; and from all these sources, Aldrovandus, with industry and erudition, but with little taste or judgment, compiled his voluminous History of Birds, in 1599.
Marcgrave's Account of the Birds discovered in Brazil was published 1648. Mr. Ray, with thassistance of his friend, Francis Willughby, Esq wrote a System of Ornithology in 1667, though it was not printed till 1678, a work of considerable merit. Barrere published his System in 1745; Klein, in 1750; Moehring, in 1753; and Brisson, in 17:0 Linnæus attempted a classification of birds in his Fauna Suecica. in 1746, which he improved in his Systema Naturæ, in 1758; but it has been greatly altered and enlarged in the subsequent editions. One of the neatest Systems of Ornithology was composed in our own-language, by the ingenious Thomas Pennant, Esq. in 1772, and published in 1781. He contents himself, however, with the outlines. We proceed to give an abstract of his method.

Mr. Pennant distinguishes birds into the Land Birds and the Water Fowl. The first division comprehends six orders. These are:

- I. The RAPACIOUS. Including three genera:—The Vulture, the Falcon, and the Owl.
- II. The Pies. Including twenty-six genera:—The Surike the Parrot, the Toucan, the Motmot, the Hornbill, the Beef-eater, the Am, the Wattle, the Crow, the Roller, the Oriole, the Grakle, the Paradise, the Curucui, the Barbet, the Cuckoo, the Wryneck,

the Woodpecker, the Jacamar, the Kingfisher, the Nuthatch, the Tody, the Bee-eater, the Hoopoe, the Creeper, the Honeysucker.

- III. The GALLINACEOUS. Including ten genera: The Cock, the Turkey, the Pintado, the Curasso, the Peacock, the Pheasant, the Crous, the Partridge, the Trumpeter, and the Bustard.
- IV. The COLUMBINE. Containing only one genus:—The Pigeon.
- V. The Passerine. Including sixteen genera: The Stare, the Thrush, the Chatterer, the Coly, the Grosbeak, the Bunting, the Tanager, the Finch, the Flycatcher, the Lark, the Wagtail, the Warbler, the Manakin, the Titmouse, the Swallow, and the Goatsucker.
- VI. The STRUTHIOUS. Containing only two genera:—The Dodo, and the Ostrich.

The second division comprehends three orders. These are:

VII. The CLOVEN-FOOTED. Including seventeen] genera: — The Spoonbill, the Screamer, the Jabiru, the Boatbill, the Heron, the Umbre, the Ibis, the Curlew, the Snipe, the Sandpiper, the Plover, the Oystercatcher, the Jacana, the Pratincole, the Rail, the Sheathbill, and the Gallinule.

- VIII. The PINNATED-FEET. Containing three genera: The Phalarope, the Coot, and the Grebe.
 - IX. The Web-footed. Including seventeen genera: The Avoset, the Courier, the Flammant, the Albatross, the Auk, the Guillimot, the Diver, the Skimmer, the Tern, the Gull, the Petrel, the Merganser, the Duck, the Pinguin, the Pelican, the Tropic, and the Darter.

In this distribution, Mr. Pennant attends sometimes to the ornithology of Brisson; but in general he adheres to that of Linnæus. Of this work we shall now give a full view, with occasional hints respecting the economy and habits that obtain in certain genera.

Linnæus divides the birds into sixewlers, which he thus defines:

I. The ACCIPITRES.

Bill, somewhat curved: upper mandible dilated on both sides behind the tip, and armed with a half-tooth: nostrils wide.

FEET, close-seated, short, robust: toes. warty under the joints, with nails bent, and very sharp.

Body, with muscular head and neck; skin adhesive. Impure.

Food, the rapine and carnage of carcases.

Nest, placed in lofty situations; eggs about four: female the larger. Monogamous.

II. The PICÆ.

BILL, knife-shaped, with a convex back.

FEET, furnished with three toes before and one behind, short and stout.

Body, stringy and impure.

Foop, gathered from dirt and rubbish.

Nest, built on trees; the male feeding the female during incubation. Monogamous.

III. The ANSERES.

BILL, smooth, covered with an epidermis, enlarged at the tip.

by a membrane; legs short and compressed.

Body, plump; skin adhesive; plumage valuable. Rankish.

Foor, produced in the water from plants, fish, &c.

NEST, usually on land. The mother seldom nurses her young. For the most part polygamous.

IV. The GRALLÆ.

BILL, inclined to cylindrical.

FEET, adapted for walking, with thighs half-naked.

Body, compressed with a very thin skin; tail short. Sapid.

Food, gathered in marshes from insects.

NEST, usually on land: nuptials various.

V. The GALLINÆ.

Bill, convex; upper mandible arched above the lower; nostrils arched with a cartilaginous membrane.

FEET, adapted for running; the toes rough beneath.

Body, fat, muscular. Pure.

Food, collected on land from seeds, and macerated in a craw. Pulverent.

Nest, on the ground, inartificial; eggs numerous. Food pointed out to the young. Polygamous.

VI. The PASSERES.

BILL, sharpened conically.

FEET, adapted for hopping, tender, cleft.

Body, slender. Pure in the granivorous kinds; impure in the carnivorous.

NEST, artificial. Food crammed into the young.

Monogamous. Song.

The First Order, that of the ACCIPITRES, comprehends four genera. These are:—

I. VULTUR.

Characters. BILL straight, hooked at the tip.

HEAD featherless, covered behind with naked skin.

TONGUE bifid.

NECK retractile.

This genus contains thirteen species, besides varieties. Their natural habits are these:—
They are very voracious; prefer dead carcases, even though putrid, and will not attack living animals, unless urged by famine; fly slowly, except when risen to a certain height, and in flocks; are endowed with a most acute smell.

II. FALCO.

Characters. BILL hooked, furnished at its base with a cere.

HEAD closely beset with feathers.

Tongue bifid.

This is a very extensive genus, containing one hundred and twenty species, exclusive of a multitude of varieties. It admits of four subdivisions, and includes several of the vultures, the eagles, the kites, the hobbies, the falcons, and the hawks.

Characters. BILL pretty straight, with a toom on each side near the tip, and naked at the base.

TONGUE jagged.

This genus contains the butcher-birds or shrikes, forming fifty-three species, besides a few varieties. Their middle toe is connected to the first joint.

THE second order, that of the PICE, comprehends twenty-three genera:—Of these eleven have ambulatory feet; that is, have three distinct toes before and one behind; eight have scansory feet, that is, have two YOL. X.

ur have

mandible moveable, any with a cerc. se of the bill, and round, but se, entire.

the parrots, parrakeets,

na ounting to one hunNECK retrag birds are subdivided into
genus covert and those with long tails.

The large, the summit flat, their feet every are garrulous, docile, long-lived; sugchiefly on nuts, acorns, the seeds of ones, &c.: they climb by means of the and when angry they erect their feathers:

are not found in high latitudes; they occur, however, in the thirty fourth degree, but

II. RAMPHASTOS.

heir natal regions they are often eaten.

re most frequent in the zone extending twentyive degrees on each side of the equator. In

Tharacters. BILL exceedingly large, hollow, convex, serrated outwards; both mandibles curved at the tip.

NOSTRILS behind the base of the bill, long and narrow.

TONGUE feathery.

FEET in most of the species scansory.

This singular genus contains the toucans and motmots, distributed into sixteen species. These birds occur in South America between the tropics: they cannot bear cold; live chiefly on dates, and are easily tamed; in their native climate they fly in little companies of eight or ten; nestle in holes made in trees by the woodpeckers, and lay two eggs; the individuals are numerous.

III. BUCEROS.

Characters. BILL convex, curved, knife-shaped, large, and serrated outwards; the front bare and swelling with bone.

NOSTRILS behind the base of the bill.

TONGUE short and sharp.

FEET gressory.

This genus contains the hornbills, which form twelve species: they correspond in their habits, and even in their structure, to those of the preceding genus, and inhabit the same parallels in the old world.

IV. BUPHAGA.

Characters. BILL straight and subquadrangular; the mandibles swelling and entire, swelling still more outwards.

FEET ambulatory.

Only one species has yet been found: and this the African beef-eater.

V. CROTOPHAGA.

Characters. BILL compressed, semi-oval, arched, and keel-shaped on the ridge; the upper mandible angled at both margins.

NOSTRILS pervious.

This genus includes the anis, of which there are only three species.

VI. GLAUCOPIS.

Characters. BILL curved, vaulted; the under mandible shorter, and carunculated at the base.

NOSTRILS flat, half covered with a semi-cartilaginous membrane.

TONGUE sub-cartilaginous, notched, and ciliated at the tip.

This genus contains only a single species, the cinereous wattle bird, a native of New Zealand. It walks on the ground, and seldom perches on trees. It has a piping or murmuring voice. Its flesh is well tasted. Length fifteen inches.

VII. CORVUS.

Characters. BILL convex, knife-shaped.

NOSTRILS hid beneath reclining bristly feathers.
TONGUE cartilaginous and bifid.

FEET ambulatory.

This genus contains the ravens, the crows, the rooks, and the jays: the number of species is forty-six, and there are several varieties. Most of these birds occur in every climate; are exceedingly noisy; nestle upon trees, and lay six eggs; and take both animal and vegetable food.

VIII. CORACIAS.

Characters. BILL knife-shaped, curved at the tip, bare of feathers at the base.

TONGUE cartilaginous and bifid. FEET ambulatory.

This genus contains the rollers, of which there are seventeen species. They are dispersed over the whole globe, and are remarkable for their short legs.

IX. ORIOLUS.

Characters. BILL conical, convex, yery sharp, and straight; the upper mandible somewhat longer, and slightly notched.

TONGUE bifid and sharp. FEET ambulatory.

This genus contains the orioles, which are ranged in fifty-two species, exclusive of several varieties. These birds are found chiefly in

America, and have pendulous nests: they are numerous and gregarious; noisy and voracious, subsisting on grain.

X. GRACULA.

Characters. BILL convex, knife-shaped, somewhat naked at the base.

TONGUE entire, somewhat enlarged and fleshy, FEET ambulatory.

This genus contains the grakles, which amount to twelve species. None of these inhabit Europe: they are remarkable for their thick bill compressed at the sides; their minute nostrils placed at its base; their hooked sharp nails; and the middle of their fore-toes is connected with the exterior one.

XI. PARADISEA.

Characters. BILL covered with the downy feathers of the bridle.

FLANK-FEATHERS longer.

TAIL-QUILLS, the two upper detached and unwebbed.

This singular and beautiful genus contains the paradise birds, which amount to nine species. They chiefly inhabit New Guinea, from which they remove in the dry season to the adjacent islands: their nostrils are small and covered with feathers; their tail consists of ten quills, of which the two mid-ones are webbed only at the root and the tip; their feet are large and stout; the middle of the fore-toes is connected to the outer at the first joint.

XII. TROGON.

Characters. BILL shorter than the head, knife-shaped, hooked, serrated at the margin of the mandibles.

FEET scansory.

This genus contains the curucuis, of which there are seven species, besides some varieties. They are natives of the hotter parts of America, where they live solitary in the close, swampy forests, and sit on the lower boughs: they take very short flights; subsist upon insects: their body is long-shaped; their feet short; their tail very long, and containing twelve quills.

XIII. BUCCO.

Characters. BILL knife shaped, compressed laterally, notched on each side at the tip, bent, with a chap stretching forward below the eyes.

NOSTRILS hid under reclining feathers.
FEET scansory.

This genus contains the barbets, which form seventeen species. They occur in Africa, but chiefly inhabit Asia and the hotter parts of America. They are reckoned stupid birds: their bill is stout and somewhat straight, covered almost completely with bristles.

XIV. CUCULUS.

Characters. BILL somewhat taper
NOSTRILS slightly protuberant at the margin.
TONGUE arrow-shaped, flat, entire.
FEET scansory.

This genus contains the cuckoos, which amount to forty-eight species besides varieties. They occur in both continents.

XV. YUNX.

Characters. BILL somewhat taper and sharpeaed, faintly bent for a short space.

Nostrills concave and naked.

TONGUE taper, worm-shaped, very long, and pointed at the tip.

TAIL-QUILLS are ten in number, flexible. FEET scansory,

This genus contains only two species, the

wryneck and the minute woodpecker; the former a native of Europe and Asia, the latter of America.

XVI. PICUS.

Characters. BILL many-sided, straight, wedged at the tip.

NOSTRILS hid under reclining bristly feathers.

TONGUE taper, worm-shaped, very long, bony,

missile, pointed, beset at the tip with reflected bristlest

TAIL-QUILLS amount to ten, stiff and pointed. FEET scansory.

This genus contains the woodpeckers, of which there are fifty-three species. They are common to both continents: they settle on decayed rotten trees, and sometimes bore into such as are fresh in search of insects and larvæ; they cut with their bill, and make a hideous, grating noise; they are guided to their prey by the ear, and extract it from the cavities by injecting the bill.

XVII. SITTA.

Characters. BILL awl-shaped and somewhat taper, straight, extended, and very entire; the upper mandible a little broader, compressed at the tip.

TONGUE notched and jagged, short, with a horny tip.

NOSTRILS small, covered with whiskers. FEET ambulatory.

This genus contains the nuthatches and loggerheads, which are ranged in eight species, exclusive of varieties: they are found in both continents.

XVIII. TODUS.

Characters. BILL awl-shaped, flattish, obtuse, straight, with broad bristles at the base.

FEET gressory.

This genus contains the todies, of which there are sixteen species: they inhabit the warmer parts of America; are much analogous to the fly-catchers, only in the latter the mid fore-toe is detached from its origin.

XIX. ALCEDO.

Characters. BILL three-sided, thick, straight, long, pointed.

TONGUE fleshy, very short, flat, and sharp.

FEET for the most part gressory.

This genus contains the kingfishers, which, exclusive of varieties, amount to forty species. They are dispersed over the whole globe; inhabit chiefly the water, and live upon fish, which they catch with surprising alertness, swallowing them entire, and afterwards rejecting the undigested parts: though their wings are short, they fly swiftly: their prevailing colour is sky-blue: their nostrils are small, and generally covered.

XX. MEROPS.

Characters. BILL curved, four-sided, flattened, keel-shaped, sharps

NOSTRILS small, situated at the base of the bill. TONGUE slender, for the most part fringed at the tip.

FEET gressory.

This genus contains the bee-eaters, which make twenty-one species, besides several varieties. These birds inhabit America, and are unfrequent: they live upon insects, especially bees and wasps; imitate the kingfishers in the construction of their nests: most of them have a harsh voice.

XXI. UPUPA.

Characters. BILL arched, long, slender, convex, somewhat compressed, and rather blunt.

NOSTRILS minute, situated at the base of the bill.

TONGUE obtuse, very entire, triangular, and very short.

FEET ambulatory.

This genus contains the hoopoes and the promeropses, ranged in eight species.

XXII. CERTHIA.

Characters. BILL arched, thin, somewhat triangular, sharp.
TONGUE sharp.
FEET ambulatory.

This genus contains the creepers, which amount to fifty-four species. They are spread over the whole globe; live chiefly on insects; have minute nostrils, and are conspicuous by their twelve-tail quills their tall legs, their large hind-toe, and their long hooked nails: in many species the tongue is sharp, in others it is flat at the tip, in others ciliated, and in a few tubulated.

XXIII. TROCHILUS.

Characters. BILL awl-shaped, thread-like, the tip tubulated, longer than the head: the upper mandible sheathes the under.

TONGUE thread-like, tubulated with two coalescing threads.

FEET ambulatory.

This exquisite miniature genus contains the various humming-birds, which form no less than sixty-five species. They admit of a subdivision into those with curved bills and those with straight bills. They inhabit the new world, and, except two species that migrate to the north, they are all confined to South America. Their bill and feet are feeble, their nostrils minute; their tongue darts out: they have ten tail-feathers, which are bespängled with the most glowing colours: they are forward and quarrelsome; fly very swift; feed hovering upon their wings, and suck the nectar from the flowers. The whirring of their wings is louder than the notes of their voice: they are gregarious; build an elegant hemispherical nest of the. woolly substance of plants, and lay two white eggs, about the size of peas, upon which the male and female sit by turns: the young ones are attacked by spiders.

THE third order, that of the Ansines, comprehends thirteen genera:—Of these, four have their bill furnished with a tooth; in the other nine it is plain.

I. ANAS.

Characters. BILL lamellar and toothed, convex, obtuse.
TONGUE ciliated, obtuse.

This very extensive genus includes the swans, the geese, the ducks, the sheldrakes, the shovelers, the gadwalls, the wigeons, the garganeys, and the teals, forming in all one hundred and twenty-four species.

II. MERGUS.

Characters. BILL denticulated, of a cylindrical awl-shape, hooked at the tip.

This genus contains the mergansers, the dun divers, and the smews, which amount to seven species, with several varieties.

III. ALCA.

Characters. BILL plain, short, compressed, convex, often furrowed transversely; the lower mandible swelled before the base.

Nostrils behind the bill.

FEET, in most of the species, three-toed.

This genus contains the auks, which are ranged in twelve species. They inhabit the northern seas; they are silly birds; remain con-

cealed during the night; nestle in burrows, or in the holes and clefts of rocks, and lay only a single egg, which is very large in proportion to their size: they are pretty uniform in their colours, black above and white below; they are shaped like a goose, their feet being placed behind the point of equilibrium; the bill is large and conical, stretching in curved lines, and surfaces, to a sharp tip.

IV. APTENODYTES.

Characters. BILL straight, smooth, flattish, and somewhat knife-shaped; the upper mandible marked longitudinally with oblique furrows, the lower truncated at the tip.

FEET fettered and palmated.
WINGS consist of pinions, without shafts.

This genus contains the penguins, of which there are eleven species. They are analogous to the alex or auks in their colour, their food, their habits, their stupidity, the nests and eggs, and the remote position of their feet: but they are found only in the South Seas; they are utterly incapable of flying, the feathers of their wings resembling scales; their feet consist of four toes; their plumage is softer, of a different texture, and resists the water better: their fatness enables them to support cold: they swim very fast and alertly; sometimes they are discerned walking in companies on land: they hatch standing; make a clangorous noise like geese, but hoarser: their nostrils are slits con-

cealed in the furrow of the bill; the palate and bill are planted with several rows of reflected bristles; their body is fleshy; the wings are covered with a dilated strong membrane; the tail is wedge-shaped and short, its feathers very stim.—The name of this genus is formed from a, privat. and ptemi, to fly.

V. PROCELLARIA.

Characters. BILL plain, flattish: the mandibles equal; the upper with a hooked tip, the lower with a flat channeled tip.

NOSTRILS in a truncated cylinder, leaning above the base of the bill.

FEET palmated; the hind-nail close set, and without any toe.

This genus contains the petrels, which amount to twenty-three species. These birds keep on the sea in the most tempestuous weather, and seldom repair to the shores: their legs are naked a little above the knees.—The name of the genus is formed from procella, a storm.

VI. DIOMEDEA.

Characters. BILL straight; the upper mandible hooked at the tip, the under truncated.

NOSTRILS oval, broad, prominent, and lateral. TONGUE extremely small.

FEET furnished with three toes.

This genus contains the albatrosses, of which there are only four species.

VII. PELECANUS.

Characters. BILL straight; the tip consisting of a hooked nail

NOSTRILS obscure chinks.

FACE somewhat naked.

FEET balanced: all the four toes palmated.

This genus contains the pelicans, the manof-war birds, the cormorants, the shags, the boobies, and the gannets, amounting to thirtytwo species, which are subdivided into those with plain bills, and those with serrated bills. These birds are so dextrous at fishing, that they have sometimes been trained for that purpose. Most of them inhabit the seas, though some occur on land: they have a long bill, in the lateral furrow of which the nostrils are seated: they are gregarious, and very voracious; the nail of their mid-toe is generally serrated.

VIII. PLOTUS.

Characters. BILL straight, sharpened, toothed.

FACE AND CHIN naked.

FEET short, palmated, all the toes connected.

This genus contains the darters, which form three species, and as many varieties. Their head is small, their neck slender, and extremely long; and they are easily distinguished by their nostrits, which are placed like long chinks at the base of the bill: they occur in the warm countries of the south, and live upon tish alone, which they catch by wreathing their neck like a serpent, and then darting their bill.

IX. PHAETON.

Characters. BILL knife-shaped, straight, sharpened, with chaps gaping behind the bill.

NOSTRILS eblong.
HIND-TOE turned forwards.

This genus contains the tropic birds, which form three species. They are distinguished by their flat bill, bent a little downwards, by the lower mandible being angled, by their four-toed and palmated feet, by their wedge-shaped tail, by the two middle quills of the tail being exceedingly long.

X. COLYMBUS.

Characters. BILL plain, awl-shaped, straight, sharpened.
CHAPS toothed.
NOSTRILS slits at the base of the bill.
FEET fettered.

This genus consists of twenty-eight species, which are subdivided into those with three toes, corresponding to the guillemots; those with four toes and palmated, corresponding to the divers; those with four toes and lobed, corresponding to the grebes. The birds of this genus cannot walk, but they run very swiftly on the water, and swim and dive with the utmost agility: their skin is adhesive, and their tail short. The guillemots live generally at sea; have a slender tongue, of the size of their bill, which is flat, and covered at its base with short feathers; their upper mandible somewhat bent

at the tip: their flesh is commonly stringy, and their eggs nauseating; they keep together in flocks, and lay on the bare rocks. The divers, in the northern climates, inhabit also the lakes: their bill is strong, not so sharp, cylindrical; the margin of the mandibles bent inwards, the upper mandible exceeding the under; the nostrils parted by little membranes; the tongue long, sharp, serrated on both sides at the root; the legs small and flattened; they have black stripes on their thighs, and twenty tail-quills. They are monogamous; lay their eggs on the turf; fly with difficulty, and pass the time of incubation in fresh water. The grebes have no tail; their bill is strong; their straps bald; their tongue slightly cleft at the tip; their body squat, and thickly clothed with soft shining feathers: their wings are short, their legs compressed. They inhabit chiefly the lakes of the south of Europe, and are subject to much variety of colour.

XI. LARUS.

Characters. BILL plain, straight, knife-shaped, and somewhat hooked at the tip; the under mandible swelled below the tip.

NOSTRILS slits, broader before, and seated in the middle of the bill.

This genus contains the mews and gulls, which amount to twenty species, besides some varieties. They are natives of the northern climates: their body light, their wings long,

their tongue somewhat cleft, their bill strong, their legs short, and naked above the knees: they live chiefly on fish, even on such as are dead, and reject the undigested portions; they are restless and unquiet; their eggs may be eaten, but their flesh is loathsome. The young continue sometimes spotted till the third year, which occasions a confusion in the classification.

XII. STERNA.

Characters. BILL plain, awl-shaped, somewhat straight, sharp, flattish.

NOSTRILS slits, placed at the base of the bill.

This genus contains the terns and noddies, ranged in twenty-six species. They live for the most part on the sea, subsisting chiefly on fish; they are not shy; their tail is forked, their wings' very long, their hind-toe small, their tongue slender and sharp: the young are spotted.

XIII. RYNCHOPS.

Characters. BILL straight: upper mandible much the shorter; the lower truncated at the tip.

This genus contains only a single species, together with a variety; both natives of North America. In their habits and figure, they resemble much the gulls: their legs are weak, and their nostrils pervious.

The fourth order, that of the GRALLÆ, comprehends twenty genera: two of these have three toes on each foot, and the rest four toes.

I. PHŒNICOPTERUS.

Characters. BILL bare, with a broken curvature, and toothed.
NOSTRILS slits.
FRET palmated, three-toed.

This genus contains the flamingoes, of which there are only two species: they rarely occur in the warmer parts of Europe, but are found chiefly in Africa and in South America. They seem to occupy the gradation between the order of Ansenes and that of Gralle: their bill is large and thick; the upper mandible keel-shaped, toothed at the margin; the under mandible compressed, furrowed transversely; their nostrils covered with a thin membrane, and pervious; their hind toe very small, the membrane connecting the fore-toes being extended to the nails.

II. PLATALEA.

Characters. BILL flattish, long, thin; the tip dilated, orbiculated, and plain.

NOSTRILS minute, placed at the base of the bill.

TONGUE small, sharpened.

FEET four-toed, semi-palmated.

This genus contains the spoonbills, which form only three species.

III. PALAMEDEA.

Characters. BILL conical; the upper mandible hooked. NOSTRILS oval.

FEET four-toed, cleft, only a very short membrane connecting the toes at their origin.

This genus contains the screamers, which are only two in number, and found in South America.

IV. MYCTERIA.

Characters. BILL somewhat rising, sharp: upper mandible three-sided, and very straight; the under triangular, sharpened, rising.

FRONT bald.
NOSTRILS slits.
TONGUE wanting.
FEET three-toed.

Of this genus a single species only has been discovered; the jabiru, a native of South America.

V. CANCROMA.

Characters. BILL swelled: upper mandible shaped like an inverted boat.

NOSTRILS minute, placed in the furrow of the bill.

TONGUE small.
FERT cleft.

This genus contains the boatbills, which form only two species, both natives of America.

VI. SCOPUS.

Characters. Bill thick, compressed, long, straight.
NOSTRILS linear, oblique.
FEET three-toed, cleft.

This genus contains only a single species, the umbre, a native of Africa, and of the size of a rook.

VII. ARDEA.

Characters. BILL straight, sharp, long, flattish, with a furrow extending from the nostrils to the tip.

NOSTRILS linear.

TONGUE sharpened.

FEET four-d.

This extensive genus contains the herons, the storks, the cranes, the egrets, and the bitterns, amounting in all to eighty-eight species. They are ranged in five subdivisions. 1. The Crowned, whose bill is scarcely longer than the head. 2. The Cranes, whose head is bald. 3. The Storks, whose orbits are naked. 4. The Herons, whose mid-toe is serrated inwards. 5. Those which have 'the bill gaping in the middle.' The first subdivision includes two species; the second, five; the third, three; the fourth, seventy-five; and the fifth, three.

VIII. TANTALUS.

Characters. BILL long, awl-shaped somewhat taper, somewhat arched.

FACE naked beyond the eyes. TONGUE short, and broad.

JUGULAR POUCH naked.

Nostrils oval.

FEET four-toed, palmated at the base.

This genus contains the ibises, and some of the curlews: the number of species is twentyone.

IX. CORRIRA.

Characters. BILL short, straight, plain.

FEET long, four-toed, and palmated; the toes very short.

This genus contains only a single species, the Trochilus of Aldrovandus, which is a native of Italy, and remarkable for its swift running.

X. SCOLOPAX.

Characters. BILL somewhat taper, obtuse, longer than the head.

NOSTRILS linear.

FACE clothed.

FEET four-toed; the hind toe resting upon many joints.

This genus contains several curlews, the whimbrels, the snipes, the woodcocks, the godwits, the redshanks, the greenshanks, and the yellowshanks; which form in all forty-six species.

XI. TRINGA.

Characters. BILL somewhat taper, of the length of the head.
NOSTRILS linear.

TONGUE slender.

FEET four-toed; the hind one consisting of a single joint, and raised from the ground.

This genus contains the lapwings, the sandpipers, the gambets, the purres, the dotterels, the knots, and the phalaropes; amounting in all to forty-one species. These birds run on the plains and the shores, scarcely resting on their hind-toe; whereas those of the preceding genus rest on all their four toes, and wade in the marshes.

XII. CHARADRIUS.

Characters. BILL somewhat taper, obtuse.
NOSTRILS linear.
FRET cursory, three-tood.

This genus contains the plovers, ranged in thirty species.

XIII. RECURVIROSTRA.

Characters. BILL flat and depressed, awl shaped, curved back, sharpened, flexible at the tip.

FEET palmated, four-toed; the hind-toe very short, and placed very high.

NOSTRILS narrow, pervious.

TONGUE short.

This genus contains the avosets, which form only three species.

XIV. HEMATOPUS.

Characters. BILL compressed; the tip of an equal wedge shape.

NOSTRILS linear.
TONGUE a third shorter than the bill.
FEET cursory, three tood, cloven

This genus contains only a single species, the oyster-catcher.—The name is derived from aims blood, and pous the foot.

XV. GLAREOLA.

Characters. BILL strong, short, straight, hooked at the tip.
NOSTRILS at the base of the bill, linear, oblique.

GAF wide.

FEET four-toed; the toes long, slender, connected to each other at the base by a membrane.

TAIL forked, with twelve quills.

This genus contains the pratincoles, which form three species and as many varieties.—
The name is formed from glarea, gravel.

XVI. FULICA.

Characters. BILL convex; the upper mandible vaulted at its margin, over the under, which swells behind its tip.

NOSTRILS oblong.

FRONT bald.

FEET four-toed, somewhat pinnated.

This genus contains twenty-five species, ranged in two subdivisions; those with cloven feet, corresponding to the gallinules, and those with pinnated feet, corresponding to the coots: the former amount to eighteen species, the latter to seven. These birds inhabit the water, and live upon worms, insects, and small fish: in the compressed form of their body, they resemble the rails; their bill is thick, their tail and wings snort.

XVII. VAGINALIS.

Characters. BILL strong, thick, conically-convex, compressed; the upper mandible covered by a horny sheath notched and jagged.

NOSTRILS small, conspicuous before the sheath.
TONGUE taper above, flattened below, sharpen,
ed at the tip.

FACE naked, covered with papillæ.

WINGS strengthened under the flexure, by an obtuse knot.

FEET strong, cursory, naked a little way above the knees; the toes rough below; the nails furrowed.

Only one species has hitherto been discovered, the sheathbill, a native of New Zealand. -The name is defived from vagina, a sheath.

XVIII. PARRA.

Characters. BILL somewhat taper, somewhat obtuse.

> NOSTRILS oval, placed in the middle of the bill.

> FRONT carunculated; the caruncles parted into

BASTARD WINGS spinous.

This genus contains the jacanas, and several of the sandpipers; the number of species is fifteen.

RALLUS. XIX.

BILL thicker at the base, compressed at the base, Characters. on the back near the tip, equal NOSTRILS OVAL. FEET four-toed, cloven.

BODY compressed.

This genus contains the rails, which are comprised in thirty-one species. They are recomprised in thirty-one species. They are remarkable for the slight, inflection of their bill, their small their small nostrils, their rough tongue, and their very short tail.

XX. PSOPHIA.

Characters. BILL of a form between the cone and cylinder, convex, somewhat acute; the upper mandible the longer.

NOSTRILS oval and broad.

TONGUE cartilaginous, flattened, fringed at the tip.

FEET four-toed and cloven.

This genus contains only two species, the agains or trumpeters; the one a native of South America and the West Indies, the other a native of Africa.

The third order, that of the GALLINE, comprehends ten genera: They are-

T. OTIS.

" tharacters. BILL somewhat convex.

NOSTRILS oval, pervious.

TONGUE bifid, sharp.

, FEET cursory, three-toed, legs tall, naked above the thighs.

This genus contains the bustards; of which there are nine sprecies.

Characters, BILL somewha NOSTRILS oval. conical. Wings useless for fig-FEET cursory.

This genus contains only three species, viz. the ostrich, the cassowary, and the nanda-guaca.

III. DIDUS.

Characters. BILL straightened in the middle by two transverse winkles; the tip of each mandible inflected.

NOSTRILS oblique, near the margin of the middle of the bill.

FACE naked beyond the eyes.
FEET short, thick, cloven.
WINGS useless for flying.

TAIL wanting.

This genus contains the dodos, which form three species.

IV. PAVO.

* haracters. HEAD crested.

BILL convex, strong.

Nostrils broad.

QUILLS of the rump elongated, broad, expansible, spangled with eyes.

This genus contains the peacocks, which form four species.

V. MELEAGRIS.

Characters. BILL short and strong.

HEAD covered with spongy caruncles.

THROAT, at its upper part, furnished with a longitudinal membranaceous caruncle.

TAIL broad and expansible.

This genus contains the turkey, of which only one species has yet been discovered.

VI. PENELOPE.

Characters. BILL naked at the base.

HEAD covered with feathers.

THROAT naked at its upper part.

TAIL consisting of twelve quills.

This genus contains six species of curassos.

VII. CRAX.

Characters. BILL strong and thick, covered at the base with a cere in each mandible, or swelled.

NOSTRILS small, placed in the cere.

FEATHERS that cover the head.

TAIL large and straight.

This genus contains five other species of curassos.

VIII. PHASIANUS.

Cheracters. BILL short and strong.

CHEEKS smoothed, with naked skin.

FEET, for the most part, spurred.

This genus contains not only the pheasants, which form nine spécies and five varieties, but also the cock, which includes fourteen varieties.

IX. NUMIDA.

Characters. BILL strong and short, furnished at the base with a carunculated cere receiving the nostrils.

HEAD horned, the neck compressed and co-

TAIL short, bending down, BODY speckled.

This genus contains the Guinea-hens, or pintadoes, of which there are three species.

X. TETRAO.

Characters. Spot near the eyes, naked or papillous, or sometimes covered with feathers.

This genus includes three subdivisions: those with a naked spot above the eyes, and their feet shaggy; comprehending the grous and ptarmigans: those with a papillous skin about the eyes, and with naked feet; comprehending the partridges and quails: and those with the space about the eyes covered thinly with feathers, and their feet imperfect; comprehending the tinamous. There are sixty-six species in all. In this genus, the young, for the most part, follow their mother the instant after they are hatched: the flesh and even the eggs are welltasted. The grous and ptarmigans, the partridges and the quails, have a convex bill: the first two are destined to inhabit the coldest countries; their nostrils are small, and concealed among feathers; their tongue is sharp at the tip; their legs are strong, and their tail is long: the partridges and quails are fitted for mild or warm climates; they are smaller sized; their tail is shorter, and their nostrils are covered. with an excrescence: the quails have a longer bill than the partridges. The tinamous are peculiar to Guiana; and resemble the pheasant in their habits; their bill is long, and blunt at the tip; their nostrils are placed in the middle with a very wide gap; their throat is sprinkled with feathers; their tail is very short; their hind-toe curtailed, and useless for running.

The sixth order, that of the Passeres, comprehends the seventeen remaining genera. These are ranged in four nearly equal divisions: the thick-bills, the curved-bills, the notched-bills, and the simple-bills.

I. COLUMBA.

Characters. BILL straight, sinking at the tip.

NOSTRILS oblong, half covered with a soft swelling membrane.

TONGUE entire.

This extensive genus includes the turtles and pigeons, which amount to seventy-one species, besides numerous varieties. These birds are remarkable for their delicate bill and short legs; their toes are generally red, and divided to the origin. They inhabit only the temperate and hot regions: they are monogamous, and display tenderness and sensibility in their courtships, and in the education of their young.

H. ALAUDA.

Characters. BILL cylindrical - awl - shaped, straight, and stretching right forwards: the mandibles equal, and parted asunder at the base.

Those bifid.

HIND-NAIL rather straight, longer than the toe.

This genus includes the larks, of which there are thirty-three species.

III. STURNUS.

Sharacters. BILL awl-shaped, depressed at the corners, somewhat blunt; upper mandible very entire, the margins rather open.

NOSTRILS marginated above. TONGUE notched, sharp.

This genus contains the stares, which form seventeen species.

IV. TURDUS.

&karacters. BILL slender, knife-shaped; upper mandible deflected at the tip, and notched.

NOSTRILS naked, half covered above with a little membrane.

CHAPS ciliated.

TONGUE jagged and notched.

This genus includes the thrushes and blackbirds, which amount to one hundred and twenty-six species.

V. AMPELIS.

Characters. BILL straight, convex; upper mandible longer, somewhat bent inwards, and notched on both sides.

NOSTRILS beset with bristles.
TONGUE sharp, cartilaginous, bifid.

This genus includes the chatterers, of which one species inhabits Europe, and the remaining ten the hotter parts of America.

VI. COLIUS.

*haracters. Bill short, thick, convex above, plane below; upper mandible curved apart.

NOSTRILS small, generally covered with feathers at the base of the bill.

TONGUE fringed at the tip.

TAIL wedge-shaped, and long.

This genus includes the colies, ranged in five species, all natives of Africa.

VII. LOXIA.

Characters. BILL conically-bunched, at the base of the front rounded towards the head; under mandible inflected at its lateral margin.

Nostrils placed in the base of the bill, mi-

nute, and rounded.

TONGUE entire.

This genus includes the grosbeaks, the crossbills, the wax-bills, and the bullfinches, in all ninety-two species.

VIII. EMBERIZA.

Characters. BILL conical.

MANDIBLES parting asunder at the base: the under hemmed by the inflected sides; the upper narrower.

This genus includes 'the buntings, which amount to seventy-five species.

IX. TANAGRA.

Characters. BILL conical, sharpened, notched, somewhat triangular at the base, the tip sloping down.

This genus contains the tanagres, of which there are forty-six species, almost all of them an atives of America.

X. FRINGILLA.

Characters. BILL conical, straight, sharpened.

This extensive and multifarious genus includes the finches, the canaries, the siskins, the linnets, and the sparrows, which amount in all to one hundred and eight species, exclusive of many varieties.

XI. PHYTOTOMA.

Characters. BILL conical, straight, serrated.
NOSTRILS oval.
TONGUE short, blunt.

Only one species, the rara, is known. It inhabits Chili, and is nearly of the size of a quail. It screams with a raucous interrupted voice, crops and tears up the tender plants, and makes destructive visits in gardens. It nestles in shady places on leafy trees, and lays white eggs, spotted with black.—The name formed from phuton, a plant, and temno, to cut.

XII. MUSCICAPA.

Characters. Bill somewhat triangular, notched on both sides, curved inwards at the tip; whiskers expanding towards the chaps.

Nostrils roundish.

This genus includes the fly-catchers, which amount to ninety-two species, and are generally natives of the hot climates.

XIII. MOTACILLA.

Characters. BILL awl-shaped, straight; the mandibles somewhat equal.

NOSTRILS ovalish.

TONGUE jagged and notched.

This genus includes a prodigious variety of birds; the warblers, the pettychaps, the nightingale, the wagtails, the white-ears, the whinchats, the stonechats, the blackcap, the redstart, the grey-start, the redbreast, the wrens; the number of species being no less than one hundred and seventy-four.

XIV. PIPRA.

Characters. BILL shorter than the head, stout, hard, somewhat triangular at the base, very entire, curved inwards at the tip.

NOSTRILS, in most of the species, bare.

FEET gressory.

TAIL short.

This genus includes the manakins, of which there are twenty-six species, all natives of the hotter parts of America.

XV. PARUS.

Characters. Bril very entire, narrow, somewhat compressed, stout, hard, sharpened, beset at the base with bristles.

TONGUE truncated, terminated with bristles.

Toes disjoined to their origin, the hind one large and strong.

PASSERES.

This genus includes the titmice, which form thirty-two species. These birds are remarkably prolific, laying eighteen or twenty eggs at each hatch. They feed on seeds, fruits, insects, and even flesh, particularly the brains of other birds: they are petulant, restless, quarrelsome, and their voice is generally disagreeable.

XVI. HIRUNDO. 🍨

Characters. BILL very small, curved inwards, awl-shaped, depressed at the base, broad.

GAPE wider than the head.

TONGUE short, broad, cleft.

WINGS long.

TAIL, in most of the species, forked.

This genus contains the swallows and martins, ranged in thirty-seven species.

XVII. CAPRIMULGUS.

Characters. BILL moderately curved inwards, very small, awl-shaped, depressed at the base.

WHISKERS, in a row at the mouth.

GAPE very wide.

EARS very wide.

TONGUE sharp, very entire.

TAIL not forked; its quills ten in number..

FEET short; the margin of the mid-toe broad and serrated.

This genus includes the goatsuckers, forming fifteen species, all of them, except one, natives of America. These birds appear only in the dusk, and make a loud dull noise. They drop two eggs on the naked ground.

In his late work, the *Index Ornithologicus* Mr. Latham has, upon the whole, closely followed Linnæus and Gmelin: I shall only mark the instances where he has ventured to differ from them.

In the land-birds he has added two new orders, the *Columbæ*, and the *Struthiones*; in the water-fowl, he has rejected the order of the *Anseres*, and revived the old division into the *Pinnatipedes* and the *Palmipedes*. So that he follows Mr. Pennant in admitting nine orders: He thus delineates these:—

COLUMBÆ.

BILL somewhat straight, swelling at the base.

FEET ambulatory, short, the nails simple.

FOOD from grain, seeds, and fruits, by swallowing.

NEUT artless, in trees and holes; two eggs; the yours feed from the mother's craw. Monogamous.

STRUTHIONES.

BODY vast, ponderous, hardly eatable.
Wings small, useless for flying, or wanting.
FRET cursory, strong, with various toes.
FOOD grain and vegetables.
West on the ground. Monogamous.

The order of the Columbæ contains only the pigeons: that of the Struthiones comprehends the ostrich, the cassowary, the dodo, and the touyou.

PINNATIPEDES. .

BILL, BODY, and FOOD, as in the GRALLE of Linnæus.

FRET wading, thighs half naked, toes cleft, pinnated their
whole length.

NEST large, formed of leaves and grass, in marshes. Monogamous.

This order contains the phalaropes, the coots, and the grebes.

PALMIPEDES, admit of a subdivision:

1. Those with long feet.

BODY somewhat depressed, conical, the flesh of the young birds well tasted.

FEET very long, wading, greatest part of the thighs naked, toes semi palmated by a membrane.

FOOD in the water, from small fish and various insects. NEST on land. Monogamous.

2. Those with short feet.

BILL smooth, covered with an epidermis, enlarged at the tip. FEET fitted for swimming, the toes palmated with a membrane, the legs compressed and short.

BODY fat; the skin adhesive, the feathers valuable: rankish. NEST oftenest on land. The mother seldom feeds the young. Generally polygamous.

The first sub-division includes the avosets, the courier, and the flamingos. The second sub-division comprehends the albatrosses, the auks, the guillemots, the divers, the skimmer, the terns, the gulls, the petrels, the merganser, the swans and geese, ducks and teals, &c. the penguins, the pelicans, including the cormo-

rant, the shags, the boobies, and the gannets, the tropic birds, and the darter.

Mr Latham has also made several alterations in the genera. He has removed the genus Lanius from the order of the Accipitals to that of the Picæ: and in this order he has also erected the motmot, Galbula, into a genus under the name Momotus, and the jacamar under that; and he has added the Scythrops, a bird lately brought from Botany Bay; it is thus characterised: Bill large, convex, knife-shaped, hooked at the tip; nostrils rounded, naked, placed at the base of the bill; tongue cartilaginous, bifid at the tip; feet scansory. It is about the size of a raven, being twenty-seven inches long.—He has changed the name Glaucopis of a new genus into Calleas.

In the order of the Passeres, he has split the numerous genus Motacilla into two, the Moticilla and the Sylvia; the former containing only the wagtails, and the latter comprehending the nightingale, the warblers, the chats, and the wrens. The genus Sylvia is thus characterised: Bill awl-shaped, straight, slender, the mandibles somewhat equal; nostrils ovalish, rather depressed; outer toe connected to the mid-one at the base; tail middling sized.

APPENDIX, II.

BY THE TRANSLATOR.

BIRDS omitted by the COMTE DE BUFFON, or since discovered.

The late voyages round the world, the expeditions to New South Wales, and the journeys performed by Gmelin, Pallas, and Jacquin, have introduced several new species of birds, which require to be particularly noticed. Cabinets of Natural History furnish single specimens of many others, which, though reckoned distinct species by systematic writers, are probably varieties only. The bare mention of these will suffice; or at most, some general hint of their peculiarities.—In forming this cate ogue, I have followed the arrangement of Mr. Latham.

In the Genus VULTUR.

- 1 The Bearded Vulture, 'Vultur Barbatus;' from Barbary.
- 2 The Arabian Vulture, 'Vultur Monachus.'
- 3 The Black Vulture, 'Vultur Niger.' It is frequent in Egypt: its quills are brown, and its feet feathered.

- 4 The Pondicherry Vulture, 'Vultur Ponticerianus.' It is black, its head and neck rather naked and carnation, a red fleshy caruncle on the sides of the neck. It is of the size of a goose.
- 5 The Angola Vulture, 'Vultur Angolensis.'
 It is white, and of the same size with the preceding.
- 6 The Indian Vulture, 'Vultur Indicas.' It is brown, its upper side marked with pale stripes; its head and neck naked and rufous; its quills black. It inhabits the coasts of India, and is exceedingly voracious.
- 7 The Gingi Vulture, 'Vultur Gingianus.' It is white, its wing-quills black, its legs and bill grey. It is known in India by the name of wild turkey.
- 8 The Tawny Vulture, 'Vultur Ambustus;' from the Falkland Islands.
- 9 The Plaintive Vulture, 'Vultur Plancus;' from Tierra del Fuego.
- 10 The Cheriway Vulture, 'Vultur Cheri'isay;' from the island Aruba.

In the ganus FALCO.

1 The Oronooko Eagle, 'Falco Harpyia.' Its head is crested by the production of the feathers; the body variegated, and white below. It is said to be as large as a ram, and to cleave a man's skull at one

- stroke. It inhabits the hotter parts of America.
- 2 The White-bellied Eagle, 'Falco Leucogaster.'
- 3 The Japonese Hawk, 'Falco Japonicus.'
- 4 The Fierce Eagle, 'Falco Ferox;' from Astracan.
- 5 The Black-cheeked Eagle, 'Falco Americanus; ' from North America. It is of the bulk of the Ring-tailed Eagle.
- 6 The Cheela Falcon, 'Falco Cheela;' from India.
- 7 The Asiatic Falcon, 'Falco Asiaticus;' from China.
- 8 The Spotted Eagle, 'Falco Maculatus;' a native of Europe.
- 9 The Statenland Eagle, 'Falco Australis.'
- 10 The Chilian Falcon, 'Falco Tharus.' Its cere and legs are yellow, its body blackish-white, its top crested. It breeds on lofty trees, laying five eggs.
- 11 The Black-backed Eagle, 'Falco Melanonotus.
- he White-crowned Eagle, 'Falco Leucoryphos.'
- 13 The Russian Eagle, 'Falco Mogilnik;' from the deserts on the Tanais.
- 14 The Caracca Falcon, 'Falco Cristatus:'
- 15 The Leverian Falcon, 'Falco Leverianus.
- 16 The Rough-legged Falcon, 'Falco Lagopus;' from the north of Europe and of America.

- 17 The Booted Falcon, 'Falco Pennatus.'
- 18 The Javan Falcon, 'Falco Maritimus.'
- 19 The Arabian Kite, 'Falco Forskalii.' Inhabits Egypt in winter.
- 20 The Austrian Kite, 'Falco Austriacus.'
- 21 The Equinoctial Eagle, 'Falco Æquinoctialis;' from Cayenne.
- 22 The Oriental Hawk, 'Falco Orientalis;' from Japan.
- 23 The Speckled Buzzard, 'Falco Variegatus;' from North America.
- 24 The Sclavonian Falcon, 'Falco Marginatus.'
- 25 The Barred breasted Buzzard, 'Falco Lineatus;' from North America.
- 26 The Collared Falcon, 'Falco Rusticulus;'
 rom Sweden and Siberia.
- 27 The Long-tailed Falcon, 'Falco Macrourus;' from Russia.
- 28 The Northern Falcon, 'Falco Hyemalis;' from New York.
- 29 The Rhomboidal Falcon, 'Falco Rhombeus;' from the Ganges.
- 30 The Black-necked Falcon, 'Falco Nigri-collis;' from Cayenne.
- 31 The White-necked Falcon, 'Falco Albicollis;' from Cayenne.
- 32 The Rufous-headed Falcon, 'Falco Meridionalis;' from Cayenne.
- 33 The Black-and-white Falcon, 'Falco Melanoleucos.' Its legs are yellow, its body white; its head, neck, back, axillæ, and wing-quills, black. It inhabits Ceylon,

- and is called Kaloe Koeroelgoya. Its length is sixteen inches, its weight ten ounces.
- 34 The Surinam Falcon, 'Falco Sufflator.'
- 35 The Laughing Falcon, 'Falco Cachinnans;' from South America.
- 36 The Streaked Falcon, 'Falco Melanops;' from Cayenne.
- 37 The Notched Falcon, 'Falco Bidentatus;' from Cayenne.
- 38 The Marsh Hawk, 'Falco Uliginosus;' from America.
- 39 The Behree Falcon, 'Falco Calidus;' from India.
- 40 The Plumbeous Falcon, 'Falco Plumbeus;' from Cayenne.
- 41 The Bohemian Falcon, 'Falco Bohemicus.'
- 42 The Brown Hawk, 'Falco Badius;' from Ceylon.
- 43 The Dusky Falcon, 'Falco Obscurus;' from North America.
- 44 The Guiana Falcon, 'Falco Superciliosus.'
- 45 The Ingrian Falcon, 'Falco Vespertinus.'
 Its cere, its legs, and its eye-los, are yellow; its vent and its thighs ferrugintous. It flies in the dusk of the evening, and preys chiefly on quails. It nestles on the summits of trees. It is found throughout Russia and Siberia.
- 46 The Criard Falcon, 'Falco Vociterus;' from India.
- 47 The Siberian Falcon, 'Falco Regulus.'

In the Genus of the STRIX.

- 1 The Virginian Eared Owl, 'Strix Virginianus.'
- 2 The Ceylonese Eared Owl, 'Strix Ceylon-cusis.'
- 3 The Chinese Eared Owl, 'Strix Sinensis.'
- 4 The Coromandel Eared Owl, 'Strix Coromanda.'
- 5 The Scandinavian Eared Owl, 'Strix Scandiaca.' It lives in the mountains of Lapland, and is as large as a peacock.
- 6 The Mottled Owl, 'Strix Nævia;' from New York.
- 7 The Indian Eared Owl, 'Strix Bakkamuna;' from Ceylon.
- 8 The Siberian Eared Owl, 'Strix Pulchella.'
- 9 The Wapachtu Owl, 'Strix Wapachtu;' from Hudson's-bay.
- 10 The Cinereous Owl, 'Strix Cinerea;' from Hudson's-bay. "It flies in pairs.
- 11 The Swedish Owl, 'Strix Tengmalmi.'
- 12 The Acadian Owl, 'Strix Acadica;' from North America.
- 13 The New Zealand Owl, 'Strix Fulva.'

•In the Gonus LANIUS.

- 1 The Chesnut-backed Shrike, 'Lanius Castaneus.'
- 2 The Rufous-tailed Shrike, 'Lanius Phœni-curus.'

- 3 The Surinam Shrike, 'Lanius Atricapillus.'
- 4 The Magpie Shrike, 'Lanius Leverianus;' from South America.
- 5 The Black Shrike, 'Lanius Niger;' from Jamaica.
- 6 The Chinese Shrike, 'Lanius Schach.'
- 7 The Pacific Shrike, 'Lanius Pacificus;' from the islands in the Pacific Ocean.
- 8 The Black-headed Shrike, 'Lanius Melano-cephalus;' from the Sandwich Islands.
- 9 The Northern Shrike, 'Lanius Septentrionalis;' from North America.
- 10 The Black-capped Shrike, 'Lanius Pileatus;' from Cayenne.
- 11 The Short-tailed Shrike, 'Lanius Brachyurus;' from Hungary.
- 12 The Ferruginous-bellicd Shrike, 'Lanius Ferrugineus;' from the Cape of Good Hope.
- 15 The Tabuan Shrike, 'Lanius Tabuensis;' from the island of Tongataboo.
- 14 The White-shouldered Shrike, 'Lanius Varius;' from Brazil.
- 15 The Panayan Shrike, 'Lanius Panayensis.'
- 16 The Red Shrike, 'Lanius Ruber;' from Surinam.
- 17 The Orange Shrike, Lanius Aurantius; from Cayenne.
- 18 The Nootka Shrike, 'Lanius Natka.'
- 19 The Boulboul Shrike, 'Lanius Boulboul;' from India.
- 20 The Dusky Shrike, 'Lanius Obscurus.'

In the Genus PSITTACUS.

- 1 The Obscure Parrot, 'Psittacus Obscurus;' from Africa.
- 2 The Noble Parrot, 'Psittacus Nobilis.' It is long-tailed and green; its cheeks naked; its shoulders scarlet. It inhabits Surinam, and is of the size of the tartle.
- 3 The Javan Parrakeet, 'Psittacus Javanicus.'
 It is long-tailed and green; its head variegated with blue and bright yellow; its temples black; its throat and breast red; a bright yellow spot on its coverts.
- 4 The Tabuan Parrot, 'Psittacus Tabuensis;' from Tongataboo.
- 5 The Beautiful Lory, 'Psittacus Elegans.' It is long-tailed and brown; its feathers edged with red and green; its head, its neck, and the under side of its body, scarlet; its shoulders, and the margins of its quills, edged with blue. It inhabits the Moluccas.
- 6 The variegated Lory, 'Psittacus Variegatus;' from India.
- 7 The Pennantian Parrot, 'Psittacus Pennantii.' It is long-tailed and scarlet; the fore part of its back black, waved with scarlet; the sides of the body, and the throat blue; a white spot on the inside of the wing-quills. It is found in New South Wales.

- 8 The Black Lory, 'Psittacus Novæ Guineæ.'
- 9 The Crimson-vented Parrot, 'Psittacus Erythropygius;' from Asia.
- 10 The Chilian Parrot, 'Psittacus Jaguilma.' It is long-tailed and green; its wing-quills tipt with brown, its orbits fulvous It lives in numerous flocks during summer on the Cordilleras, and crops herbs and the buds of trees.
- 11 The Varied-winged Parrot, 'Psittacus Marginatus;' from the isle of Luçon.
- 12 The Scaly-breasted Parrakeet, 'Psittacus Squamosus;' from Cayenne.
- 19 The Horned Parrot, 'Psittacus Bisetis;' from New Caledonia.
- 14 The Caledonian Parrot, 'Psittacus Caledonicus.'
- 15 The Red-rumped Parrot, 'Psittacus Zealandicus;' from New Zealand.
- 16 The Crested Parrakeet, 'Psittacus Novæ Hollandiæ;' from New Holland.
- 17 The Society Parrot, 'Psittacus Ulietanus;' from Ulietea.
- 18 The White-collared Parrot, 'Psittacus Multicolor;' from India.
- 19 The Lineated Parrot, 'Psittacus Lineatus.'
- 20 The Pacific Parrot, Psittacus Pacificus; from Otaheite.
- 21 The Peregrine Parrakeet, 'Psittacus Peregrinus; from the islands in the South 'Sea.

- 22 The Palm Parrot, 'Psittacus Palmarum;' from the island of Tanna.
- 23 The Blue-crested Parrakeet, 'Psittacus Pipilans;' from the Sandwich Islands. It is of the size of a lark, and beautiful: it has a piping voice.
- 24 The New South Wales Parrakeet, 'Psittacus Pusillus.'
- 25 The Pygmy Parrakcet, 'Psittacus' Pygmæus; 'from the islands in the South Sea-
- 26 The Crowned Cóckatoo, 'Psittacus Coronatus;' from Guiana.
- 27 The Bankian Cockatoo, 'Psittacus Banksii;' from New Holland.
- 28 The New South Wales Cockatoo, 'Psittacus Galeritus.'
- 29 The Southern Brown Parrot, 'Psittacus Meridionalis;' from New Holland.
- 30 The South American Parrot, 'Psittacus Fringillaceus.'
- 31 The Robust Parrot, 'Psittacus Robustus.'
- 32 The Cochin-China Parrot, 'Psittacus Cochinsinensis.
- 33 The Yellow-breasted Lory, 'Psittacus Guineensis: 'from Guinea.
- 34 The Grisled Parrot, 'Psittacus Nasutus;' from China.
- 35 The White-crowned Parrot, 'Psittacus Albifrons.'
- 36 The New Guinea Green Parrot, 'Psittacus Viridis.'

- 37 The Eastern Parrot, 'Psittacus Orientalis; from India.
- 38 The Blue-cheeked Parrot, 'Psittacus Adscitus.'
- 39 The Amber Parrot, 'Psittacus Batavensis;' from Batavia.
- 40 The Crimson-winged Parrot, 'Psittacus Erythropterus; '•from New South Wales.
- 41 The Purple-tailed Parrakeet, 'Psittacus Purpuratus;' from Cayenne.

In the Genus BUCEROS.

- 1 The White Hornbill, 'Buceros Albus.' Caught near the island of Tinian.
- 2 The New Holland Hornbill, 'Buceros Orientalis.'
- 3 The Grey Hornbill, 'Buceros Griseus;' from New Holland.

In the Genus CORVUS.

- 1 The South Sea Raven, 'Corvus Australis.'
- 2 The New Caledonian, Crow, 'Corvus Caledonicus.
- 3 The Pacific Crow, 'Corvus Pacificus;' from the islands in the Pacific Ocean.
- 4 The Tropic Raven, 'Corvus Tropicus;' from the island Owhyhee.
- 5 Steller's Crow, 'Corvus Stelleri;' from Nootka Sound. It bears a sort of crest.
- 6 The White-eared Jay, 'Corvus Auritus;' from China.

- 7 The Purple-headed Jay, 'Corvus Purpurascens;' from China.
- 8 The Macao Crow, 'Corvus Sinensis.'
- 9 The Rufous Crow, 'Corvus Rufus;' from China.
- 10 The African Crow, 'Corvus Africanus.' It is brown, and somewhat crested.

In the Genus CORACIAS.

- 1 The Indian Roller, 'Coracias Indica;' from Ceylon.
- 2 The Cape Roller, 'Coracias Caffra.'
- 3 The Ultramarine Roller, 'Coracias Cyanea.'
- 4 The Fairy Roller, 'Coracias Puella;' from India.
- 5 The Blue-striped Roller, 'Coracias Striata;' from New Caledonia.
- 6 The Grey-tailed Roller, 'Coracias Vagabunda;' from India.
- 7 The Docile Roller, 'Coracias Docilis;' from the south of Asia.
- 8 The Black Roller, 'Coracias Nigra.'
- 9 The African Roller, 'Coracias Afra.'
- 10 The Black-headed Roller, 'Coracias Melanocephala;' from China.
- 11 The Obstreperous Roller, 'Coracias Strepera.' It is black; the spot on its wings, its vent, and the base and tip of its tail, white. It is very numerous in Norfolk Island; is a silly bird, noisy and restless during the night.

In the Genus ORIOLUS.

- 1 The Rice Oriole, 'Oriolus Orizyvorus.' It is black; its head, neck, and breast, of a glossy purple. It inhabits Cayenne.
- 2 The Rusty Oriole, 'Oriolus Ferrugipeus;' from New York.
- 3 The Red Oriole, 'Oriolus Ruber;' from the Island Panay.
- 4 The Antiguan Yellow Oriole, 'Oriolus Flavus;' from Panay and South America.
- 5 The Oonalaskan Oriole, 'Oriolus Aoonalaschkensis.'
- 6 The Sharp-tailed Oriole, 'Oriolus Caudacutus;' from North America.

In the Genus GRACULA.

- 1 The Fetid Grakle, 'Gracula Fœtida.' It is black; the outside of its wing-quills blue-ish; a naked bar on its neck: from North America.
- It is greyish; its shoulders blue; the outside of its wing-quills green. It inhabits the warmer parts of America and the West Indies.
- 3 The Egyptian Grakle, Gracula Atthis. It is blue-green; its belly ferruginous; its legs blood-coloured. It is of the size of a lark; it feeds on insects.
- ★ The Long-billed Grakle, 'Gracula Longirostra;' from Surinam.

5 The Daurian Grakle, 'Gracela Sturnina.'

6 The Yellow-faced Grakle, Oriolus Icterops; from New Holland.

In the Genus PARADISEA.

- 1 The Gorget Bird of Paradisc, 'Paradisea Gularis.' Its length twenty-eight inches.
- 2 The White-winged Paradise Bird, 'Paradisea Leucoptera.' Its length twenty-five inches.
- 3 The White Paradise Bird, 'Paradisea Alba;' from the Papuan Islands.

In the Genus TROGON.

- 1 The Fasciated Curucui, 'Trogon Fasciatus;' from Ceylon.
- 2 The Spotted Curucui, 'Trogon Maculatus;' from Ceylon.
- 3 The Blue-cheeked Curucui, 'Trogon Asiaticus;' from India.
- 4 The Blackish-spotted Curucui, 'Trogon Indicus;' from India.

In the Genus BUCCO.

- 1 The Buff-faced Barbet, 'Bucco Lathami.'
- 2 The Red-crowned Barbet, 'Bucco Rubricapillus;' from Ceylon.
- 5 The Yellow-checked Barbet, 'Bucco Zeylonicus.' It is green; its head and neck pale brown; the coverts of its wings spotted with white. It inhabits Ceylon: it sits on trees murmuring like the turtle,

and is thence named by the nations Kottorea.

- 4 The White-breasted Barbet, 'Bucco Fuscus;' from Cayenne: size of a lark.
- 5 The Blue Barbet, 'Bucco Gerini;' from India.

In the Genus CUCULUS.

- 1 The Panayan Spotted Cuckoo, 'Cuculus Panayus.'
- 2 The Eastern Black Cuckoo, 'Cuculus Indicus.' Its tail is sounded; its body black; its wings and its tail-quills marked at the tip with three black cross-lines. It inhabits India, and goes in flocks: it is said to sing delightfully: its flesh is delicate. Held in great veneration by the Mahometans. Its length sixteen inches.
- 5 The Crested Black Cuckoo, 'Cuculus Serratus;' from the Cape of Good Hope.
- 4 The Shining Cuckoo, 'Cuculus Lucidus;' from New Zealand.
- 5 The Punctated Cuckoo, 'Cuculus Punctulatus;' from Cayenne.
- 6 The Red-headed Cuckoo, 'Cuculus Pyrrhocephalus.' It inhabits the woods of Ceylon, and lives on fruits. The natives call it Malkoha. It is sixteen inches long, and weighs four ounces. Its body is black.

In the Genus PICUS.

- 1 The Buff-crested Woodpecker, 'Picus Melanoleucos;' from Surmam.
- 2 The Red-breasted Woodpecker, 'Picus Ruber:' from Surinam.
- 3 The White-rumped Woodpecker, 'Picus Obscurus; from North America.
- 4 The Striped-belied Woodpecker, ' Picus Fasciatus;' from Otaheite.
- 5 The Red-winged Woodpecker, 'Picus Miniatus:' from India.
- 6 The Malacca Woodpecker, 'Picus Malaccensis.' Its tuft and shoulders are scarlet; its throat reddish-yellow; its tail black.
- 7 The Gold-winged Woodpecker, 'Picus Cagfer;' from the Cape of Good Hope.
- 8 The Crimson-breasted Woodpecker, 'Picus Olivaceus;' from the Cape of Good Hope.
- It is brown, with drops of white; its tail short. It has the appearance of a pigeon. It is said not to nestle in hollow trees, but on the banks of rivers and the sides of hills, and to lay four eggs, Its flesh is esteemed by the natives.

In the Genus GALBULA.

The White-billed Jacamar, 'Galbula Albirostris;' from South America.

In the Genus ALCEDO.

- 1 The Egyptian Kingfisher, 'Alcedo Ægyptia.' It is long-tailed and brown, with ferruginous spots; its throat lighter ferruginous; its belly and thighs whitish, with ash-spots; its tail ashy. It is of the size of a crow.
- 2 The New Guinea Kingfisher, 'Alcedo Novæ Guineæ.' It is black, spotted with white.
- 3 The Yellowish Kingfisher, 'Alcedo Flavicans.'
- 4 The Sacred Kingfisher, 'Alcedo Sacra,' It is blue-green; below white; its eyebrows and a streak below its eyes ferruginous; its wing-quills and its tail blackish. It inhabits the Society Islands.
- 5 The Venerated Kingfisher, 'Alcedo Venerata.' It is brown variegated with green, below pale; a stripe above the eyes whitish-green. It inhabits the Friendly Islands.
- 6 The Respected Kingfisher, 'Alcedo Tuta.' It is long-tailed, green-olive, below white; a green-black collar; the eyebrows white. Found in Otaheite.
- 7 The Violet Kingfisher, 'Alcedo Coromanda;' from Coromandel.
- 8 The Spotted Kingfisher, 'Alcedo Tnda;' from Guiana.

- 9 The Surinam Kingfisher, 'Alcedo Surmamensis.' It is short-tailed and blue, and below rufous-white.
- 10 The three-toed Kingfisher, 'Alcedo Tridactyla.' It is short-tailed and small. Found in India.

In the genus SITTA.

- 1 The Surinam Nuthatch, 'Sitta Surinamensis.' It is chesnut-rufous, below rusty-white; its wings black; its coverts spotted with white; its tail black tipped with white. It is the smallest in the genus, being only three inches and a half long.
- 2 The Cape Nuthatch, 'Sitta Caffra.' Above varied with yellow and black, below bright yellow; its legs black. It is eight inches and a half long.
- 3 The Long-billed Nuthatch, 'Sitta Longirostris.' It is blueish, below pale rusty; its primary wing-quills brown at the tip; its straps black. From Batavia. Length eight inches.
- 4. The Green Nuthatch, 'Sitta Chloris.' Its body is green above, bright white below; tail black, the extreme tip yellowish. It inhabits the country about the Cape of Good Hope, and is there called Akter Brunties. Its length hardly exceeds three inches and a half.

in the Genus TODUS.

- 1 The Short-tailed Tody, 'Todus Brachyurus;' from North America. It is black above, and white below.
- 2 The Plumbeous Tody, 'Todus Plumbeus;' from Surinam.
- 3 The Dusky Tody, 'Todus Obscurus.' It is olive-brown, below light-yellowish; its throat pale. It inhabits dead trees in the forests of North America, and sings pleasantly.
- 4 The Ferruginous-bellied Tody, 'Todus Ferrugineus;' from North America.
- ' 5 The Broad-billed Tody, 'Todus Rostratus.'
 - 6 The Yellow-bellied Tody, 'Todus Flavigaster;' from New Holland.

In the Genus MEROPS.

- 1 The Coromandel Bee-eater, 'Merops Coromandus.'
- 2 The Surinam Bee-eater, 'Merops Surinam-ensis.'
- It is of a dark glossy green; a tuft on either side of the throat, and a stripe on the wings, white. It inhabits New Zealand, where it is held in veneration by the natives. It has an agreeable song, and its flesh is well-tasted.
- 4 The Yellow-tufted Bee-eater, 'Merops Fasciculatus.' The people of the Sandwich

Islands, where it is found, weave its yellow teathers into various sol,'s of dresses.

- 5 The New Holland Bee-eater, 'Merops Carrunculatus.' It has fleshy wattles.
- 6 The Horned Bee-eater, 'Merops Corniculatus;' from New Holland.

In the Genus UPUPA.

- 1 The Red-billed Promerops, 'Upupa Ery-throrynchos.'
- 2 The Blue Promerops, 'Upupa Indica;' from India.

In the Genus CERTHIA.

- 1' The Green Creeper, 'Certhia Viridis;' from Carniola.
- 2 The Great Hook-billed Creeper, or Hoohoo, & Certhia Pacifica; from the Sandwich Islands.
- 3 The Hook-billed Green Creeper, 'Certhia Obscura.' It is very frequent in the Sandwich Islands.
- 4 The Hook-billed Red Creeper, 'Certhia Vestiaria.', Common in the Sandwich Islands: its red feathers, with the olive ones of the preceding species, are preserved by the natives for making their robes of ceremony.
- 5 The Sickle-billed Creeper, 'Certhia Falcata.'
- 6 The Tulvous Creeper, Certhia Fulva; from South America.

- 7 The Civerebus Creeper, 'Certhia Cinerea;' from the Cape of Good Hope.
- 8 The Crimson Creeper, 'Certhia Sanguinea;' from the Sandwich Islands.
- 9 The Brown Creeper, 'Certhia Fusca;' from the southern Archipelago.
- 10 The Waved Creeper, 'Certhia Undulata.'
- 11 The Wattled Greeper, 'Certhia Carunculata;' from the island Tongataboo. It sings sweetly.
- 12 The Yellow checked Creeper, ' Certhia Ocrochlora;' from Surinam.
- 13 The Blue-throated Creeper, 'Certhia Cyanogastra;' from Cayenne.
- 14 The Orange breasted Creeper, 'Certhia Aurantia;' from Africa.
- 15 The Mocking Creeper, 'Certhia Sannio;' from New Zealand. It feeds on the honey of flowers.
- 16 The New Holland Creeper, 'Certhia Novæ Hollandiæ.' It is black, and striped below with white.
- 17 The Brownish Creeper, 'Certhia Incana;' from New Caledonia.
- 18 The Olive Creeper, 'Certhia Peregrina.'
- 19 The Bracelet Creeper, 'Certina Armitlata;' from Surinam.
- 20 The Cinnamon Creeper, 'Certhia Cinnamonea.'
- 21 The Ash-bellied Creeper, 'Certhia Verticalis;' from Africa.

- 22 The Indigo Creeper, 'Certlia Parietum;' from India.
- 23 The Yellow-bellied Creeper, 'Certhia Lepida;' from India.
- 24 The Orange-backed Creeper, 'Certhia Cantillans;' from China. Only three inches long. Its song agreeable.
- 25 The Tufted Creeper, 'Certhia Erythrorynchos;' from India.
- 26 The Yellow-winged Creeper, 'Certhia Chrysoptera;' from Bengal.
- 27 The Long-billed Creeper, 'Certhia Longirostra;' from Bengal.
- 28 The Barred-tail Creeper, 'Certhia Grisea;' from China.

In the Genus TROCHILUS.

- 1 The Ash-bellied Colibri, 'Trochilus Cinegeus.' Length six inches.
- 2 The Harlequin Colibri, 'Trochilus Multicolor.' Length four inches and a half.
- 3 The Yellow-fronted Colibri, 'Trochilus Flavifrons.'
- 4 The Purple-crowned Colibri, 'Trochilus Torquatus.'
- 5 The Orange-heatled Colibri, 'Trochilus Aurantius.'
 - 6 The Little Colibri, 'Trochilus Exilis.'
 Length an inch and a half: weight
 scarcely fifty grains.
 - 7 The Dusky-crowned Fly-bird, 'Trochilus

- Obscurds.' Length four inches and a half.
 - 8 The Black-and-blue Fly-bird, 'Trochilus Bancrofti.' Length four inches. 'From the West Indies.
- 9 The Ruff-necked Fly-bird, 'Trochilus Collaris.' Length three inches and three-quarters. From Nootka Sound.
- 10 The Blue-headed Fly-bird, 'Trochilus Cyanocephalus.' Size of a walnut. From Chili.
- 11 The Patch necked Fly bird, 'Trochilus Maculatus.'

In the Genus STURNUS.

- I The Wattled Stare, 'Sturnus Carunculatus;' from New Zealand. Length ten inches. Has a weak piping voice.
- The Cock's-comb Stare, 'Sturnus Gallinaceus;' from the Cape of Good Jiope. Length six inches.
- 3 The Silk Stare, 'Sturmus Sericeus;' from China. Length eight inches.
- 4 The Green Stare, 'Sturnus Viridis' from China.
- 5 The Brown Stare, 'Sturnus Olivaceus;' from China.
- 6 The Alpine Stare, 'Sturnus Moritanicus;' from Persia. It is cinereous and spotted.
 It breeds in the holes of rocks.
- 7 The Chilian Stare, 'Sturnus Loycas' It is spotted with brown and white; its breast scarlet. It makes its nest carelessly in

holes in the ground; is easily tamed, and is venerated by the natives

8 The Daurian Stare, 'Sturnus Pauricus.'

In the Genus TURDUS.

- 1 The Jamaica Thrush, 'Turdus Jamaicensis.'
 It is ash-brown, and white below.
- 2 The Oonalaschka Thrush, 'Turdus Aoonalashkæ.'
- 3 The Ruby-throat, 'Turdus Calliope.' It is brown ferruginous, below yellowish white; its throat cinnabar, edged with black and white; its straps black; its eye-brows white. Inhabits the wilds of Siberia, and pours its sweet note from the highest sprays.
- 4 The Tawny Thrush, 'Turdus Mustelinus;' from North America.
- 5 The Yellow-backed Thrush, 'Turdus Striatus;' from Surinam.
- 6 The Variegated Thrash, 'Turdus Variegatus,' from Surinam.
- 7 The Pagoda Thrush 'Turdus Pagodarum;' from India. It is crested and grey.
- 8 The Rufous-tailed Thrush, 'Turdus Ruficaudus;' from the Cape of Good Hope.
- 9 The Dark Thrush, 'Turdus Obscurus.' It inhabits the forests in the southern parts of Siberia, and has a ringing voice.
- 10 The Red-necked Thrush, 'Turdus Ruficollis.' Inhabits the summits of Dauria.
- 11 The White-browed Thrush, 'Turdus Sibiri-

- cus; from the north of Russia and Siberia.
- 12 The Pale Thrush, 'Turdus Pallidus;' from Siberia.
- 13 The Thick-billed Thrush, 'Turdus Crassirostris;' from New Zealand.
- 14 The Bay Thrush, 'Turdus Ulietensis,' from the island of Ulietea.
- 15 The Crescent Thrush, 'Turdus Arcuatus;' from China.
- 16 The New Holland Thrush, 'Turdus Novæ-Hollandiæ.'
- 17 The Black-faced Thrush, 'Turdus Shanhu.'
 It inhabits the woods of China.
- 18 The Surat Thrush, 'Turdus Suratensis.'
- 19 The Pacific Thrush, 'Turdus Pacificus.'
- 20 The Sandwich Thrush, 'Turdus Sandwichensis.'
- 21 The Yellow-bellied Thrush, '.Turdus Brasiliensis;' from Brazil.
- 22 The White-chinned Thrush, 'Turdus Americanus;' from America.
- 23 The Chilian Thrush, 'Turdus Curæus.' It is glossy black; its bill somewhat streaked; its tail wedge-shaped. It is of the size of the blackbird; commonly breeds in holes: it is noisy and imitative, and has a fine song.
- 24 The Labrador Thrush, 'Turdus Labradorus.'
- 25 The Persian Thrush, 'Turdus Persicus.'
- 26 The White-tailed Thrush, 'Turdus Leucu-

- 27 The Violet Thrush, 'Turdus Violaceus;' from China.
- 28 The White-headed Thrush, 'Turdus Leuco-cephalus;' from China.
- 29 The Songster Thrush, 'Turdus Cantor;' from the Philippine Islands.
- 50 The Black-necked Thrush, 'Turdus Nigricollis;' from China.
- 31 The Yellow-fronted Thrush, 'Turdus Malabaricus;' from Malabar.
- 32 The Chanting Thrush, 'Turdus Boubil.' It is brown, with a black stripe behind the cars. Inhabits China.
- 33 The Yellow Thrush, 'Turdus Flavus;' from China.
- 34 The Orange-headed Thrush, 'Turdus Citrinus;' from India.
- 35 The Green Thrush, ca Furdus Virescens; from China.
- 36 The Grey Thrush, 'Turdus Griseus;' from Coromandel.
- 37 The White-fronted Thrush, 'Turdus Albifrons;' from New Zealand.
- 38 The Long-tailed Thrush, 'Turdus Macrourus;' from Malabar.
- 39 The Yellow-crowned Thrush, 'Turdus Ochrocephalus';' from Ceylon and Java.
- 40 The Margined Thrush, 'Turdus Africanus;' from Africa.
- 41 The Hudsonian Thrush, 'Turdus Hudsonicus.'
- 42 The New York Thrush, 'Turdus Novebo-.

- 43 The Gingit Turush, 'Turdus Gingianus;' from India.
- 44 The Dauma Thrush, 'Turdus Dauma;' from India.
- 45 The Black-and-scarlet Thrush, 'Turdus Speciosus;' from India.

In the Genus AMPELIS.

- 1 The Coppery Chatterer, 'Ampelis Cuprea;' from Surinam.
- 2 The Red-winged Chatterer, 'Ampelis Phœ-nicea;' from Africa.
- 3 The Crested Chatterer, 'Ampelis Cristata;' from America.

In the Genus COLIUS.

- 1 The White-backed Coly, 'Colius Leuconotus;' from the (Free of Good Hope.
- 2 The Green Coly, 'Colius Viridis;' from New Holland.
- 3 The Indian Coly, 'Colius Indicus.' It is cinereous; below rufous.

In the Genus LOXIA.

- 1 The White-winged Cross-bill, 'Loxia Falci-rostra;' from North America.
- 2 The Parrot-billed Grosbeak, 'Loxia Psittacea;' from the Sandwich Islands.";
- 3 The Caucasian Grosbeak, 'Loxia Rubicilla.'
 It is scarlet spotted with white.
- 4 The Siberian Grosbeak, 'Loxia Siberica.' It is scarlet spotted with brown; below pale vol. x.

scarlet; the wings striped with black and white. It frequents orchards near water. It is of the size of a linner. Its voice is hoarse and grating. It is perpetually fluttering.

- 5 The Crested Grosbeak, 'Loxia Cristata;' from Æthiopia. It is very large.
- 6 The Spotted Grosbeak, 'Loxia Maculata;' from North America.
- 7 The Dusky Grosbeak, 'Loxia Obscura;' from New York.
- 8 The Hudsonian Grosbeak, 'Loxia Hudsonica.' It is brown; its belly white. Called by the natives Atick-com-ashish.
- 9 The Social Grosbeak, 'Loxia Socia.' It is rufous-brown, below yellowish, its bridle black, its tail short. Its length five inches and a half." Inhabits the country back from the Cape of Good Hope. It breeds on the large boughs of the Mimosa; and sometimes a flock of eight hundred or a thousand sit together in the same nest, which they occasionally weave to a great extent.
- 10 The Ye'low Grosbeak, 'Loxia Flavicans;' from Asia. Size of a canary.
- 11 The Yellow-rumped Grosbeak, 'Loxia Hordeacea;' from India. Size of a wagtail.
- 12 The Eastern Grosbeak, 'Loxia Undulata. It is dusky red, and waved below with brown.
- 13 The Northern Grosbeak, 'Loxia Septen

- trionalis.' It is deep black, with a white spot on the wings. Found in the north of Europe
- 14 The Brown-headed Grosbeak, 'Loxia Ferruginea.'
- 15 The Grey-necked Grosbeak, 'Loxia Melanura;' from China.
- 16 The Brown Grosbeak, 'Loxia Fusca;' from Asia.
- 17 The Thick-billed Grosbeak, 'Loxia Crassi-rostris.'
- 18 The Black-breasted Grosbeak, 'Loxia Pectoralis.'
- 19 The Black-headed Grosbeak, 'Loxia Erythromelas;' from Cayenne.
- 20 The Blue-shouldered Grosbeak, 'Loxia Vi- rens;' from Surinam.
- 21 The White-tailed Grosbeak, 'Loxia Leucura;' from Brazil. Length-three inches.
- 22 The Totty Grosbeak, 'Loxia Totta.' Of a brick brown, pelow whitish. Found among the Hottentots.
- 23 The Ash-headed Grosbeak, 'Loxia Indica;' from India. Very small.
- 24 The Malabar Grosbeak, 'Loxia Malabarica,' It is cinereous; its quills black; its throat and vent white.
- 25 The Black-bellied Grosbeak, "Loxia Afra; from Africa.
- 26 The Asiatic Grosbeak, 'Loxia Asiatica;' from China. It is cinereous reddish; below cinereous; the belly pale red.

- 27 The Brown-cheeked Grosbeak, 'Loxia Canora;' from Mexico.
- 28 The Radiated Grosbeak, 'Loxla Lineata.'
- 29 The Fasciated Grosbeak, 'Loxia Fasciata;' from Africa.
- 30 The Warbling Grosbeak, 'Loxia Cantans;' from Africa. It is marked with cross lines of brown and blackish; below white; the tail wedge-shaped.

31 The Javan Grosbeak, 'Loxia Prasina.' It is olive, the rump red, the legs yellow.

32 The Dwarf Grosbeak, 'Loxia Minima;' from India and China. It is brown; below brick-coloured.

In the Genus EMBERIZA.

- 1 The Chinese Bunting, 'Emberiza Sinensis.'
 It is reddish; below yellow; its quills
 'Srown:
- 2 The Yellow-winged Bunting, 'Emberiza Chrysoptera;' from the Falkland Islands.
- 3 The Passerine Bunting, 'Emberiza Passerina;' from Russia.
- 4 The Angola Bunting, 'Emberiza Angolensis.' It is black; its breast fire-coloured.
- 5 The Barred-tail Bunting, 'Emberiza Fusca;' from China.
- 6 The Weaver Bunting, 'Emberiza Textrix.'
- 7 The Scarlet Bunting, 'Emberiza Coccinea.'
 Found in the forests of Germany.
- 8 The Flame coloured Bunting, 'Emberiza Rutila;' from Siberia.

- 9 The Rusty Bunting, 'Emberiza Ferruginea;' fgom North America.
- 10 The Black-throated Bunting, 'Emberiza Americana;' from Hudson's-bay.
- 11 The Military Bunting, 'Emberiza Militaris,' found near Malta. It is yellowish-brown, below white.
- 12 The Black-headed Bunting, 'Emberiza Melanocephala.'
- 13 The Brumal Bunting, 'Emberiza Brumalis;' from Tyrol. It is yellow-brown; the under side of its body yellow; its wingquills brown.
- 14 The White-crowned Bunting, 'Emberiza Leucophrys.' Found in Canada, where it is migratory. Its song pleasant.
- 15 The Pine Bunting, 'Emberiza Pithyornus;' from Siberia. It is rufous; its belly hoary; with a white spot or its cheeks, its temples, and its breast.
- 16 The Daurian Bunting, "Emberiza Rustica."

 Its head is black, with three longitudinal white bars. Appears so early as the month of March.
- 17 The Wreathed Bunting, 'Emberiza Luctuosa.'
- 18 The Yellow-breasted Bunting, Emberiza Aureola.' Frequent in all the pine and poplar forests of Siberia.
- 19 The Dwarf Bunting, 'Emberiza Pusilla.'
 Haunts the rills on the Daurian Alps.
- 20 The Sandwich Bunting, 'Emberiza Arctica.'

- 21 The Black-crowned Bunting, 'Emberiza Atricapilla;' from the Sandwich Islands.
- 22 The Surinam Bunting, 'Embeliza Surmamensis.' Above cloudy-brown, below yellowish; breast spotted with black.
- 23 The Gaur Bunting, 'Emberiza Asiatica;' from India. It is cinereous; its wings and tail brown.
- 24 The Stained Bunting; 'Emberiza Fucata.' Frequent in the humid parts of Siberia.
- 25 The Ash-headed Bunting, 'Emberiza Spodocephala.' Found in the spring near brooks on the Daurian Alps.
- 26 The Gold-browed Bunting, 'Emberiza Chrysophrys.' Inhabits the same tracts with the preceding.

In the Genus TANAGRA.

- 1 The Variable Tanagre, 'Tanagra Variabilis.'
- 2 The Black Tanagre, 'Tanagra Atrata;' from India.
- 3 The Capital Tanagre, 'Tanagra Capitalis.'
 Above green, below yellow; the head and under part of the neck black.

'In the Genus FRINGILLA.

- 1 The Scarlet Finch, 'Fringilla Coccinea;' from the Sandwich Islands.
- 2 The Red-breasted Finch, 'Fringilla Punicea:' from North America.
- 3 The Ferruginous Frich, 'Fringilla Ferruginea;' from Pennsylvania.

- 4 The White-throated Finch, 'Fringilla Pensylvanica.'
- 5 The Fasciated Finch, 'Fringilia Fasciata;' from New-York.
- 6 The Grass Finch, 'Fringilla Graminea;' from New York.
- 7 The Norton Finch, 'Fringilla Nortoniensis.'
 It is black, below white; its throat spoted with ferruginous.
- 8 The Striped-headed Finch, 'Fringilla Striata;' from New York.
- 9 The Surinam Finch, 'Fringilla Surinama.' It is grey; its wing-quills white on both sides.
- 10 The Black-headed Finch, 'Fringilla Melanocephala;' from China.
- 11 The Brown Finch, 'Fringilla Fusca;' from China.
- 12 The Red faced Finch, 'Fringilla Afra;' from Angola.
- 13 The Parrot Fincl., 'Fringilla Psittacea;' from New Caledonia.
- 14 The Red-headed Finch, 'Fringilla Erythrocephala;' from the Isle of France.
- 15 The Saffron-fronted Finch, 'Fringilla Flaveola.'
- 16 The Autumnal Finch, Fringilla Autumnalis; from Surinam. It is greenish, with a rusty cap; its vent brick-coloured.
- 17 The Lepid Finch, 'Fringilla Lepida.' It is dun-green; the stripe above and below the eyes, and its threat, fulvous; its

- breast black. It inhabits the woods of Havannah, and sings perpetually with an exceedingly slender voice. It is easily tamed.
- 18 The Bearded Finch, 'Fringilla Barbata.' It inhabits the mountains of Chili near the cocean.
- 19 The Chilian Finch, 'Fringilla Diuca.' It is blue; its throat white. It haunts the neighbourhood of dwellings, and sings delightfully to the rising sun.
- 20 The Sharp-tailed Finch, 'Fringilla Caudacuta.' Found in the back parts of Georgia.
- 21 The Long-tailed Finch, 'Fringilla Macroura;' from Cayenne.
- 22 The White-eared Finch, 'Fringilla Leucotis;' from China.
- 23 The Ceylon Finch, 'Fringilla Zeylonica.' It is yellow; its back greenish; its head black.
- 24 The Brown-throated Finch, 'Fringilla Fuscicollis;' from China.
- 25 The Blue-faced Finch, 'Fringilla Tricolor;' from Surinam.
- 36 The Fire Finch, 'Fringilla Ignita;' from Africa.
- 27 The Lunar Finch, 'Fringilla Torquata;' from India. It is reddish; its rump blue, with a black crescent on its throat.
- 28 The Green-rumped Finch, 'Fringilla Multicolor;' from Ceylon.

29 The Yellow-throated Finch, 'Fringilla Flavicollis;' from North America.

The Carthagena Finch, 'Fringilla Carthaginiensis.' It is entirely cinereous, spotted with brown and yellow.

31 The Ochre Finch, 'Fringilla Ochracca;' found in Austria.

32 The Testaceous Finch, 'Fringilla Testacea.'

33 The Imperial Finch, 'Fringilla Imperialis;' from China. It is rose-coloured; its top and under side bright yellow.

34 The Rusty-collared Finch, 'Fringilla Australis;' from Terra del Fuego.

In the Genus MUSCICAPA.

- 1 The White-fronted Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Albifrons;' from the Cape of Good Hope.
- 2 The Black-and-white Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Melanoleusa.' Found in the plains of Georgia, in the Russian dominions.
- 3 The Leucomele Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Leucomela.' Found near the Volga. Nestles in crags. Has a motion with its tail.
- 4 The Black-fronted Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa 'Nigrifrons.'
- 5 The White-tailed Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Leucura;' from the Cape of Good Hope.
- 6 The Spotted Yellow Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa' Afra;' from the Cape of Good Hope.

- 7 The Flammeous Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Flammea;' from India.
- 8 The Society Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Nigra;' from Otaheite. It is deep black.
- 9 The Tufted flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Comata;' from Ceylon.
- 10 The Red-vented Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Hæmorrhousa;' from Geylon.
- 11 The Yellow-breasted Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Melanietera;' from Ceylon.
- 12 The Green Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Nitens;' from India.
- 13 The Grey-necked Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Grisea;' from China.
- 14 The Yellow-necked Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Flavicollis;' from China.
- 15 The Orange-vented Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Fuscescens;' from China.
- 16 The Blee-headed Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Cyanocephala;' from Manilla.
- 17 The Yellow-throated Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Manillensis.'
- 18 The Fan-tailed Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Flabellifera;' from New Zealand and Tanna. Spreads its tail like a fan when it flies.
- 19 The Supercilious Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Superciliosa.' It is cinereous, and below carnation.
- 20 The Ferruginous Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa' Ferruginea; from Carolina...
- 21 The Long-tailed Plycatcher, Muscicaps

- Aëdon.' It is frequent among the rocks and warm situations in Dauria, and sings delightfully even in the night.
- 22 The New Holland Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Novæ Hollandæ.' It is brown, and below whitish.
- 23 The Sooty Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Deserti.'
 Found in the deserts of Africa.
- 24 The Olive Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Caledonica;' from New Caledonia.
- 25 The Luteous Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Lutea;' from Otaheite.
- 26 The Yellow headed Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Ochrocephala;' from New Zealand.
- 27 The Yellow-fronted Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Flavifrons;' from the island of Tanna.
- 28 The Clouded Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Nævia;' from New Caledonia.
- 29 The Red bellied Flycatc'er, Muscicapa Erythrogastra; 'from Norfolk Island.
- 30 The Sandwich Γlycatcher, 'Muscicapa Sandwichensis.'
- \$1 The Dusky Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Obscura;' from the Sandwich Islands.
- 32 The Spotted-winged Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Maculata;' from the Sandwich Islands.
- 33 The Striped Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Striata;' from North America.
- 34 The Dun Flycatcher, 'Museicapa Sibirica;' from Kamtschatka.
- 25 The Red-faced Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa

Erythropis.' Found near the river Jenesei.

- 36 The Cinnamon Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Cinnamomea;' from Cayenne.
- 37 The Yellow-rumped Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Spadicea;' from Cayenne.
- 38 The Surinam Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Surinama.'
- 59 The Phæbe Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Phæbe;' from New York. It is ash-olive; below yellowish.
- 40 The Golden-throat Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Ochroleuca;' from North America.
- 41 The Nitid Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Nitida;' from China.
- 42 The Lesser Crested Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Acadica;' from Nova Scotia.
- 43 The Hanging Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Noveboraceasis;' from New York.
- 44 The Passerine Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Passerina;' from the island of Tanna.
- 45 The Double-coloured Flycatcher, 'Musci-capa Dichroa;' from the south of Africa.
- 46 The Javan Flycatcher, 'Muscicapa Javanica.' Its tail is very long and round.

In the Genus ALAUDA.

- 1 The Malabar Lark, "Alauda Malabarica.' It is brown; its feathers edged with rufous, and spotted with white at the tip. A beautiful species.
- 2 The Gingi Lark, 'Alauda Gingica;' from

- Coromandel. Its head is cinereous; its under side black.
- 5 The Black Lark, 'Alauda Tartarica.' Found in Tartary.
- 4 The Yelton Lark, 'Alauda Yeltoniensis.' It is black, variegated with rufous and white. Found at the lake Yelton, beyond the Volga. Is gregarious; and in the month of August is fat and delicious.
- 5 The New Zealand Lark, 'Alauda Novæ Zealandiæ.' It is dun; its feathers edged with ashy; its belly white; its eye-brows white; a black bar on its eye.
- 6 The Testaceous Lark, 'Alauda Testacea;' from Gipraltar.
- 7 The Portugal Lark, 'Alauda Lusitana;' from Portugal.

In the Genus MOTACILLA.

- 1 The Hudsonian Wagtail, 'Motacilla Hudsonica.' It is rusty-brown; below whitish; dusky streaks on the neck and the under side.
- 2 The Indian Wagtail, 'Motacilla Indica.' It is greenish-grey, below yellowish; two black crescents on the breast.
- 3 The Yellow-headed Wagtail, 'Motacilla Citreola;' found in Siberia.
- 4 The Tschutki Wagtail, 'Motacilla Tschutschensis.' It is olive-brown, below white.
- 5 The Green Wagtail, 'Motacilla Viridis; from Cevlou.

In the Genus SYLVIA.

- 1 The Sardinian Warbler, 'Sylvia Moschita.' It is lead-coloured, with a tawny cap.
- 2 The Aquatic Warbler, 'Sylvia Aquatica;' found in Italy, where it is migratory. It is rusty, spotted with brown, and a white bar on the wings.
- 3 The Chesnut-bellied Warbler, 'Sylvia Erythrogastra.' Haunts the gullies in the Caucasian mountains.
- 4 The Guiana Red-tail, 'Sylvia Guianensis.'
- 5 The Black Red-tail, 'Sylvia Atrata.'
- It is ash-brown, below dirty white; the two middle tail-quills shorter, and awlshaped. This species is pretty frequent in England among the hedges, though colden observed, being exceedingly small. It nestles in orchards near the ground.
- 7 The Patagonian Warbler, 'Sylvia Patagonica.' It is cinereous, spotted below with white.
- 8 The White-breasted Warbler, 'Sylvia Dumetorum.' Inhabits the bushes in Germany and Russia.
- 9 The Black-jawed Warbler, 'Sylvia Nigrirostris.' •
- 10 The Rusty-headed Warbler, 'Sylvia Borealis,' from Kamtschatka.
- 11 The Buff-faced Warbler, 'Sylvia Lutescens.'

- 12 The Siberian Warblet, 'Sylvia Montanella.'
 It is brick-coloured, spotted with brown, below yellowish.
- 13 The Moor Warbler, 'Sylvia Maura;' from Russia. It is black, edged with grey, below white.
- 14 The Yellow-browed Warbler, 'Sylvia Superciliosa;' from Russia.,
- 15 The Gilt-throat Warbler, 'Sylvia Ferruginea.' Found about the river Tunguska.
- 16 The Blue-tailed Warbler, 'Sylvia Cyanura.' Inhabits the shady humid places near the river Jenesei.
- 17 The Daurian Warbler, 'Sylvia Aurorea.' It is black; its top grey-white.
- 18 The Black-poll Warbler, 'Sylvia Striata';' from New York.
- 19 The Grey poll Warbler, 'Sylvia Incana;' from New York.
- 20 The Yellow-fronted Warbler, 'Sylvia Flavifrons;' from Pennsylvania.
- 21 The Blackburnian Warbler, 'Sylvia Blackburna;' from New York. It has a black cap, with a black bar across the eyes.
- 22 The Murine Warbler, 'Sylvia Murina.'
- 23 The Thorn-tailed Warbler, 'Sylvia Spinicauda;' from Terra del Fuego.
- 24 The Citrine Warbler, 'Sylvia Citrina;' from New Zealand.
- 25 The Long-legged Warbler, 'Sylvia Longipes;' from New Zealand.
- 26 The Black-hooded White ear, 'Sylvia Pile-

- ata.' Found at the Cape of Good Hope, and in China.
- 27 The White-crowned Warbler, "Sylvia Albi-capilla; from China.
- 28 The Pink Warbler, 'Sylvia Caryophyllacea;' from Ceylon.
- 29 The Cingalese Warbler, 'Sylvia Cingalensis;' from Ceylon. It is variegated green, below bright yellow.
- 30 The China Warbler, 'Sylvia Sinensis.' It is green; a pale spot behind the eyes.
- 31 The Tailor Warbler, 'Sylvia Sutoria.' Its colour is light yellow; its length three inches; its weight ninety grains. It sews with delicate fibres a dead leaf to the side of a living one, and lines the cavity with feathers, gossamer, and down. Its eggs are white, and not larger than those of ants. It is found in India.
- 32 The Black-throated Warbler, 'Sylvia Gularis;' from South America.
- 33 The Long-billed Warbler, 'Sylvia Kamt-schatkensis.'
- 34 The Ochry-tailed Warbler, 'Sylvia Ochrura; from Persia.
- 35 The Awatcha Warbler, 'Sylvia Awatcha.' It is brown, below white; its breast spotted with black.
- 36 Van Diemen's Warbler, 'Sylvia Canescens,' It is hoary, below white; head black; front streaked with white,

- 37 The Black-necked Warbler, 'Sylvia Nigricollis;' from India.
- 38 The Pluribeous Warbler, 'Sylvia Plumbea.' Very small.

In the Genus PIPRA.

- 1 The Superb Manakin, 'Pipra Superba:
- 2 The White headed Manakin, 'Pipra Leucocephala;' from Surinam.
- 3 The Little Manakin, 'Pipra Minuta;' from India.
- 4 The Crimson-vented Manakin, 'Pipra Hæmorrhoa.'
- 5 The Black-throated Manakin, 'Pipra Ni gricollis.'
- 6 The Orange-bellied Manakin, 'Pipra Capeu-sis;' from the Cape of Good Hope.
- 7 The Cinereous Manakin, 'Pipra Cinerea.'

In the Genus PARUS.

- I The Norway Titmouse, 'Farus Ströemei.' It is very like the ox-eye, only its head is yellowish-green instead of black.
- 2 The Black-breasted Titmouse, 'Parus Afer;' from the Cape of Good Hope and India.
- 3 The Hudson's-bay Titmouse, 'Parus Hudsonicus.' It is reddish brown, its back cinereous, its throat, jet-black, Its flanks rufous.
- 4 The Chinese Titmouse, 'Parus Sinensis.' It is rusty-brown, its wings and tail brown, edged with black.

5 The Great-herded Titmouse, 'Parus Macrocephalus;' from New Zealand. It is black; its belly and front white.

6 The New Zealand Titmouse, 'Parus Novæ Zealandiæ.' It is ash-red, below rufous-

grey; its eye-brows white.

7 The White Titmouse, 'Parus Kujaeseik;' found in the oak-woode of Siberia.

In the Genus HIRUNDO.

- 1 The Otaheite Swallow, 'Hirundo Tahitica.' It is blackish-brown; its front, its neck, and its under side, purple-fulvous; its tail somewhat forked and black.
- It is blue, below white; its temples and rump ferruginous; its outermost tail-quill very long, and marked on the inside with a white spot. It inhabits the lofty recks and the mountain-caves of Siberia. Its nest is large and hemispherical, constructed elegantly with pellets of pure mud, and having an entrance of some inches in length.

5 The Red-headed Swallow, 'Hirundo Erythrocephala;' from India. A small species.

- 4 The Oonalaschkan Swallow, 'Hirundo Aoonalaschkensis.' It is blackish, below ashy: its rump whitish.
- 5 The Chinese Swift, 'Hirundo Sinensis.' It is brown, below tawny-grey; its cap rufous; its throat and orbits white. Length eleven inches and a half.

In the Genus CAPRIMULGUS.

- 1 The Bombay Goatsucker, 'Caprimulgus Aliaticus.' It is ashy, clouded with black and ferruginous; cinercous bars on the breast.
- 2 The Crested Goatsucker, 'Caprimulgus Novæ Hollandiæ;' from New Holland. Rather smailer flan the European.

In the Genus COLUMBA.

- 1 The White-crowned Pigeon, 'Columba Leucocephala;' found in North America and in Jamaica.
- 2 The White-winged Pigeon, 'Columba Leucoptera;' from India.
- 3 The Lesser Crowned Pigeon, 'Columba Cristata;' from India. It nestles among grass and reeds.
- 4 The Grey-headed Pigeon, 'Columba Albicapilla;' from the island Panay.
- 5 The Purple-shouldered Pigeon, 'Columba Phœnicoptera;' from India.
- 6 The Garnet-winged Pigeon, 'Columba Erythroptera;' from the island Eineo.
- 7 The Green-winged Pigeon, 'Columba Indica; from Amboyna.
- 8 The Jamboo Pigeon, 'Columba Jamboo;' from Sumatra and Java. It is green; its front red; its breast white
- 9 The Purple Pigcon, Columba Purpurea; from Java.

- 10 The Purple-bransted Pigeon, 'Columba Eimensis;' from the island Eimeo.
- 11 The Hook-billed Pigeon, 'Columba Curvirostra;' from the island of Tanna.
- 12 The Ferruginous-vented Pigeon, 'Columba Specifica;' from the Friendly Islands.
- 13 The White Nutmeg Pigeon, 'Columba Alba;' from New Guinea.
- 14 The New Zealand Pigeon, 'Columba Zealandica.' It is red; its belly white; its rump blue; its tail black.
- 15 The Brown Pigeon, 'Columba Brunnea;' from New Zealand.
- 16 The Bronze-winged Pigeon, 'Columba Chalcoptera;' from Norfolk Island.
- 17 The Hackled Pigeon, 'Columba Franciæ;' from the Isle of France.
- 18 The Spotted Green Pigeon, 'Columba Ma-
- 19 The Grey Pigeon, 'Columba Corensis;' from Coro, in South America.
- 20 The Egyptian Turtle, 'Columba Ægyptiaca.'

 It is reddish; its throat spotted with black feathers.
- 21 The Surinam Turtle, 'Columba Surinamensis.' It is cincreous, below white; its bill blue.
- 22 The Surat Turtle, 'Columba Suratensis.' It is grey; the upper side of its neck black; its nape white.
- 23 The Blue-crowned Turtle, 'Calumba Cyanocephala;' from India and China.

- 24 The Red-breasted Jurtle, Columba Cruenta; from Manilla.
- 25 The Sanguine Turtle, 'Columba Sanguinea;' from Manilla.
- 26 The Malacca Pigeon, 'Columba Malaccensis.' The sides of its neck are white. It is of the size of a sparrow, and very beautiful.
- 27 The Melancholy Turtle, 'Columba Bantamensis;' from Java. Its tail is wedge-shaped; its orbits naked and fleshy.

28 The Black-winged Turtle, 'Columba Melanoptera;' from Chili.

In the Genus TENELOPE.

The Piping Curassow, 'Penelope Pipile;' from Brazil. Has a blue caruncle on its throat; its belly white; its back brown, spotted with deep black.

In the Genus NUMIDA..

- 1 The Mitred Pintado, 'Numida Mitrata;' from Madagascar and Guinea.
- 2 The Crested Pintado, 'Numida Cristata;' from Africa.

In the Genus CRAX.

- 1 The Globose Curassow, 'Crax Globicera;' from Guiana.
- 2 The Galeated Curassow, 'Crax Galeata;' from Curaçoa.

In the Genus PHASIANUS.

- 1 The Superb Pheasant, ' Phasianus Superbus;' from China.
- 2 The African Pheasant, 'Phasianus Africanus' It is ash-blue, below white; its head crested.
 - 3 The Impeyan Pheasant, 'Phasianus Impeyanus;' from Ludia. It is crested, and purple with glossy green; below black.
 - 4 The Coloured Pheasant, 'Phasianus Leuco-melanos;' from India. It is crested and black; the feathers on the body edged with white.

In the Genus TETRAO.

1 The Rock Grous, 'Tetrao Rupestris;' from Hudson's-bay. It is orange, variegated with black stripes and white blotches; its toes feathered; its tail-quills black tipt with white; its straps black. It is much so aller than the white grous. It frequents not the woods, but, sitting on the rocks with its neck extended, it utters a make like a person sneezing.

2 The Rebusak Grous, 'Tetrao Lapponicus.'
Its back is black variegated with ferruginous: its neck ferruginous spotted with black; its breast and vent white. Size of a hen. Found in the Lapland Alps.

3 The Helsingian Grous, 'Tetrao Canus.' Its body is hoary waved with brown; its bill'

and legs black. Resembles something the hazel grous.

- 4 The Sand Grous, 'Tetrao Arenarius;' from the deserts about the Caspian Sea. Its collar, belly, and vent, are deep black; its tail-quills striped with brown and grey, and tept with white; the two middle ones tawnyish.
- 5 The Namaqua Grous, 'Tetrao Namaqua;' from the Cape of Good Hope. Its feet shaggy; its back chesnut; its belly blackish; its two middle tail-quills projecting and awl-shaped.
- 6 The Heteroclite Group. 'Tetrao Paradoxus.'
 Its feet three-toed and shaggy; its back
 waved with grey and black; its belly
 black, with pale spots; the sides of its
 neck marked with a fulvous spot.

In the Genus PERDIX.

- 1 The Cape Partridge, 'Perdix Capensis.' It is almost double spurred; its breast streaked with white; its legs red.
- 2 The Ceylon Partridge, 'Perdix Ceylonensis' Size of a hen; double spurred; its head and neck variegated with black and white.
- 3 The Brown African Partridge, 'Perdix Spadiceus;' from Madagascar.
- 4 The Arragon Partridge, 'Perdix Aragonica.'

- It is spurred; its wings, belly, and thighs, black.
- 5 The Pintado Partridge, 'Perdix Madagas-cariensis.'
- 6 The Pearled Partridge, 'Perdix Afra;' from the Cape of Good Hope.
- 7 The Gingi Partridge, 'Perdix Gingica.' It is rufous-grey; its rump spotted with black.
- 8 The Green Partridge, 'Perdix Viridis.'
- 9 The Javan Partridge, 'Perdix Javanicus.'
 It is cinereous, with dusky crescents; its cheeks black.
- 10 The Madagascar Quail, 'Perdix Striata.' It is twice as large as the common quail.
- 11 The Grey-throated Quail, 'Perdix Griseus;' from Madagascar. Size of the common quail.
- 12 The New Guinea Quail, 'Perdix Novæ Guineæ.' Its body brown; the coverts of its wings edged with yellow. One half smaller than the common quail.
- 13 The Manilla Quail, 'Perdix Manillensis.'
 Its body blackish above, yellowish below,
 with blackish stripes; its throat white.
 Size of a sparrow.
- 14 The Hudsonian Quail, 'Perdix Hudsonica.'

 Its body pale-rusty; its neck spotted with white; its wings, its back, and its tail, marked with cross white lines widely parted. A small species.

- - 16 The Caspian Quail, 'Perdix Caspius.' It is cinereous spotted with scarlet; its nostrils, orbits, and temples, yellow.
 - 17 The Gibraltar Quail, 'Perdix Gibraltarica.'
 Its body above brown striped with black,
 below yellowish-white; black crescents
 on the breast.
- 18 The Luzonian Quail, 'Perdix Luzoniensis.'
 Brown above, yellow below; head variegated with black and white.
- 19 The Andalusian Quail, 'Perdix Andalusicus.' Its body rufous waved with black; below yellowish.

In the Genus PSOPHIA....

The Undulated Trumpeter, 'Psophia Undulata;' from Arrica. Size of a goose.

In the Genus OTIS.

- 1 The Chilian Bustard, 'Otis Chilensis.' Its head and throat smooth; its body white; its top and tail cinereous.
- 2 The White-chinned Bustard, 'Otis Indica.'

In the Genus PEATALEA.

The Dwarf Spoonbill, 'Platalea Pygmea'; from Guiana and Surinam. Its body

brown above, and white below. Size of a sparrow.

In the Genus MYCTERIA.

The Indian Jabiru, 'Mycteria Asiatica.' It is white; a stripe across its eyes; the lower part of its back, and its quills, black.

In the Genus ARDEA.

- 1 The Gigantic Crane, 'Ardea Argala.' It is cinereous; its head, its neck, and jugular pouch, naked; its belly and shoulders bright white. It is five or seven feet long, and excessively voracious. Found in Asia and Africa, and particularly near the mouths of rivers in the province of Bengal.
- 2 The Dusky Crane, 'Ardea Obscura.' Size of a bittern. Found in Sclavonia.
- 3 The Dwarf Heron, 'Ardea Pumila.' Found in the Caspian Sea. It is chesnut; the middle-quilts of its wings are variegated with white and yellow. It is nineteen inches long.
- 4 The Minute Bittern, 'Ardea Exilis.' Its neck rufous; a crescent on its breast, and its quills black. Found in Jamaica and in North America. Hardly larger than a thrush.
- 5 The Ferruginous Heron, 'Ardea Ferruginea.'

- Frequent on the Tanais; nestles on trees. Length twenty-one inches.
- 6 The Red headed Heron, 'Ardea Erythroce-phala.' Found in Chili. Its crest reaches to its back.
- 7 The Blue headed Heron, 'Ardea Cyanoce-phala.' Found in Chili. Its wings are black, edged with white.
- 8 The Striated Heron, 'Ardea Striata;' from Guiana.
- 9 The Wattled Heron, 'Ardea Carunculata;' from the Cape of Good Hope. Length five feet and a half.
- 10 The Rufous Herou, 'Ardea Rufa.' Found sometimes near the pools in Austria.
- 11 The Rusty-crowned Heron, 'Ardea Rubigt-nosa;' from North America. Size of a bittern.
- 12 The Ash-coloured Heron, 'Ardca Cana;' from North America.
- 13 The Streaked Heron, 'Ardea Virgata;' from North America.
- 14 The Snow Heron, Ardea Nivea.' Length two fect. Found in most parts of the world. Nestles on lofty tress."
- 15 The Galeated Heron, 'Ardea Galeata.' Its body milky; its bill yellow; its legs scaret. Found in Chili.
- 16 The Sacred Heron, 'Ardea Sacra.' It is white; its head smooth, the feathers on its back jagged and white. Found at Otaheite, where it is held sacred.

17 The Chinese Heron, 'Ardea Sinensis.' It is brown with paler streaks; its quills black. Small species.

18 The Johanna Heron, 'Ardea Johannæ.' A black crest; the body grey above and

white below; the wings black.

19 The Lohaujung Heron, 'Ardea Indica.' It is brown variegated with green; its tail black.

20 The Yellow-necked Heron, 'Ardca Flavicollis:' from India. Length two feet.

21 The White-fronted Heron, 'Ardea Novæ Hollandiæ.' Length twenty-eight inches-

In the Genus TANTALUS.

- I The Black-faced Ibis, 'Tantalus Melanopis.'
 Found in New Year's Island, where it
 breeds on the rocks. Length twentyeight inches.
- 2 The White-headed Ibis, 'Tantalus Leucocephalus;' from Ceylon. A broad band of black crosses the breast; the wings are black; the coverts of the tail long, and of a fine pink. Its rosy feathers lose their colour during the rainy season. It makes a snapping noise with its bill. A very large species.'
- 3 The Ethiopian Ibis, 'Tantalus Æthiopicus,' the Abou Hannes of Mr. Bruce. It is white; the head and upper side of the neck brown; the hind part of its back and its wing-quills black.

- The Green Ibis, 'Tantalus Viridis.' Found in Russia; flies in flocks, and nestles in trees.
- 5 The Glossy Ibis, 'Tantalus Igneus.' Resembles the preceding, and found likewise in Russia. One was killed in Coruwall.
- 6 The Lesser Lois, 'Tantalus Minutus.' Its face, bill, and logs, greenish; its body ferruginous, and white below, found in Surinam.
- 7 The Black-headed Ibis, 'Tantalus Melanocephalus;' from India. Length twentyone inches.
- The Pillan Ibis, 'Tantalus Ibis.' Its face, bill, and legs, are brown; its body white; its quills black. Inhabits the lakes and rivers of Chili, and frequently sits upon the trees. Size of a goose.
- It is cincreous; its back variegated with green and yellow; its wings blue-black; its lesser coverts violet. Found at the Cape of Good Hope. Feeds on roots; passes the night on trees. Larger than a hen.

In the Genus NUMENIUS.

I The Otabeitan Curlew, 'Numenius Tahitensis.' It is tawny-white; its neck streaked with black; its back and the

- coverts of its wings waved with blackish and whitish. Leagth twenty inches.
- 2 The Eskimaux Curlew, 'Numenius Borealis.'
 Its bill and legs black; its body brown spotted with grey. Inhabits the wet meadows in the country of Hudson's-bay.
- 3 The Cape Curlew, 'Numerius Africanus.'
 It is cincreous; its neck, its belly, and
 its rump, white.
- 4 The Pygmy Curlew, 'Numenius Pigmeus.' Size of a lark. Inhabits Europe, and occurs sometimes in England.

In the Genus SCOLOPAX.

- 1 The Little Woodcock, 'Scolopax Minor;'
 from North America. Length eleven
 inches and a half.
- 2 The Great Snipe, 'Scolopax Major.' Its back and coverts are brick-coloured spotted with black, and edged with white; its neck and breast yellowish-white, with crescents of black; its sides waved with black. Inhabits Siberia, and found likewise in England and Germany. Laight, sixteen inches: weight eight ounces.
- 3 The Cayenne Snipe, 'Scolopax Cayennensis.'
 It is cinercous-brown, variegated with brick-colour; the under side of its body and its rump white. Length thirteen inches.

- 4 The Straight-billed Snipe, 'Scolopax Belgica.' Found in the Netherlands.
- 5 The Marbled Godwit, 'Scolopax Marmorata;' from Hudson's-bay. Size of the American godwit.
- 6 The Semipalmated Snipe, 'Scolopax Semipalmata;' from North America. Length fourteen inches.
- 7 The Stone Snipe, 'Scolopax Melanoleuca.
 Its tail and rump striped with black and white; its legs yellow. Found in North America. Twice as large as the common snipe.
- 8 The Yellow-shank Snipe, 'Scolopax Flavipes.' It is whitish, spotted with black; its wings brown; its belly, and the coverts of its tail, white. Appears in autumnin the state of New York. Length eleven inches.
- 9 The Nodding Snipe, 'Scolopax Nutans.' It is cinercous, variegated with ferruginous; its belly, its rump, and its tail, white. Found on the shores of Labrador.
- 10 The Black Snipe, 'Scolopax Nigra;' from the Northern Archipelago.
- 11 The Red-breasted Snipe, 'Scolopax Noveboracensis.' Inhabits the coasts of New York.
- on the coasts of New York. Length cleven inches.
- 13 The Ash-coloured Snipe, 'Scolopax Inca-

na; from the Eimeo and Palmerston Islands. Length bleven inches.

14 The Terek Snipe, 'Scolopax Terek.' It is cinereous spotted with brown, and white below. Found near the Caspian Sea: flies in flocks. Length nine inches.

in the Genus TRINGA.

1 The Red-legged Sandpiper, 'Tringa Erythropus.' Larger than the ruff.

- 2 The Wood, Sandpiper, 'Tringa Glareola.' Its bill is smooth; its legs greenish; its body brown dotted with white; its breast whitish. Found in the swamps of Sweden. Size of a stare.
- 3 The White-winged Sandpiper, 'Tringa Leucoptera.' Found in the islands of the South Sea.
- 4 The Schninger Sandpiper, 'Tringa Maritima.' It is variegated with grey and black, below white; its throat and tail duskyish. Inhabits the shores of Norway and Iceland.
- 5 The Waved Sandpiper, 'Tringa Undata. Found in Denmark and Norway.
- 6 The Uniform Sandpiper, 'Tringa Uniformis;' from Iceland,
- 7 The Brown Sandpiper, 'Tringa Fusca.' Found in England. Size of a jack snipe.
- 8 The Black Sandpiper, 'Tringa Lincolniensis;' from Lincolnshire.
- 9 The New York Sandpiper, 'Tringa Nove-

- boracensis.' It is blackish; its feathers edged with whitish; below white; its tail cinereous.
- 10 The Streaked Sandpiper, 'Tringa Virgata;' from Sandwich-bay.
- 11 The Boreal Sandpiper, 'Tringa Borealis.' It is cinereous; its neck, its sides, and its breast, waved with a paler hue. Found in King George's Sound.
- 12 The Newfoundland Sandpiper, 'Tringa Novæ Terræ.' It is blackish, marginated with brown; below cinereous-white.
- 13 The Variegated Sandpiper, 'Tringa Variegata;' from Nootka Sound.
- 14 The Little Sandpiper, 'Tringa Pusilla.' found in the northern parts of Europe. Size of a sparrow.
- 15 The Red Sandpiper, 'Tringa Islandica.'
 Size of a turtle. Its bill and legs brown.
 Found in the northern parts of Europe,
 Asia, and America, and sometimes in
 Great Britain.
- 16 The Southern Sandpiper, 'Tringa Australis.'
 Its bill and legs black; its belly and rump whitish. Found at Cayenne: Length eleven inches.
- 17 The Banded Sandpiper, 'Tringa Fasciata;' from Astracan.
- 18 The Black-topped Sandpiper, 'Tringa Keptuscha. Inhabits the pools of Siberia.

YOL, X. K K

In the Genus CHARADRIUS.

- 1 The Ruddy Plover, 'Charadrius Rubidus;' from Hudson's bay.
- 2 The Black-crowned Plover, 'Charadrius Atricapillus;' from New York. Length ten inches.
- 3 The New Zealand Plover, 'Charadrius Novæ Zealandiæ.' It is ash-green; its face and collar black. Larger than the ringed plover, being eight inches long.
- 4 The Gregarious Plover, 'Charadrius Gregarius.' It is cinercous, below white; the quills of its tail white, with a black bar. Abounds on the meadows near the Volga and the Jaik.
- 5 The Asiatic Plover, 'Charadrius Asiaticus,' It is grey-brown; its front, its eyebrows, its throat, and its belly, are white. Found sometimes in the salt-marshes in South Tartary. Larger than the ringed plover.
- 6 The Rusty-crowned Plover, 'Charadrius Falklandicus; from the Falkland Islands.' Length seven inches and a half.
- The Dusky Plover, 'Charadrius Obscurus.'
 Its legs blueish. Found in New Zealand.
- 8 The Fulvous Plover, 'Charadrius Fulvus.' Found in the marshes of Otaheite. Length twelve inches.
- 9 The White-bellied Plover, 'Charadrius Leucogaster.' Length six inches.

10 The Red-necked Plover, 'Charadrius Rubricollis;' from Yan Diemen's Land.

11 The Indian Plover, 'Charadrius Indicus.'
It is brown, below white; two brown
stripes on the breast. Size of a lark.

In the Genus RALLUS.

- 1 The Clapper Rail, 'Rallus Crepitans;' from North America, It is olive-brown; its throat white. Length fourteen or sixteen inches.
- 2 The Troglodyte Rail, 'Rallus Australis;' from New Zealand. Its wings and tail deep brown; its feathers striped with black. Length fifteen or seventeen inches.
- 3 The Cape Rail, 'Rallus Capensis.' It is ferruginous, below striped with black and white. Size of the land rail.
- 4 The Blue-necked rail, 'Rallus Cærulescens;' from the Cape of Good Hope. Length seven inches.
- 5 The Ceylon Rail, 'Rallus Zeylanicus.' Its head is blackish'; its bill and legs red. Larger than the water rail.
- 6 The Pacific Rail, 'Rallus Pacificus.' It is black dotted with white; its wings striped; its breast blueish-ash. Found in Otaheite.
- 7 The Tabuan Rail, 'Rallus Tabuensis.' Entirely black, red about the eyes, the tail

extremely short. Found in the Society Islands.

8 The Otaheite Rail, Rallus Taitiensis.' It is cinereous; its tail black, its throat white. Length six inches.

9 The Dwarf Rail, 'Rallus Pusillus.' In size, colour, and form, it resembles a lark. Frequents the salt-marshes of Dauria.

In the Genus PARRA.

- 1 The Luzonian Jacana, 'Parra Luzoniensis.'
 It is brown. Smaller than the lapwing.
- 2 The Chinese Jacana, 'Parra Sinensis.' It is wine-chesnut. Size of the painted pheasant.
- 3 The African Jacana, 'Parra Africana.' It is cinnamon-coloured; its neck white below. Length nine inches and a half.
- 4 The Faithful Jacana, 'Parra Chavaria.' Its crest hangs from the back of its head; its body is brown above. Found near Carthagena. Feeds on herbs, and is easily tamed.
- 5 The Imian Jacana, 'Parra Indica.' It is blackish-blue; its back and wings brown.
 Builds a floating nest with herbs near the brinks of pools.
- 6 The Chilian Jacana, 'Parra Chilensis.' Its legs brown; its head somewhat crested behind. Feeds on insects and worms: is vociferous: builds its nest among the

- 1 The Ca
- 2 The Black-L
 ficollis.'
 back dusky
 Length seven
- 3 The White Gallin front, bill, and Norfolk Island.
- 4 The Yellow-breasted Noveboracensis; from than a quail.
- 5 The Crested Gallinule, 'G. Found in China and L. eighteen inches.

In the Genus PHALAROPU

- 1 The Plain Phalarope, 'Phalaropus & Inhabits the Icy Sea.
- 2 The Brown Phalarope, 'Phalaropus Fu. from North America.
- 3 The Barred Phalarope, 'Phalaropus Cane latus;' from Christmas Sound. Lenseven inches and a half.

In the Genus FULICA.

The Cinereous Coot, 'Fulica from North America.

'Phœ-

ØEA.

F Diomedea Spa-Sea. Its bill is chesnut-brown; and upper side of

In the Genus ALCA.

the Labrador Auk, 'Alca Labradora.' Size of the Puffin. Its bill keel-shaped; its lower mandible swelling; a black spot at the tip; its orbits and temples whitish; its belly white.

rested Auk, 'Alca Cristatella.' Size redwing. Its bill is compressed, what furrowed; its body black-

crest on its front leaning Found in the islands near Japan.

- 3 The Ancient Auk, 'Alca Antiqua.' Its bill is black, whitish at the base; its body blackish, its belly white. Found near Kamtschatka and the Kurik isl nds.
- 4 The Flat-billed Auk, 'Alca Pygmea.' Its body is deep black, below cinereous. Found in the Isle of Aves, between Asia and America. Is gregarious. Length seven inches.

In the Genus URIA.

- 1 The White Guillemot, 'Uria Lacteola.' Size of the black guillemot. Found on the west coast of Holland.
- 2 The Marble Guillemot, 'Uria Marmorata;' from Kamtschatka. Length ten inches.

In the Genus COLYMBUS.

- 1 The Striped Diver, 'Colymbus Striatus.'
 Found in the lokes of North America.
 Weighs between two and three pounds.
- 2 The Chinese Diver, 'Colymbus Sinensis,' It is greenish-brown with darker spects; its breast and belly rufous-white, with rufous spots.

In the Genus STERNA.

1 The Surinam Tern, 'Sterna Surinamensis.'

It is cinercous; below white, its legs red.

- 2 The African Tern, 'Sterna Africana.' It is white; its body blueish above; its top black; its wings spotted with brown.
- 3 The Philippine Tern, 'Sterna Philippina.' It is wine-grey, a white cap; the fillet across the eyes, the wing-quills, the tail, and the bill, black. Twice as large as the greater tern.
- 4 The Simple Tern, 'Sterna Simplex.' It is inclined to lead-colour, white below, its top whitish. Found in Cayenne. Size of the noddy.
- 5 The Egyptian Tern, 'Sterna Nilotica.' It is cinercous, below white; its orbits black, spotted with white. Size of a pigeon.
- 6. The Striated Tern, 'Sterna Striata;' from New Zealand.
- 7 The Wreathed Tern, 'Sterna Vittata;' from Christmas Sound. Length fifteen inches.
- 8 The Brown Tern. 'Sterna Spadicea;' from Cayenne. Its vent white. Length fifteen inches.
- 9 The White Tern, 'Sterna Alba.' Its bill and legs are black. Found in the East Indies, at the Cape of Good Hope, and in the South Sea.
- 10 The Chinese Tern, 'Sterna Sinensis.' It is white, its back cinereous; a black bar on its top. Length eight inches.
- 11 The Southern Tern, 'Sterna Australis;' from Christmas Sound. It is cinereous; below

grey; its wing-quills white. Length seven inches and a half or nine inches.

12 The Hooded Tern, 'Sterna Metopoleucos.'
Found in Russia and the south of Siberia.
Goes in pairs. Length eight inches and a half.

In the Genus LARUS.

- 1 The Great Gull, 'Larus Icthyætus.' Its head, and the top of its neck, black; its back and wings greyish; its eye-like and tail white. Size of the barnacle. In flying, utters a deep croak. Found on the Caspian Sea.
- 2 The Litle Gull, 'Larus Minutus.' It is snowy; its head black; its wings dimy white; its legs scarlet. Size of the missel. Frequents the large rivers in Siberia.
- It is brown; the coverts of its wings variegated with white; its tail black, spotted and tipt with white. It arrives in Hudson's-bay in April: makes its nest with grass, and lays two pale rusty eggs with black spots. Length twenty two inches.

In the Genus PROCELLARIA.

1 The Dark-grey Petrel, 'Procellaria Grisea.'
The inferior coverts of its wings white;
its bill brown; its legs blueish before.

- Length fourteen or fifteen inches. Found in the southern heatisphere.
- 2 The Glacial Petrel, 'Procellaria Gelida.' It is blueish-ash, its back blackish; its throat and breast write; its bill yellow; its legs blue. Length nineteen inches. Found on the utmost verge of the Antarctic Ocean.
- Alba.' It is dusky-blackish; its belly and yent white. Length sixteen inches. Found in the islands of the Pacific Ocean.
- 4 The Cinerecus Petrel, 'Procellana Cinerea.'
 White below; tail blackish; bill yetlow; legs ashy. Length twenty inches and a half. Found within the Antarctic Circle.
 - 5 The Black-tood Petrel, 'Procellaria Melanopus.' It is dark cinereous; its bridle and throat grey, with minute blackish spots. Length thirteen inches. From North America.
 - 6 The Brown banded Petrel, 'Procellaria Desolata.' It is brueish-ash; below white; the tips of its tail-quills blackish. Length eleven inches. Found at Desolation Island.
- 7 The Sooty Petrel, "Procellaria Fuliginosa."
 Its tail is notched. Length eleven inches.
 From Otaheite.
- 8 The Fork-tailed Petrel, 'Procellaria Furça-: ta.' It is silver-grey; its throat pale; its

vent white. Length ten inches. Inhabits the Northern Aychipelago.

- 9 The Diving Petrel, 'Procellaria Urinatrix.'
 Length eight inches and a half. Found at New Zealand.
- 10 The Pacific Petrel, 'Procellaria Pacifica.'
 Deep black; below dusky; legs pale.
 Length twenty-two inches. Found near
 the Islands of the Pacific Ocean.
- 11 The Dusky Petrel, 'Procellaria Obscura.'
 Length thirteen inches. From Christmas'
 Sound.

In the Genus MERGUS.

- 1 The Imperial Merganser, 'Mergus Imperialis.' Size and form of a goose. Its tongue ciliated.
- 2 The Brown Merganser, 'Mergus Fuscus;' from Hudson's-bay. Length seventeen inches and a half.
- 3 The Blue Merganser, 'Mergus Cæruleus;' from Hudson's-bay. Length fourteen inches.

In the Genus ANAS.

- 1 The Black-necked Swan, 'Anas Nigricollis;' from the Falkland Islands. Size of the common swan. . .
 - 2 The Black Swan, 'Anas Atrata;' from New Holland. Larger than the common swan.
- 3 The Hybrid Goose, 'Anas Hybrida.' Its bill semi-cylindrical; its cere red; its tail

- somewhat sharp. Size of the common goose. Appears in pairs in the sea about Chiloë. Lays eight eggs in the sand.
- 4 The Coscoroba Goose, 'Anas Coscoroba.'
 Its bill enlarged and rounded at the end;
 its body white. Found in Chili. Large,
 and easily tamed.
- 5 The Antarctic Goose, 'Anas Antarctica.' Length twenty - four or twenty - six inches.
- The Variegated Goose, 'Anas Variegata;' from New Zealand. Size of a large duck.
- 7 The Snow Goose, 'Anas Hyperborea.' Its body snowy; its front yellowish; the first ten quills of its wings black; its bill and legs red. Inhabits the Arctic regions. Length thirty-two inches.
- 8 The Great Goose, 'Anas Grandis.' Its body blackish, below white; its bill black; its legs scarlet. Found in Siberia. Size of the swan.
- 9 The Barred-headed Goose, 'Anas Indica.' In winter these arrive in India, perhaps from Thibet.
- 10 The Red-breasted Goose, 'Anas Ruficollis.' Frequent in Russia, and on the northern parts of Siberia.
- 11 The Ruddy Goose, 'Anas Casarca.' Inhabits
 Astracan. Goes in pairs, and has a pleasant cackle.
- 12 The Bean Goose, 'Anas Segetum.' It is cinereous brown, below whitish; its

wings grey; its greater coverts and its secondary wing-quills tipt with white. Inhabits the northern parts of Europe and of America; found in winter in the fens of Liucolnshire. Length thirty or thirty-six inches.

- 13 The Bering Goose, 'Anas Beringii.' Its bill swelled; its body white; its wings black. Size of a common goose.
- 14 The Gulaund Duck, 'Anas Borealis.' Its bill narrow; its head glossy-green; its breast and belly white. Inhabits the marshes of Iceland.
- 15 The White-headed Brent, 'Anas Torrida.' Size of the tufted duck.
- 16 The White fronted Brent, 'Anas Albifrons.' Size of a cock.
- 17 The King Duck, 'Anas Spectabilis.' Its bill bunched at the base, and compressed; its head hoary; its body black; its shoulders whitish. Inhabits the northern parts of Europe and of America. Length two feet.
- 18 The Royal Duck, 'Anas Regia;' from Chili. A compressed caruncle on its front; its body blue, and below berwn; its collar white.'
- 19 The Georgia Duck, 'Anas Georgica.' It is cloudy-ash; a green spangle on its wings edged with white; its quills blackish: from the South Sea. Length twenty inches.

- 20 The Brown Duck, 'Anas Fuscescens;' from Newfoundland. Length sixteen inches.
 21 The Spotted-billed Buck, 'Anas Poecilo-
- 21 The Spotted-billed Buck, 'Anas Poecilorhyncha.'. Common in Ceylon.
- 22 The Curve-billed Duck, 'Anas Curvirostra.'
 Taken in Holland.
- 23 The Supercilious Duck, 'Anas Superciliosa.'
 The spangle on its wings blueish-green,
 edged with black. Length twenty-one
 inches. From New Zealand.
- 24 The Crimson-billed Duck, 'Anas Erythrornyncha.' It is brown, below white; its tail black. Length fifteen inches. From the Cape of Good Hope.
- 25 The Red-breasted Shoveler, 'Anas Rubens.'
 Its tail is short and white. Sometimes
 taken in Lincolnshire.
- 26 The Jamaica Shoveler, 'Anas Jamaicensis.' Variegated with brown, saffron, and rusty; the under side and throat white, with black spots. Length sixteen inches.
- 27 The Ural D ck, 'Anas Leucocephala.' It is cloudy yellowish, powdered with brown; its head and neck white. Larger than a teal. Found in Barbary, and also
 - In the Uralian lakes, and on the rivers Irtis and Oby Cannot walk; but swims very fast. Euilds a floating nest among the reeds.
- 28 The Pied Duck, 'Anas Labradora;' from Labrador. Length nineteen inches.
- 29 The Lapmark Duck, 'Anas Scandiaca. Tts.

body black above; its breast and belly white.

30 The Cape Wigeon, 'Anas Capensis.' It is ashy; its back reddish-brown; its feathers edged with yellow.

Its head green; a round rusty spot between the bill and the eye, and another oblong one behind the ears. It has a clucking voice. Length twenty inches. Found on the Lena and the Lake Baika and sometimes in England.

32 The Soft billed Duck, 'Anas Malacorhynchos;' from New Zealand. Has a piping voice. Length eighteen inches.

33 Jacquin's Duck, 'Anas Jacquini.' Crimson; its back blackish; its bill and feet black.

Its voice very sharp. From St. Domingo.

34 The Western Duck, 'Anas Dispar.' White, below ferruginous; spot on the back of the head, and the front, greenish. Length seventeen inches. From Sweden and Kamtschatka.

35 The Pink-headed Duck, 'Anas Caryophyllacea;' from India. It goes in pairs, and is easily tamed. Length twenty-one inches.

36 The New Zealand Duck, 'And Novæ Zealandiæ.' Resembles the tufted duck.

37 The Crested Duck, 'Anas Cristata;' from . Statemland. Length twenty-eight inches. The Iceland Duck, 'Anas Islandica. It is

- black crested; its throat, its breast, and its belly, white.
- 39 The Dusky Duck, 'Anas Obscura;' from New York. Length two feet.
- 40 The Baikal Teal, 'Anas Formosa.' It is brown; its top black edged with white; its throat tawnyish, spotted with black; a black spangle on the wings, edged with brick-colour. Length fifteen inches.
- 41 The Ilina Teal, 'Anas Ilina;' from China.
 It is greenish about the eyes.
- 42 The Clack Teal, 'Anas Gmelini.' Its breast is crossed with red lines. Found at the Caspian, and through the whole of the south of Russia.
- 43. The Alexandrian Teal, 'Anas Alexandrina.' Its bill and vent are black; its belly white; its neck cinereous, with black semicircles.
- 44 The Sirsæi. Teal, 'Anas Sirsæir.' Its bill yellow below; the spangle on its wings divided obliquely. Found in Arabia.

In the Genus APTENODYTES.

- 1 The Papian Penguin, 'Aptenodytes Papua.'

 Les bill and feet reddish; a white spot on the back of the head. Length two feet and a balf.
- 2 The Antarctic Penguin, 'Aptenodytes Antarctica.' Its bill deep black; its feet reddish; a black line on its throat.
- 3 The Collared Penguin, 'Aptenodytes Torc

quata.' Its bill and feet black; a naked bloody space about the eyes. Length eighteen inches! Found in New Guinea, Kerguelen's Land, and New Georgia.

4 The Little Penguin, 'Aptenodytes Minor;' from New Zealand. Its bill black; its feet whitish. Length thirteen or fifteen inches.

5 The Woolly-cinercous Penguin, 'Aptenodytes Chiloensis.' Common in the Archipelago of Chiloe. Size of a Goose.

6 The Three-toed Penguin, 'Aptenodytes Chilensis.' Found in Chili. Size of the preceding, but longer necked. Lays in the sand six or seven eggs, white, dotted with black.

In the Genus PELECANUS.

1 The Red-backed Pelican, 'Pelecanus Rufescens; from Africa. Longth five feet.

2 The Charlestown Pelican 'Pelecanus Carolinensis.' Above dusky, below white.

Length three feet and a half.

3 The Rough-billed Pelican, 'Pelecanus Erythrorhynchos;' from North America.

Length four feet and a half.

4 The Saw-billed Pelican, 'Pelecanus Thagus.'
Inhabits Chili and Mexico. Size of a
turkey. Breeds on cliffs.

5 The Palmerston Frigate Pelican canus Palmerstoni.' Its tail is body brown, glossed with white; its throat variegated with black and white; its belly white; its vent black. Length thirty-eight inches.

- 6 The Violet Cormorant, 'Pelecanus Violaceus;' from Kamtschatka.
- 7 The Red-faced Shag, 'Pelecanus Urile;' from Kamtschatka. Length thirty-one or thirty-four inches.
- 8 The Spotted Shag, 'Pelecanus Punctatus;' from New Zealand. Breeds among the rocks or trees. Length twenty-one or twenty-four inches.
- 9 The Carunculated Shag, 'Pelecanus Carunculatus.' Numerous in New Zealand and Statenland. Breeds among the tufts of tall grass.
- 10 The Magellanic Shag, 'Pelecanus Magellanicus.' A spot behind its eyes, and its belly white; its temples and chin reddish; its flanke striped with white. Inhabits Terra del Fuego and Statenland. Breeds in holes of the rocks. Length thirty inches.
- 11 The Pied Shag, 'Pelecanus Varius;' from New Zealand. Breeds on trees. Length -thirty inches.
- 12 The Tufted Shag, 'Pelecanus Cirrhatus;' from New Zealand. Length thirty-four Theches.

arc.frican Shag, 'Pelecanus Africanus.' Elish roat white; the coverts of its wings

blue-grey, and black at the edge and tip. Length twenty inches.

14 The Dwarf Shag, 'Pelecanus Pygmæus.'
Lives among the flocks of Shags on the
Caspian Sea. Hardly so large as a teal.

In the Genus PHAETON.

The Black-billed Tropic Bird, 'Phacton Melanorynchus.' It is striped with black and white; its under side and front white; a bar behind its eyes; its bill and feet are black. Found in Turtle and Palmerston Islands: Length nineteen inches and a half.

GENERAL INDEX.

The Roman numerals denote the volume; the Arabic figures, the page. The letter n marks a reference to the notes.

A.

ABERDAVINE, iv 279 Sec Siskin Abonque, x 31 n Aboukerdan, x 376 Acacahoactli, viii 227; x 376 Acacalotl, ix 44 Acalot, ix 44 Acamacu, crested cuiriri, v 175 Acanques, ii 165 Acatechichictli, iv 292 Aca echili, iv 292 Accipiter, Briss. i 190 fringillarius, Raii, 190 carolinensis, Bris. 203 fuscus, Frisch, 216 Accipitres, characters of the order, x . 397 Ach bobba, i 130 Achalalacıli, viii 222 Acintli, ix 203 Acitli, ix 230 Acoho, ii 104 Acolchi, iii 207, 219 Acolchichi, Raii, iii 219 Acoliu, ii 437 Acuitcuitzeatl, ix 436 Adepellus, iii 473 n Adler, gold, i 44 schwartz-branne, 56 n braunfahler, 65 n Acgocephalus, of the ancients, i 285 Bellonii, viii 515 Aegolios, of the ancients, i 285-8 Age vilas, of Aristotle, the goat-sucker, ì **283,** 285 . Æsop, the player, expensive dish of, v 319

Agami, v 88 resembles the aquatic birds but does not frequent water, 89 described, 90 its odd noise, 91 n, 92 manners, 94 the only social bird, 99 Agua-pecaca, ix 186 Agur of the Hebrews, viii 295 n Aluru-apara, vii 107 catinga, ib. Ajurucutau, vii 92 Alapi, v 86 Alati, viii 222 Alauda, generic character, v 216 n; x 430 magna, Gmel. iii 392 arvensis, v 216 'vulgaris, Bris. 216 fulva, i ath. 237 ruta, Gmel. 237 arborea, 239 Dratensis.• 24**4** ¹ludoviciana, 250 trivialis, 25% sepiaria, Bris 252 campestris, 257 italica, 261 Calandra, 263 capensis, 267 alpestris, 269, 276 virginiana, Bris. 269 rubra, 271 pennsylvanica, Bris. 271 mosellana, 274 flava, Gmel. 276 tungustica aurita, 277

Alauda, rufa, v 278	Alcedo cristata, viii 218
cinerca, 279	elegantissima picta,
atricana, 281	Šeb. 219 n
cristata, 282	cayanensis, 220
minor, Raii, 289	torquata, 222
cristatella, Lath. 289	alcyon, 224
nemorosa, Gmel. 289	maculata, 226
undata, 292	bicolor, 228
senegalensis, 294	americana, 229
cristata, Bris. 294	brasiliensis, 230
species omitted by Buffon, or	superciliosa, 231
new, x 476	galbula, 234
Albatross, wandering, x 300	paradisea, Gmel. 236
grey, 306	species omitted by Buffon, or
dark-brown, or chocolate, 306	new, x 454
sooty, or brown, 306	Alchata, ii 214
species omitted by Buffon,	Alcyon, viii 172
or new, 502	long-tailed American, Vosm.
Alban. Bris. x 300	217
Albertus Magnus egrour of, i 72	
	of mariners, 248 n 10
Alca, generic character, x 317 n; 412 arctica, 317	Aldroyanday folks assertion of 1.73
	Aldrovandus, false assertion of, i 73
cirrhata, 326	Ales luridus, Plin. iii 271 n
torda, 344, 350	Alfuachat, ii 214
Hoieri, 344	Alhabari, ii 13 n
impennis, 347	Aluco, Bris. i 322
major, Bris. 347	prior, Ald. 315
minon Bris 350	minor, Ald. 322
pice, Jamel. 350	Amangoua, vii 523
species omitted by Buffon, or	Amazon parrots, vii 78
new, x 502	species of, 83
Alcatraz, ix 290; x 383	yellow-headed, 84
Alcedo, generic character, viii 172 n;	varieties, 86
x 409	red-l:caded, 88
ispida, viii 172, 203	white-headed, 89
gigantea. Lath. 187	yellow, 91
fusca, Gmel. 187	Amethyst, vi 339
smyrnensis, 189	Ampelis, generic character, iii 472 n;
madagascariensis, 211	v 33; x 433
cærulea, Bris.	garrulus, iii 472, 483
189	cotinga, v 36
cancrophaga, 191	cayana, 58
capensis, 193	tersa, 40
rudis, 194	maynana, 42
maxima 107	pompadora, 41, 46
atricajella, 198	carnilex, 48
chlorocephala, 199	carunculata, 50
leucocephala, 200	variegata, 53
flavicans, 201 n	cinerea, 58
collaris, 202	species omitted by Buffon,
senegalensis, 204, 205	or new, x 465
erithaca, 206	Amsel, iii 357
dea, 237	Anaca vii 151
cæruleocephala, 209	Anapha of the Hebrews, ii 6
purpurea, 212	Anas, generic character, ix Anas, generic character, ge
lencoryncha, 213	412
bengalensis, 215	cygnus, ix 489, 505 n
tridactyla, 216	unser, x 1

Anas Magellanica, x 35	Anas fusca, x 198
leucoptera, 37	perspicillata, 200
cygnoides, 40	sponsa, 202
gambensis, 44	aestiva, Bris. 202
melanonotos, 47	albeola, 205, 246
negyptiaca, 48	bucephala, L. 205, 246
cærulescens, 50	hyberna, Bris. 205, 246
albifrons, Lath. 51	histrionica, 207, 210, 249
erythropus, 51, 63,71 n	torquata, Bris. 207
canadensis, 53	minata, Gm. 210, 249
montana, Gu. 57 n	spectabilis, 212
bernicla, 58	freti Hudsonis, Bris. 212
brenta, Klein, 71 n	viouata, 214
mollissima, 73	bahamensis, 215
S. Cutberti, Raii, 73	brasiliensis, 215
boschas, 84	querquedula, 219
domestica, 84	crecca, 224, 227
adunca, 116 n	circia, Gm. 227
rostro incurvo, Bris. 116	africana, 232
moschata, 124	madagascariensis, 233
sylvestris brasiliensis, Raii, 124	coromandeliana, 284
indica Gesneri, Will, 124	falcaria, 235
lybica, Will. 124	galericulata, 236
penelope, 129	glacialis, 239
fistularis, Bris. 129	discors, 240, 241
cristata, Bris. 140	spinosa, 243
americana, Bris. 142	dominica, 244
jamaicensis, 144	nova: Hispaniæ, 247
rufina, 140	albecta, 246
capite ruffo major, Raii, 140	rustica, 248
autunnalis, 142	arctica, Raii, 317
arborea, 144	species omitted by Buffon, or
strepera, 145	• new, 507
platyrhynchos, Raii, 145	Anataria, the rough-footed eagle,
altera, Raii, 148	i 59
Shaw, 251	Andu. i 395
elypeata, 148, 153 n	Angala dian, vi 284
mexicana, Bris. 153 u	Angoli, ix 200
mexicana, Gm. 153 n	Anhima, Bris. viii 339
acuta, 155	Auhinga, ix 445
caudacuta, Raii, 155	black-bell ied, 44 8 u rutous , 450
longicauda, Bris. 155 ex ins. N. Terræ,	Ani, vii 317
Bris. 158	savanna, 319
glacialis, 158	less 319 •
tadorna, 161	mailgrove, \$22
maritima, Gesn. 164 n	greater, 322
ferina, 172	Animals, inflaence of climate on, i 13;
fera fusca, Raii, 172	ii 159
fulva, Gm. 176 n	their dispositions and habits
marila, 177, 189 n	influenced by their original
frænata, 177	appetites, i 21
clangula, 179	must be studied in the wild
fuligula, 184, 188	state, ii 4
cristata, Raii, 184, 188	flesh of, harder in the south
cristata, Raii, 184, 188 nigra, 190	than in the north, 215
major, Bris. 198	cannot improve each other,
freti Hudsonis, 200	vi 419
niger minor, Raii, 190	•

	A. Il mantinopiono Pris i 07
Animals of the tropical regions peculi ar	Aquila ponticeriana, Bris. i 97 brasiliensis Bris. 102
to each continent, vi 425	cristata, Bris. 99
"worship of, ix 1, 9	heteropos, Gesn. 128
Ano, ii 334 Anopaia of Homer, vii 469	Ara poluccensis varia, Bris. vii 25
Anser trappa, ii 13 n	prasiliensis, 57
bassanus, Raii, ix 370	viridis, 69
sylvestris, Bris. x 1	erythrochlora, 69
freti Hudsonis, Bris. 50	jamaicensis, 58 n
guineersis, 40	cyanocrocea, 67
muscoviticus, Bris 41 n	or maccaw, the largest of the
rusticus, Klein, 41 n	parrot kind, vii 54
melanouotos, Gm. 47	red, 57
hispanicus parvus, 49 n	its manners, 60
septentrionatis sylvestris, Bris.	sometimes wats the manchined
51	fruit, 61 subject to epilepsy, 65
lanuginosus, Bris. 73	blue, 67
magellanicus, Clusii, 357	and yellow Jamaica, 67
Anseres characters of the order, x	of Brasil, 67
Anna 200 anna anna fuena anis	green, 69
Anseri bas and congener fusca avis, Raii, ix 360	its manners, 71
cincreo-albus,	black, 77
368	wereroa, Cook, 270
Anter, general remarks on the birds	Aracanga, Raii, vii 58
so called, v 59	Aracari, birds so called, viii 123, 135
king or the anters, 64	black-billed, 136
properly so called, 70	blue, 137
crested, 74	Arada, iv 348; v 81
white cared, 76	Ararauna, yii 67, 76 Arau, x 380
nightingale, 84, 85, 86	Arctic bird, ix 149
Prevence, 434	Ardea, generic character, viii 263
Aourou-cou aou, vii, 92, 94	ciconia, 200
Apiaster, trasiliensis, Bris. vii 371 flavicaes, 381	nigra, 280
nexicanus, 383	magnari, 283
ex Francise insula, 385	grus, 595
mada ascariensis, 388	antigone, 312
torquatus,	americana, 513
#290	cinerea, Bris. 413
angelensis, 396	canadonsis, 316
phitippensis major, 303	virgo, 318 pavonina, 329
indicuse ythroce andus, 403	cinerea, Lath. 345
icterocephalus, 196	major, Gmel. 345
Aponar or Aponat, X 519	cristata, Bris. 345
Apens of Aristotle, ali 522'n Aptenodytes, generic character, x	alb., 565
358, 413	major, Raii, 365
patachovica, 353	tertia, Ald. 371
demersa, 357	candida, Bris. 365
chrysocome, 363	minor, Bris. 371
catatractes, 366	atra, 368
species omitted by Buf-	nigra, Bris 368
fon, or new, 512	purpurata, 369 purpurascens, Bris. 369
Apute juba, vii 161	leuc cepiala, 370
Aquila, Bris. 153	æquinoctialis, 371
planga, sen clanga, 58 albicilla minor. Bris. 65	garzetta, 373
pygargus, Bris. 87	egretta, 377
1120.2.4	•

Ardea rufescens, viii 379	Ardea tigrina, viii 446
leucogaster, 380	lineata, 447
cocoi, 381	nycticorax, 450
cayanensis, 454	grisca, Gmel. 450
cristata, Bris. 381	scolopacea, 457
pileata, 383	helias, Cm ix 164
brasiliensis, 449	species omitted by Buffon, or
candida, Bris 333	new, x 490
. rostro serrato, Raii,	Ardeola, Bris. viii 402
443	
fusca, 384	nævia, 403, n brasilionels Raii 415
agami, 385	brasiliensis, Raii, 415 Arenaria, Bris. ix 124
hoactli, 386	
mexicana cristata, Bris. 386	Argus, ii 317
cinerca, Bris. 387	Arignanoussou, li 130
	Atimanon, vii 52
purpurascens, Bris. 412	Aristotle, counts six eagles, i 42
	his mistakes with respect
candida, Bris, 419	to the osprey, 74
holiou, 337	general accuracy, 78
herodias, 388	treatise de Mirabilibus, full
virginiana critata, Bris, 388	of errours and absurdities, 81
hudsonias, 389	Arquata minor, Raii, viii 25
treti Hudsonis, Bris. 389	Arsefoot, Will. ix 222
squaotta, 392	Asilus, Bris vi 130
badia, 393	Asio, of the ancients, I 282 n, 307
erythropus, 394	Bris. 302
hæmatopus, Raii, 394	brasiliensis, Bris. 336
comata, 396, 397, 398	Atapalcatl, x 257 n
malaccensis, 399	Atingacu, vii 306
Novæ Guineæ, 400	Atinga guacu mucu, vii 306
philippensis, 401	Atototl, x 377
minuta, 402	Atricapilla, Raii, v 336
cærulca, 405	altera, Johnst, 337
plambea, Brown, 405	alia, castaneo vertice,
carulescens, 407	 √ Ald. 337
violacea, 408	Attagas, of the ancients, ii 221, 225
cærulco-nigra, Raii, 408	white, 225, 229
æquinoctialis, 410 419	Attagen, of the ancients, ii 221, 225
carolinensis candida, Bris. 410	Pennsylvaniae, Bris. 247
cyanopus, 411	Audua tytlingr, vi 156 n
spadicea, 412	Auk, x 514
cracra, 413	tutted, 326
cærulea, 415	great, 347
virescens, 416, 418, 421, 442	black-billed, 350 -
ludoviciana, 120	species emitted by Buffon, or
pondiceriana, 422	new, x 502
stellaris, 424, 445	Aura, i 137
major, seu rubra, Raii,	Aura, queen of the, Willugh, i 132
433	Avis icterus, Plin. iii 271 n
tertium genus, Raii, 437	polyglotta, Will. 348 n
minor, Řali, 442	caru.ca, Raii, 373
botaurus, 433	bohe nica, 473 n
Marsigli, 435	consimilis stoparolæ & magnan-
danubialis, 436	imæ, Raii, v 354
solovensis, 437	ceylonica omnicolor, Seb. vi 286
negalensis, 432	auricoma mexicana, Seb. 395
Gardeni, 440	ridibunda, Will. vii 305
flava, 443	paradisiaca cristata orientalis
undulata 444	rarissima. Seb. 357

A-1	Rargo rufone mii 644.
Avis paradisiaca americana elegantis-	Barge, rufous, viii 514
34 360 m	great, 515
tropicorum ix 347	Hudson's-bay, 516
diome tea, Raii, x 283	brown, 517
venatica, Bel. 372	white, 513
Avoltoio barbato, i 153	Barker, Alb. viii 511
Avoset, ix 461	Barrier-bird, vit 809
white, viii 518	Basilisks, fables respecting, ii 207;
scooping, ix 461	ix 8
Axoquen, viii 227	Batis, of Aristotle. v 430
Ayaca, x 376	Bauge, i 198 n
Ayoquantototl, iii 259	Beccafico, v 332, 396
Azore, x 390	described, 402
Aztatl, viii 367	formerly potted with vine-
Azurin, ili 4013 v 66	gar, 406
	various birds called by this
В,	name, 404, 408, 410
	variegated, 340, 407 n
B 1 1 000	hemp, of Olina, 348, 408
Baha, ix 278	Bee-eater, vii 373
Baboon, howling, i 10	general remarks on the birds
Baboucard, viii 203	so called, 332
Backer, x 384	rufous, 368
Baglaiccht, iv 21	molucca, 369
Baker, vii S68	brasilian, 371
Balbusardus Auglorum, i 70	yellow, 381
Balicase, Philippine, iii 79	and white, 381
Baltimore, iii 199	grey-headed, 383
described, 240	cinereous, 383
bastard, 243	chesnut, 385, 387
Bambla, v 80	and blue, 385, 387
Banana bird, iii 203	supercilious, 388
See Bonana	green blue-throated, 390
Baniahbou, iii 403	Indian, 390
Barbet, wax-billed, vii 641	little Philippine, 392
restriction of the term, viii 97,	green-and-blue yellow-throat-
197	ed, 394
spotted bellied, 98	yellow-throated, 394
Cayenne, 101	little green - and - blue taper-
collared, 103	tailed, 396
beautiful, 104	Angola, 396
greater pied, 105	azure-tailed green, 398
less pied, 105	Philippine, 398
yeilov-throated, 103	bluc-headed, 400
black throatest, 100, 111	red, 400
black-breasted, 111	red and-green Senegal, 402
little, 112	red-winged, 402
great, 113	red-headed, 403
grand, 113 green, 115	green, with rufous wings and tail, 404
doubtful, 138	Cayenue, 404
species omitted by Buffon, or	
new, x 452	yellow-headed, 406 other, of Aldr. 406
Barbican, viii 158	species omitted by Buffon,
Barge, birds so called, viii 506	or new, x 42?
common, 509	Beef-eater, African, iii 175
barking, 511	Belfry, great, v 67
variegated, 512	little, 69
5 ,	

Bellini, his mistake in an experiment	Birds, tropical, most beautifully colour
on eggs, ii 67	ed, i 13
Belon, sagacious in explaining an-	not attached to man, like quad-
cient names, v 396 n	rupeds, 15
Bengal, general remarks on the, iv	love, the source of their song, 15
159	extraordinary change in their
described, 1439	organs, 16
brown,.146	influence of doméstication on, 17
punctured, 146 n, 147	superior to other animals in ap-
du k y, 146 n	titude for motion, 17
Cape, 157	instances of the swiftness and
Bengalus, Bris. iv 143	length of their course, 18
punctulatus, Bris. 147	their lightness, 19, 458
Bentaveo, v 200	longevry, 19
Bernacie, x 63	soon reach maturity, 19
Bernicla, Bris x 63	like quadrupeds, carnivorous or
minor, Bris. 71 n	granivorous, 20
Bergeronette, grey, vi 12	analogies between them and
spring, 17	quadrupeds, 20, 21
yellow, 20	less restricted in their food than
Java, 24	quadrupeds, 21
Cape, 25	their taste inferior to that of
little, 26	quadrupeds, 21
Timer, 27	hence frequently poison them-
Madras, 28	seivas, 22
	cannot be classed by their food,
Bihoreau, viii 450	eg
Cayenne, 454	
Bilcock, ix 146	Frisch's classification of, 22 n
Bimbeie, vi 113	perform a kind of mastication in
Bird-calling, i 280, 306	the stomach, 25
known to the ancients	gizzard of, 23 n; ii 90
281 n	coins swallowed by, i 24 n, 378;
Birds, nature of, i 1	i. 24
their sight in general more acute	plumage of, i 24
than that of beasts, 2	aquation and northern, furnished
have two additional membranes	with down, 24
in the eye, 3	almost naked, inhabit warm
their eyes larger in proportion to	climates only, 25
their heads than in quad-	will not soar, it the foathers be
rupeds, 5	stripped from their breasts, 25
foresee changes in the atmo-	moulting of, 25; ii 70
sphere, 6	some cannot fly, i 26, 347
height and extent of their flight, 6	water more suited to their nature
their migration, 7; it 408; vii	than to that of quadrupeds, 26
460, 470	the toes their chief organ of
migration one of their most	touch, 27
powerful instincts, i 7; ii 408	order of the senses in, 27
feel this instinct even in confine-	&c. how this affects their
ment, i 7; ii 408	character, 28
their sense of hearing excellent,	passion of love in, 28
i 8	pairing ot, 29
voice, 9, 10, 11	fruitfulness of, 30; ii 70
strength of their pectoral muscles,	build and lay a second or third
9	time if the former nest be de-
their fight, 9, 18, 438	stroyed, i 30
or ans of the voice in, 10	congress of, 31; ii 72
of civilised countries excel in	organs of generation in, i 31
song, 13	ii 95

Birds, general remarks on, i 33	Birds of prey, exceptions to the fore-
glmost all are birds of proy, 35	going, i 253; v 101
the carnivorous, fewer in pro-	
portion than among quadru-	birds, i 38
peds, 35	more to opporate and
their multiplication inversely as	ferocious than other
their bulk, 38	birds, 39
colour not a permanent mark in,	solitary, 39
40, 191	their alteration of co-
of the feet, not constant,	lour con .iderable, 40
233	why probably shy of
king of, 44	drinking, 90 distinctions betweer
mode of catching, 280	
that see in the dark according to	some that have been
Aristotle, 285	confounded together,
chain connecting them with other	94
animals, 348	many, when on the
that excei in flight have not small	ground, keep their
heads, 356	wingsalways extend-
uses of the hollowness of the	ed, 112
bones of, 442	live in society with
teathers of, 443	doves in Egypt, 194
organs of respiration in, ii 93	difference in the inter-
effects of castration on, 96	nal structure of the
some said to hybernate, 189, ib. n	male and female, 253
old females acquire male plum-	apparently have the
age, 313	same choice as man
some secrete a kind of milk from	in their tood, ii 251
the crop, 156 n	nocturnal, i 279
the bill sometimes accidentally crossed, iii 68	division of, 282
effect of wine on one, 518	distinguish-
have no innate song, iv 109	ing cha-
female larger than the male in	racters of,
some that are 1/6t rapacious,	290
v 104	like other
attempt of one to cure itself of	birds of
an ailment, vi 15 n	prey shy
savages have the art of altering	of drink-
their colours, 415	ing, 295 n
rank next to man, 494	Birds that have not the power of
with long necks and bills have	flying, i 347
thin excrements, viii 268	Birds, aquatic, viii 246
caldida: 01, 563	some no indication of
Birds of pray, demilie of the term,	land, 247
• i 35	two families of, 250
less numerous than the	equally diffused through
ravenous quadrupcus,	the globe, 251
35	their abundance, 253,
two kinds of, terrestical	255
and aquatic, 36	the remotest inhabit-
water, characters of, S6	ants of the globe, 262
land, characters of, 36, 38	Birds, british, of passage, viii 565 that sing till after mid-
the female always	summer 566
stronger and larger	soft-billed in etivorous
than the male, 37	that stay the winter,
the mate; of	566

Birds, british, that sing on the wing,	Bittern, small, Cat. viii 416
viii 566	greater, 433
in the night, 566	Swabian, 435
singing, comparative	rayed, 436
merit of, 567	brown, 436
without wings, x 328	rufous, 437
uncertain or unknown, 371	Senegal, 439
omitted by Buffon, or since	little, 439
discovered, 439	spotted, 440
Bird of Pafadise, almost all foreign	starred, 442
birds with long	brown, 442
tails so called by	yellow, 443
Seba, iii 100	zigzag. 444
golden, 148	Hudson's-bay, 445
greater, 151	tiger, 446
fables re-	lineated, 447
specting	Brasilian, 449
it, 152,	minute, x 490
162	Blackbird, great alpine, iii 71
its feathers	or maize-thie 93
much	Mexican, of Seba, 147
prized as	swamp, 224 n
an orna-	common, 349
ment,155	acquires tunes, 351 one taught by ex-
supposed by Belon-to	perience not to
be the	build low, 352
phœnix,	the females only migante,
153	358 n
species of, 159	white, 356
king, 161	white-headed, 356
magnificent, 164	mountain, 358
superb, 167	terrier, 359
gold-breasted, 169	rock, 269
blue-green, 172	foreign birds related to,
pied, Edw. v 173,	385
188	crested Chinese, 387
Brazilian, 175 n	Chinese, 389
second, Ald. vii	crescent American, 392
381	green Angola, 394
species omitted by	of the Isle of France,
Buffon, or new, x 452	417 orange-bellied, of Senegal,
Bird of the cross, iv 41 n	399, 400 orange-green, 400, 401
Bisago, x 389 Bisagonohusi, x 390	orange-blue, of the Cape,
Bishop of quails, ii 415	401
bird so called, iv 136, 347	brown, of the Cape, 402
Cayenne, 321	Senegal, 413
Bistarda, ii 13 n	cinereous, 404
Bittern, viii 424	Canada, 410
its uncommon noise, 426	Indian-olive, 411
manners, 430	cinercous, 412
little, 402	Madagascur, 414
A. Filff. 435	Mindanao, 416
Cayenno, 444	black-headed, of the Cape,
crested, Cat. 408	418

Suggranted Action - Lambert Bericker's	Dungsa scottes, Dris. II 720
iii 421	fred Hudsonis, Bris. 245
brown Jamaica, 422	canadensis, Bris 245
cravatted Cayenne, 423	major, Bris. 247
crested, of the Cape, 425	Bones, rigidity of, unfavourable to
Amboyan, 427	longevity, i 🕏
of the Isle of Bourbon, 428	hollowners of, in birds, 442
dominican, of the Philip-	of a black colour, ii 108
pines, 429	Booby, ix 352, 360
green Carolina, 430	plundered by the man-of-war
Indian, 432	bird, 354
golden Madagascar, 433	common, 360
Surinam, 435	white, 363
white - bellied violet, of	gr e gt, 365
Juida, 438	little, 367
rufous, of Cayenne, 439	less, 367
little rufous - throated	brown, 368
brown, of Cayenne, 440	little, 368
olive, of St. Domingo, 441	spotted, 369
of Barbary, 442	Boollu-cory, ix 200
black-and-white of Abys-	Boschas mexicana, Bris. x 153
sinia, 4 (4	Botaurus, Bris. viii 424
brown, of Abyssinia, 445	major, 433
Guiana, 451	minor, 435
short-tailed, Ald. iv 302	striatus, 436 rufus, 437
red-breasted, Edw. 316 razor-bilied, Cat. vii 319	nævius, 440
See Ouzel	americanus nævius, 412
Black-cap, v 336; vi 183	brasiliensis, 443
a pleasing song-bird in the	freti Hudsonis, 445
cage, v 339, \$41 n	Bontsallick, vii 265
Black-casque, iii 418	· Brac, viii 160
Black father, iv 38	Brambling, iv 175
Black-foot, v 432 n	sometimes seen in vasa
Black game, ii 184	flocks, 178
Black plastron, vi 406	method of killing, in Weis-
Blongios, viii 402	semberg, 181
Blue bird, iii 120 n, 373	greater, 134
Blue-cord, iv 144	Brandgeyer, i 180
Blue-riband, v 36	Brenoud, iv 220 n
Blue-shaft, vi 392	Brent, x 58
Blue-throat, v 421	Erenta, Bris. x 58
its resemblance to the red	Brenthus, x 71
breast, 421	Brisson, mistakes of, ii 212
Gibraltar, 414	Brown-bird, creeper-billed, vi 300
Boarina, Raii, v 361	Bruia, i 277 u
Boat-bill, viii 458	Brunet, Cape, iii 420, 421
spotted, 458	Brunette, viii 502
brown, 458	Bubo, of the ancients, i 282 n
Bombycilla bohemica, Dris. Jii 472 Bonana-bird, iii 255	maximus, Wirs. 292 Bucco, geseric character, viii 98;
Cape, 199	407
blue Madras, 201	calcaratus, Lath. vii 314
less, 259	cinereus, Gmck. 314
yellow-headed American,	tamatia, viii 98
261	cayanensis 101
of St. Thomas's island, 261	collaris, Lath. 103
Bonasa pyrenaica, Bris. 212	capensis, Gmel. 103

		•
Bucco, maynanens		Bunting, psittaceous, iv 228
elegans, Gi		painted, 235
melanoleuco	•	variety of, 238
philippensis		blue faced, 239
niger, 109, 111		green, 241
parvus, 142		ortolan, 359
grandis, 113	3	See Ortolan.
viridis, 115		reed, 368, 372
dubius, 138		hooded, 372
	ted by Buffon, or	mustachio, 373
new, x 4		Lesbian, 375
Buceros, generic cl	daracter, viii 1-12;	Lorraine, 377
x 403		Locasiana, 380/ 396
hydrocora nasutus,		yellow-hellied Cape, 38 2
na.nillens		Cape, 384
panayens		snow, 386, 391, 392 collared, 3 92
nialabario		jacobine, 391
africanus,		black, 391 n
abyssinici		rice, 393, 396
bicornis,		yellow, 393 🖝
galeatus,		varieties, 402
rhinocero		cirl, 403
	mitted by Buffon,	foorish, 406
	, x 449	me.adow, 406, 409
Bugey collier, v Si		common, 409
Bulfinch, iv 429		Brasilian, 414
	l cry, 430	Mexican, 416
	of teaching it,	yeilow-laced, 417
430		olive, 418
the hen	may be taught as	Amazon, 419
	the cock, 431 n	Plata, 420
	ned to the cage	Bourbon, 421
after re	egaining its liberty,	grey, 422
431		familiar, 423
	n the canary, 435	cincreous, 424
	of one turning	b! w, 42)
black,		Cayenue, 426
varieties	01, 439	red-eved, 428
	Edw. iv 3	species omitted by Buffon,
	vn, Edw. 188	er new, x 468
China, A		Buphaga, generic character, iii 175
	Edw. 337	n; x 403
white, 48		africana, ili 175
black, 44	k African, 441	Burgomaster, ix 398, 410
little blac		Bustard, great, if 1 much confusion in its
Hamburg		
Bunting, black-face		nomenclature, 4 14
indigo, 1		difference from
towhe, 1		
Whidah,		the gallinaceous tribe, 14
shaft-taile		varies much, 17
dominicar		peculiarity in its fea-
lung-taile	d. 921	thers, 19
ariange-sh	ouldered, 223	bag under its tongue,
. variegated	l, £25	21
Panayan,		
•	•	

Country Breath Elaminology in 24	•
fond of bemlock seed,	
25	Caboor, i 536
very timid, 26	Cacacolin, ii 437
how caught, 28	Cacalotl, iii 33, 194
	Cacalotototl, iii 194 8
migratory, 29, 30	
where found, 29	Cacastol, iii 1950
excellent eating, 33	Cacatototl, iv 291
might be domesticat-	Cacatua, Bris. vi 454
ed, 33 u	luteo-cristata, 435
einercous American, 31	rabro cristata, 437
little, 34	minor, 438
the males pugnacious	Cacolin, ii 442
	Carcini, different in the male and
and polygamous, 38	
where found, 39	female, i 253
crested Arabian, 43	Caica, vii 139
African, 46	Calao, ili 55; viii 142
white-cared, ib.	red-billed Senegal, viii 146
middle Indian, 49	manilla, 149
little crested African, 52, 54	Panayan, 151
ruffed, 52	chiseled-bill, Sonner. 151
thick-kneed, ix 103	Molucca, 153
species omitted by Buffon,	Malabar, 155
or new, x 489	African, 160
Butcher-bird, greater, i 253	Abyssinian, 161
another sort of, Will.	Philippine, 163
263 n	round-helmeted, 167
less, 266	rhinoceros, 169
fork-tailed Indian, 269	Calatti, iv 356
least, Edw. vi 196	Calcamar, x 368
Butco, cinereus, Daud. i 188	Calendar of Flora, viii 563
Buzzard, i 158	Calendula pennsylvanica, Bris. vi
	154
a term for a disgusting stupid	
woman, 159	Caltat, iv 228
described, 166.	Cali-catic, i 277 n
affectionate to its young, 167	Calidris nævia, Bris. viii 541
foreign birds resembling, 185	grisea, Bris. 542
account of a tame one, vi	minor, Bris. 543
420 n	Calybe of New Guinea, iii 174
Turkey, i 137	Caligula, anecdote ot, ix 485 n
honey, 169	Canary, iv *54
sometimes takes the	its capacity for singing and
nest of another bird,	speaking, 55
170	varietics of, 57, 61 n
run as fast as a dung-	mules, 63, 253, 283, 435
hill cock, 171	duration of its life, 72
good eating in winter,	directions for breeding, 75
172	diseases of, 87
red, 180	females sometimes sing well,
moor, 182, 199	95 n
distinguished from	song, 95
other birds, 183	foreign birds related to, 97
trained for the chace,	Mozambique, 97
181	Jamaica, 98
variogated, 199	Cancrofagus, Bris. viii 392
ash-coloured, 188	castaneus, 595
Byas, of the ancients, 1 285	rufus 304
•	lutana 202 200

Cancrofagus, philippensis, viii 401	Cardinas, spotted, iv 602
bahamensis, 408	collared, 302
americanus, 413	Mexican, 303
brasiliensis, 415	
	purple, 310
viridis, 416, 418	brown, 357
	Cardinalis, Bris. iv 300, 301 n
Cancroma, generic character, viii 458	madagascadensis, Bris. iv
n; x 420	51
cochlearia, viii 458	dominicanus, Bris. *52
cancrophaga, 458	nævius, Bris. 302
Cane-bird, v 382 n	torquatus, Bris. 302
Canevarolą, Ald. v 348	mexicanus, Bris. 303
Canoness, vi 235	canadensis, Bris, 304
Canot, i 305 n	purpures, Bris. 316
Caparacoch, i 333	americanus, Bris. S23
Cap-more, iii 199, 234	fuscus, Hris. 357
Capon, i. 96	Carduelis, Bris iv 248
	leucocephalos, Bris. 262
taught to foster chicken, 97	capite striato, Bris. ib.
Capriceps i 283, 285	melanocephalos, Bris. ib.
Caprimulgus, generic character, vii	albida, Bris. 263
408 n; x 435	caudida, Bris. ib.
europæus, vii 498	
carolinensis, 421	nigra, Bris. 264
virginianus, 423	icterocephalos,
minor americanus, L.	Bris. 26.5
493	congener, Raii, ib.
jamaicensis, 425	hybrida, Bris. 266
Bris. 432	succica, Bris. 268
əmericanus, 432	viridis, Bris. 269 americana, Bris. 271
Raii, 430	
minor, Raii,	brasiliana, Will. 349
428	Cariama, viii 329
brasilianus, 428	Carouge, iii 255
brasiliensis nævius.	Casque, black, iii 418
Bris. 428	Cassican, viii 140
major nævius,	Cassion Ateus, Bris. iii 245
Bris 430	Cassicus Areus, Bris. iii 245, ruber, Bris. 249
semitorquatus, 429	Cassique, iii 199
grandis, 499	yellow, of Brazil, 245
cayanus, Lath. 433	red, of Brazil, 249
cayanensis, Gmel. 433	green, of Cayenne, 251
	crested, of Cayenne, 252
acutus, 435	Louisiana, 253
griseus, 436	Cassowary, grey, ostrich-billed, i 395
guianensis, 437	released 40
rufit, 439	galeated, 400
species emitted by	New Holland, 418 n
Bullon, or new, x	
483	Casuarius, generic character, i 405 n
Caquantototl, iii 483	emeu, 405
Caracara, of Marcgrave, i 186	Catarractes and catarracta, ix 400
of Father Dutertre, ii 351; •	● Tris. x 366
v 69	Catotol, iv 291
Carancro, iii 15 n	Caudec, v 204
Carbuncle, vi 361	Caunangoli, ix 200
Casting 1 33 004 · iv 300 501 n	Caurale, ix 164
greated, iv 5, 302	Carartototl, iii 99 n, 195
dominican, 52	Cehoilotl, ii 478
crested, ib.	Cenchramus of the ancients, iv 359
NOT Y	M M
YOL, X.	-1

icontlatolli, iii 340	Certhia brasiliensis viridis atricapilla;
tzonpantli, iii 341	Bris. vi 3) 1
thia, generic character, vi 254 n;	brasiliensis violacea, Bris. 318
x 410	purpurea, 301
pinus, Gmel. vi 60	virginiana purpurea, Bris. 301
Raii, 257	cyanea, 301
tamiliaris, 257	cærulea, 307
muraria, 262	of Guiaha, Banc. 307
muralis, Bris 262	spiza, 309, 311, 312, 313
soui-marga, Gmel. 268	americana viridis atricapilla,
madagascariensis, Lath. 268	Bris: 309
violacea, Bris.	varia, Bris. 316
268	cayana, 314
viridis, Bris.	variegata, 316
284	busiliana, 318
manillensis , 26 9	flaveola, 320
sperata, 270	jamaicensis, Bris. 320
philippensis purpurea, Bris-	martinicana, seu saccharivora,
270	Bris. 322 n
olivacea, Eris. 280	species omitted by Buffon, or
grisca, Bris. 282 n	new, x 458
minor, Bris. 283 n	Chacamel, ii 353
pusilla, 272	Chachalacamett, ii 353
melica, Bris. 272	Chaffinch, v 163
senegalensis, 272, 273	its migration, 164
violacea, Bris.	its song, 107
272, 273	varieties of, 173
chalybea, 276	pied, 399
torquata, cap. Bonze Spei,	Chaff-scraper, v 365
bris 276	Chalcis, i 283, 235
capensis, L. 278 n	Charadrios, i 283, 285; ix 92, 106 #
philippina, L. 278 n	Charadrius, generic character, ix 72;
zealonica, 280	x 423
olivacea, 281 n	calidris, viii 543
engucaria, 989 n	pluvialis, ix 79
jugularis, 230 n	apricatius, 83
lotenia, 284	merineltus, 85
omneolor, 286	alexandrinus, 89
alia, 287	biaticula, 89
ernenteta, 233	vociferus, 94
bengalers, Bris. 289	torquants, L. 95 n
borbonica, 190	spinosus, 96, 97
violaces, 193	pileatus, 98
longicauda, cap. Bones Spei,	coronatus, 99
1 is 296	bithobus, 100
1 is, 296 mir ii, cap. Jone	cayanus, 101
Spei, P is, 202	melanocephalus, 102
some malenning Bris.	edicnemus, Gmel. 103
294	himantopus, 110
pulchella, egg	autumnalis, Hass. 110
farn sa, 295	gallicus, Gmel. 122.
coccinea, Lyth, 206	species omitted by Baf-
mexicana, Gmel. 296	fon, or new, x 498
rabra, Bris. 297	Charah, i 268 n
gutturalis, 300	Chartonnier, x 386
brasiliensis nigricans, Bris.	Chat, yellow-breasted Catesby, iii
300	431
cærulca, Bris. 304	stone, v 429
virldis, Bris, 319	See Stonechat,

its migrations,	Alternative to the Grant of the Control of the Cont
. 1 7. j	Circus re us. Br.s. r 3
 manners, 479 	path to a rise 15th
Carolina, 483	manic ses Bris 187 D
purple-throated, v 38	Cirlus s viar. ! at, a 406
blue-breasted, 40	Circs, Prog. viii 594
silly, 4:	Cosmon Wa
pompedour, 14	Civilia Gusa, iv 58
grey, 16, 47	Clay S. S. 7.1
`	Charmen of Piny, v 241
red, 48 • carancolated, 50	Classification, remarks on, 140
varies sted, 53	Classite, its influence on animals, i
small, vii 175	13; ii 150
species omitted by Buf-	Chaire, an, Brown, viii 419
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Clysters given to themselves by birds.
fon, or new, x 465	Madagist H
Checker, x 265	Coccothrquites as ricona caerulea
brown, 272	Bris iv ?
Chenalopex of the ancients, x 161	carade, sis, 1 iis. 3
Cheric, vi 33	in hea castara, Raii, 5
Chesnut, ix 941	
Philippine, 243	vnginlana, Bris 5
circled-bill, 244	ludeviciana, Bris 7
5t. Domingo, 243	cayarens s, Bris 10
Chiacchialaces, v 33	sh ensiscine Bris. 12
Chick, twopenny, ix 245	javensi næ∉a, Bris.
Chicken, Mother Carey's, x 296	₹" n -
Chileanaulith, x 244	Cochicat, viii 13)
Cailtototh, iv SO1	Cochrenacatl, viii 130
Chimer, v 79	Cochtearius, Pris. vai 458
Chimney-bad of Provence, v 394	navius, 458
Chinquis, ii 323	fusces, 458
Chlorion of Aristotle, iii 269 n, 271	Cock, ii 56
Chloris indicus, Ald id 200	olgans of the voice in the, i 10 n
ludovećia a papa, Bris. iv	fruitanness of the, 30
255, 2 5 8	five tood breed termorly teckoned
javensis, Bris. 239	the most generous, ii 37
indica, Bris. £42	without tail or rump, 57, 108
minor, Bris. 241 🏓	feathered tooted, 57, 105
bahamensis, Bris 244	described, 58
erithacorides, Feuil. vi 77	one thigh more fleshy than the
Chloropus acbac, Ph. Tr. ix 189	other, 59 n
Chochopitii, x 375	its manners, 60
Chor-cut, x 378	breeding, 61
Chough, iji 67	black hens preferable, 62
Cornish, iii 2	fighting, 68
crestea, 8	hens las w thout the cock, 65
Chrokiel, ii 429	the eggs described, 67
Chuckbird, iv 391 n	fecundity of, 70
Chungar, x 377	hens brought to lay thrice a day,
Charge, ii 49	71
Cconia nigra, Raii, viii 280	congress of, 79
- Iusca, Bris. 280	brooding hen, 7.5
americana, Bris. 283	anecdote of one, 76 n
	37 37 🐠

Cock, effect of incubation, ii 76	Coldfinch, v 121, 435 Colemouse, vi 180 varieties of, 183 Colenicui, ii 444 Golibri, general remarks on the birds so called, vi 379 brought un tame, 380 topaz, 384 dotted, 390 green-and-black, 394 tufted, 396 violet-tailed, 397 green-throated, 399 carnine-throated, 401 violet, 402 Mexican, 406 St. Domingo, 408 blue, 409 rusty-bellied, 411 light, 412
its primitive colour white, 113 battle of off with a sparrow-hawk, vii 208 n of the wood, or mountain, ii 168 black of the mountains, of Mus-	little, 412 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 460 Colin, ii 437 zone, 440
covy, 175 black, 184, 199, 200 moorish, 185, 200 hearn, 165; see tleathcock, mårsh, #10, 224	great, 441 Colius, generic character, iv 456 n; x 431 capensis, iv. 460 caputs Bonæ Spei, Bris. 460
nR.31, 220: see Moorcock. Indian, 333, 340 red Pecuvian, 334 Persian, 335	senegalensis, 461 cristatus, Bris. 461 striatus, 462 panayensis, 463
of the rock, v 27 Peruviar 21 Cockatoo, general remarks on the hirds so called, vi 431 white-crested, 484	species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 465 Collier, x 386 Collurio, cinereus major, Raii, i 258 mada_ascariensis, Bris. 274
great white, 454 yellow-crested, 435 less white, 435 red-crested, 487	Colma, v 72 Colnud, Cayenne, iii 78 Colour, a precarious mark of distine- tion, i 40
greater, Edw. 487 great red-crested, 437 little flesh-billed, 438 red-vented, 438	Golumba, generic character, ii 448 n; x 430 livia, ii 453, 475 n saxatilis, 453, 475 n
with red wings and tail, Bris. 4.39 black, 440 species omits: 1 by Buffon,	fera saxatilis, Schwenck. 453 percussor, 471, 476 barbarica, seu mamidica, 472, 475 n
or new, x 448 Cocotzin, ii 516 Coddy-moddy, ix 430 Codns swallowed by birds, i 24 z, 578; ii 24	crispa, 472, 475 n crispis pennis, Ald. 472 tabellaria, 472, 476 eques, 472, 476 domestica, 475 n
Coleanauhtli, x 244 Coleanauhtliciouht, 256 Coleacuiltic, ii 444	hispanica, 475 n dasypus, 475 n cristata, 475 n

Columba norwegica, ii 475 n	Colymbus obscurus, Gm. ix 228
cucullate, 475 n	minor, Bris. 228
turbita, 476	Gn. 241
laticauda, 476	cristatus, Bris. 229
gyratrix, 476	L. 232, 241
galeata, 47,6	cincreus major, Raii, 229
turcica, 476	auritus, I.ris 231
gutturosa, 476	cornutus, Bris. 232
jubata, 476	minor, Bris. 234
maculata, 476	thomensis, Gm 236
œnas, 476	insulæ S Thomæ, Bris. 236
mexicana, Bris. 478 n	ludovicianus, Gm. 237
mexicana, 478 n	rubricollis, Gm. 238
nævia, 478 n •	cayennensis, Gm. 259
cærulea, 478 n	fluviatius, Bris 241
mexicana, Bris. 478 n	carolineusis, Bris.
migratoria, 480 n	244
palumbus, 483	podiceps, Gm. 244
zenea, 490	dominicus, Gm. 245
Guinca, 491 n	immer, 249 <u>.</u>
caribæa, 491 n	maximus, Gesn. 249
madagascariensis, 491 u	caudatus, Raii,
speciosa, 494	252. 256
nicobarica, 495	stellatus, Eeb.256
coronata, 496	stellatus, 252
turtur, 499, 512 n	caudatus stellatus, Will. 252
risoria, 504	glacialis, 256
canadensis, 506	arcticus, 259
afra, 507	troile, Gm. x 310
macroura, 508	gryllæ, Gm. 314
capensis, 509	species omitted by Buffon,
viridis, 510	or new, 503
javanica, 512	Commander, iii 219
sinica, 512	bonjour, iv 426 Concanauntli, x 257 n
striata, 512	
amboinensis, 513	Condur, i 145
carolinensis, 514	• the largest of birds in extent of
cyanocephala, 515	wing, 145 described, 147, 148
passerina, 516	
groenlandica, Bris. x 314	rather an eagle than a vulture, 150
species omitted by Buffon,	is found both in Africa and
or new, x 453	Asia, and perhaps in Eu-
Columbæ, characters of the order, x 436	rope, 151, 153, 155
Coly, iv 457	the roc of the Arabs, 151
Cape, 460	von Humboldt's account of it,
Senegal, 461	≜ 156 n
radiated, 462	Constellations, southern, viii 118
Panayan, 465	Coot, common, ix 205
species omitted by Buffon, or	greater, 213
new, x 465	crested, 215
Colymbus, generic character, ix 247	weesel, 271
n; x 416	cinercous, x 501
Bris. ix 222	Coquantototl, v 20
.Anator, Gm. ix 222	Coracia, cristata, Bris. iii 8
major, Ald. 222	Coracias, generic character, iii 127 u;
cristatus et cornutus,	x 404
Raii, 232	Raii, iii 2
•	

Corackis of Aristotle, iii o	Corvus mexicanus, m 99
· sincusis, 129	zanoc, 102
cayanensis, 131	glandarius, 103
gatrula, 132	erythrorynchos, 110
abyssinica, 140	peruvianus, 112
senegalensis, 141	canadensis, C13
bengalensis, 142	infaustus, 115
orientalis, 143	sibirious, 115
madaguscariensis, 144	cayanus, 116
mexicana, 145	flavigaster, 117
varia, viii 140	flavus, Gmel. 117
species omitted by Buffon,	cristatus, 118
or new, x 450	caryogatactes, 121
Coraya, ▼ 85	brachymus, 454, 455, 456.
Connorant, ix 303	457
handseme, 316	javanensis, Osb. 458
violet, x 514	paradisi, v 176
Corn-bird v 380 n	australis, Gmel, vii 314
Cornish chough, iii 2	aquatiens, Raii, ix 303
Cornex ruges tru hega, Rail, iii 48	minor, Rati, 312
garrula, Raii, 61	species omitted by Button, or
fragileg i, Bris. 13	new, x 419
cmerca, Bros. 54	Costotol, iii 244
jane icensis, Bris 61	
	Cotinga, general remarks on the birds
ez: alea. Gesn. 132	so called, v 33
Corrira, generic character, ix 467 n :	Prazilian, ob
x 422	grey, 47, 58
ix 467	mexi ana, bels, ili 195
Ratica, 467	cayanensis, bilis v 38
Covorant, ix x 3	m synanensis. Bris. 42
Corvus, generic character, iii, 1 n; x	purparea, Bris. 44
401	cina co purpurca, Bris. 16
gracuius, iii 2	rabia, Pris 48
docni , 2	alba, Bris 50
eremeta, 8	navia, Bris 53
sylvaticus, Gesa. 8	ciaerca, Bris. 55
cores, 12	Coturnix major, P.18, ii 429
varius, Bris. 33 n	plutippensis, Bris. 432
ind-cu-, Bont. 35	madagascariensis, Bris. 434
corone, 39	javensie, Bris. 485
frugilegus, 48	indica, Bondii, 435
comix, 54	mexicana, Bris. 442
danaers, 60	Gistata, Bris. 440
scapidack, Dand. 60	
is weight as 61	major, Bris. 441
jamajneralis, 61	indica, Raii, 440
monadula, 63	ludoviciana, Bris. 444
pyirhotorax, 70	Cona, vii 257
hostentorus, 75	Consect, vii 279
calvus, 74	Coulacissi, vii 39
Nova: Guineæ, 75	Coulavan, ini 277
paruenses, 76	Couriaca, viii 285
nudus, 78	Courier, Italian, ix 467
balicaseus, 79	Courlan, viii 457
pica 8t	Comfiri, viii 457
sene densis, 92	Cowrie, iv 20
ater, Guid 92	Cexolisli, ii 334
piapic, Daud. 92	Coyolcos, ii 442
caribbans, 96	Covolcozone, ii 438, 449

Cozcacoauhtli, i 132	Creeper, pine, Edw. vi 60
Crabcatcher, birds so called, viii 39	i, firch, Cates, 68
392, 405	black-and-white, Edw. 74
Mahon, 397	yellow-throated, Cat. \$31
Coromandel, 398	common, 257
white-and-brown, 399	great, 261
black, 400	wall, 262
little, 401	violet, 268
blue, 405	red-breasted, 271
brown-necked, 407	Tanta mmo
iron-grey, 408	bro : n - and - white, Edw. 272
red-billed white, 410	oro
cinereous, 411	Senegal, 272, 273
purple, 412	purple Indian. Edw. 275, 276
chalybeate, 415	collared, 276
green, 416	
spotted, 418	Ceylonese, 280 olive, 281, n
rufous, with green head	grey, 982 ii
and tail, 420	
grey, with green head and tail, 421	Loten's, 284
of Brown, 442	green-gold, 286
Cracker, x 155	red-breasted green, Edw. 287
Craera, viii 413	African, 288 n
Ciane, viii 295; ix 312	black, white, and red, Indian,
its fights with the pygmics,	288
viii 297	red-spotted, 289
chase of the, 303 n	yellow-rumped, 290
taught to dance, 304	violet-headed, 292
sometimes white, 307	beautiful, 294
ferrivorous, i 395	famous, 296 n
curved bill, viii 286	red, 297
East India, 308	green-faced, 300
Indian, 309 n	purple, 301
greater, Edw. 309	black-and-blue, 304
Japanese, 510	bine, 307
collared, 312	black-headed, 309
white, 313	bla k-capped, 311
hooping, 313	blue-headed, 312
brown, 316	all-green, 313
blue, Phil Traus. 316	Cayenne, 314
Numidian, 318	variegated, 316
Balearic, 399	black-and-violet. 318
crowned African, Edw. 322	black-and-yellow, 520
species omitted by Buffon, or	yellow-bellied, 3∮z u
нем, х 490	Bahama, Bris 623
Crax, generic character, ii 332 n;	less block, Alb. viji 59
x 428	woodpecker, 87
alector, ii 333	species omitted by Buffon, or
guianensis, Bris. 33 3	new_ x 458
pauxi, 341	*Crescent*iv *53
mexicanus, Bris. 341	Crex indica, Raii, ix 200
fus cus, Bris. 343	of the ancients, 144
vociferans, 353	Crick parrots, vii 78, 97, 113
species omitted by Buffon, or	with a yellow head and throat,
new, x 485	98
Cropper, general remarks on the bird so called, vi 254	mealy, 101

All the self-and bloc wit 400	Coon Marlan ili 00 .
Sick, red-and-blue, vii 103	Crow, Mexican, iii 99 less, 102
blue-faced, 105 (proper), 106	cinercous, 118
blue-headed, 108, 110	rock, 369
violet-headed, 119	short-tailed, 454, 455, 456, 457
Cromb, vii 293	Indian, of Schenk, vi 441
Crossbill, iii 490	red-billed, vii 314
its characteristic, a defect	horned, viii 157
merely, 491	species omitted by Buffon, or
greenish, 494	new, x 449
Molucca, iv 20	Crow-fisher, i 70 u
white-winged, x 465	Crown bird from Mexico, vii 196
Crotophaga, generic character, vii 317;	Cuculus, generic character, vii 201 n;
, x 403	x 407
ani, vii 319	Brasiliensis, vii 194
major, 322	cristatus ruber, Bris. 191
Forsk. vi.i 146	persa, 196
Crow, trained to hawk by the Per-	guineensis cristatus viridis,
sians, i 237 n	Bris. 196
red-legged, iii 1	canorus, 201
attracted by glistening	capensis, 244
things, 3	glandarius, 251 Andalusiæ, Bris. 251
hermit, 8	pisanus, 253
bald, 9	madagascariensis, 255
mountain-crested, 9	cristatus, Bris.
young of the hermit-crow nice	257
eating, 10	cæruleus, Bris.
of the desert, 37	288
carnion, 39	major, Bris.
very fond of partridge's	292
eggs, 39	cristatus, 257
exceedingly destructive,	ægyptins, 259
40 its manners, 40	senegalensis, 263 scolopaceus, 265
taught to talk, 42	bengalensis nævius, Bris, 265
bred to the chase, 43	niger, 280
methods of catching, 44	mindauensis, 266
white variety, 45	nævius, Bris. 266
mischievous tricks of, in	honoratus, 268
India, 46	malabaricus 1.ævius, Bris. 268
abundant in England, 47 n	taitensis, Lath, 270
Royston, 54	taituis, Gmel. 270
houded, 54	punctatus, 271
Senegal, 60	indicus mevius, Bris. 271
white-breasted, 66	niger, Bris, 279
Jamaica; 61 chattering, 61	panayus, 272 n
alpine, 70	maculatus, · 273 radiatus, 274
night, 72 n	melanoleucos, 276
hottentot, 73	flavus, 278
bald, 74	orientalis, 279
New Guinea, 75	niger, 280
Papuar., 76	auratus, 281
bare-necked, 78	paradiseus, 283
Philippine, 79	siamensis cristatus viidis, Bris.
Senegal, 92	283
Caribbean, 97	coromandus, 284

Cuculus coromandelanensis cristatus,	Cuckoo, Egyptian, vii 259
Bris. vii 284	Philippine, 261
sinensis, 286	green Antigua, 261
cæruleus, Bris. 286	rufous-white, 268
cæraleus, 288	straight-heeled, 263
indicator, 289	brown - and - spotted Indian ,
afer, 292 🎳	Edw. 265
pluvialis. 295	Indian spotted, 265
jamaicensis, Bris. 295	Mindanao, 266
major, Sloan. 296	variegated, 266
longiroster, Bris.	Sacred, 268
300	brown variegated with black,
americanus, 297	270
carolinensis, Bris. 297	Society, 270
seniculus, Lath, 298 n	rufous-spotted, 271
ininor, Gmel. 298 n	Panayan spotted, 272 n
vetula, 299	Chinese spotted, 273
guira, 304	brown-and-yellow, 274
brasiliensis cristatus, Bris. 304	Panayan, 274
cornutus, Bris. 307	Coromandel crested, 276
ridibundus, 305	little, with crey head and yel-
mexicanus, Bris. 305	low belly, 278
cornutus, 306	yellow-bellicd, 278
nævius, 308	eastern black, 279
cayanensis, Bris. 311	'black Indian, 280 n
nævius, Bris. 308	gold-green and white, 281
dominicus, 310	gilded, 282
cayanus, 311	long-shafted, 283
tranquillus, 314	Paradise, 283
tenebrosus, 315	collared, 285
species omitted by Buffon, or	crested, 284
new, x 453	Chinese, 286
Cuckold, etymology of the word, vii	' blue, 288
202 n	pointer, 289
Cuckoo, vii 201	honey, 289
its mode of breeding, 202	African, 292
fables respecting it, 203	rain, 295
its moulting slow and com-	long-billed, 300
plete, 211	Carolina, 297
cause of the peculiarity of its	Mangrove, 298
laying, 213	brasilian, crested, 304
facts respecting it, 216 rs 221	laughing, 305
n, 2 25 n	horned, 306
experiments, 217	brown, 308
its different cries, 227	sp å tted, 308
varieties of, 243	St. Domingo, 310
foreign, 246	little grey, 317
birds related to, 251	pia ye, 311
red-cheeked, 194	Cayenne, 312
Andalusian, Bris. 203 n	black, 314
great sported, 203 n, 251	little black, 315
Cape, 244	white-rumped black, 315
Loango, 244	species omitted by Buffon, or
black-and-white crested, 253	new, x 453
Pisan, 253	Cuckoo-spittle, vii 207 n
greenish Madagascar, 255	Cuil, vii 268
great Madagascar, 255	Cairiri, v 200
created Madagascar, 257	Curassow, crested, ii 333

Caressow, cushew, ii 340	Cutwater, ix 451
crying, \$5\$	Cyanecula, Bris. v 421
species omitted by Buffon,	gibraltariensis, Bris. 421
or new, x 485	Cyanos, Raii, iii 373
Curlew, Indian, Clus. viii 286	Cychlis of Aristotle, v 396
great American, 286	Cygnus cucullatus, Raii, i 419
common, ix 19	ferus, ix 505 C
green or Italian, 27	Cynchramus of the ancients, iv 359
brown, 29	Bris 409
spotted, 30	Cyprus bird, v 407
Luzenian, 30	Of plas blid, 1 101
bald, 31	**
crested, 338	D .
red, 34	1
white, 39	Danbik, iv 152
brown, 41	Dancing bird, Poc. viii 318
red-fronted, 41	Darter, white bellied, ix 445
wood, 42	black-bellied, 448 n
great Cayenne, 47	Daw, Jack, iii 63
stone, Alb. 103	Helvetian, 68
species omitted by Button, or	white, 68
new, x 493	varitgated, 68
Curruca, Bris v 327	atpin 5, 70
minor, Bris. 354	mustachio, 73
atricapinta, Bris. 536	bald, 74
vertice subrubro, Frisch, 557	New Guinea, 76
cinerca, sive cineraria, Bris.	Papuan, 76
343	black-and-white, of Brazil, 245
garrula, Bris. 346	blue-and-arcen, Edwards, 395 n
sylvestris, Bris. 350	Demoiselle of Numidia, viii 318
arundinacea, Bris. 354	Dendrofalco, Bris. i 240
rufa, Bris. S53	Derkacz, x 379
nævia, Bris. 361	Devil, the brown owl so called, i 529 See Ani
sepiaria, Bris, 363	Dial-blid, i 261 n
Eliotæ, Raii, 363	Didus, generic character, i 419 n;
nævia capitis Bonæ Spei, Bris. 573	x 427
tergo nigro, Frisch, 435	ineptus, i 419
sepiatia jamaicensis, Bris. vi	solitarius, 424
120	nazarenus, 424
Cursorius, generic character, ix 122 n	Dike-smouler, vi 144
europæus, 122	Diona dea, generic character, x 300 n,
Curucuckoo, vii 194	414
Curucui, vii 182 .	avis, Raii, 283
red-bellied, 182	exulans, 300
yellow-belifed, 137	spadicea, Gm. 306 n
Guiana, 188	fuliginosa, Gm. 307 n
rufous-tailed Cayenne, 188	demessa, L. 357
rufous, 188 n	species omitted by Buffon
white-bellied green Cayenne,	or new, 502
189	Dish-washer, vi 5
violet-hooded, 190	Diver, birds so called, ix 247
violet-headed, 190	great, 249
species omitted by Buffou,	imber, 249
or new, x 452	little, 252
Curwillet, viii 543	of Belon, x 189
Cusco, ii S41	speckled, ix 252
Cushew bird, ii 341	sen-cat, 254

Diver, northern, ix 256	Duck, tame, distinguished from the
great, 256	wild, x 112
little, 259	subtlety of one, 120 n
black-throated, 259	its flesh, 121
black, x 190	blood a supposed antidote,
sea, Belon, 850	_ 192
species omitted by Buffon, or	Barbary, 107 n
new, 502	white - headed, Shaw,
Dobchiek, black and white, ix 228	251
eared, 231, 235 n	Muscovy, 107 n, 108, 124
Dodo, hooded, i 419	hook-biiled, 116 n
the most inactive of	wild black, 115 n
birds, 420	musk, 124
stones found in its	Cairo, ib.
stomach, 422	Guinea, ib.
solitary, 424 noise from a protuber-	India, ib.
ance on its wing, 427	whistler, 129, 133 n jenson, 133
its attention to its	grey, 133
young, 427	branch, 138
stone found in its giz-	great red-headed, 140
zard, 423	red-crested, 140
good eating, 430	red-billed whistling, 142
nazarene, 424	black-bided whistling, 144
described, 431	Mexican, 247
these three birds compared,	wild, Bris. 153
432	pintair, 155
Dog, his nature changed by man, i 14	long-tailed, 158
breed without a tail, ii 109	burrow, 162
Domino, iv 19	rufous herded, 172
Dotterel, ix 85	scaup, 177, 189
Sca, 124	'tuit.'d, 184
Double-spur, ii 397	great black, Will. 198
Dove, lives in society with birds of	black, 200
prey in Egypt, i 194 stock, ii 176	beautiful crested, 202
brown Indian, 479	American wood, Brown, ib.
long-tailed, 507	summer, ib.
Chinese, 512 n	little thick-headed, 205, 246
ground, 517 n	black-and-white, Edw. ib.
Greenlan I, x 314	buffet headed, ib.
Drink, flesh of animals that live with-	spirit, 205
out, soon dries when they	stone, 207
are dead, vi 145 n	pa i nted, ib.
Drongo, v 211	ø of New Zealand, 255
Dronte, i 429	Harlequia, 207 210
Duck, field, ii 34	dusky and spotted, Edw. ib.
rock, 41	mountain, of Kamtschatka, 208
round-crested, ix 276	bankin, 210, 249
collared sca, Bel. x 59	little, 248
Newfoundland, 207 cider, 73	little brown-and-white, Edw.
Cutubert, ib.	210 grey-hea 41, 2 12
wild, 84	king, 212
methods of killing, 87,	white-faced, 214
104 n	Lath. 240
decay for, 95	ilathera, 215
tame, directions for breeding,	mareca, 215

Eagle, golden, formerly used in fal-Duck, falcated, x 235 conry in the East, * little Philippine, 253 i 47, 52 soft-billed whisding, 255 still trained to the blue-grey of New Zealand, 255 chace of the wolf. red-combed of New Zealand, for, and antelope, 255 by the Kirguis, 49 n logge:head, 369 considered by the anspecies omitted by Buffon, or cients as the messennew, 509 ger of Jove, 49 Ducker, greater crested and horned, mode of seizing his ix 232 Dun-bird, x 176 prey, 49 Dung-bird, ix 437 his nest, 50 changes in its plum-Dunlin, vili 561 age, 51 its longevity, 51 E. said to be starved by the bill growing Eagle, various species of described, crooked, 51 41 - 106its manners in confincfire of its eye, 5 ment, 51 its soaring flight, 6 black, 53 will not rise high if the fearing-tail, 53 thers be plucked from its the same with the breast, 25 brown and the eleven European species, 41 black, 53, 54 only three proper species in compared with the golden, 54 Europe, 42 the white, a variety from clima great destroyer of fie, 42 hares, 55 Aristotle's division of them, 42 where found, 55 taken as a standard by the frequent in Scotland, Persians before the Romans, 56 n 46 crying, or spotted, 58 n kinds used in falconry, &. plaintive, or screaming, 58 general observations on their rough-footed, 58 manners, 60 most tractable of can fast a long time, 62 the eagles, 59 has a great antipathy to bread, cowardly, 60 white-tailed, 65, 66, 68 n, 176 never found in small islands, less, 65, 68 n " cinereous, 65, 68 n one perching on a house in fawn-killing, 65, 68 n white-headed, 65, 69 n Rhodes considered as a prodigy, ib. , bald, 65, 69 n dissections of, 63% why termed the bearer & sea, or osprey, 70 of Willaghby, 77 thunder, iii 31 great, or proper, 74 foreign birds related to the described, 77 eagle and osprey, 7 974-106 peculiarity of its eye, 79 golden, described, 44 perhaps breeds with the oswhere found, 45 prey, 83 not found in the new works, 47 inhabits Great Britain and Ireland, 86 n Pondicherry, 97 compared with the lion, 47 Malabar, 98 n

scarcely tameable, 48

Oronoko, 99

INDEX.		
Eagle, of Peru, i 100	Egret, demi, vili 380	
crowned; 100	Egretta, Bris. viil 373	
Brasilian, 102	Egypt, origin of animal worship in,	
American, little, 103	ix 2, 9	
vulturine, 113 m	Eider, x 73	
of the Cape, 139	Elder-flowers noxious to peacocks, ii	
vulture, 158	279	
forked-tail, 159	Electricity, effects of, on some birds,	
frugivorous, ii 15	iv 278	
species omitted by Buffon, or	Elcos, of the ancients, i 285	
new, x 440	Elatototl, iv 315; vi 125	
Ear, peculiarity of, in nocturnal birds	quarta, Raii, vi 124	
_ of prey, i 290	Ema, i 396	
Ecatototi, ix 277	Emberiza, generic character, x 432	
altera, Raii,•276 n	quelea, iv 36, 37	
Edolio vii 244	cyanea, 136	
Egg of the hen laid without a cock, ii	remigibus rectricibusque ni-	
64	gris, Am. Ac. 191	
described, 67 mistaken experiment of Bellini	erythrophthalma, 195	
on, 67 n	paradisea, 214 regia, 217	
double, 68	serena, 219	
pin or other substance inclosed	vidua, 221	
in, 68	longicauda, 223	
curious variations in, mentioned,	principalis, 225	
68, 69	panayensis, 227	
methods of preserving, 71	psittacea, 228	
difference of the fecundated and	ciris, 235, 2 38	
unteçundated, 74	cyanopis, 239	
effect of incubation on, 76	viridis, 241	
artificial hatching of, 79	hortulana, 359	
hatched by a woman, 80 n	schæniclus, 368, 372	
heat required for hatching, 81	provincialis, 373	
its colour analogous to that of	lesbia, 375	
the bird, 115	lotharingica, 377	
addled, good food for young	'ludovicia, 380	
turkeys, 123	capensis, 382, 384	
the colour may be altered by do-	nivalis, 386 hyemalis; 391 n	
mestication, 162 zephyrian, 265	ryzivora, 398, 396	
wind, 266 n	citrinella, 398	
method of assisting birds that	flava, Bris. 398	
cannot extricate then selves	cirlus, 403	
from, 363	sepiaria, Bris. 403	
of some birds requires little heat	icia, 406	
to hatch, viii 261 n	prateusis, Bris. 406	
its size affected by the male, x	n liaria, 409	
110	alba, Raii, 409	
Egg-bird, ix 338	brasiliensis, 414	
Eggs, dangerous methods of gelting,	mexicana, 416	
viii 257 n	flaveola, 417	
congenerous water-fowl lay the	olivacea, 418	
same number, ix 58 n Egret, little, viii 37S	dominicensis, Bris. 418 amazona, 419	
great, 377	platensis, 420	
gufous, 379	borbonica, 421	
reddish, \$79	grisea, 492	
C.	sarinamensis, Bris. 423	

o

Emberiza, familiaris, iv 423	Falco, borbatus Grook i 153 u
cincrea, 494	150, as, true 154 n
canadensis, Bris. 121	favor, a c
cærulea, tvo	micatas L) 3 n, 185
canadensis carulea, Bris.	good Goal 161 n
4:5	buteo ruo
capensis, 426	aj ivorus, 169
caltat, 428	cymaus, 153, 177
species omitted by Buffon,	terquatus (mas.) bris. 17
or new, x 468	(6 m) Bris. 1/4
Eme, i 396, 406	pygargus, Gmel. 177
Emerald, amethyst, vi 359	rulus, (80
Emeu, i 406	æruginosus, 182
long-newed, i 395	brasiliensis, 186
of Nieremberg, 396	freti Hadsonis, Bris. 168
Emseesy, ix 13	cinereus, Gm. l. 188
Eperonnier, ii 327	nisus, 190
Epilepsy in birds cured by bleeding,	palumbarius, 196
vii 66	astur, Bris. 196
Erne, three varieties of, i 60	magnirostris, 202
distinguished from the eagles, 66	columbarius, 203, 224
the three vasieties, the same bird	gyrialco, 205
at different ages, 69 n	lanarius, 210
Erythakos, of Aristotle, v 395	sacer, 213
Eye, has two membranes in birds	communis, 216
was ting in man, i 3	hornotinus, 290
larger in proportion to the head	gibbosus, 220
in birds than in quadrupeds, 5	leucocephalus, 221
of the sea-eagle, peculiarity of,	albus, 222
79	niger, 224
turkey, 128	iuscus, 224, 226
••	macu'atus, 226
	nævius, 226
F.	rubens, 226
••	ruber indicus, 227
Falcinellus, Bris. ix 27 .	
Faico, generic character, i 41 n; x	italicus, 227
400	rubens indicus, 233
	circatus, 935
chrysaëtos, i 44	indicus, cristatus, ib.
fulyus, 53	cirratus, ib.
melanæetus, L. 56 n	piscator, 238
nævius, 58	frontalis, Daud. 10.
maculatus, L. 58 n	subbuteo, 210
gallinarius, L. 64 n	barletta, ib.
albicilla, L. 65, 69	timaunculus, 244
albicaudys, L. 63, 69 n	lithofalco, 219
leucocephalus, C., 65, 69 n	asalon, 251
haliaetus, 70, 105 n	cong ner, Klein, 258
arundinaceus, Gmel. 76 n	noctuæ formis, Gesn. 338
cayanensis, Gmel. 76 n	serpentarius, Gmcl. viii 332
ossifragus, 77	
Gallieus, 87	species omitted by Buffon, or
	new, x 440
ponticerianus, 97	Falcon, blue, of Edwards, i 94
harpyia, 98	collared falcons of Brisson, 95,
urubitinga, 102	227
formosus, 103	red-throated, 103
aquilinus, Gmel 103	swallow-tailed, 169, 185
Antillarum, 105	forked-tailed Peruvian, 163 n
	-

,	
Falcon, lanner, † 173, 210 harpy, 150	Falconry, birds used in, i 206
great-billed, 202	management of falcons, 228
	much studied in Persia,
jer, see terfalcon.	236 n
Iceland, 205, 227	Fan-tail, Virginian, iv 11
common, 216	Fauchet, x 383
supposed varieties of,	Fauvette, v 327
⊿21 6 n	little, 334
tamed but not domesti-	black headed, 336
cated, 217	black-and-white, Bris. 341
its manners, 218	black-backed, Frisch, ib.
courage, 219	grey, 343
only two kinds of, in	babbler, 346
Europe, \$25	brown, 347 n, 348
mode of educating, 228	leaden, 348
one caught near two	of the woods, 350
centuries old, 231 n	reed, 354
sorrel, 219, 225	little rufous, 358
haggard, 220, 225	spotted, 361
yellow-billed, 221	winter, 363
white-beaded, 221, 225	alpine, 368
white, 222, 224, 225, 238 n	spotted Cape, 373
gentle, 223, 225, 227	small, S74
pereg ine, or pilgrim, 293, 225,	Louisiana, 375
227	shaded Louisiana, 376
passenger, 223, 225, 227	yellow - breasted Louisiana,
brown, 223, 226	377
black of Hudson's bay, 224,	greenish Louisiana, ib.
227	rufous-tailed Cayenne, 378
of Tunis, or Carthage, 224	Cayenne, with a brown
Tartary, 224	throat and sellow belly,
black, 226, 232	379
spotted, 226, 233	blueish, St. Domingo, 380
red, 226	yellow-neck, St. Doming.
Indian, 226, 233	382
Italian, 227	Facurite, ix 202
Barbary, 227	Fedoa nostra 2da, Raii, viii 509
collared, 227	Stia, Raii, ix 103
rock, 227	Feeling, faculty of, different in differ-
cinercous, 227	ent beings, i 1
mountain, 227	Feet, colour of, not a constant cha-
stellated, 228	racter, i 2.33
crested, of India, 228, 235	Ferret, x 385
of the Antilles, 228	Ficedula, Vld. v 336
fisher of the Antilles, 228	Bris. v 402
Carolina, 225	varia, Ald. 340 jaminikanica nurocapilla,
ninny, 228	provieranica aurocapilla,
grcy, 238 n	Bris. iii 536
fishing, 258	bengalensis, Bris. vi 31
stone, 219	madagascariensis, minor,
species omitted by Buffon, or	₱ Bris 53
new, x 440	borbonica, Bris. S5
Falconry, the golden eagle employed	canadensis, Bris. 41
in, i 48, 49 n, 52	major, Bris. 49
two species of eagles used	iusca, Dris. 56
in, 60	icteroce phalos,
naining of eagles to, 60	Bris. 64

edela canadensis cinerea, Bris. vi 70 major,	Fig-eater, yellow-throated cinereous, vi 66
Brise	collared-cinergous, 68 belted, 70
72 erythrocephalos, Bris. 43	variegated, 74
dominicensis, Bris. 44	rufous-heade.", 76
minor, Bris. 47	red-breasted, 78
cinerea, Bris. 66	cærulean# 80
varia, Bris. 74	black-headed Cayenne, 81
Iudoviciana, Bris. 45	golden-winged, 82
pennsylvanica, Bris. 107	golden-crowned, 34
mevia Bris. 51	orange, 86
gutturenigro, Bris.	crested 87
62	black, 08
icterocephalos, Bris. 78	olive, 90
tinerea, Bris. 80	prothonotary, 91 half-collared, 93
gutture ni-	yellow-throated, 95
gro, Bris.	olive-brown, 97
82	grasset, 99
nævia, Bris.	ash-throated cinereous, 101
- 84	great Jamaica, 102
jamaicensis, Bris. 53	Bris. 103
major, Bris. 102	Pennsylvanian, 103
marylandica, Bris. 54	great Madagascur, 104
carolinensis, Bris 58	Fig-pecker, see Beccafico
martinicania, Bris. 76	Filacotona, ii 214 Final can see i 32 n
Ficedulæ affinis, Haii, vi 188 Fieldfare, iii 316	Final causes, i 37 n Finch, rutous-chinned, iv 38
one tamed, 318	capsa, 40
rattened at Rome, 320 n	tree, or monutain, 43
pied, or spotted, 321	black-faced, 52
white headed, 321	beautital, 53
Cayenne, 323	mountain, * 50
Carolina, 324	crescent, * 58
Figbeak, iv 379	cauary, 54
Fig-eater, v 361	See Canary
remarks on the birds so wall- ed. vi 30	citril, 56 n serin, 57 n
green-and-yellow, 31	grey-headed, 98 n
blue, 37	black-collared, 101
Senegal, 38	ultramarine, 103
spotted, ib. 41	tripoline, 101
red-headed, 43	Strasburg, 121
white-throated, 44	Angola, 129
yellows broated, 45	grey, 131
green-and-white, 47	dusky, 134 bluc-bellied, 14 3
orange-throated, 49 cinereous-headed, 51	amadavade, 147
brown, 53	Scuegal, 150
black-cheeked, 54	Cuba, 159
yellow-spotted, 56	mountain, 175
brown-and yellow, 58	Lapland, 184
pine, 60	snow, 186
black-collared, 62	cowpen, 190
yellow-headed, 64	bonana, 191
Misslesippi, 65	orange, 193

Finch, Bahama, iv 193	Fly-bird, Cayenne, vi \$61
black-and-yellow, 197	spotted-necked, 364
long-billed, 198	red-throated Brasilian, 365
Chinese, 200	eared, 366
	collared, 368
eustachien, 202	broad-shafted, 370
variegated, 204	long-tailed steel-coloured, 372
frizzled, 206	forked-tail violet, 374
collared, 207	long-tail, gold, creen, and blue,
red-breasted long-tailed, Edw,	
. 214	376
brasilian, 229	black long-tailed, 377
painted, 235, 238	species omitted by Buffon,
yellow. 242	or new, x 40
Bahama, 244	Flycatcher, general remarks on the
greenish, 245	birds so called, v 115, 169
Iuican, 268	little yellow-and-brown, of
pied mountain, Alb. 386	Sloane, iii 211
blue Guiana, Banc. 450	chattering, 431
purple, 452	spotted, v 118
cold, Edw. v 121, 435	its manners, 120 n
blue-headed, vi 109	collared black, 121
species omitted by Buffon,	Lorraine, 121
or new, x 470	pied, 121, 435
Fischgeyer, i 180	changes its colour four
Fishaar, Wirsing, i 70	times a year, 122
Fisher, i 103	undulated, 127
Fishes live longer than birds, i 20	Senegal, 129
killed by keeping under water,	crested, 132
vii 454	Bourbon, 132
live longer out of water than	brown throated Senegal, 135
confined in it, 455	collared, 135
Fist of Provence, v 409	azure, 137
Fitert, v 446	whiskered, 139
	brown, 141
Flamingo, red, ix 470 Roman method of dressing,	rufous, 143, 161
485	lemon, of Louisiana, 144
	red-eved, 145
its tongue a great delicacy,	olive-coloured, Edw. 145
486	Martinico, 147
tamed, 486	black-cap, 149
white-winged red, x 502	black-and-white, 150
Flavert, iv 10	white-bellied Cayenne, 151
Fly-bird, vi 324	black - and - white Surinam,
lives on honey, 326	Edw. 151
its vivacity and courage, 328	cinereous, 152
nest, 329	little Frown, of Catesby, 152
cannot be reared tame, 330	active, 154
methods of catching, 330	streaked, 155
employ of its feathers, 330	little black aurora, 157
distinguished from the colibris,	yenow-tailed, Edw. 157
334	round-crested, 159
least, 333	yellow-bellied, 163
little forked-tail, 339	
topaz-throated, 347	Cayenne, 163 crested St. Domingo, 163
crested, 349	king of the flycatchers, 160
racket, 351	
purple, 353	dwarf, 167
gold-cravat, 354	petty, 167
blue-breasted, 359	Paradise, 173

Electrical of the Comp = 1779	Principle studen in AE v
Flycatcher, crested of the Cape, v 173	Fringilla, stulta, i 45 n
white of the Cape, 174	eristata, 52
crested of Brazil, 174	elegaus, 53
white-crested, 174 n	petronia, 54
cat, 177	canadensis, Lath. • 50
petechial, 179	monticola, Gmel. * 50
swallow-tailed, 181	arcuata, 53 cauaria 54
Philippine, 183	citrinella, 56 n
crested, 184	
mutable, 186 tyrant, 202	serinus, 57 n cana, 98 n
yellow-crowned, 204	
spotted Cayenne, 204	abyssinica, 101
Louisiana, 206	ultramarina, 103
ash-coloured, 207	syriaca, 104 linota, 106
red, 209	cannabina, 110 n, 118 n
forkett-tail Chinese, 212	argentoratensis, 121
purple-throated, 214	montium, 123
green Indian, Edw. vi 31	linaria, 125, 274
yellow-rumped, Edw. 51	angolensis. 129
spotted yellow, 56	cinerea indica, Bris. 131
black-throated green, Edw.	obscura, Lath. 134
62	atra, Gmel. 134
blue, Edw 72	benghalus, 143
rec chroater, Edw. 78	angolensis, 143
little blue-grey, Fain 80	amandava, 146 n, 147
gold-winged, Edv. 82	senegala, 150
golden-crowned, haw 34	undulata, Poll. 153
green, black-capped, Edw.	maia, 159
311	corle bs, 163
blue - headed, Edw.	syivia, 173 n
312	flavirostris fusca, 173 n
grey-and-yellow, Edw. viii	flammea fusca, 173 n
242	candida Schwenck. 174 n
spicies omitted by Buffon,	torquata, Schwenck. 174 n
or new, x 473	montitringdla, 175
Foudi, iv 51	lapponica, 184
Fordi-jala, v 325	montana, Bris. 184
Feuniago, ii 492	calcarata, Pall. 164
Francolin, il 220, 357	nivalis, 186
of Olina, 221, 223	rubra minor, Bris. 188
Samian. 224	pecoris, 190
er Aibirus, 224	virginiana, Bris. 190
white mountain, 232	Jamaica, 191
the name philed to several	zena, 193
birds, 381 described, 593	bahamensis, Bris, 193
described, 393	erythrophthalma, Lin. 195
etymology of the name, 394	carolinensis, Bris. 195
Fratercula. 15ris x 317	longirostris, 198
Fregata, ix 375	senegalensis, Bris. 198
Frigat, see Man of-war bird	sinica, 200 Eustrakii 808
Fringilla, generic character, iv 27 n; x 433	Eustachii, 202
capitis Bone Spei, Bris. iv 1	variegata, 204
domestica, 27	varia Novæ Hispaniæ, Bris. 204
noctis, 38	crispa, 205
cap-a, 40	indica, 207
montana, 43	torquata, Bris. 207
	sardania man. vai

	•
Fringilla, brasiliensis, Seb. iv 228	Galgulus sinensis, Bris, ili 129
granatina, 229	angoleusis, Bris. 142
bicolor, 244	mindanaoensis, Bris. 142
carduelis, 248	indicus, Bris. 145
varieties, 262-6	mexicanus, Bris. 148
Iulensis, 268	Plinii, 271 n
melba, 269	Gallignole, ii 290
tristis, 271, 288	Gailina guincensis, Raii, ii 114
spinus, 279, 289, 290	corylorum, Raii, 203
cacatototl, 291	sylvestris, Olai, 292
catotol, ib.	indica alia, Wil. 340
mexicana, 292	chloropus altera, Raii, ix 173
capite albo, Klein, 392	Gallinaço, i 138
purpurea, 45%	Gailing, characters of the order, x 399
cyanomelas, vi 109	Gallinago minima, Raii, viii 500
species omitted by Buffon,	
or new, x 470	minor, Bris 500
Frogs cannot live long under water,	Capitis Bonæ Spei, Bris. 503
vii 452	maderaspatana, Bris. 503 n
	anglicana, Bris. 561
Fulica, generic character, ix 205 n;	Gallinula aquatica, tamatia, Raii, viii
·	459 Dai: 555
maculata, Gm. ix 149	melampus, Raii, 555
chloropus, Gm. 166	crex, Lath. ix 139
fusca, Gm. 171	maculata, Lath. 149
nævia, Gm. 174	erythra, Gesn. 149
flavipes, Gm. 175	carolina, Lath. 160
fistulans, Gm. 176	chloropus, Lath. 166
cavennensis, Gm. 177	major, Raii, 166
porphyrio, Gm. 189	fusca, Lath, 171, 173
viridis, Gm 198	minor, Bris. 171
madaraspatana, Gm. 200	Raii, 174
martinica, Gm. 201	alia, Ald. 171
flavirostris, Gm. 202	major, Bris. 173
purpurea, Gm. 203	nævia, Lath. 174
atra, 205	Savipes, Lath. 175
aterrima, 213	ochropus major, Raii, 175
major, Bris. 213	fistulans, Lath. 176
cristata, 215	cayanensis. Lath. 177
americana, x 501	Stia Marcg. 184
Fuligula Gesneri, x 177, 189 n	bresiliensis jacana dict. 185
Fullo, iii 473 n	porphyrio, Lath. 189
	viridis, Lath. 198
	phœnicura, Lath. 199
G.	madgraspatana, Lath. 200
	martinica, Luth. 201
Gachet, ix 335	flavi o tris, Lath, 202
Gadwall, x 145	purpurea, Lath. 203
Galbula, Raii, iii 269	species omitted by Buffon,
Bris. viii 234	or new, x 501
generic character, 234 u	Gallinule, crake, ix 139
viridis, Lath, 234	speckled, 149
paradisea, Lath. 236	soree, 160
longicauda, Bris. 236	common, 166
albirostris, x 454	brown, 171, 173
Galgulus, Bris. iii 132	grinetta, 174
mexicanus cristatus, Bris. ii	yellow-legged, 175
446	piping, 176
Antillamon Brig III 07	Carenne 177

Gallinule, purple, ix 189	Glaucium minus, Bri x 184, 188
grcen, 198	striatum, Bris. 177,
Mdras, 200	189 n
Martinico, 201	Glaucopis, generic character, x 404
favourite, 202	Glaux, of the ancients, i 285-8
crowing, 203	describud, 318
species omitted by Buston,	Glead, i 160 0
or new, x 501	Gloupichi, x 387
Gallopavo brasilicusis, Bris. ii S46	
	Glout, ix 170
Gallulus sylvestris, iii 473 n	Goatsucker, sees in the durk, i 283
Gallus domesticus, Bris. ii 56	described, vii 408
fourteen varieties enumerated,	names given to it, 409 n
1140	does not suck goats, 409 n
guineensis, Raii, 144	cempared with the swallow,
palustris, Gesn. 210	_ 441
Game, black, ii 184	European, 408
red, 420	nocturnal, 408
white, 231	toreign birds related to, 416
Gander, see Goose	Carolina, 421
Gannet, ix 370	short-winged, 421
less. 36\$	long-winged, 423
Ganser, Alb. x 48	Virginia, 423
Garaundi, iv 351	Jamaica, 425
Garganey, x 219	Brasilian, 428
Garlet at 202	little spotted Cayenne, 429
Garnet, vi 387	white-collared, 429
Garrulus, Bris. iii 103	grand, 430 n
canadensis fuscus, Bris. 115	spectacle, 452
cæruleus, Bris. 118	American, 432
argentoratensis, Raii, 132	variegated Cayenne, 433
bohemicus, Raii, 472	white-necked, 433
Garzetta, Ald. viii 371	sharp-tailed, 435
Raii, 373	grey, 436
Garzette, white, viii 371	Guian a, 437
Gaulding, great white, with 765	rufous, 459
grey-crested, 408	Cayenne, 439
Gavia grisea, Bris. ix 411 n .	species omitted by Buffon,
cinerea nævia, Bris. 416	or new, x 483
minor, Bris. 419, 421	Godwit, viii 515
ridibunda phœnicopos, Bris. 424	less, 509
hyberna, Bris. 430	red, \$14
fusca, Bris 457	American, 516
Gazza marina. iii 132	white, Edw. 518
	marbled, x 495
General properties, exceptions to, i 26 Gentleman, x, 280	Goerton, viii 23
Garfaloo islanding Their i 905	
Gerfalco islandus, Bris. i 205	Gold armet of 854
Giarole, viii 555	Gold-cravat, vi 854
Gid, viii 500	Golden-eyc, x 179
Gillit, v 1:0	Goldfinch, iv 248
Gip-gip, viii 230	kept warm, sings through
Gizzard of birds, i 23 n	the winter, 250
Glareola, generic character, viii 551	imitates the song of the
n; x 423	wren, 251
Bris. viii 551, 553	Kentish, best, 251
austriaca, 551, 553, 556	instance of maternal affec-
senegalensis, 554	tion in, 252 n
nævia, 555	breeds with the canary, 253
torquata, Bris. 556	its manners, 256
	en e

Goldfinch, yellow-breasted, iv 261	Goose, laughing, x 51
with white eye-brows and	white-fronted, 51
forchead, 262	cravat, 53
striped waded, ib.	Canada, ib.
black-hooded, ib.	Alb. 65
swallow, ib. n	Icelandic, 55
whitish, 263	red, 56
white, ib.	short-necked, ib.
black, 264	spotted grey, ib.
orange-headed, 265	white-necked, ib.
hybrid, 266	little white, ib.
canary, ib.	mountain, ib.
green, 269 yellow, 271	black Molucca, 57 brand, 58
American, ib.	rat or road, 71 n
Gold-green, vi 363 Gonambouch, vi 381	species omitted by Buffon, or
Gonelck, i 276 u	new, 507
Goosander, ix 264	Gorcock, ii 220
	Goulin, iii 463
Goose, x 1 its utility, 3	Gracula, generic character, iii 458 n;
food, 4	x 405
management of, 6, 7	guiscula, iii 5 3 cristatella, 387
when very fat no red blood flows from it, 9	religiosa, 458
its liver a delicacy, 9	calva, 463 tristis, 466
fat much prized, 10	species omitted by Buffon, or
plucking for down, 11, 34	new, -x 451
an excellent sentinel, 12	Graculus scandens, Lath. viii 87
instance of affectionate grati-	Grakle, purple. iii 93
tude in, 15 n	crested, 387
two breeds of, 17	minor, 458
half domesticated, 20	bald, 463
ember, ix 245	paradise, 466
soland, 370	fond of grasshoppers,
wild, x 1, 22	467
grey-lag, 1	curious anecdote of it,
Magellanic, 35	468
Falkland island, 37	mimics the cries of
white-winged antarctic, 37	domestic animals.
se Ph. Tr. 37	471
bustard, 37	species omitted by Buffon, or
Guinea, 40	new, x 451
Spanish, ib.	Grallæ, character of the order, x 399
swan, ib.	Giay, x 1459
Chinese, ib.	Grass-bird, iv 354
сгор, 41 и	Gragiet, vi 101
Muscovy, ib.	Grebe, ix 222
armed, 44	tippet, 322
Gambo, ib.	little 228, 241
spur-winged, ib.	dusky, 228
Egyptian, 45, 48	crested, 229, 232
Gamblan, 45	ntue, 231
black-backed, 46	eared, 231
crested Madagascar, 47	horned, 232
Nilo 48	little, 234
Esquimaux, 50	black-breasted, 236

Trubo red marked in ACR	Grosbeak, wax-bill, iv 153
Grebe, red-necked, ix 238	red-rumped, 156
great, 239	Malacca, Edw. 161
Cayenne, 239	white-headed, 161
pied-bill, 244	brown, 188
white-winged, 245	orange-bellied, 188
coot, 246	grey, 191
Greenfinch, iv 281	marigold, 209
Indian, Edw. 242	St. Domingo, 245
varied, 246	African, 246
red-headed, Edw. 343 Green-gold, vi 341	white-winged, 441
Green-gorget, vi 403	orange, 44S
Greenshank, viii 512	white billed, 445
Grenadin, iv 22	lineated, 446
Grigri, viii 132	minute, 448
Grimmer, i 128	blue, 449
Grinetta, ix 174	black, 451
Grisard, ix 405	purple, 453
Griset, x 385	black-crested, 455
Grisette, v 348	Hamburg, 456
Grisin of Cayenne, iii 447	toucan, so called, viii 116
Grivelin, iv 8	species omitted by Buffon,
cravated, 26	or new, x 465
Griven, iii 131	Grous, wood, ii 168
Grosbeak, di 486	considered as the original cock,
Coronandel, iv 1	170
Cape, 1, 197	kills itself by swallowing its
blue American, 2	tongue, 173
white-throated, 2	fables respecting, 178
vine, 3 *	at certain times, easily caught,
Canada, 3	179
Virginia, 5, 17	application of the name by the
red, 5	germans, 180
cardinal, 5	nearly extinct in Scotland,
Louisiana, 7	183 n
red-breasted, 7	black, 184
Brazilian, 8	peculiarity in the sternum
Cayenne, 9, 10	of the male, 188
Canada, 10	said to hybernate in Nor-
fan-tailed, 11	way, 189
Jav., 12, 18	season for, 190
Philippine, 14	modes of catching, 191-
Bengal, 15	197 n
nun, 16	may be tamed, 193
grev, 17	broad-tailed, 198
grey-white, 17	birch, 198
Makacca, 19 K	black, with variable plumage,
Abyssinian, 22	201
its curious nest,	hazel, 205
	much esteemed as food,
three-toed, 24	205
spotted Cape, 25	fables respecting, 207
Angola, 26	season for, 207
Hamburg, 43	Scotch, 210
Madagascar, 51	Canada, 245
pope. * 52	large, 147
cinercous, 131	pintailed, 212
yellow-headed, 133	red, 220

Grous, red, kept in cages, ii 226	Guiranheemgatu, iv 414
white, 241	Guiranhemgeta, iv 351
spotted, 245	Caura-perea, Brazilian, iv 3554, vi
ruffed, 247	129
shoulderknet, 247	Guira-punga, v 53
long tailed, 252	Guira-querea, vii 425
sharp-tailed, 252	Guirarou, v 47, 55, 58
Hudson's bay, 252	nheengeta, Raii, 55
species omitted by Buffon, or	Guira-tangeima, iii 203
new, x 486	tinga, viii 367, 377
Grus orientalis indica, Bris. viii 309 n	tirica, iv 9
japonensis, Bris. 310 n	Guit-guit, birds so called, vi 303
alia, Ald. 310 n	black-and-blue, 304 variety of,
Americana, Bris. 313	variety of 307
freti Hodsonis, Bris. 316	
nunadica, Bris. 318	black - headed green and blue, 309
balearica, Raii, 322	green, 311
Gryanot, ii 189	white - throated green and
Grygallus major, Gesn. ii 176	blue, 312
minor, Gesn. 177	all-green, 313
Aldr. 198	spotted-green, 314
Gry-gry, i 255	variegated, 316
Guacamaga, vii 54, 60 n	black-and-violet, 318
Guainumbi, Raii, vi 536	Gull, birds so called, ix 384
1ma species, 354	great, 299
7ma spec, 333 9na spec, 363	cloven-footed, Alb. 331
major, 345	black-mantled, 396
minor corpore toto cincreo,	black-backed, 896 •
333	great black and white, 396
aureo,	grey-mantled, 398
412	brown, 410
cauda longissima, 372	gla a c ou s, 398
rostro nigro, 406	brown, 400
incurvo, 411	<u>skua, 100</u>
Gualpa, ii 100	Variegated , 405
Guan, ii 346	wagel, 405
Guana, viii 256 n	herring, 410, 413
Guara, ix S4	grey-and-white mantled, 413
Guarona ix 43	ivory, 414
Gaaroubă, vii 165	silvery, 419
Guifette, ix 331	red-legged, 421
black, 333	greater white, Bel. 421 brown-headed, Alb 424
Guitso balito, iv 24	
Guillemot, x 310	black-Maded, 424
foolish, 310	laughing, 424
little, 314	black-toed, 437
black, 314	arctic, 442
species omitted by Buffon, or new, 503	species consitted by Buffon, or
Guinetta, Bris. viii 549	new, x 505
Guira-acangatara, vii 304	Gumeniski, x 56
beraba, vi 128	Gypætos harpyia, Daud. i 99
cantara, vii 304	
coereba, Raii, vi 304	н.
guaca beraba, 128	,,,,
guginumbi, Raji, vij 328	Habarh of Suria in 104
Guirajenoia, iv 315	Habesh of Syria, iv 104

Hæmatopus, generic character, ix	Heathcock, ruffed, makes a very loud
114 n; x 423	noise with clapping
ostralegus, ix 114	its wings, ii 249
Haleur, vii 432	eats ivy-berries, 250
Hali-eagle, i 43 n	Hudson's-bay, 252
Haliætos of Aristotle, the osprey, i 73	Heriogabalus, anecdotes of, i 385; ii
Hamburg, iv 456	281, 306; v 319
Hangnest, American, ili 257 n	Helsinguer, x 55
Hard-bill, iv 3	Hen, see Cock.
Harfang, i 341	golden, of China, ii 324
Harpy, hawk, i 176	Numidian, 341
red, 180	of the woods, v 36 n
white-headed, 182	land, ix 139
Hasengeier, i 1229	daker, 139
Hav-sule, x 380	water, little American, Edw. 160
Hawfinch, iii 486	least, Edw. 161
Hawk, blue, of Edwards, i 94	common, 166
fishing, of Carolina, 104	little, 171
Egyptian, 131	great, 173
swallow-tailed, 1:3	small, Alb. 174
snake, 186	great Cayenne, 177
sparrow, 196 .	Barbary, Shaw, 179
supposed varieties, 190,	spur-winged, 180
194 n	Edw. 188
changes of its plumage,	purple, 189
191	moor, 166
capable of being train-	wood, 168 n
ed, 193	clucking, 179
some of them migrate,	sultana, 189
193 🍎	green, 198
mode of catching, 193 n	brown, 199
thick-billea, of Cayenne,	little, 201
202	blue, 192 n
gos, 196	Port'Egmont, 400
how caught, 197	Hen-harrier, male of the ring-tail, i
the Grecian, the best, To	94
brown, 199, 221	not the blue hawk of
its ferociousness, 200	. Edwards, 94
large white, 201 n	described, 173
little of Cayenne, 203	Hermit, i 430
pigeon, 204	Herodotus, mistranslation of, correct-
partridge, speckled, 215 n	- ed, ix 6
lark, 246	Heron, touyou, erroneously so called,
species omitted by Buffon, or	i 395
new, x 441, 2, 34	crested Mexican, Bris. viii 227
Hawking, birds used in, i 197, 248 n	crowned, 322
crow trained to, by the	crested, Alb. 345
Persians, 237 n	common, 345
Haystra, x 379	its wretched lite, 346
Hearing, birds excel in the sense of,	esteemed game, 350
i 8	pains taken to settle
nocturnal birds of prey,	in forests, 350
superior in, 290	may be reared if
Heathcock, ii 188	, caught young, 358
 black-and-spotted, 245 	one caught several
brown-and-spotted, 245	times, 3.75 n
ruffed, 247	its plumes, 358

Meron, common, contest of, with rooks,	Hirundo, rustica, vii 468
for a settlement.	sive agrestis, Raii,
viii 364 n	489
species of, 359	domestica, Raii, 468
great white, 365	panayana, 481
black, 368	rufa, 482
purple, 369	capensis, 483
violet, 371	senegalensis, 485
blue, Alb. 381	fasciata, 486
cocoi, 381	ambrosiaca, 487
black-capped white, 383	
	riparia, 504
black-crested white, 583	senegalensis, Bris. 487
brown, 384 agami, 385	
	cechinchinensis, Bris.
great American, 388	552
largest cressed, Cat. 388	urbica, 489
Hudson's-bay, 389	montana, 511
red-shouldered, 389	apus, 513
ash-coloured, Edw. 389	dominicensis, Bris. 535
squaiotta, 392	carolinensis, Bris. 548
rufous, 393	melba, 528
chesnut, 394	major Tispanica, 528
Lath. 393	nigra, 535
red-legged, 394	dominicensis, 536
squacco, 396, 397, 398	peruviana, 538
Malacca, 399	cayanensis, 539
New Guinea, 400	cinerea, 541
Philippine, 401	peruviana, 541
blue, 405, 407, 415	purpurea, 542 .
yellow-crowned, 408	violatea, Gmel 542
red-billed, 410	subis, 542
little white, 410	freti Hudsonis, Bris. 542
cincreous, 411	chalybea, 544
Mexican, 412	cayanensis, Bris. 544
cracra, 413	tapera, 547
green, 416, 418	americana, 568
Louisianu, 420	Bris. 547
Pondicherry, 122	torquata, 548
greater speckled, or red, Will.	leucoptera, 550
433	esculenta, 552
spotted, 440	sinensis nido eduli, Raii,
Gardenian, 440	352
night, 450	maritima, Ph. Tr. 552
Cayenne, 454	borbonica, 563, 565
sculopaceuns, 457	Francica, 566
white, of Oldham, 527	pelasgia, 570
species omitted by Buffon, or	Garolinensis, Bris. 570
new, x 490	acuta, 573
Hierax of Herodotus, i 131	martinicana, 1573
Himantopus, Bris. ix 110	pratincola, Ginel. viii 531,
mexicanus, 113 n	553
Hinularia, of Aristotle, the great erne,	marina, Rail, 551, 553; ix
i 65	324
Hipecoo, Marcg. viii 55	species omitted by Buffon,
Hirando, generic character, vii 468	or new, x 482 .
n; x 435	Hoactli, viii 227
maxima peruviana, Feuil. i	Hoamy of China, iii 334
- 185	Hoazin, il 343
	p

	. ,
Hoazin of Fernandez, ii 344 m	Horseman, green, viii 550
kept tame by the Indians, 345	armed ferruginous, ix 182
Hobby, 1 240	Horsemen, birds so called, viii 520
a great enemy to larks, 241	Hortulanus, Bris. iv 359
application of the name in	capitis Bonze Spei, Bris.
France, 241	384
variety of, 242	nivalis, Bris. 386
Hocco, various names bestowed on, ii	niger, Bris. 391 n
332	torquatus, Bris.
properly so called, 333	392 n 🕆
described, 335	carolinensis, Bris. 393
not a turkey, 337	Hotchicat, viii 131
pheasant, 338	Hotli, i 238 n
kept tame, 339	Houbara, ii 52 .
amazon, 340 🐞	Houhou, vii 259; viii 387
curassow, 310	Houtou, vii 328
Mexican, 341	Hucxolotl, ii 142
Hocisana, iii 99	Huehnergeyer, i 160
Hocitzanatl, iii 99 n	Hucitzanatl, iii 196
Hocti, viii 386	Humming-bird, see Fly-bird and Co-
Hoexocanauhtli, viii 027	libri.
Hoexotototl, iii 58	peculiar to America, vi
Hoilotl, ii 478	383 n
Hoitlalletl, ii 354, 441	least, 333
Hoitzilaztatl, viii 419	red-throated, 336
Hoitzitzillin, vi 391 n; x 374	amethystine, 359
Hoitzitzil-papalotl, x 375	all-green, 341
Hoizit-ziltototl, vi 390 Honcy-guide', vii 289	tufted-necked, 343 ruby-necked, 345
Honeysuckers ed-throated, vi 336	ruby-necked, 347 n
blue-breasted, Surinam,	green straight - billed,
360	Banc. 349
Hoopoe hen, Edw. v 27	crested green, 349
general remarks on the birds	racket-tailed, 351
so called, vii 332	little brown, 353
described, 336, 350	larger, Sloane, 354
its manners, 337	gold-throated, 354
flesh, S41	grey-bellied, 355 n
fables respecting, 344, ib. n	sapphire, 356
varieties of, 353	and emerald,
black-and-white Cape, 355	357
Madagascar, 355	green-and-blue, 359
Hornbill, Indian, iii 35; viii 153	carbuncle, 361
black-billed, viii 146	Cayemie, 363
Manilla, 149,	spotted-necked, 364
Panayan, 151	ruby-throated, 565
pied, 135	violet-cared, 366
African, 160	white-bellied, 368 broad-shafted, 370
Abyssinian, 161	
Phdippine, 163 h laset, 167	Cayenne fork - tailed, 37 2
thanceros, 169	less fork-tailed, 374
species omitted by Buffon,	long-tailed green, Edw.
or new, x 449	376
Horseman, common, vid 521	forked-tailed, ib.
striped, 525	long-tailed, Al 377
varingated, 527	black - cap, ,
white, 529	Edw. 377

Humming-bird, black-capped, Lath. vi 377	Ibis, wood, viii 285 species omitted by Buffen, or
long-tailed red, Edw	new, x 492
384	Ice-bird, x 373
topaz, 384	Icterocephale, vii 406
garnet, 387	Icterus, Bris. iii 203
supercilious, 388	indicus, Bris. 149
sBotted, 390	mexicanus, Bris. 207
blue-tailed, 392	cauda annulata, Bris. 209
black-bellied, 394	brasiliensis, Bris. 212 n
Paradise, 396	Novæ Hispaniæ, Bris. 214
violet-tailed, 397	cinereus, Bris. 217
green-throated, 399	pterophæniceus, Bris. 219
red-breasted, 401	niger, Bris 225
violet, 402	fuscus Novæ Hispaniæ, Bris.
black-breasted, 403	229
white-tailed, 405	minor, Bris. 240
mango, 406	minor viridis, Bris. 238
grey-necked, 408	spurius, Bris. 243
crimson - headed blue,	nidum suspendens,
' 409	Raii, 255; vi 102 bonana, Daud. iii 255
St. Domingo, 410	black - headed Indian, Edw.
rufous-bellied, 411 admirable, 412	278
green, Edw. viii 239	maderaspatanus nævius, Bris.
Hydrocorax senegalensis melanoryn-	279 n
chos, Bris. viii 146	cristatus, Bris.
africanus, 160	v 173
philippensis, 163	Illing, iii 463 n
indicus, 169	Imbrim. iv 256
Hypolais of Aristotle, v 348 n, 396	Imitation, two kinds of, vi 418
•	Improvement, two kinds of, vi 416
I.	Instinct, source of, i 1
	different in different beings,
Ibijau, vii 428	• 1
varieties of, 429	causes of its diversity, 2
Ibis, ix 1	Ipecati-apoa, x 47, 126
worshipped by the Egyptians, 3	Ispida vicidis supra ferruginea, Osb.
embalmed by them, 5	vii 390 smyrnensis, Bris. viii 190 n
two species, 6, 7, 12	bengalensis, Bris. 215
frequency of its figure as a hiero-	major, Bris. 190 n
glyphic, 7 fables respecting it, 8	torquata, Bris. 206
its natural history, 10	canitis Rong Spei, Bris. 193
white, 13	et albo et nigro varia, Bris.
Lath. 39	194
Egyptian, 13	segegalensis, Bris. 203
black, 17	ternatana, Bris. 207
bay, 27	madagascariensis, Bris. 211
Manilla, 29	Americana cærulea, Bris. 213
bald, 31	philippensis cristata, Bris. 218
crested, 33	indica cristata, Bris. 219 n
scarlet, 31	cayanensis, Bris. 220
brown, 41	mexicana cristata, Bris. 222
Cayenne, 42	brasiliensis, Bris, 250
Mexican, 44	cristata, Bris. 224
grey, 46	nævia, Bris. 226 indica, Ald. £45 n
• white-necked, 47	maica, mia, 240 m

Ispidæ affinis, Raii, viii 224	Jay, Peruvian, iii 112
Iswoschiki, x 388	brown Canada, 113
Iting, iii 163 n	Siberian, 115
Ivy-herries not poisonous to the ruffed	Cayenne, 116
heathcock, ii 250	yellow-bellied, 117
Izanatl, iii 93	blue, 118
•	Strasburg, 132
J.	Bengal, of Albin, 142
	yellow, of Petiver, 200
Jabiru, viii 288	chop, of Petiver, 200 variegated Madras, of Petiver,
Indian, x 490	200
aboutra, viii 413	mottled, of Ray, 279 n
Jacamaciri, viii 234%	Madras, of Ray, 455
Jacamar, birds so called, viii 233	Bohemian, 475
green, 234 🐡	palmiped, ix 316
long-tailed, 236	white eared, x 449
Paradise, 236	purple-headed, 450
white-beilied, x 454	Jendaya, vii 153
Jacana, ix 180	Jertalcon, i 205
chesnut, 180	varieties of, 207
black, 184	price given for these in Ice-
green, 185	land by the king of
Brasilian, 186	Denmark, 207 n
variegated, 188	in Persia, 208 n
species omitted by Buffon, or	its intrepidity, 208
new, x 500	John van Ghent, x 380
Jacana-peca, ix 186	Judcock, viii 500
Jacapu of Marcgrave, v 215 Jacarini, iv 349	Junco, Raii, iii 308
Jackdaw, iii 65	Jupupa, ili 249 Jurra, i 198 n
its voice, 64	Julia, 1 150 II
manners, 64	·
tamed and taught to speak,	•
66	K.
sometimes breeds in labble.	
holes, 69 n	. Kacahoilotl, ii 478
collared, 68	" Кы юуст, х 388
See Daw.	Kakepit, vi 593
Jaco, vi 443	Kamichi, viil 339
Jacobine, iv 19; vi 369	Kanjemon, x 389
crested Coromandel, vii 276	Kara, x 580
Jacupema, ii 346	Kata, it 212, 215
Jacurutu, i 298	Katraça, il 321
Jaguacati, viii 224	Kestrel, i 244
Jamac of Marcgrave, ii=261	varieties of, 248, 255
Jambu, Raii, v 105	formerly trained to bawk in
Japacani, iii 211	Britain, 248 n Killdeer, ix 94
Jay, in 103 said to fight with the magnic in	Kimnodsui, x 237
large numbers, 104 n	Kingalik, ix 179
taught to talk, 105	Kingfisher, viii 172
thievish, 105	fables respecting, 184
its flesh eatable, 107	greatest, 187
five-roed, 108	great brown, 187
white, 108	blue and rufous, 189
red-billed, of China, 110	great Gambia, 185
taught various tricks,	Bengál, 190 n
	African, 197
111 n	AMICON, 171

771	77. 11 1 1 440
Kingfisher, Smyrna, viii 190 n	Kite, black, i 163
crab, 191	Ætolian, 163
crab-eating, 191	Brasilian, 187 n
thick-billed, 193 Cape, 195	species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 442
pied, 194	Kitiwiah, ii 212, 215, 218
black-and-white, 194	Kittiwake, ix 410
crested, 197	Knipologos of Aristotle, vi 4
black capped, 198	Knjaescik, vi 221
green-headed, 199	Knorcock, ii 46, 152 n†
straw-coloured, 200	Knot, ix 135
white-headed, 200	Kolios of Aristotle, viii 12
collared, 202	
blue-and black Senegal, 204	Koulik, viii 134 Kratzhot, x 377
grey-headed, 205	Kizyczku, x 360
vellow-fronted, 206	Kutgeghef, ix 416
red-headed, 206	
Bengal, 215	L.
Alb. 206	L.
long-shafted, 207	F 11 F 14m
Ternate, 207	Labbe, ix 437
blue-headed, 209	long-tailed, 442
ruious, 211	Lacmmer-geyer, i 153
purple, 212 white-billed, 213	Lagopus altera Plinii, ii 220, 223
little Indian, 215	Laurius cinereus, Frisch, i 173
three-toed, 216	Langarien, i 271 Laniacius, Atdrovandi, i 95
crested, 218	Lanius, generic character, i 256 n;
Cayenne, 220	x 401
cincreous, 222	excubitor, i-4:3
brasilian, 230	cinereus major, Raii, 258
spotted, 226	italicus, Lath 260 n
green-and-rufous, 228	albus, Ald. 260 n
white, 229	major, Gesn. 260 n
orange, 231	rutilus, L. 263
little, 232 n	rutus, Bris. 263
supercilious, 231	pomeranus, Gmel. 263
swallow-tailed, Edw. 236-	minor cincrascens, Raii, 263
species omitted by Buffon,	femina, Will. 263
or new, x 454 Kink, ili 267	collurio, 266
Kinki, ii 324	minor rufus, Raii, 266 cærulescens, L. 269
manou of Madagascar, v 207	bengalensis cauda bifurca,
Kirguis, train the golden eagle to the	Bris. 269
chace of the wolf, fox, and aute-	fuscus, Bris. 270
lape, i 49 n	emeria; L. 270
Kissa of Aristotle, the magpie, and	leucorhyuchos, 271
the jay, iii 85 n	manillensis, Bris. 271
Kite, i 158	cayanus, 272
a term for a gross shameless man,	sulphuratus, 273
159 ,	cayanensis luteus, Bris. 273
ease and elegance of its motion,	curvirostris, 273
159	rufus, 274
vanquished by the sparrow-hawk,	madagascariensis rufus, Bris.
160	274
Meioribed, 160	leucocephalus, 275
where found, 162	madagascariensis major viridis
Carolina, 163, 183	Bris. 275

Lanius barbarus, i 276	Lark, red, v 272 n
senegalensis ruber, Bris. 276	marsh, 274
madagascariensis, L. 276	Siberian, 276
canadensis, 277	rufous, 278
jocosus, iii 338	cinereous, 279
infaustus, Gmel. 369	African, 281
minor, Gmel. 369	crested, 282
	caged annually for its
faustus, 403	song, 284
macrourus, L. iv 461	repeats airs when asleep,
nengeta, v 55, 58	287 n
tyrannus, 191, 197	
carolineusis, 197	less, 289
pitangua, 200	undated, 292
forficatus, 214	Senegal, 294
malabaricus, 213 n	willow, 354
species omitted by Buffon, or	sea, viii 557
new, x 444	Alb. ix 89
Lanner, i 210	species omitted by Buffon, or
supposed an extinct variety,	new, x 476
212 n	Larus, generic character, ix 384 n;
cinercous, i 93, 94	x 417
described, 173	Will. ix 416
Lanneret, i 210, 211	fidipes alter (nostras, Raii, 217
Lapwing, ix 48	alis longioribus, Ald.
Swiss, 59	333
armed Senegal, 61	piscator, Ald. 329
	niger, Gesn. 333
Indian, 63	minor fidipes nostras, Raii, 333
Louisiana, 64	marinus, 396
St. Domingo, 65	niger, Bris. 396
Covenne, 66	maximus ex albo et nigro
variegated, Bris. 71	varius, Raii, 396
Large eyes, Adans. ii 49	glaucus, 398
Lark, the hobby a great enemy to,	cinereus, Bris. 398
i 241	Bel. 416
daring the, 243; v 229	
a mocking bird, v 218	Raii, 494
must have sand in its cage, 219	maximus, Raii, 411
young ones attended by one a	cataractes, 400
little older, 222	fuscus, 411 n
management of, 224	Bris. 400
hides itself in winter, 227	marinus, Lath. 405, 419
modes of catching, 228	nævius, Gm. 405
large, Catesby, iii 392	14.410
field, v 216	*variu*, Bris. 405
varieties of, 235	tridactylus, Lath. 410, 413,
rufous-backed, 237	416
wood, 239 °	Gm. 416
tit , 244 , 249	Riga, Gm. 410, 413
Louisiana, 250	griseus, Bris. 411 n
grasshopp≁r, 252	eburneus, 414
meadow, 257	argentatus, Gm. 419
Italian, 261	ridibundus, Lath, 421, 424
calandre, or large, 263	Gm. 424
Cape, 267	cinerarius, Gm. 421
shore, 269	albus major, Raii, 421
winter, 269	major cuiereus, Baltn. 424
brown - cheeked Penusylvanian,	canus, Lath. 430
271	hybernus, Gm. 430
At T	- J

crepidatus, 435, 437 parasiticus, 442 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 505 Laugher, vii 305 Laurey, from the Brazils, Alb. vi 479 Lepturus, Bris. 43 47 candidus, 348 Ligurinus, Raii, iv 279 mexicanus, Bris. 292 niger, Bris. 291 Limosa, grisea, Bris. viii 512 rufa, 514 major, 545 annericana, 516 fusca, 517 candida, 518 Linaria, Raii, iv 106 rubra, 118 n argentoratensis, Bris. 121 montana, Bris. 123 minima, Bris. 123 minima, Bris. 123 angolensis, Bris. 129 brasiliensis longicauda, Bris. 228 rubra minor, Raii, 274 trunealis, 277 Linnet, iv 106 talking one, 108 vine, or red, probably the sance, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfluch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angols of Ray, 129 yeilow-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote ot, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locu. tind, iii 568 Loniot, x 56 Loniot, iii 229 grey, or asl-coloured, 229 speckled, 252 grey, or asl-coloured, 229 speckled, 252 grev, or asl-coloured, 229 speckled, 252 greviest, 256 Loriot, iii 269 its nest, 272 voice, 275 varieties of, 277 Chinese, 278 Indian, 280 radiated, 381 Lorius ceramensis, Bris. vi 475 moluccensis, 476 orientalis indicus, 479 philippensis, 481 amboinensis, Bris. vi 475 moluccensis, 875. vi 475 moluccensis, Bris. vi 476 orientalis indicus, 479 philippensis, 481 amboinensis, Bris. vi 476 orientalis indicus, 479 philippensis, 481 amboinensis, Bris. vi 476 orientalis indicus, 479 bitoquenting the song of the goldfinent, 251 noluccensis, 476	Larus, fuscus seu hybernus, Raii, ix 430	Lomwia Hoieri, x 310
species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 505 Laurey, rom the Brazils, Alb. vi 479 Lepturus, Bris. 43 347 candidus, 348 Ligurinus, Raii, iv 279 mexicanus, Bris. 292 niger, Bris. 291 Limosa, grisea, Bris. viii 512 rufa, 514 major, 515 ancericana, 516 fusca, 517 candida, 518 Linaria, Raii, iv 106 rubra, 118 n argentoratensis, Bris. 121 montana, Bris. 123 minima, Bris. 123 minima, Bris. 125 angolensis, Bris. 129 brasiliensis longicauda, Bris. 228 rubra minor, Raii, 274 truncalis, 277 Linnet, iv 106 talking one, :08 vine, or red, probably the sance, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfluch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, ancedute of, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locut bird, iii 568	crepidatus, 435, 437	Longshank, ix 110
new, x 505 Laurey, from the Brazils, Alb. yi 479 Lepturus, Bris. 43 347 candidus, 348 Ligurinus, Raii, iv 279 niger, Bris. 291 Limosa, grisca, Bris. 292 niger, Bris. 291 Limosa, grisca, Bris. viii 512 rufa, 514 major, 545 annericana, 516 fusca, 517 candida, 518 Linaria, Raii, iv 106 rubra, 118 n argentoratensis, Bris. 121 montana, Bris. 125 angolensis, Bris. 129 brasiliensis longicauda, Bris. 228 rubra minor, Raii, 274 truncalis, 277 Linnet, iv 106 talking one, 708 vine, or red, probably the same, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfinch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anacedue of, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locut bird, iii 568		
Laurey, from the Brazils, Alb. vi 479 Laurey, from the Brazils, Alb. vi 479 Lepturus, Bris. 4: 347 candidus, 348 Ligarinus, Raii, iv 279 mexicanus, Bris. 292 niger, Bris. 291 Limosa, grisca, Bris. viii 512 rufa, 514 major, 545 anericana, 516 fusca, 517 candida, 518 Linaria, Raii, iv 106 rubra, 118 n argentoratensis, Bris. 121 montana, Bris. 123 minima, Bris. 123 maninma, Bris. 123 maninma, Bris. 125 angolensis, Bris. 129 brasiliensis longicauda, Bris. 228 rubra minor, Raii, 274 truncalis, 277 Linaet, iv 106 talking one, 508 vine, or red, probably the sane, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfluch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, ancedote of, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locut bird, iii 568	species omitted by Buffon, or	
Laurey, from the Brazils, Alb. vi 479 Lepturus, Bris. 347 Lepturus, Bris. 347 Ligarinus, Raii, iv 279 mexicanus, Bris. 292 niger, Bris. 291 Limosa, grisen, Bris. viii 512 rufa, 514 major, 545 americana, 516 fusca, 517 candida, 518 Linaria, Raii, iv 106 rubra, 118 n argentoratensis, Bris. 121 montana, Bris. 123 minima, Bris. 125 angolensis, Bris. 125 angolensis, Bris. 129 brasiliensis longicauda, Bris. 228 rubra minor, Raii, 274 truncalis, 277 Linnet, iv 106 talking one, 108 vine, or red, probably the same, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfinch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yeilow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, ancedote of, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locut bird, iii 568 Loriot, iii 269 Loriot, 277 Chinese, 275 varietes of, 277 Chinese, 481 Lorius ceramensis, Bris. vi 475 moluccensis, 476 orientalis indicus, 479 torquatus indicus, 479 philippensis, 481 amboinensis, 483 brasiliensis Bris. vi 475 moluccensis, 476 orientalis indicus, 479 brasiliensis Bris. vi 475 moluccensis, 476 orientalis indicus, 479 brasiliensis bris vi 475 moluccensis, 476 orientalis indicus, 479 bloray-temarks on the birds so called, vi 473 noira, 475, 478 scarlet, 476 collared, 480 torius ceramensis, Bris. vii 475 Lorius		
Lepturus, Bris. 43 47 candidus, 348 Ligarinus, Raii, iv 279 mexicanus, Bris. 292 niger, Bris. 291 Limosa, grisea, Bris. viii 512 rufa, 514 major, 515 americana, 516 fusca, 517 candida, 518 Linaria, Raii, iv 106 rubra, 118 n argentoratensis, Bris. 121 montana, Bris. 123 minima, Bris. 125 angolensis, Bris. 129 brasiliensis longicauda, Bris. 228 rubra minor, Raii, 274 truncalis, 277 Linnet, iv 106 talking one, 108 vine, or red, probably the same, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfluch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yeilow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote ot, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locut bird, iii 268 Loriot, iii 269 its nest, 272 voice, 275 Chinese, 278 Indian, 280 radiated, 281 Lorius ceramensis, Bris. vi 475 moluccensis, Bris. vi 475 molicus, 479 bindiens, 481 Lorius ceramensis, Bris. vi 475 molicuce, 481 Lorius ceramensis, Bris. vi 475 molicuce, 481 Lorius ceramensis, Bris. vi 475 molicuce, 479 binippensis, 481 corius ceramensis, Bris. vi 475 molicus, 479 torquatus indicus, 479 philippensis, 481 amboinensis, 483 brasiliensis, Bris. vi 475 noira, 475, 478 ceramensis, Bris. vi 475 noientalis indicus, 479 philippensis, 481 amboinensis, 483 brasiliensis, Bris. vi 475 noira, 475, 478 ceramensis, Bris. vi 475 noientalis indicus, 479 binitionensis, 483 brasiliensis, Bris. vi 475 noira, 485 Ceram, 475, 478 secrelet, 476 n collared, 479 black-capped, first, Edw. 481 Philippine, 481 little, Edw. 482 crimson, 483 Philippine, 481 lamboinensis, 483 blue-capped, first, Edw. 481 Philippine, 481 little, Edw. 482 crimson, 483 Philippine, 481 Coran, 475, 478 Scarlet, 476 n collared, 479 black-capped, first, Edw. 481 Philippine, 481 little, Edw. 482 crimson, 483 Crimson, 483 Philippine, 481 Coran, 475 Scarled, 476 n collared, 479 black-capped, first, Edw. 481 Philippine, 481		
Ligarinus, Raii, iv 279 mexicanus, Bris. 292 niger, Bris. 291 Limosa, grisca, Bris. viii 512 rufa, 514 major, 515 ancericana, 516 fusca, 517 candida, 518 Linaria, Raii, iv 106 rubra, 118 n argentoratensis, Bris. 121 montana, Bris. 123 minima, Bris. 123 minima, Bris. 125 angolensis, Bris. 129 brasiliensis longicauda, Bris. 228 rubra minor, Raii, 274 truncalis, 277 Linact, iv 106 talking one, 108 vine, or red, probably the same, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfuch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, ancedote ot, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locut kird, iii 368 lits nest, 272 voice, 275 varieties of, 277 Chinese, 278 Indian, 280 radiated, 381 Lorius ceramensis, Bris. vi 475 moluccensis, 476 orientalis indicus, 479 philippensis, 481 amboinensis, 483 brasiliensis, Bris. vii 133 Lory, general emarks on the birds so called, vi 473 noira, 475, 478 Ceram, 475, 478 Ceram, 475, 478 cearlet, 476 n collared, 479 black-capped, first, Edw. 481 little, Edw. 482 crimson, 483 red, 485 Gilolo, Sonn. 486 red, and-violet, 487 Gueby, 487 great, 488 grand, 488 Ceylon, Vosm. 489 parakeet, 19d, 491 violet, and-red, 492 tricolor, 493 long-tailed scarlet, 491 lyaian, 492 Paraguan, vii 133 specces omitted by Buffon, or	Laurey, from the Brazils, Alb. vi 479	
voice, 275 mexicanus, Bris. 292 niger, Bris. 291 Limosa, grisca, Bris. viii 512 rufa, 514 major, 515 americana, 516 fusca, 517 candida, 518 Liaaria, Raii, iv 106 rubra, 118 n argentoratensis, Bris. 121 montana, Bris. 123 angolensis, Bris. 129 brasiliensis longicauda, Bris. 228 rubra minor, Raii, 274 truncalis, 277 Linnet, iv 106 talking one, :08 vine, or red, probably the sane, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldinch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yeilow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, ancedote ot, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locust bird, iii 568 varieties of, 277 Chinese, 278 Indian, 280 radiated, 381 Lotius ceramensis, Bris. vi 475 moluccensis, Bris. vii 475 corientalis indicus, 479 philippensis, 481 amboinensis, 483 brasiliensis, Bris. vii 133 Locust 476 corientalis indicus, 479 philippensis, 481 amboinensis, 483 brasiliensis, Bris. vii 133 Locust 476 collared, 479 black-capped, first, Edw. 481 second, Edw. 479 purple-capped, 479 blue-capped, 479 blue-capped, 479 blue-capped, first, Edw. 481 Philippine, 481 amboinensis, 483 blue, 475 corant 475, 478 secalet, 476 n collared, 479 blue-capped,		
mexicanus, Bris. 292 niger, Bris. 291 Limosa, grisca, Bris. viii 512 rufa, 514 major, 515 americana, 516 fusca, 517 candida, 518 Linaria, Raii, vi 106 rubra, 118 n argentoratensis, Bris. 121 montana, Bris. 123 minima, Bris. 125 angolensis, Bris. 129 brasiliensis longicauda, Bris. 228 rubra minor, Raii, 274 truncalis, 277 Linnet, iv 106 talking one, 108 vine, or red, probably the same, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfluch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, ancedote of, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locut bird, iii 368 Locut bird, iii 368		• ' . •
niger, Bris. viii 512 rufa, 514 major, 515 americana, 516 fusca, 517 candida, 518 Linaria, Raii, iv 106 rubra, 118 n argentoratensis, Bris. 121 montana, Bris. 123 minima, Bris. 125 angolensis, Bris. 129 brasiliensis longicauda, Bris. 228 rubra minor, Raii, 274 truncalis, 277 Linnet, iv 106 talking one, 108 vine, or red, probably the sa.ne, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfinch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yeilow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less rvd-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote of, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locut bird, iii 368 Chinese, 278 Indian, 280 radiated, 281 Lorius ceramensis, Bris. vi 475 moluccensis, 476 orientalis indicus, 479 philippensis, 481 amboinensis, 363 brasiliensis, Bris. vii 133 Lory, general émarks on the birds so called, vi 473 noira, 475, 478 scarlet, 476 n collared, 473 noira, 475, 478 scarlet, 476 collared, 473 holicus, 479 philippensis, 481 amboinensis, Bris. vii 133 Lory, general émarks on the birds so called, vi 473 noira, 475, 478 scarlet, 476 n collared, 479 black-capped, first, Edw. 481 little, Edw. 482 crimson, 485 Molucca, 485 Molucca, 485 Chinese, 278 Indian, 280 radiated, 281 Lorius ceramensis, Bris. vii 475 moluccensis, 476 orientalis indicus, 479 philippensis, 481 amboinensis, 383 brasiliensis, 979 philippensis, 481 amboinensis, 242 cream, 475, 478 scarlet, 476 n collared, 479 black-capped, first, Edw. 481 little, Edw. 482 crimson, 485 Molucca, 486 Ceram, 479 black-capped,		
Limosa, grisca, Bris. viii 512 rufa, 514 major, 575 americana, 516 fusca, 517 candida, 518 Linaria, Raii, iv 106 rubra, 118 n argentoratensis, Bris. 121 montana, Bris. 123 minima, Bris. 125 angolensis, Bris. 129 brasiliensis longicauda, Bris. 228 rubra minor, Raii, 274 truncalis, 277 Linnet, iv 100 talking one, 108 vine, or red, probably the sane, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfinch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote ot, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 1368 Locut bird, iii 368 Indian, 280 radiated, 281 Lorius ceramensis, Bris. vi 475 moluccansis, 479 torquatus indicus, 479 philippensis, 481 amboinensis, 483 brasiliensis, Bris. vii 133 roalled, vi 473 noira, 475, 478 scarlet, 476 n collared, 479 black-capped, first, Edw. 481 second, 479 black-capped, first, Edw. 481 second, 479 black-capped, 479 East-Indian, 460 tricolor, 481 little, Edw. 482 crimson, 483 red, 485 Gilolo, Sonn. 486 red, and violet, 487 Gueby, 487 great, 488 grand, 488 Ceylon, Vosm. 489 parakeet, 7ed, 491 violetand-red, 492 tricolor, 493 long-tailed scarlet, 491 fusian, 492 Paraguan, vii 133 species omitted by Buffon, or		
rufa, 514 major, 515 annericana, 516 fusca, 517 candida, 518 Linaria, Raii, iv 106 rubra, 118 n argentoratensis, Bris. 121 montana, Bris. 123 minima, Bris. 125 angolensis, Bris. 129 brasiliensis longicauda, Bris. 228 rubra minor, Raii, 274 truncalis, 277 Linaet, iv 106 talking one, :08 vine, or red, probably the sane, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfinch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote ot, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locut bird, iii 368 Locut bird, iii 368 rediated, 381 Lorius ceramensis, Bris. vii 475 molucca, s476 orientalis indicus, 479 philippensis, 481 amboinensis, 483 brasiliensis, Bris. vii 133 Lory, general emarks on the birds so called, vi 473 noira, 475, 478 Ceram, 475, 478 scarlet, 476 n collared, 479 plack-capped, first, Edw. 481 second, 279 pluple-capped, 479 black-capped, 479 East-Indian, 460 tricolor, 481 Philippine, 481 little, Edw. 462 crimson, 463 red. and violet, 485 Gilolo, Sonn. 486 red. and-violet, 487 Gueby, 487 great, 488 grand, 488 Ceylon, Vosm. 489 parakeet, 764, 491 viole-pandered, 492 tricolor, 493 long-tailed scarlet, 491 fusian, 492 Paraguan, vii 133 species omitted by Buffon, or		
major, 515 anericana, 516 fusca, 517 candida, 518 Linaria, Raii, iv 106 rubra, 118 n argentoratensis, Bris. 121 montana, Bris. 123 minima, Bris. 125 angolensis, Bris. 129 brasiliensis longicauda, Bris. 228 rubra minor, Raii, 274 truncalis, 277 Linaet, iv 106 talking one, 108 vine, or red, probably the same, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfinch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote of, ii 80 n Locaut bird, iii 568 Locaut sird, 475 amboincensis, 476 orientalis indicus, 479 brasiliensis, s		
antericana, 516 fusca, 517 candida, 518 Linaria, Raii, iv 106 rubra, 118 n argentoratensis, Bris. 121 montana, Bris. 125 minima, Bris. 125 angolensis, Bris. 129 brasiliensis longicauda, Bris. 228 rubra minor, Raii, 274 truncalis, 277 Linnet, iv 106 talking one, 108 vine, or red, probably the same, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfinch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote of, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locust bird, iii 568 moluccensis, 476 orientalis indicus, 479 philippensis, 481 amboinensis, 483 brasiliensis, Bris. vii 133 Lory, general Amarks on the birds so called, vi 473 noira, 475, 478 Ccram, 475, 478 Ccram, 475, 478 scarlet, 476 n collared, 479 black-capped, first, Edw. 481 second, Edw. 479 purple-capped, 479 blue-capped, 479 blue-capped		
fusca, 517 candida, 518 Linaria, Raii, iv 106 rubra, 118 n argentoratensis, Bris. 121 montana, Bris. 123 minima, Bris. 125 angolensis, Bris. 129 brasiliensis longicauda, Bris. 228 rubra minor, Raii, 274 truncalis, 277 Linnet, iv 106 talking one, 108 vine, or red, probably the same, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfluch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote of, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locust bird, iii 568 orientalis indicus, 479 philippensis, 481 amboinensis, 483 brasiliensis, Bris. vii 133 Lory, general Amarks on the birds so called, vi 473 noira, 475, 478 Scarlet, 476 n collared, 479 black-capped, first, Edw. 481 second, Edw. 479 purple-capped, 479 black-capped, first, Edw. 481 little, Edw. 482 crimson, 483 roira, 475, 478 scarlet, 476 n collared, 479 philippensis, 483 brasiliensis, Bris. vii 133 noira, 475, 478 scarlet, 476 n collared, 479 purple-capped, 479 black-capped, first, Edw. 481 little, Edw. 482 crimson, 483 roira, 475, 478 scarlet, 476 n collared, 479 purple-capped, 479 East-Indian, 460 , tricolor, 481 Philippine, 481 little, Edw. 482 crimson, 483 motionensis, 983 noira, 475, 478 scarlet, 476 n collared, 479 purple-capped, 479 purple-capped, 479 East-Indian, 460 , tricolor, 481 Philippine, 481 little, Edw. 482 crimson, 483 Molucca, 485 Gilolo, Sonn. 486 red-and-violet, 487 Gueby, 487 great, 488 grand, 488 Ceylon, Vosm. 489 parakeef, 7ed, 491 violet, and 492 Paraguan, vii 133 species omitted by Buffon, or	• • • •	
candida, 518 Linaria, Raii, iv 106 rubra, 118 n argentoratensis, Bris. 121 montana, Bris. 123 minima, Bris. 125 angolensis, Bris. 129 brasiliensis longicauda, Bris. 228 rubra mimor, Raii, 274 truncalis, 277 Linnet, iv 100 talking one, 108 vine, or red, probably the same, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfinch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-iegged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yeilow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote of, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locust bird, iii 568 torquatus indicus, 479 philippensis, 483 amboinensis, 483 brasiliensis, Bris. vii 133 Lory, general marks on the birds so called, vi 473 noira, 475, 478 Ceram, 475, 478 Scarlet, 476 n collared, 479 black-capped, first, Edw. 481 little, Edw. 482 crimson, 483 moira, 475, 478 Ceram, 475, 478 Scarlet, 476 n collared, 479 black-capped, first, Edw. 481 little, Edw. 482 crimson, 483 moira, 475, 478 Ceram, 475, 478 Ce		
Linaria, Raii, iv 106 rubra, 118 n argentoratensis, Bris. 121 montana, Bris. 123 minima, Bris. 125 angolensis, Bris. 129 brasiliensis longicauda, Bris. 228 rubra minor, Raii, 274 truncalis, 277 Linnet, iv 106 talking one, 108 vine, or red, probably the same, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfinch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n white, 120 black-iegged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote of, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locust bird, iii 568 philippensis, 481 amboinensis, 483 brasiliensis, Bris. vii 133 Lory, general Æmarks on the birds so called, vi 473 noira, 475, 478 Ccram, 475, 478 c	-i	
rubra, 118 n argentoratensis, Bris. 121 montana, Bris. 123 minima, Bris. 125 angolensis, Bris. 129 brasiliensis longicauda, Bris. 228 rubra minor, Raii, 274 truncalis, 277 Linnet, iv 106 talking one, 108 vine, or red, probably the same, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfinch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote of, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locust bird, iii 568 amboinensis, 483 brasiliensis, Bris. vii 133 Lory, general Amarks on the birds so called, vi 473 noira, 475, 478 Ccram, 475, 478 Ccram, 475, 478 ccralled, vi 473 noira, 475, 478 ccram, 475, 478 searlet, 476 n collared, 479 black-capped, first, Edw. 481 second, Edw. 481 little, Edw. 482 crimson, 483 rcd, 485 Molucca, 485 Chinese, 485 Gilolo, Sonn. 486 red-and-violet, 487 Gueby, 487 great, 488 grand, 488 Ceylon, Vosm. 489 parakeef, 476 called, vi 473 noira, 475, 478 ccram, 475, 478 ccram, 475, 478 ccram, 475, 478 searlet, 476 n collared, 479 black-capped, first, Edw. 481 second, Edw. 482 crimson, 483 rcd, 485 Chinese, 485 Gilolo, Sonn. 486 red-and-violet, 487 Gueby, 487 great, 488 grand, 488 Ceylon, Vosm. 489 parakeef, 476 purple-capped, 479 black-capped, 479 black-capp		
argentoratensis, Bris. 121 montana, Bris. 123 minima, Bris. 125 angolensis, Bris. 129 brasiliensis longicauda, Bris. 228 rubra minor, Raii, 274 truncalis, 277 Linnet, iv 106 talking one, 108 vine, or red, probably the same, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfinch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote ot, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locust bird, iii 568 brasiliensis, Bris. vii 133 Lory, general temarks on the birds so called, vi 473 noira, 475, 478 scarlet, 476 n collared, 479 black-capped, 479 black-capped, 479 blue-capped, 479 bl		
montana, Bris. 123 minima, Bris. 125 angolensis, Bris. 129 brasiliensis longicauda, Bris. 228 rubra minor, Raii, 274 truncalis, 277 Linnet, iv 106 talking one, 108 vine, or red, probably the same, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfinch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote of, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locust bird, iii 568 Locust bird, iii 473 noira, 475, 478 Ccram, 475, 478 Ccram, 475, 478 Ccram, 475, 478 Ccram, 475, 478 ccalled, vi 473 noira, 475, 478 ccllared, vi 54 back-capped, first, Edw. 481 purple-capped, 479 black-capped, 479 black-cap		
minima, Bris. 125 angolensis, Bris. 129 brasiliensis longicauda, Bris. 228 rubra minor, Raii, 274 truncalis, 277 Linnet, iv 100 talking one, 108 vine, or red, probably the same, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfinch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-iegged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yeilow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote of, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locust bird, iii 568 celled, vi 473 noira, 475, 478 Ceram, 475, 478 scarlet, 476 n collared, 479 black-capped, first, Edw. 481 little, Edw. 482 crimson, 483 red, 485 Gilolo, Sonn. 486 red, and-violet, 487 Gueby, 487 great, 488 grand, 488 Ceylon, Vosm. 489 parakeer, red, 491 tudain, 492 Paraguan, vii 133 species omitted by Buffon, or		
angolensis, Bris. 129 brasiliensis longicauda, Bris. 228 rubra minor, Raii, 274 truncalis, 277 Linnet, iv 106 talking one, 108 vine, or red, probably the same, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfinch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote of, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locust bird, iii 568 noira, 475, 478 Ccram, 475, 478 scarlet, 476 n collared, 479 black-capped, first, Edw. 481 second, Edw. 479 purple-capped, 479 blue-capped, 479 blue-cap		
brasiliensis longicauda, Bris. 228 rubra minor, Raii, 274 truncalis, 277 Linnet, iv 106 talking one, 108 vine, or red, probably the same, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfinch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote ot, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locust bird, iii 568 Ceram, 475, 478 scarlet, 476 n collared, 479 black-capped, first, Edw. 481 seculot, 479 blue-capped, 477 East-Indian, 460 , tricolor, 481 little, Edw. 482 crimson, 483 red, 485 Gilolo, Sonn. 486 Gilolo, Sonn. 486 Geylon, Vosm. 489 paraket, red, 491 violet, and-red, 492 tricolor, 493 long-tailed scarlet, 491 livian, 492 Paraguan, vii 133 species omitted by Buffon, or		
rubra minor, Raii, 274 truncalis, 277 Linnet, iv 106 talking one, 108 vine, or red, probably the same, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfinch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote of, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locust bird, iii 568 scarlet, 476 n collared, 479 black-capped, 479 blue-capped, 479		
rubra minor, Raii, 274 truncalis, 277 Linnet, iv 100 talking one, 108 vine, or red, probably the same, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfinch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-iegged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yeilow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote of, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locust bird, iii 568 collared, 479 black-capped, first, Edw. 481 second, Edw. 479 blue-capped, 479 blu		
truncalis, 277 Linnet, iv 100 talking one, 108 vine, or red, probably the same, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfinch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n white, 120 black-reapped, 479 blue-capped, 470 color and self to an		
Linnet, iv 106 talking one, 108 vine, or red, probably the same, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfluch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote of, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locust hird, iii 568 purple-capped, 479 blue-capped,		
talking one, 108 vine, or red, probably the same, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfinch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote ot, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locust bird, iii 568 purple-capped, 479 blue-capped, 479 blue, 481 little, Edw. 482 crimson, 485 Chinese, 485 Gilolo, Sonn. 486 red and-violet, 487 Gueby, 487 great, 488 grand, 488 Ceylon, Vosm. 489 paraket, red, 491 violetand-red, 492 tricolor, 493 long-tailed scarlet, 491 lue and red and violet, 487 Gueby, 487 great, 488 grand, 488 Ceylon, Vosm. 489 violetand-red, 492 tricolor, 493 long-tailed scarlet, 491 lue and red and violet, 487 Gueby,		
vine, or red, probably the same, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfinch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote ot, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locust hird, iii 568 binnangement of, 115 Lindian, 480 red, 481 little, Edw. 482 crimson, 483 red, 485 Gilolo, Sonn. 486 red and-violet, 487 Gueby, 487 great, 488 grand, 488 Ceylon, Vosm. 489 parakeet, red, 491 violet, and red, 492 tricolor, 493 long-tailed scarlet, 491 lindian, 492 Paraguan, vii 133 species omitted by Buffon, or		purple-capped, 479
sane, 110 proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfinch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote of, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locust hird, iii 568 East-Indian, 460 , tricolor, 481 Philippine, 481 little, Edw. 482 crimson, 483 red, 485 Gilolo, Sonn. 486 red.and-violet, 487 Gueby, 487 great, 488 grand, 488 Ceylon, Vosm. 489 parakeet, red, 491 violet, and-red, 492 tricolor, 493 long-tailed scarlet, 491 linean, 492 Paraguan, vii 133 species omitted by Buffon, or		blue-capped, 479
proper food and management of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfluch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote of, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locust hird, iii 568 , tricolor, 481 Philippine, 481 little, Edw. 482 crimson, 483 rcd, 485 Molucca, 485 Chinese, 485 Gilolo, Sonn. 486 red-and-violet, 487 Gueby, 487 great, 488 grand, 488 Ceylon, Vosm. 489 parakeet, red, 491 violet-and-red, 492 tricolor, 493 long-tailed scarlet, 491 fulfain, 492 Paraguan, vii 133 species omitted by Buffon, or		
of, 115 hen, acquiring the song of the goldfinch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote ot, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locust hird, iii 568 Philippine, 481 little, Edw. 482 crimson, 483 red, 485 Gilolo, Sonn. 486 red-and-violet, 487 Gueby, 487 great, 488 grand, 488 Ceylon, Vosm. 489 parakeef, red, 491 violet-and-red, 492 tricolor, 493 long-tailed scarlet, 491 lutan, 492 Paraguan, vii 133 species omitted by Buffon, or		
hen, acquiring the song of the goldfinch, 251 n two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote ot, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locust bird, iii 568 little, Edw. 482 crimson, 483 red, 485 Chinese, 485 Gilolo, Sonn. 486 red and-violet, 487 Gueby, 487 great, 488 grand, 488 Ceylon, Vosm. 489 parakeet, red, 491 violet, and-red, 492 tricolor, 493 long-tailed scarlet, 491 futan, 492 Paraguan, vii 133 species omitted by Buffon, or		Philippine, 481
two kinds distinguished, 118 n greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote of, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locust hird, iii 568 red, 485 Molucca, 485 Gilolo, Sonn. 486 red.and-violet, 487 Gueby, 487 great, 488 grand, 488 Ceylon, Vosm. 489 parakeet, red, 491 violet, and-red, 492 tricolor, 493 long-tailed scarlet, 491 fulfain, 492 Paraguan, vii 133 species omitted by Buffon, or	hen, acquiring the song of the	little, Edw. 482
greater red-headed, 118 n white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less rvd-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, ancedote ot, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locust bird, iii 568 Molucca, 485 Chinese, 485 Cilloo, Sonn. 486 red-and-violet, 487 Gueby, 487 great, 488 grand, 488 grand, 488 Ceylon, Vosm. 489 parakeef, red, 491 violet-and-red, 492 tricolor, 493 long-tailed scarlet, 491 Intain, 492 Paraguan, vii 133 species omitted by Buffon, or	goldfinch, 251 n	crimson, 483
white, 120 black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote ot, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locust bird, iii 568 Chinese, 485 Gilolo, Sonn. 486 red-and-violet, 487 Gueby, 487 great, 488 grand, 188 Ceylon, Vosm. 489 parakeet, red, 491 violet, and-red, 492 tricolor, 493 long-tailed scarlet, 491 ful an, 492 Paraguan, vii 133 species omitted by Buffon, or	two kinds distinguished, 118 n	red, 485
black-legged, 120 mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, ancedote of, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Prolemy, ii 136 Locust bird, iii 568 Gilolo, Sonn. 486 red.and-violet, 487 Gueby, 487 great, 488 grand, 488 Ceylon, Vosn. 469 parakeet, red, 491 violet, and-red, 492 tricolor, 493 long-tailed scarlet, 491 ful an, 492 Paraguan, vii 133 species omitted by Buffon, or		
mountain, 123 Angola of Ray, 129 yeilow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote of, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Prolemy, ii 136 Locust bird, iii 568 red.and-violet, 487 Gueby, 487 Gueby, 487 Great, 488 grand, 488 Ceylon, Vosm. 489 parakeef, 7ed, 491 violet, and-red, 492 tricolor, 493 long-tailed scarlet, 491 fulfain, 492 Paraguan, vii 133 species omitted by Buffon, or		
Angola of Ray, 129 yellow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote of, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Prolemy, ii 136 Locur bird, iii 568 Gueby, 487 great, 488 Ceylon, Vosm. 489 parakeet, red, 491 violet and red, 492 tricolor, 493 long-tailed scarlet, 491 finan, 492 Paraguan, vii 133 species omitted by Buffon, or	black-legged, 120	
yeilow-headed, 133 dusky, 134 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote ot, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locust hird, iii 568 great, 488 grand, 488 Ceylon, Vosm. 489 parakeef, red, 491 violet, and-red, 492 tricolor, 493 long-tailed scarlet, 491 finan, 492 Paraguan, vii 133 species omitted by Buffon, or	mountain, 123	
dusky, 134 blue, 136 blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote ot, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locust bird, iii 568 grand, 488 Ceylon, Vosm. 489 parakeet, red, 491 violet-and-red, 492 tricolor, 493 long-tailed scarlet, 491 ful an, 492 Paraguan, vii 133 species omitted by Buffon, or	Angola of Ray, 129	
blue, 136 less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote ot, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locust hird, iii 568 Ceylon, Vosm. 489 parakeet, 7ed, 491 violetand-red, 492 tricolor, 493 long-tailed scarlet, 491 fulfam, 492 Paraguan, vii 133 species omitted by Buffon, or		
less red-headed, 274 bastard, vi 113 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote of, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locur hird, iii 568 parakeet, red, 491 violet, and-red, 492 tricolor, 493 long-tailed scarlet, 491 finan, 492 Paraguan, vii 133 species omitted by Buffon, or		
bastard, vi 113 violet and red, 492 Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote of, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Prolemy, ii 136 Locur bird, iii 568 violet and red, 492 tricolor, 493 long-tailed scarlet, 491 finan, 492 Paraguan, vii 133 species omitted by Buffon, or		
Lion compared with the eagle, i 47 Livia, anecdote ot, ii 80 n Loadstone mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locust bird, iii 568 Locust bird, iii 568 tricolor, 493 long-tailed scarlet, 491 fulfian, 492 Paraguan, vii 133 species omitted by Buffon, or		
Locatione mountains mentioned by Ptolemy, ii 136 Locatified ii 568 Locatified ii 568 long-tailed scarlet, 491 Inman, 492 Paraguan, vii 133 Species omitted by Buffon, or	Lion compared with the sade i 47	
Prolemy, ii 136 Locus bird, iii 568	Livia, aucodote of ii 80 p	
Locust hird, iii 368 Paraguan, vii 133 Locust hird, iii 368 Paraguan, vii 133 species omitted by Buffon, or	Loddstone mountains mentioned by	
Locust hird, iii 368 species omitted by Buffon, or	Ptolemy, ii 136	
	Locust bird, iii 368	
Locustella avicula, Will. v 255 new, x 446	Locustella avicula, Will. v 255	
Loggerhead, vi 248 n, 249 n Louis, little, iv 352	Loggerhead, vi 248 n. 249 n	
least, ib. n Love, its effects, i 28	least, ib. n	
smaller, 249 n Loxia, generic character, iii 486 n;		
another sort of, 251 x 432	another sort of, 251	
T 4	• Lohong, ii 43	coccothraustes, iii 486
	• 4.onong, ii 43	coccothraustes, 111 486

Lovie	curvirostra, iii 490	M.
	oyrenaica, Barr. 494 n	444,
- 1	ufescens, Bris. 494 n	Maccaw, red-and-blue, vii 57
		other of Aldrovaudus, 57
	capensis, iv 1, 197	red-and-yellow Jamaica, 58 n
	grossa, 2	blue-and-yellow, 67
	enucleator, 3	
	ardinalis, 5	Brasilian-green, 69 black, 76
_	udoviciana, 7	parrot, 170
	brasiliana, 8	See Ara
	canadensis, 10	
	labellifera, 11	Macucagua, of Marcgrave, v 90, 105
	oryzivora, 12	Magnauima, Ald. v 363
	philippina, 14	Magous, v 105
	engalensis, 15	Magpie, iii 81
	ollaria, 16	bred for falconry, 82
	risea, 17	imitates the human voice and
	nalacca, 19	other sounds, 83
I	ounctularia, 20 n	waggish, 85
	ohilippina. 21	its nest, 85
F	byssinica, 22	the young indifferent eating,
t	ridactyla, 24	88
	apensis, 25	sometimes white, 90
	nævia, 26 n	brown, 91
ŀ	namburgia. Gmel. 43	said to fight with the jay in
	nadagascariensis, 51	large numbers, 104 n
	lominicana * 52	Senegal, 92
	ana, 131	Jamaica, 93
	nexicana, 133	of the Antilles, 96
	stril é, 153	long-tailed Indian, 98
	naia, 161	sea, 132
	oicolor, 188	birch, 132
	onarieusis, 209	Maguari, viii 283
1	ongicanda, Will. 223	Maia, iv 159
	hloris, 231	Maiau, iv 161
	lominicensis, 245	Mainate of the East Indies, iii 458
a	fricana, 246	called the speaking bird, 460
	yrrhula, 429, 439, 440	varieties of, 461
ī	anicivora, 441	Mainatus, Bris. iii 458
ä	urantia, 443	Maipouri, vii 136
te	orrida, 445	Maize-bird, v 17
	neola, 446	Maize-thief, iii 93
11:	inuta, 448	white-backed, iv 314
g	rey, Banc. 448	Makavouanne, vii 170
Č	erulea, 449	Man, excels in the sense of touch, i 2
n	igra, 451	perhaps in that of taste, 8
vi	iolacca, 453	inferior to other animals in sight,
C	oronata, '4 5 5	smell, and hearing, 8
h	amburgia,, 456	influence of, on animals, 14, 17
co	lius, L. 460	men less frequently attain old
ьp	ecies omitted by Bacon, or	age than women, 20
•	new, x 465	order of the senses in, 27
Luen, ii 5	317	&c. how this affects his cha-
Lulu, v \$	69, 289	racter, 28
Lurame, i	x 259 ; x 310	men with tails mentioned by
Luscin ia :	major, Bris. v 323	Ptolemy, ii 136
•	ndida, Bris. 324	social and savage, distance be-
	adagascariensis, Bris. 325	tween, v 99
Luscinioi	s, Bris. v 350	distinction of, vi 416

·	
Man, some birds fond of places in-	Man-of-war bird, albatross so called,
habited by, vii 534	x 300
Manacus cristatus niger, Bris: v 5	Mansfeny, i 105
ruber, Bris. 9	Manteca, a Roman medicament, i 362
aurantius, Bris 11	how procured, 386
aurocapillus, Bris. 13 n	Manucode, iii 161
	black, of New Guinea, 167
gutture gibo, Bris: 15 alba fronte, Bris 16	with six filaments, 169
	Manucodiata, Bris. iv 151
torquatus, Bris. 17 n	minor, Bris. 161
eristatus rufus, Bris. 18 n	cirrata, Aldrov. 164 n
ruber, Bris. 19 n	
griseus, Bris. 20 n	cristata, Raii, 173 2du, Ald. vii 381
Manakin, tuneful, iv 346	Maracana, Raii, vii 69
general remarks on the birds	prima, 134
so called, v 1	
"great, 5	Maracaxao, iv 269
blue-backed, 5	Marail, ii 349
black-capped, 7	Marec and Mareca, x 215
red, 9	Mareca, Ima, Ald. x 215
red-and-black, Edw. 9	Margau, x 381
orange, 11	Margee, x 55
black-and-yellow, Edw. 11	Marouette, ix 149
gold-headed, 13	Martin, vii 489
red-headed, ib.	sand, 504
white-headed, ib.	migrates, 460
white-capped, ib. n	greatest, Edw. 528
white-throated, 15	purple, 542, 545
white-fronted, 16	great American, Edw. 543, 546
collared, 17 n	Mascalouf, iv 40 n
yellow, 18 n	Mascarine, vi 466
purple, 18 n	Markeene, Will. ix 149
grey, 20 n	Matuitui, viii 226
species related to, 22	' shore, ix 46
black-crowned, 24	Brazilian, 91
cinereous of Cayenne, 24	Mawheches birds so called, viii 538
papuan, 25	continon, 539
crested, 27	spotted, 541
rock, 27	grey, 542
peruvian, 31	Mavis, iii 295
purple-breasted, 36	Melainactos of Aristotle, i 53
white-eared, 76	Melancoryphus of Aristotle, v 396
white-faced, vi 118	Meleagris, generic character, ii 115;
blue, Edw. 125	x 427'
species omitted by Buffon,	gallopavo, ii 115
or new, x 481	of the aucients, 132
Manchot, birds so called, x 328	satyra, 318
great, 353	crienta, 346
middle; 857"	Mellisuga, Bris. vi 333
hopping 363	capolinensis gutture rubro,
with a truncated bill, 366	● 336
Mangoiche, iv 98	brasiliensis gutture topazino,
Man-of-war bird, its attacks on the	345
	rubro, 365
booby, ix 354,	americana gutture topazino,
described, 875	347 n
arctic gull so called.	cristata, 349
443	surinamensis, 353
The state of the s	
VOL. X.	0 0

	•
Mellisuga surinamensis pectore	Merlin, Cayenne, i 254
cæruleo, vi 359	St. Domingo, 254
surinamensis torquata, 368	of the Antilles, 255
cayaneusis, 363	Merops, generic character, vii 373
cayanensis ventre albo, 354	n; x 469
griseo, 355 n	niger iride subargentea,
gntturenævio,364	Brown, iii 93
major, 366	cafer, vii 360
cauda bifurca, 372	fusca, 362
jamaicensis violacea, cauda	rufus, 368
bifurca, 374	moluccensis, 369
cauda bifurca, 376	brasiliensis, 371
atricapilla cauda	apiaster, 373
bifurca, 377	galilæus, Hass. 373
Membrane, two additional in the	flavicans, 381
eyes of birds, i 3	cinereus, 385 🐣
Mentavaza, x 377	castaneus, Lath. 385, 387
Merchant (vulture), i 137	badius, Gmel. 385, 387
Merganser, ix 264 .	superciliosus, 588
crested, 269	viridis, 390
lit i le, 271. 275	chrysocephalus, 394
red-breasted, 269	angolensis, 596
mantled, 273	philippinus, 598
stellated, 274	cæruleocephalus, Lath. 400
crowned, 276	nubicus, Gmel. 400
hooded, 276	erythropterus, 402
species omitted by Buffon,	erythrocephalus, 403
or new, x 507	cayanensis, 404
stellatus, Bris. ix 271	
	congener, 406
nicon Prin 078	red-and-blue, 371
niger, Bris. 273	species omitted by Buffon,
virginianus cristatus, Bris.	or new, x 457
276	Merula, mexicana, Seb. iii 148
Mergus, generic character, ix 264 n;	bicolor, Ald. 281
x 412	americana cinerca, Bris. 332
major, Bris. ix 249	sinensis cristata minor, Bris.
nævius, Bris. 256	338 , -
cirrhatus, Raii 271	torquata, Bris. 357
minor, Bris. 252	americana, Bris.
nævius, Bris. 256	3 92
gutture nigro, 259	capitis Bonæ Spei,
merganser, 264	Bris. 397
serrator, 269, 273	saxatilis, 361 n, 369
cristatus, Bris. 269	minor, Bris, 369
cirratus fuscus, Raii, 269	rosen, Raii, 364
albellus, 271, 275	cærulen, Bris. 373
albellus, 271, 275 Rheni, Raii, 271	solitaria, Bris. 376
minutus, L. 271	manillensis, Bris. 381
encalistus 976	philippensis, Bris.
species omitted by Buston, or	38 3
new, x 507	
Merlin, i 251	capitis Bone Spei, Bris. 385
	sinensis cristata, Bris. 287
nearly the smallest of rapacious	viridis longicauda senegalen-
birds, 252	sis, Bris, 390
compared with the falcon, 252	angolensis, Bris. 394
male and female of the same	atricapilla moluccen-
size, 253	sis, Bris, 454
varieties of, 253	bengalensis, Bris. 403

Merula,	madagascariensis cine	
	Bris. iii 404	throat, vi 118 pei, Migration of birds, cause of, i
	Olivacea, capitis Bonze S Bris. 407	a powerful instinct, 7
	canadensis, Bris. 410	no difficulty in it, 18
	olivacea indica, Bris. 4	
	cinerea indica, Bris. 412	
	senegalensis, Bris. 413	410; iii 476; iv 165
	madagascariensis, Bris. 4	Miliaria of Varro, iv 359
	aurea, B	
	433	crops of some birds, for their young,
	fusca capitis Bonas Sp	
	Bris. 420	Millouinan, x 177
	jamaicensis, Bris. 422	Milvus albus, i 95 carolinensis, Bris. 185
	fusca, Rail, 422 cristata capitis Bonæ Sı	
	Bris. 425	Mimus, Bris. iii 348 n
	amboinensis, Bris. 427	major, Bris. 345
	borbonica, Bris. 428	Minister, iv 136
		ris. Minor, greater, iii 462 n
	431	Mirror-bird, v 424
	indica, Bris. 432	Misago, x 389
	surinamensis, Bris. 435	Mitou, ii 333, 336
	palmarum atricapilla, Bi	ris. Mittek, ix 178
	436 «Yuman deminina i B	Mituporanga, ii 333, 336 ris. Mocking-bird, iii 340
	olivacea dominicensis, Bi 441	French, 343
	viridis moluccensis, Bris. 4	
	persica, Camel, 459 n	less. 348 n
	calva philippensis, Bris. 4	T W WILL ORD
,	philippensis, Bris. 466	Moloxima, iii 443
	brasilica, Raii, iv 300	Momot, vii 328
	aquatica, ix 127	Momotus, generic character, vii 328
Merulæ co	ngener alia, Raii, i 266	n brasiliensis, 328
Messenger		Monedula nigra, Bris. iii 67 n
	htli, x 105 n	t S rquata, Bris. 68 n capitis Bonæ Spei, Bris. 73
	iachtli, x 247 Is so called, ix 384	philippensis, Bris. 79
	ite, 414	tota nigra major, Sloan. vii
	tted, 416	319
	at cinereous, 419	Montvoyau, vii 437
	e-footed, 419	Moorcock, ii 220
littl	e cinereous, 421	Moorhen, ix 166
lau	ghing, 424	Moor-titling, v 429
Bal	tner's great ash - coloure	More, Cap, iii 199, 234
	ea, 424	Morillon, x 184 — little, 188 * **
	ter, 430	striped, Bris. 189
11(1)	e grey, Bris. 435	Morinellus marinus, Raii, ix 124
Miscatotat	great, And. 435	Morphus, the rough-footed eagle, i 59
Michalalac	di, viji 222	Motacilla, generic character, vi 1 n;
Middle-bill	, a class of birds so named	i, x 434
,	vi 105	aurocapina, in 550
. 18,	birds so ranked by Ed	grisea, Gmel. 447
	wards, 106 n	ISTURBATION CODE IN 420
	black-and-blue, 109	flavicauda, Gm. v 157 Iuscinia, Gm. 296
	rufous, 111	· 🛋
		002

Motacilla maderaspatensis, vi 28 Motacilla madagascariensis, Gm. v tiplia, 31 325 seylonica, 31 hortensis, Gm. 327 maderaspatana, 33 passering, Gm. 334 atricapilla, Gm. 336

curruca, Gm. 346 schænobanus, Gm. 350 yvica, Hass. 350 salicaria, Bris. 354 nævia, Gm. 361 modularis, Gm. 363

alpina, Gm. 368 provincialis, Gm. 371 africas a, Gm. 373 imacrotira, Gm. 374

noveboraceusis, Gm. 375 umbria, Gm. 376 n ruficauda, Gm. 378 fuscicollis, Gm. 379

cærulescens, Gm. 380 pensilis, Gm. 382 phœnico us, Gm. 387 gibraltariensis, Gm. 392 n

erithacus, Gm. 395 guianensis, Gm. 401 ficedula, Gm. 402 massiliensis, Gm. 409 maculata, Gm. 410

c rubecula, Gm. 411 suecica, Gm. 421 pyrenaica, Bar. 425 n sialis, Gm. 426

rubicola, Gm. 429 rubetra, Gm. 437 fervida, Gm. 441

caprata, Gm. 442 fulicata, Gm. 444 philippensis, Gm. 445°

sybilla, Gm. 446 magna, Gm. 448 perspicillata, Gm. 451 cenanthe, Gm. 454 stapazina, Gm. 462

hottentotta, Gm. 464 aurantia, Gm. 466 leucorhou. Gm. 468

alba, vi 3 cinerea, 12

> an flava alt. Ald. R4.i. 20

flava, 17, 27 Bris. 20 verna, Bris. 17 boarula, 20, 24 n javensis, Bris. 24 capensis, 25 afra, 26

Bris. 28

madagascariensis, SS livida, 37 undata, 538 flavescens, 38 fuscata, 39 subflava, 39 æstiva, 41 petechia, 43 albicollis, 44 lucoviciana, 45 chloroleuca, 47 auricollis, 49 maculosa, 51 fuscescens, 53 tigrina, 56 acredula, 58 virens, 62 icterocephala, 64 dominica, 66 americana, 68

canadensis, Lin. 70

Gm. 71 cincta, Gm. 70 varia, 74 ruficapilla, 76 pensylvanica, 78 cærulea, 80 chrysoptera, 82 coronata. 84 chrysocephala, 86 cristata, 87 multicolor, 88 æquinoctialis, 90 protonotarius, 91 semitorquata, 93 fulva, 95 fusça, 97 pinguis, 99 cana, 101 calidris, 102 vermivora, 103, 107 bonariensis, 111

palmarum, 113 bananiyora; 115 campestris, 120 cyanocephala, 123 cayana, 194 velia, 126 lineata, 127

guira, 128 trochilus, Gm. 130 kispanica, Hass. 130

	24 24 P
Motácilla troglodytes, vi 137	Muscicapa americana, Bris. v 157
regulus, 146	coronata, 159
calendula, 154	cayanensis, 163
flavicollis, 231	pygmæa, 167
velificans, x 373	
species emitted by Buffon,	minuta, 167 paradisi, 173
or new, 477	
Moucherolle, general remarks on the	cristata alba capitis Bonas
birds so called, v 170	Spei, Bris. 173
• crested, with steel-co-	carolinensis, 177
loured head, 173	virginiana fusca, Bris. 177
Virginian, 177	petechia, 179 martinicana fusca, Bris,
	179
brown Martinico, 179	
forked-tail Mexican, 181	forficata, 181
of the Philippines, 183	philippensis, 183
green - crested Virginian,	crinita, 184
184 Marghet v 269	virginiana cristata, 184
Mouchet, v 363	mutata, 186
Moulting of birds, i 25	madagascariensis vatia
Moyton, ii 333	longicauda, Bris. 186
Mulberry-bird, v 404	tyramus, Bris. 191
Mules, general remarks on, iv 67 Murre, x 344	ierox, 202 audax, 204
	ludoviciana, 206
Aluscicapa, generic character of, ▼	cana, 207
115 n; x 433	
emeria, L. i 270 viridis, iii 430	madagascariensis cineres major, Bris. 207
grisola, v 118	rubra, 209
atricapilla, 121, 435	carolinensis rubra, Bris.
undulata, 127	209
senegalensis, 129 pectore rufo,	madagascariensis nigra major cristata, Bris. 211
	rubricollis, 214
, Bris. 129 cristata, Bris.	
152	cayanensis nigra major, 214
torquata,Bris.	secunda, Ald. 334
135	prima, Ald. 361
	pallide fusca, Raii, vi 53
cristata, 139 collaris, Lath. 135	
	a cæruleo, cinereo, fusco,
melanoptera, Gm. 135	et luteo varia, Raii, 66
cærulen, 137 barbata, 139	a fusco et albo varia, Raii, 74
fuliginosa, 141	species omitted by Buffon,
rufescens, 143, 161	or new, x 473
olivacea, 145	Muscipeta minima, Frisch, v 358
jamaicensis, Bris. 145	Musician, bird so called, iv 346; v
martinica, 147	81
martinicana cristata, Bris.	Mutou, ii 333
. 147	Mycteria, generic character, viii 288
fusqs, 149	n; x 420
aprolinensis fusca, Bris.	americana, viii 288, 293
149	asiatica, x 499
cinerea, Bris.	- William And
15\$	
witens, 152	N.

virgata, 154 ruticilia, 157

Names, confusion of, the chief source of mistakes in natural history, i \$89; ii 4

Nandapoa, viii 293	Nightingale, proper food for, v 316,
Nandu-guacu, i 395	317
Napaul, ii 318	easily caught, 318
Natural history, most of the mistakes	excellent eating, 319
in, arise from confusion of names,	distinctions of the cock,
_ i 289; ii 4	319
Nature, active and passive, i 1	varieties of, 323
wisely limits every thing, 354	Spanish, of Sloane, iii
sometimes errs, viii 117, 142	257
Nazareth, bird of, i 430	Virginia, iv 5 '
Negral, iv 1S0	great, v 323
Nepapantototi, x 257 n	white, 324
Nest of the Abyssinian grosbeak, iv	Madagascar, 325
23 W	meck, 342
house - sparrow capped	winter, 364
when made in a tree,	wall, 387
34	American, Edw. vi 102
penduline tirmouse, vi	Noctua of the ancients, i 309, 318
202	major, Bris. 327
Languedoc titmouse, 210	flammeata, 328
honey-cuckoo, vii 292 n	guttata, 328
made in common by the anis,	minor, Raii, 331
325	brasiliensis, cabure, Raii, 336
of the esculent swallow, 552	Noddy, ix 338, 457
Nettle, poisonous to young peacocks,	Noira, vi 475
ii 279	Ntana, i 152
Nexhoitzillin, x 374	
	Nucifraga, Bris. iii 121
Nhandu-guacu, i 394	Numenius, generic character, ix 19 n
āpoa tupinambis, viii 291, এক	19 americanus major, Bris. viii
Nictitating membrane, i 3; ii 128	285
Nightingale, v 296	holosericeus, Klein, ix 17
its song, 297, 306	arquata, Lath. 19
fond of duets, 300	phæopus, Lath. 25
its emulation, 300, 301 n	minor, Bris. 25
all do not sing alike, 301	viridis, Bris. 27
female singing in winter,	luzoniensis, Lath. 30
302	brasiliensis coccincus, Bris.
its song cannot be imitated	34
by an instrument, but	candidus, Bris. 39
may by the voice, 303	fuscus, Bris. 41
ancient mode of imitating	americanus fuscus, Bris.
it, 304 n	43
treatment of, 304. 306	minor, Bris. 46
stories of its talking, 305	mexicanus varius, Bris. 44
its manners, 307	species omitted by Buffon,
taine ones brought to	or new, x 493
breed, 309	Numida, generic character, ii 144 n;
brought to settle in cer-	
	x 428
tain places, 319,	meleagris, ii 144
migratory, 311	species omitted by Buffon,
high prices given for, 312, 324	or new, x 485 Numidica, the pintado, ii 145
not a native of America,	Nun, x 246
313	of Abyssinia, iii 443
sings in its dreams, 314	white, ix 271
fond of bathing, 315	Nutcracker, ili 121.; + 7.
must be kept from fire, 315	The state of the s

Nuteracker, sometimes migrates in	Oriole, New Spain, iii 214
large numbers, iii 124	grey, 217
Nuthatch, vi 239	red-wiuged, 219
singular sound it makes, 244	black, 225
little, 246	little, 227
Canada, 247	black-crowned, 229
black-crested, 248	Cayenne olive, 232
• little, 248	whistler, 238
Jamaica, 248 n	black-aud-yellow, 245
black-headed, 249	red-rumped, 249
"little brown-headed, 249	crested, 25%
small, Cat. 249 n	white-headed, 253
great, 251	hang-nest, 257 n
hook-billed, 251	golden-headed, 261 n
spotted, 259	yellow-winged, 261 n
species omitted by Buffon,	yellow-headed, 263
or new, x 456	olive, 265
Nycticorax, of the ancients, i 285-8	kink, 267
described, 315	golden, 269
	striped-headed, 281
•	yellow-shouldered, iv 225
,o.	white-winged, 314
	species omitted by Buffon, or
Obeitsok, x 378	new, x 451
Occolin, ii 438; x 374	Oriolus, generic character, iii 199 u;
Ococolin, ii 446, 447 n; iii 217	x 405
Oenanthe of the ancients, v 459	aureus, iii 149
nostra quarta, Raii, v 121	textor, 199, 234
tertia, Raii, 429	icterus, 203
secunda, Raii, 437	Novæ Hispaniæ, 207
eltera, 463	annulatus, 200
fusco-lutea, minor, Raii, vi	japacani, 211
58	brazilianus, 212 n
Oenas of Aristotle, ii 213, 454, 485	costototi, 214
Oistros, of Aristotle, vi 134	cinercus, 217
Old man, vii 295	phæniceus, 219
rufous-winged, 297	niger, 225
little, 298	minor, 227
Olivarez, iv 289	mexicanus, 229
Ondettoutaques, ii 130	melancholicus, 230
Onocrotalus fuscus, Bris. ix 299	olivaceus, 232 viridis, 238
rostro denticulato, Bris.	baltimore, 240
302	
mexicanus dentatus, Raii, 302	spuri us, 243 persicus, 245
Onore, viii 446	hæmorebous, 249
	cristatus, 251, 252
rayed, 447 of the woods, 449	leurocephalus, 253
Ooantoo, viii 55	ludovicianus, 253
Open-bill, viii 422	bоувив, 255
Opipixcan, x 257 n	fidipendulus, 257
Orchef, iv 15	xanthorus, 259
Organist, bird so called, iv 346	chrysocephalus, 261 n
Oriole, weaver, iii 199, 234	cayanensis, 261 n
icteric, 203	Jamaici, 262 n
Mexican, 207	icterocephalus, 263
ring-tailed, 209	capensis, 265
Brazilian, 212 n, 262 x	sinensis, 267
	-

Oriolus, galbula, iii 269, 277, 278, 279 n. 280	Ostrich, its fat esteemed by the Roman
chinensis, Gm. 277	and Arabs, i 362, 386 properly ranks between bird
Lochinchinensis, Bris. 277	and beasts, 370
melanocephalus, Gm. 278 bengalensis, Bris. 278	its pairing questionable, 372
indicus, Bris. 280	its mode of hatching it
radiatus, 281	eggs, ib.
capite striato, Bris. 281	not neglectful of them or it young, 373, 375, S92 n
leucopterus, iv 314	has laid eggs in France, bu
picus, Lath. viii 87	they could not be hatched
species omitted by Buffon, or	373
new, x 451	the crocodile's eggs mistaker
Oripelargus, 1 131	for the ostriches, 374
Ornithology, see Systems	size and number of its eggs
Oronoco captain, iv 2.9	ib.
Orospiza, of Aristotle, iv 175	its young described, 376
Ortolan, birds mistakenly so called, ii	not infested by vermin, ib.
517	substances it is said to swallow
described, iv 359	377
sings in the night, 360	omnivorous, ib. n
method of fattening, 361	its stomach supposed to act by
dresdag, Jo1	attrition only, 378
varieties of, 306 Ortygometra, ix 139	proofs of its containing a solv
melina, Bar. ii 36	ent, 379
Osprey, described, i 70	fabulous virtues ascribed to parts of it, 382
said to foster the young of the	where found, 382
eazle, 67	tables respecting, 384 n, 391
may be employed in falconry,	392
73 n _e ,	uses made of it, 384
one of the most numerous of	its skin made into leather, 386
the large birds of prey, 75	domesticated, 388
its talons supposed by the	used as a horse, 388
Siberians to be poisonous,	modes of catching them, 389
75 n	its voice, 392
its viscera, 76	emblematic employment of its
the feet in some blue, in some	eggs, 392 n
yellow, 233 sees in the dark, 285	the most stupid of birds, 428
reed, 76 n	American, 394
Caycane, 76 n	magellanic, 394 flying, of Senegal, ii 47
Carolina, 105 n	Otis, generic character, il 1 n; x
Ossifraga of Aristotle, i 67 n	426
Oznieb, i 351	tarda, ii 2
structure of the eye of the,	confounded with the otus, 4
i3n •	tetrax, 34
coins found in the stomach of	minor, Bris. 34
one, 24 n, 378	araha 49
approaches the quadrupeds,	probably the otis of the
349, 370	andents, 45
its ficsir tormerly caten, 352	aira, 40
bulk, 354 no difference in its plumage,	bengalenais, 49
335	houbara, 52
its eyes resemble man's, 356	rhand, 54 exticulation, Lath, ix 103
structure, \$86	EDECIOS ADVITANT LA 103
prine said to discharge int	species emitted by Euffon, er

361 n

Otus, of the ancients, i 282 n, 283, 285, 306	Owl, great-cared, used to decoy the kite, and crows
confounded with	and ravers, i 296
the otis, ii 4	its internal structure,
albicollis, Daud. 310 n	297
Ourax, of the Athenians, ii 6	varieties of, 297
Oproua, i 137	black-winged, 297
Ouroutaran, i 186	naked-footed, 297
Ourovang, iii 404	white eagle, 297
Outis, ii 13 n	Athenian horn, 297 n, 300 n
Ouzel, little crested Chinese, iii 338	smooth-legged, 297 n, 300 n
ring, 357	Virginian-eared, 298 n, 301 m
varieties of, 362	great crowned, 299
rock, 361 u	eagle, of Virginia, 299
white, or spotted, 362	hoin, 302 n
great mountain, 364	long-eared, 302
rose-coloured, 365	uses the nest of another
blue, 373	bird, 504
lcad-coloured, 375 n	employed to attract
solitary, 376	birds by its call, 306
great price given for it,	the otus of Aristotle,
377 u	scops of Pliny, 306
its manners, 377	Canada, 305 n
foreign birds related to,	Carolina, 305
381	South American, 305
pensive, 381	scops-eared, 311
hermit, 383	useful in extirpating
green Senegal, 391 n	field-mice, 312
water, ix 127	perhaps, migratory,
brook, 146	513
See Blackbird.	black, 315
d, delicacy of its sight, i 279	brown, 315, 327
its time for preying, 279	common, 318
insulted by small birds in the	great, 327
day, 280	aluco, 315
used as a stale to catch birds, 280	
some species see better than	bird, 317
others, 281	ivy, 318
genera and species of, 282	tawny, 318
said to lead the quals in their	from St. Domingo, 321
migration, 283	white, 322
seen on the wing in the middle	lays its eggs without any
of the Atlantic, 283	nest, Szó
	receives divine honours in
names applied to, 289 distinguishing characters of, 290,	• Tartary, 326
334	great, 311
superiority of its organs of hear-	grey, 327
	rabilit, of Chill, 329
ing, 290	
eaunot be reared unless taken	Caspian, 330 n
young, 310, 324	Tittle, 351
great estréd, 292 sacred to Juno, 292	man deceived by the voice
	of one, 332 n
described, 293	Brasilian-earcd, 336
its cry, 294, ib. n	hawk, 339, 345 n
food, ib. ib n sometimes attacked	lirde, 338 .
· · by flocks of crows,	inventor 943

Owl, Canada, i 344	Parra, brasiliensis, ix 186
St. Domingo, 345	variabilis, 188
mountain, of Brown, vii 426	species omitted by Buffon,
species omitted by Button, or	or new, x 500
new, x 444	Parraka, ii 354, 355 p
Oxbird, viil 544	Parrekeet, remarks on the birds so
of Shaw, ix 13	called, vii 1, 141, 143 n
Oxeye, vi 173 Oxpecker, iii 175	scarlet, with green and black
Oyster-carcher, ix 114	wings, Wil. vi 475
Oziniscan, ili 209	great collared, vii 2, ring, Edw. 2
Oningodii, all 200	Alexandrine, Lath. 2
	double-collared, 4
P. 6	ringed, Lath. 4
J	red-headed, 5
Padda-bird, iv 12	blossom-headed, 5
Palalaca, viii 17, 18	blue-headed, 6
Palamedea, generic character, viii	Edw. 10
329 n; x 420	lory, 7
cristata, viii 329	yellow, 9
cornuta, 339	
Palikour, v 70	azure-headed, 10
Palmipedes, character of the order,	mouse, 11
x 437 Palmiste, iii 486	grey-breasted, Lath. 11
Palumbus torquatus, Raii, ii 483	mustacho, 13 blue-faced, 14
moluccensis, Bris. 490	molucca, 15
viridis madagascariensis,	lace-winged, 16
493 n	rose-winged, 17
Paradisca, generic character, iii 151	little, with rose - coloured
n; X406.	head and long shatts, 19
auréa, iii 148, 169	from Bengal, Alb. 19
apoda, 151	rose-headed ring, 19
regia, 161	long-shafted great, 21
magnifica, 164	Malacca, 21
superba, 167	reddish-winged great, 23
sexsetacea, 169 chalybea, 172	red-throated, 24
viridis, 172	red-winged, 24 black-banded great, 25
tristis, Gm. 466	red-and-green, 27
species omitted by Buffon,	crested, 29
or new, x 452	red, Lath. 29
Paragua, vii 133	small, Bont. 29
Pardela, x 265	blue-headed, 33
Parginia, x 389	sapphire-crowned, 33
Paroare, iv *52	red-headed, 35
crested, ib,	Guinea, Lath, 35
Parra, generic character, ix 180 n;	little, Edw. 35
x 425 senegalla, Gm. ix 61 👣	smallest green-and-red, Edw.
goensis, Gm. 63	38 Philipping 50
ludoviciana, Gm. 64	Philippine, 39 golden-winged, 41
dominica, Gm. 65 n	grey-headed, 43
cayanensis, Gm. 66	variegated-winged, 45
chilensis, Gm. 67 n	black-winged, 45
jacana, 180	blue-winged, 47
nigra, 184	collared, 48
viridis, 185	black winged, 50

Parrakeet, Luzonian, vii 50 Otaheitan blue, 52 ara, 70 pavouane, 142 brown-throated, 145 with a variegated throat, 147 waved-breasted, 147 with variegated wings, 149 common Cayenne, 149 yellow-winged, 119 chesnut-crowned, 151 emerald, 154 magellanic, 154 long-tailed green, 156 red-fronted, 159 red-and-blue headed, 159 woodlice, 162 golden-crowned, 163 savanna, 163 yellow-headed, 167 ara, 170 yellow-throated, 173 Cayenne, 174 green, 175 least blue-and-green, 177 short-tailed yellowish-green, Banc. 177 gold-headed, 179 little, of St. Thomas's island, 179 species omitted by Buffon- or new, x 446 Parroquet, see Parrakeet. Parrot, has a secretion from the crop to nourish the young, il 456 German, iii 132, 492 general remarks on the birds so called, vi 414 savages have the art of altering Parrot, always makes its nest in holes of trees in America, vii 31 as subject to epilepsy, 36 parsley poisonous to, 74 modes of catching and taming, 80 found in cold countries, 155 crested, Alb. vi 435 cincreous, 443 ash-coloured, 443 red winged Guinea, Bris. 455 red variegated Guinea, Bris. 455 green, 400 and red Chinese, Edw. 460 variegated, 462; vii 118 hawk-headed, vi 462 mailed, 463 black, 464; vii 323 Madagascar, vi 464 mascarine, 466 brown Bris. 467 bloody-billed, 468 great-billed, 4	IND	E A.
their colours, 415; vii 114 when first known to the ancients, vi 428 breeds often, 429 classification of, 430 anecdotes of, 446, 451 n, 457 n, 480; vii 99, 144 n education of, vi 447 fond of wine, 419 peculiarity of its bill, 453 its food, 454 age of, 456 their colours, 415; vii 114 common, 92 yellow-fronted, Bris. 98 red-and-green Cayenne, 86 party-billed, 87 n white-fronted, 89 white-headed, Edw. 89 aurora, 91 yellow-winged, 98 mealy-green, 101 red-and-blue, 103	Otaheitan blue, 52 ara, 70 pavouane, 142 brown-throated, 145 with a variegated throat, 147 waved-breasted, 147 with variegated wings, 149 common Cayenne, 149 yellow-winged, 119 chesnut-crowned, 151 emerald, 154 long-tailed green, 156 red-fronted, 159 red-and-blue headed, 159 woodlice, 162 golden-crowned, 163 savanna, 163 yellow-headed, 167 ara, 170 yellow-throated, 173 Cayenne, 174 green, 175 least blue-and-green, 177 short-tailed yellowish-green, Banc. 177 gold-headed, 179 little, of St. Thomas's island, 179 species omitted by Buffon. or new, x 446 Parroquet, see Parrakect. Parrot, has a secretion from the crop to nourish the young, ii 456 Germa, iii 132, 492 general remarks on the birds so called, vi 414 savages have the art of altering their colours, 415; vii 114 when first known to the an- cients, vi 428 breeds often, 429 classification of, 430 anecdotes of, 446, 451 n, 457 n, 480; vii 99, 144 n education of, vi 447 fond of wine, 419 peculiarity of its bill, 453 its food, 454	Parrot, always makes its nest in holes of trees in America, vii 31 m subject to epilepsy, \$6 parsley poisonous to, 74 modes of catching and taming, 80 found in cold countries, 155 crested, Alb. vi 435 cincreous, 443 ash-coloured, 443 red-winged Guinea, Bris. 455 red variegated Guinea, Bris. 455 green, 460 and red Chinese, Edw. 460 variegated, 462; viii 118 hawk-headed, vi 462 mailed, 463 black, 464; viii 323 Madagascar, vi 464 mascarine, 466 brown Bris. 467 bloody billed, 468 great-billed, 468 great-billed, 468 great-billed, 468 great-billed, 471 Senegal, ib. red, 493 grey-headed, 471 Senegal, ib. Java, Ald. 478 blue-breasted, Brown, 483 red-breasted, vii 14 orange-breasted, 15 n Gingi, 23 hlack-crowned, 25 Japanese, 27 little American painted with various colours, Seb. 38 grey-headed, 43 Macao, Alb. 58 Amazon's, yellow-headed, 84 red-headed, 83 common, 92 yellow-fronted, Bris. 98 red-and-green Cayenne, 86 yellow-crowaed, Lath. 86 party-billed, 87 n white-fronted, 89 white-headed, Edw. 89 aurora, 91 yellow-winged, 98 mealy-green, 101

Parrot, cocho, vii 110	Partridge, Damascus, ii 372
Brasilian green, Edw. 110	mountain, 374
rufi-necked, 112	of Mexico, 446
Paradise, 116	red, 376
Cuba, 116	Greek, 376
icstive, 120	Aristotle's account of
red-banded, 122	it, 27 8
ash-crowned, 125	its chief differences
blue-headed, 154	from the common
little dusky, 126	partridge, 58°
common of Jamaica, Sloan. 128	trained to fight, 384
red-throated, 128	European red, S85
dusky, 129	Guernsey, 385
orange-headed, 131	anot met with in
white breasted, 136	some places,
hooded, 139	though in others
pavouane, 142	extremely proli-
yellow-headed, 153	•
emcrald, 154	fic, 385 its peculiarities,
yellow-faced, Edw. 161	387
Illinois, 101	
Carolina, 167	large flocks of tame
sea, x 321	ones, 388
	one taught to sing, 389
species omitted by Buffon, or new, 446	white-red, 390
Partridge, difficulties in the study of,	- · · ·
ii 356	francoline, 391
species of, 357	double-spur, 396
the nesh mixed with minute	Senegal, 396
particlas of sand, 374	bare-necked, 397
bastard, i 182	African red, 398
of Garrira, ii 216	red Barbary, 399
white, 231, 241	rock, 400
willow, 243 n	Gambra, 400 rufous-breasted, 400
wood, 245	pearled Chinese, 401
grey, or common, 359	New England, 403
burrows in the snow in	
Sweden, 360	American, 403 Maryland, 403
a different race from the	dwarf, of Theophras: as, 405
red, 361	Mexican, 446
weakened coveys unite,	pigeon so called in Martini-
262	co, 479
nest found in a bush, 262	anters so called in Cayenne,
breeding, 363	v 61
its care of itaning, 365	tinamous so called in South
food of the young, 367	America, 101
more males hatched than	great, 105
females, 368	Guiana, 113
method of catching them,	sea, vili 551
368	grey, 553
breeding them	brown, 554
to stock	collared, 556
grounds, 369	species omitted by Buffon,
crows very destructive	or new, x 487
of, iii 39 🕳	Parus, generic character, vi 159 n;
grey-white, ii 371	± 434
known to Aristotle,	musica, Lathe le 846 >
ib.	aureola, v 9

4 41 24	
Parus pipra, v 13 n americanus, Bris. vi 60	Passeres, characters of the order, x 399
griseus, Lath. 156 n	Passeribus congener, Aldr. iv 406
major, 173	Passerine, v 343
ater, 180	Passerinette, v 334
atricapillus, 180, 187	Patirich, vii 388
palustris, 183	Pauxi, ii 340
cinereas, 188	Pavo, generic character, ii 254 n;
cæruleus, 192	x 427
major, Bris. 233	cristatus, ii 254
biarmicus, 196	albus, 283
barbatus, Bris. 196	varius, 287
pendulinus, 200	tibetanus, 323
polonicus, Bris 200	muticus, 325
narboniens h , 209	japonensis, Bris. 325
caudatus, 212 Ļongicaudus, 212	bicalcaratus, 327
capensis, 219	sinensis, Bris 327
knjaescik, 221	Peacock, wild, of the Manillas, ii 45
cristatus, 223	crested, 254 most beautiful of
bicolor, 227	birds, 255
carolinensis cristatus, Bris. 227	said to be sensible
griseus, Bris. 231	of admiration,
virginianus, 230	256
cyanus, 233	a native of the East
indicus, Aldr. 233	Indies, 257
amorosus, 235	probably introduced
amatorius, 235	into Greece by
cela, 237	Alexander, 261
species omitted by Buffou, or	the Swiss have an
new, x 481 Passer solitarius, Raii. iii 376	aversion to it,
domesticus, Raii, iv 27	263 n capable of enduring
senegalensis erythrorhynchos,	cold, 264 n
Biis. 37	its growth, 266
erythrorhynchos cap. Bons	eggs hatched by
Spei, Bris. 37	a common hen,
niger, Bris. 38	267
montanus, Raii, 43	incubation, 269
stultus, Bris. 45 n	management of the
sylvestris, Aid. 46 n Bris. 5 l	young, 270
torquatus, Raii, 54	the hen said to pre- fer its young to
canadensis, Bris. 30	her own chicken,
capitis Bonæ Spei, Bris. *53	272
carnleo-fuscus, Raii. 191	its crest described,
africanus eximius, Seb. 202	278, 275
indicus macrourus, Baii, 221	tail, 274
alius, Raii,	a cleanly bird, 277
214	its voice, 277
americanus, Seb. 339	fables of, 278
torquatus, sive arundinaceus, સ્ત્રાં કરવ	friendly with the
Kuir, 368 niger, punctis croceis, Raij,	turkey, 279
454	ts age; 279
canus, Lin. v 365	allowance of food, 279
Mongirostris, Nier, viii 127 n	plants injurious to,
stultus, Raii, ix 457	\$79

Peacock, crested, method of catching,	Pelican, brown, ix 299
ii 280	American, 299
first eaten at Rome	 indeuted-billed, 302
by Hortensius,	saw-billed, 302
281	frigate, 375 .
prices of, 281	species omitted by Buffon, o
its flesh keeps seve-	new, x 513
ral years, 282	Penelope, generic character, ii 346 n
its feathers inter-	x 428
woven in a robe,	ii 147 n
282	Bris. x 172
use of its eggs as	
food, 283	satyra, ii 318
vow of the,4982	cristata, 346
	marail, 349
African, 260	vociferans, 353
white, 283	mexicana, Bris. x 176 n
wild in the north, 284	species omitted by Buffon,
a modern variety, 285	or new, 485
not a permanent race,	Penguin, birds so called, x 328
286 n	common, 344
variegated, 287	great, 347
Thibet, 323	little, 350
Japan, 325	Patagonian, 353
Iris, 327	black-footed, 357 *
double-spurred, 327	less, 357
Chinese, Bris. 327	Cape, 357
little Malacca, 327	hopping, 363
Persian bird akin to, iii 38	crested, 363
Pearled hen, ii 153	red-footed, 366
Pearl-green, vi 410	species omitted by Buffon,
Pecker, x 384	or new, 512
Pelecanus, generic character, ix 27	Perception, different in different be-
x 415	ings, i 1
onocrotalus, ix 278	Percuopterus, not an eagle, i 43 n
fuscus, 299	
carbo, 303	the alpine vulture, 111
graculus, 312	gypaetos, 111, 153
sula, 560	Perdix, generic character, ii 356 n
	damascena, Raii, ii 219
piscator, 363	asclepiaca, 224
bassanus, 365, 369, 370	cinerea, 359
parvus, 367	cinereo-alba, 371
fiber, 368	damascena, 372
maculatus, Gm. 369	F.nontana, 375
aquilus, 375	rufa, 376
species omitted by Buffon,	græca, Bris. 376
or new, x 513"	rubra, Bris. 385
Pelican, ix 278	rufa, Raii, 385
its modes of fishing, 230	rufo-alba, Bris. 390
employed to catch fish, 281	francolinus, 391
easily tamed, 283	bicalcarata, 396
long-lived, 284	senegalensis, 396
where found, 285	nudicollis, 397
its pouch, 294	rubra barbarica, Bris. 399
varieties of, 298	petrosa, 400
wood, Cat viii. 285	perlata, 401
Barbary, Shaw, ix 290; x 251	sinensis, Bris. 401
little-billed, Shaw,	marilanda, 403
x 252	Nova Anglia, Bris, 403

Perdix, coturnix, ii 405	Phalacrocorax, Bris. ix 303
falklandica, 431	minor, Bris. 312
chinensis, 432	• Phalarope, birds so called, ix 216
nigricollis, 434	cinereous, 217
suscitator, 435	red, 217, 219
cristata, 440	with indented festoons, 220
Novæ Hispaniæ, 441	grey, 220
coyolcos, 442	species omitted by Buff.n.
mexicana, 444	or new, x 501
. montana, Bris, 446	Phalaropus, generic character, ix 217 n
nævia, Gm. 446	Bris. 220
brasiliensis, Bris. v 105	hyperboreus, Lath. 217,
major, Bris. ib.	219
species omitted by Buffon, or	cinemus, Bris. 217
new, x 487	rutescens, Bris. 219
Persians, greatly skilled in falconry,	lobatus, Lath. 220
i 236 n	species omitted by Buf-
train the crow to hawk,	fon, or new, x 501
237 n	Phaps, of the ancients, ii 485
Perutototl, x 257 n	Pharaoh's capon, ix 4
Petrel, birds so called, x 258	Phascas, x 219
cinereous, 262	Phasianus, gezeric character, ii 56 n;
shearwater, 262, 283	x 428
white-and-black, 265	domesticus, ii 56
spotted, 265	gallus, 56
pintado, 265	colchicus, 288
antarctic, 272	albu s, 307
brown-and-white, 272	varius, 308
white, 275	hybridus, 509
snowy, 2 75	pictus, <u>31</u> 1
blue, 277	aureus sinensis, Bris. 311
vittated, 277	nycthemerus, 314
broad-billed, 277	albus sinensis, Bris. 314
greatest, 281	argus, 317
osprey, 281	cornutus, 318
puffin, 283	motmot, 321
white-grey, 287	guianensis, Bris. 321
brown, 289	cristatus, 343
fulmar, 287	mexicanus, 354
great black, 289	cristatus indicus, Bris. 496
stormy, 290	Antillarum, Bris. v 88
diving, 296 n	species omitted by Buffon,
species omitted by Buston, or	or new, x 486
new, 505	Phasea, of the ancients, ii 485
Petronella, Schwenck. v. 356	Phatta, of the ancients, ii 485
Petronia marina, Raii, iv 54	Pheasant, noisy, ii 169
Pettychaps, v 327	wild, grous so called, 169
a lively bird, 328	of Maryland and Pennsyl-
a pattern of conjugal fi-	vania, 248
delity, 330	Fludson's-bay, 253
little, 334	common, 288
Phaeton, generic character, ix 341 n;	introduced into
x 416	Greece by the
æthereus, ix 347, 348	Argonauts, 289
phœnicuras, 350	described #293
demersus, L. 366	fond of watery
melanorynchus, x 515	places, 295

	•
Pheasant, common, difficult to tame, ii 295	Phænicopterus chilensis, x 502 Phænicurus, of Aristotle, v 395
unsocial, 296	torquatus, Bris 395
breeding, 297	Phonix, supposed by Belon to be the
treatment of the	bird of Paradise, iii 158
young, 301	
made to breed	Phytotoma, generic character, x 433 Pianet, iii 81
with the hen,	
30 5, 309	Pica sangalania Raia iii 02
Heliogabalus fed	Pica senegalen is, Bris. iii 92
his lions with it,	jamaicensis, Bris. 98
306	caudata indica, Rail, 97
its age, 306	Antillarum, Raii, 97
has a secretion	mexicana major, Bris. 99
from the crop	minor, Bris. 102
to nourish the	marina, Raii, 132
young, 456 n	luteo-nigra varia, Raii, 205
white, 307	persica, Ald. 245
variegated, 308	papuensis, Bris. v 173
bastard, 509	americana cristata, Frisch, 191
hybridal, 309	brasiliensis, Seb. vii 371
foreign birds analogous to,	brasilica, Ald. viii 128
310	Picacuroba, ii 515 Picæ, characters of the order, x 398
of the Antilles, 310, 351	Picicitli, v 19
Kayriewacou, 310, 351	Picket, watchy, ili 257 n
crowned Indian, 310	Picuipinima, ii 517
crested of Cayenne, 310,343	Picus, generic character, viii 1; x 408
honco, 310	cinereus major, Raii, vi 251
red, 311	murarius, Raii, 262
blue, 311	major leucophæus, Raii, vii
golden, 311	295
painted, 311	canescens, Raii, 300
old females resem-	viridis, viii 7
ble the males, 313	persicus, Gm. 11 n
hardy, 313	luteus persicus, Bris. 11 n
breeds with the com-	cy opus persicus, Ald.
mon, 314	11 n
black - and - white Chinese,	Philippinarum, 18
314	goensis, 19
pencilled, 314	bengalensis, 21
argus, 317	goertan, 23
horned, 318	senegalensis, 24
motmot, 321	Capensis, 25
peacock, 327	striatus, 26
of Guiana, 333	dominicensis striatus, Bris. 26
crested, 343	minor, Bris. 28
greenish of Cayenne, 349	passerinus, 28
courier, 354	melanochloros, 30
crowned, of Iudia, 496	cayanensis, 31
sea, x 155 ` ,	striatus, Bris. 31
species omitted by Bulfon,	albus, Bris. 38
or new, 486	minor, Bris, 40.
Phinis, of Aristotle, the osprey, i	flavicans, Lath, 33
293 , 285	exulbidus, Gm. 33
Phonicooterus, generic character, ix	cinnamomem, 35
470m; x 419	multicolor, 36
ruber, ix 470	rufus, 58
	· ·

- 10- 2010 community, Lath. viii 39	Pie, green, of Ceylon, Edw. iii 397
chlorocephalus, Gm. 39	short-tailed, Edw. 455
minutus, 40	great, of Brazil, Edw v.55
auratus, 42	Brasil an, viii 127 n, 128
major alis aureis, Kalm. 42	horned Ethiopian, 157
canadonsis 70	sea, ix 114
canadensis, 72	
striatus, Bris. 42	Pictte, ix 271
martius, 45	Pigeon, ii 448
niger, Bris. 45	domestication of, 448
maximus, Raii, 45	species of, 449
carolinensis, Bris. 50	sometimes returns to the wild
cayanensis cristatus, Bris.	state, 450
55	has a secretion from the crop to
Novæ Angliæ, Bris. 58	no trish the young, 456 n
principans, 50	best situation for its house,
imbritætus, Raii, 50	456, 457
pileatus, 53	different breeds of, 458, 471,
virginianus pileatus, Bris. 53	475 n
lineatus, 55	taught to carry letters, 473
varius, 83	mixed breeds of, 473
brasiliensis, Raii, 55	tame ones in ancient Greece,
major, Raii, 62	474
minor, Bris. 66	great price given for a pair,
tertius, Raii, 66	474 n
canadensis, Bris. 72	manners of, 475
mexicanus, major et	foreign birds related to, 477
minor, Bris, 74	wall, 451
jamaicensis, Bris. 76	wild, 453, 477, 480 n
virginianus, Bris. 8()	deserter, of Belon, 453
minor, Bris.	rock, 453
82	mountain, 453
carolinensis, Bris. 83	biset, 453
cayanensis, Bris. 65	pouter, varieties of, 458
rubricollis, 57	proud, 460
hirundinaceus, 58	most prolific, 461
flavipes, Gm. 58	varieties of, 462
erythrocephalus, 60	shaker, or peacock, 465
major, 62	Polish, 466
minor, 66	turbit, 467
nubicus, 69	Dutch shell, 467
cardinalis, 70	swallow, 468
moluccensis, 71	carmelite, 469
tricolor, 74	drum, 469
carolinus, 76, 78	dashed, 469
variegatus, Lath. 79	Swiss, 470
bicolor, Gm. 79	tumbier, 470
villosus, 80	wheeler, 471
pubescens, 82	smiter, 471
tridactylus, 85	Norway, 471
americanus, Fern. 126 n	Cretan, 472
species omitted by Buffon, or	Barbary, 472
new, x 454	frizzled, 472
Pic, the term applied equally to the	carrier, 472
shrikes and magpies in France,	horseman, 472
i 270	wood, of the West Indies,
	477 n
Persian, iii 97	violet, of Martinico, 478
yellow-and-black, Cat. 203	Mexican, 478 n
yellow-winged, Edw. 261-n	
VOL. X.	РÞ

Pigeon, black-spotted, ii 478 n	Pintado, Guinea, not easily reared, if
blue, 478 n	163
Martinico, 479	produces a mule with
rutous Cayenne, 479	the heu, 164
passenger, 480	early introduced into
American, 480	Britain, 167 n
parrot, 480	the head of Isis co-
green, of the Philippines, 480	vered with its sain,
Amboyna, 481	ib.
less white-bellled, 482 n	frequent on Egyp-
middle white-bellied, 482 n	tian obelisks, ib.
white-crowned, 482	species omitted by
ring, 483	Buffon, or new, x
reared by the ancients,	485
484	Pintail, x 155
migratory, 485	Pipeline, x 581
tamed and fattened, 486 n	Pipiri, v 191
foreign birds related to,	great, 194
490	black-headed, ib.
nutmeg, 490	thick-billed, ib.
triangular spotted, 491	yellow headed, ib.
ring-tailed, 491	migratory, ib.
Madagascar, 492	Pippit, v 252
green ring, of Madagascar, 493	Pipra, generic character, v 1 n; x
scallop-necked, 494	434
Cayenne ring, 494	musica, Gm. iv 346
Nicebar, 495	pareolu, v 5
crowned, of Banda, 496	manacus, 7
great crowned, 496	aureola, 9, 11
great tailes, 508	erythrocephala, 13 n
Cape, 509	leucociila, L. 13 n
black-capped, 511 ti	leucocapilla, Gm. 13 B
Carolina, 514	gutturalis, 15
species omitted by Buffon, or	sercua, 16
new, x 483	iorquata, 17 n
Pigeoner, little, v 541	rubetra, 18 n cristata, 19 n
Pimalot, iii 197 Pinnatipedes, characters of the order,	grisea, 20 n
x 437	albifrons, 22
Pintado, the melagris of the ancients,	atricapilla, 24
ii 132, 137	papuensis, 25
Guinea, 144	
two sorts of, 145, 147	rupicola, 27 peruviana, 31
with black flesh, 147	leucotis, 76
varieties of, 148-152	albifrons, vi 118
described, 153	species omitted by Buffon, or
liable to internal as	new, x 481
well as external	Pitanga-guacu, v 200
changes 157	Pitchou, v 371
peculiarity of its tra-	Pitpit, birds so called, vi 121, 128
chea, 158	green, 123
its cry, 158	blue, 124
its manners, 159	varieties of, 125
partly an aquatic	varingated, 126
abird , 161	blue-capped, 127
500n tamed, 161	Pitzmalotl, fii 197
eggs of the wild and	Pivote, ortolan, v 410
tame differ, 163	and the second of the second

•	
Platalea, generic character, viii 463	Pluvian, ix 102
n; x 419	Pochard, x 172
leucorodia, viii 463	niexican, 176
ajai, 469 n	Podiceps, generic character, ix 222 n
рудтжа, х 489	cristatus, Lath. 222, 229,
Platea, sive pelecanus, Ald. viii 463	232
rose, Bris. 469 n	obscurus, Lath. 228
coccinea, Bris. 469 n	auritus, Lath. 231
Pliny, errours of, i 81	cornutus, Lath. 234
Plotus, generic character, ix 445 n;	minor, Raii, 234, 241
x 415	Lath. 241, 243
anhinga, ix 445	thomensis, Lath. 236
melanogaster, 448 n, 450	ludovicianus, Lath. 237
Plover, general remarks on the birds	rubricolfis, Lath. 238
so called, ix 72	cayanus, Lath. 239
bastard, 48	carolinensis, Lath. 244
Lapwing, 68	dominicus, Lath. 245
grey, Alb. 68	Pojana, Zin. i 169
golden, 79	secunda, Zin. 166
green, 79	Poker, x 172
alwargrim, 83	Pokko, ix 287
spotted, Edw. 83	Poliopus, Raii, 🗫 174
little, 85	Polochion, vii 369
ring, 89	Polytmus, Bris. vi 412
Alexandrine, 89	surinamensis, 405
noisy, 94	longicaudus
chattering, Cat. 94	ruber, 384
crested, 96	cayanensis longicaudus, 388
spur-winged, 96, 97, 101	violaceus, 402
black-breasted Indian, 96	punctulator, 390
hooded, 98	mexicanus, 394
crowned, 99	longicaudus,
wreathed, 99	392
wattled, 100	ruber cris-
armed Cayenne, 101	tatus, 39 6
black-headed, 102	cyaneus, 409
great, 103	jamaicensis, 406
cream-coloured, 122	dominicensis, 410
species omitted by Buffon, or	brasiliens is, 411
new, x 498	Pomegranate, the kernels poisonous
Pluto of Mauriti is, the cormorant,	to blackbirds and thrushes, iii 354
ix 308	Pompadour, v 44
Pluvialis bengalensis major, Bris. ii 49	• grey-purple, 46
major, Rali, viii 512	grey, 47
cinerea, Raii, ix 68	P. pe, iv 235 238
viridis, Raii, 79	Popinjay, vii 115
aurea minor, Bris. 79	Paradise, 716
freti Hudsonis, Bris	mailed, 118
83	red-banded, 122
torquata, Bris. 89	purple-bellied, 123
minor, Bris. 89	with a blue head and
virginiana, Bris. 94	throat, 124
dominicensis, Bris.	violet, 176
95 n	brown, 129
persica cristata, Bris. 96	aurora-headed, 131
Senegalensis armata, Bris.	Poppy-seed, said to make linnets and goldfinches blind, iv 115 n
97.	Porphyrio rufescens, Bris. iz 139
major, œdionemus vulgo, 103	
	' 1p 70 📿

Porphyrio punctulatus. ix 149	Paittaca porbonica torquata, vii 4
freti Hudsonis, 160	ginginiana, 5, 23
nævius, 174	indica varia, 7
rutus, 175	angolensis lutca, 9
füscus, 176	cyanocephalos indica, 10
viridis, 198	amboinensis varia, 14
maderaspatanus, 200	torquata, 17.
minor, 201	indica, 24
	javensis cristata coccinea, 29
americanus, Raii, 203	
Porphyrion, ix 189	guianersis, 42
Porzana, ix 173	martinicana, 145
Poullazes, of Acosta, i 1-10	cayanensis, 149
Pratincole, Austrian, vol. 201	brasiliensis, 163
spotted. 555	Inten, 153, 165
collared, 556	fronte rubra, 159
Preaching-bird, v.ii 120	uropygio cya-
Procellaria, generic character, x 258 a,	neo, 177
414	illiniaca, 161
pullinus, 262	Psittacula malaccensis, Bris. vii 33
capensis, 265	guincensis, 35
	madegascariensis, 43
navia, Bris. 265	
antarctica, 779	brasiliensis, 175
nivea, 275	fusca, 151
Forsteri, Lath. 277	icterocephalos,
virtata, Gua 277	179
gigantea, 201	gutture luteo, 173
pudinas, · 83	Psittacus, generic character, vi 414;
glacialis, 267	x 402
chierca, Bris. 287	cristatus, vi 484
æquines Adis, 289	albus cristatus, Raii, 434
pelagica, 290	sulphureus, 435
species omitted by Buffon,	rosaceus, Lath. 437
or new, x 505	moluccensis, Gmel. 437
Prohibiteria, of Pliny, vi 241	philippinarum, 438
Promerops, general remarks on the	gigas, Lath. 440
birds so called, vii 352	aterrimus, Gmel. 440
crested, 357	erithacus, 443
	cinereus, seu subcæruleus,
blue-winged, 359	Raii, 443
Mexican, 359	guiacensis cinereus, Bris.
brown, 560	443
Cape, 360	sinensis, 460
striped-bellied brown, 362	
New Guinea brown, 302	accipitrinus, 462; vii 118
great, with frizzled	varius indicus, Bris. vi 462
tiounces, 361	elegans, Clusii, 462
g ra nd , 564	niger, 464
orange, 366	madagascariensis niger, Bris.
species omitted by Bus-	464
fon, or new, tx 458	mascarinus, 466
Promerops, Bris. vii 260	macrorhyncos, 468
indicus cristatus, 357	gramineus, 470
mexicanus, 359	senegalus, 471
barbadensis, 366	garrulus, 475
Promegipe, vii 357	auroræ, 475
	coccin. orient. alis ex viridi
Prothonotary, vi 91 Prittagn - Bris vii 156	et nigro variis, Raii, 475
Psittacu, Bris. vii 156	domicella, 479
coccinea Bonarum Fottu-	lory, 481

Psittacus puniceus, vi 483	Psittacus amazonicus, gutture luteo, Bris. vii 98
guebiensis, 487	cæruleo,
grands, 488	Bris.105
borneus, 491	ochrocephalus, Gm. 84
coccineus. Lath. 492	major polkilorhynchos, 87
indicus, Guel, 492	tarabe, 88
amboillensis, 493	brasiliensis erythrocephalos,
Alexa.dri, vi 2, 4, 10, 17	Bris. 88
cubicularis, Itas. 2	· leucocephalus, 89
torquatus macrouras, Raii, 2	martinicanus, Bris. 89
gingini mus, Lath. 5, 19, 21	aurota, 9:
crythrocephalos, Gmel. 5	luteus, Bris. 91
cyanocephalus, 6	æstivus, 92
ornatus. 7	viridis melanorhynchos, Ald.
solstitialis, 9	94
indicus, Lath. 10	ochropterus, 98
muriuus, 11	pulverulentus, 101
pondicerianus, 13	cæruleocephalus, 103
hamatodus, 14, 15	guianensis cæruleus, Bris.
moluccanus, Gm. 15	103
olivaceus, 16	versicolor, Raii, 103
bengalensis, 19	havanensis, 105
malaccensis, 21	agili _' , 106
cupatria, 23	cayanensis, Bris. 106
incarnatus, 24	autumnalis, 108
atricapillus, 25	americanus, Bris. 103
japonicus, 27	violaceus, 112
erythrochl. macr. Raii, 27	Aquarum Lupierum insulæ,
Bontii, Lath. 29	Bris. 112
javanicus, Gm. 29	Paradisi, 116
parvus Bontii, Raii, 29	luteus insulæ Cubæ, Bris.
galgulus, 33, 39	116
pullarius, 35	festivus, 120
pusillus varius, Raii, 35	dominicensis, 122
minimus, Clusii, 37	leucocephalos, 123
philippensis, Bris, 39	martinic. cyanocephalos,
chrysopterus, 41	Bris 123
alis deauratis, ib.	menstraus, 124
canus, 43	guianensis cyanocephalus,
melanopterus, 45	121
capensis, 47	purpureus, 126
torquatus, 48	collarius, 123
minor, 50	jamaice: sis gutture rubro,
taitianus, 52	Bris. 128
macao, 57	mimr'collo miniaceo, Raii,
maximus alter, Raii, 57	serdidus, 129
aracanga, 57	Novæ Hispaniæ, Bris. 129
arafauna, 67	carolinensis, Lath. 131
maximus cyano - croceus,	• Indovicianus, Cm. 131
Raif, 67	poraguanus, 133
severus, 69 ater, 76	cinereus, 134 u
	brasiliensis cinereus, Bris.
amazonicus, 84, 86 Bris. 92	134 n
brasiliensis,	melanocephalus, 136
Bris. 84	mexicanus pectore albo
fronte lutea,	Bris. 136
Bris. 96	caica, Lath. 139
A01101 70	

Paittacus pileatus, Gm. vii 139	Pyrrhula carolinensis cerulea, Beis.
guianensis, 142	iv 449
æruginosus, 145	mexicana nigra, Bris. 451
versicolor, 147	carolinensis violaces, Bris.
virescens, 149	452
anaca, 151	bahamensis violacea, Bris.
jendaya, 153	453
smaragdinus, 154	americans cristata, Bris. 455
rufirostris, 156	Pyrrhulas, of Aristotle, v 395
minor macrourus, 156	
canicularis, 159 pertinax, 161	Q.
brasiliensis, Lath. 163	•
aureus, Cm. 163	Quadricolor, iy 18
luteus, Lath. 165	Quadrupeds, superior to other animals
guarouba, Gm. 165	in the sense of smell,
carolinensis, 167	i 8
makavouanna, 170	swiftness of, compared
toui, 173	with that of birds, 17
sosove, 174	not so long lived as birds,
tirica, 175	20
passerinus, 177	some cannot walk, 26
tui, 179	water less suited to their
torquatus, Gm. viii 130	nature than to that of
species omitted by Buffon,	birds, 26
Or new, x 446 Psonhia generic character = 22 n.s.	the palate their princi-
Psophia, generic character, v 88 n;	pal organ of touch, 27
erepitans, v 88	order of their senses, 27 &c. how this affects
undulato, x 489	their character, 28
Ptarmigan, ii 231	passion of love in, 28, 29
its tail, 234	a greater proportion of
fond of cold, 237	them carnivorous than
easily caught, 238, 240 n	of birds, 35
shirts made of ts plum-	chain of connection be-
age, 240 n	tween them and other
Hudson's-bay, 241	animals, 347
Pterophysican Indiana Will iii ato	Quail, said to be led by the owl in its
Pterophæniceus Indiarum, Will. iii 219 Puffin, x 317	migrations, i 283
Manks, 283	described, ii 405 its differences from the part-
Kumtschatka, 326	ridge, 406
Puffinus cinercus, Bris. x 263	its strong propensity to migra-
Anglorum, Raii, 283	tion, 408
capitis B. Spei. Bris. 289	vast numbers caught in this
Purple-bird, creeper-billed, vi 301	season, 411 n, 415
Purpureus, signification of, ix 506 n	vessels said to be sunk by
Purre, viii 557	them, 417 n
Pygargus of Aristotle, i 65 n	do not all migrate, 418
albicilla hirundinaria, Bel.	its manners, 420
65 n	made to fight in public, 425
accipiter (mas.), Raii, 173 Pygmies, vili 297, 299 n	taught to fight with a man,
Pyrrhocorax, Raii, iii 2	426
of Pliny, 6, 70	great Polish, 429 white, 430
Pyrrhula hambergensis, Bris, iv 43	with greenish legs, 450
africana nigra, Bris. 441 n	Maiouine, 481
minor, Bris.	Chincse, 434
. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	

	
Quail, black-necked, ii 434	Rail, variegated, ix 159
noisy, 435	Jamaica, 161
Indian, of Bontius, 435	little, 162
crested, 440	Cayenne, 162
Mexican, 441	species omitted by Buffon, or
less, 442	new, x 499
Louisiana, 444	Rain-bird, vii 295
Bengal, Alb. iii 455	varietics of, 297
species omitted by Buffon, or	of Brown, 421
new, x 488	Rain-fowl, viii 9
king of the, ix 140	Rallus, generic character, ix 138 n;
Quaker-bird, x 306	x 425
Quan, ii 346	bengalensis, Gmel. viii 530
	oray Gm:ir 180
Quantitzonecolin. ii 440	crex, Gm; ix 139
Quapactol, vii 305	aquaticus, 146, 158 n
Quato omomi, viii 50	philippensis, 152, 154
Quatoztli, iv 355	striatus, Bris. 154
Quauhchichil, x 375	fuscus, 153
Quauhchochepitli, viii 74	striatus, Gm. 154
Quauhicilui, vii 583	torquatus, 155
Quaulitotopotli alter, Raii, viii 72	longirostris, 156
Quebrantaliuessos, x 281	cayanensis, 158
Querquedula, x 219	virginianus, 158 n
ludeviciana, Bris. 205,	pennsylvanicus, Bris. 158 n
246	yariegatus, 159
freti Hudsonis, Bris. 210,	carolinus, Gm. 160
249	jamaicensis, 161
2da Ald. 924	minutus, 162
minor, Bris. 224	lariformis, 331
estiva, Bris. 227	species omitted by Buffon
sinensis, Bris. 236	or new, x 499
ferroensis, Bris. 239	Ramphastos, generic character, viii
, americana, Bris. 240	116; x 402
' virginiana, Bris. 241	momota, vii 328
dominicensis, Bris. 244	toco, viii 124
mexicana, Bris. 247	dicolorus, 125
carolinensis, 249	piscivorus, 126 n
Quetele, il 165	erythrorhynchos, 126 n
Quijubatui, vii 165	picatus, 128
Quirizao, ii 383	torquatus, 130
	pavoninus, 131
	viridis, 132
R,	piperivorus, 133
	luteus, 136
Racchorse (bird so called), x 369	cæruleus, 137
Rail, general remarks on the birds so	Raphos, fro
called, ix 188	Raphus, Bris. i 419,
water, 146	Rassangue, x 47
Bengal, viii 530	Rassangue, x 47 Rathsherr, Raii, ix 414
American, in 158 n	Raven, ili 12
land, 139	bad qualities of other birds as-
Philippine, 152, 154	cribed to it, 12
brown, 153	said to destroy the buffalo, 13
banded, 155	in some places held sacred, 14
	its smell, 15
long-billed, 156	said to fight pitched battles;
Virginian, 158 n, 160	15
Cayenne, 158	auguries from it, 16
spotted, 159	·

Raven, its heart and entrails funcied to	Redshank, spotted, viii 511
impart the spirit of prophecy,	white, 529
	Redstart, v 387
iii 17 its voice, 17	sings night and day, 390
tamed and taught to speak, 18	its food, 391
taught to chase birds, 18	Indian, of Edw. i 270
scents carrion at a distance, 19	Bengal, of Alb. ib.
anecdote of one, contriving to	
	greater, iii 369
drink by dropping stones	small American, Edw. v 157
into a pitcher, 19	cinercous, 392
different from other birds of	grey, 392
prey, 20	Virginian, 393
its conjugal attachment dur-	Red-tail, v 395
able, 22	collared, 398
hoards provision, and other	grey, 398
things, 23	Guiana, 401
fights in defence of its young,	Redwing, iii 326
25	Recve, viii 531
its plumage varies, 28, 32	Regulus, Bris. vi 137
methods of catching it, 30	cristatus, 146
electric appearance on its bill,	Rhaad, ii 54
31	Rhea, generic character, i 394 m
sometimes white, 32	americana, Lath. 394
foreign biods related to, \$5	Bris. 394
night, i 315 ; viii 450	Rheum-devil, iv 327
monk, iii 11	Rhinoceros avis, Will. viii 160
Mexican, 33	1ma varietas, Will.
white, of the north, 33	163
red, 33 n	birds, 142
Indian, viii 157	Rhodes, eagle perching on a house in
of Baitins, iii S5; viii	which Tiberius was, i 63
153	Rhynchops, generic character, ix 451
of the desert, iii 37	n; x 418
Corea, S7	nigrá, ix 451
paradise, v 176	Rice-bird, iv 12
water, ix 316	Ring-dove of Albin, ii 453
Ravens, king of the, iii 38	King-pigeon, ii 483
Razorbill, x 344	foreign birds related to,
Recurvirostra, generic character, ix	490
461 n; x 423	Ring-tail, not the white John, i 93
alba, viii 513	described, 177
avocetta, ix 461	Ripa major, ii 241
Red-bird, iv 5	Roc, the same with the condur, i 151
from Surinam, Edw. v 13	Rolle, Chinese, iii 129
summer, Catesb. 299	Roller, iii 197
creeper-billed, 77297	species of, 127
Red-black, iv 9	. Ci.inese, 129
Redbreast, v 411	garrulous, 132
its manners, 412	the young void their
migratory, 416	excrement in the
said to talk, 418	nest, 136
widely diffused, 420 n	said sometimes to
blue, 426	build in holes in
Red-collar, vi 405	the ground, 136 n
Red game, ii 220	good catng when
Red-poll, iv 118 n	fat, 137
less, 274	Abyssinian, 139 n, 140, 141
yellow, vi 43	Swallow-tailed Indian, 141
Radehank viii 198	Aurola, 149, 145

Roller, long-tailed, iii 142	St. Martin, i 93, 94, 95
Mindanao, 142, 145	described, 173
Bengal, 142	Salaczac, viii 219
of the Indies, 145	Salangane, vii 552
oriental, 145	Salicaria, Raii, v 354
Madagascar, 146	Salliau, i 395
Mexican, 147	Saloyazir, x 253
paradise, 148	Sandaqua, i 86 n
Brasilian saw-billed, Edw. vii	Sanderling, viii 543
329	Alb. 557
pied, viii 140	Sandpiper, striated, viii 525
species omitted by Buffon, or	shore, 527
new, x 450	dusky, 539
Romans, their voleries described, iii	freckled, 541
286	grisled, 542
cookery, ix 485 n, 486 n	
Rook, iii 48	green, 545
	common, 549
said to do more good than harm,	Swiss, ix 39
50	Senegal, 61
its young eaten, 52	Goa, 63
Rose-throat, iv 7	ar med , 64
Royal bird, vii, 322	Louisiana, 64
Rubecula carolinensis cærulca, Bris. v	Cayenne, 66
426	grey, 68
viridis elegantissima, Raii,	hebridal, 124
viii 239	spotted, 133
Rubetra, Sebæ v 18	species omitted by Buf-
anglicana, Bris. 121, 435	ion, or new, x 496
Bris. 429	San-hia, vii 286
major, sive rubicola, Brisi	Sapphire, vi 356
437	emerald, 357
luconiensis, Bris. 442	Sarcelle, birds so called, x 217
philippensis, Bris. 444	domesticated by the Ro-
major, Bris 445	mans, 217
madagascariensis, Bris. 446	common, 219
Ruby, vi 536	little, 224
topaz, 345	summer, 227
emerald, 365	Egyptian, 232
Ruff (quail), ii 432	Madagascar, 233
(proper), viii 531	Coromandel, 234
	Java, 235
Rumpkin, ii 114 n	Chinese, 236
Runner, ix 467	
Russet, v 350	Feroe, 239
Russet-tail of Provence, v 394	soucrourou, 240
blue, 425	soucrourette, 241
Ruticilla, Raii, v 387	spinous-tailed, 243
wegflecklin, Raii, 421	long-tailed rutous, 241
Rygchopsalia, Bris. ix 451	white-and-black, 246
• •	Miexican, 247
	*Carolina, 248
S.	brown-and-white, 249
	Sassebe, vii 125
Gardenten D. L. of Can -	
Saccharivora, Bris. vi 322 u	Saui-jala, iii 483
jamaicensis, Bris. 320	Savacou, viii 451
Sacre, i 913	Savana, v 171
Egyptian, of Belon, 128, 130	Savacu, iv 521, 345
American, 215 n	Scarecrow, ix 333
Sacret, i 215	Schet of Madagascar, v 186
Sal-sal, ii 55	Schet-all, v 186
	*

Sparrow, Indian, iv 13	Speaking-bird, iii 460
yellow-headed, Edw.	Spermologus, of the ancients, ii 35
! 5	Spheniscus, Bris. x 357
white breasted, Edw.	Spicitere, ii 325
19	Spipola, Ald v 343 ; vi 188
Chinese, Alb. 18	altera, Ald. v 244
house, 27	pectore et ventre candido, Will.
varieties in its co-	343
lour, 29	Spiza, of Aristotle, iv 175
very destructive, 30	Spoonbill, white, viii 463
attempts to destroy,	Brazilian roseate, 469 n
31	scarlet, 409 n
Senegal, 36	dwarf, x 489
	Stannel, i 2-14
redebilled, 37	
black, 38	Stare, common, iii 177
Brazil, 39	when young scarcely distin-
Juida, 39	guishable from the blackbird,
date, 40	178
capsa, 40	its whirling flight, 179
tree, 43	curious mode of catching, 179
breeds with the canary	very noisy, 180
bird, 4	social, 130
chesnut, 45	the flesh commonly bitter, 183
ring, 45	taught to speak, 186
described, 54	white, 188
little, * 50	black-and-white, 168
mountain, 45	grey cinercous, 189
collared, 45	Саре, 190
foolish, 45	pied, 190
wild, 48 🚙 ,	black-and-white Indian, 191
green, 49	Louisiana, 192
Edw. viii 239	brown-headed, 194
red-headed Cavenne, iv 49	Mexican, 195
blue Cayenne, 50	of Magellan's Land, 197
Madagascar, 51	yellow Indian, of Brisson, 200
of the Cape of Good Hope,	of Edw. 279 n
51	red-winged, of Catesby, 219
crested tree, 52	yellow-headed, of Edw. 263
Cayenne, 52, 549	yellow bengal, Alb. 279 n
Carolina, 52	
beautiful marked, 53	sea, 366 Chinesa Edm 397
of the Coast of Africa, 53	Chinese, Edw. 387
	crescent, 392
little brown, of Catesby, 135	pfigeon-house, 405
Senegal, 156	Indian, of Bontius, 458
little, 158	species omitted by Buffon, or
blue-and-brown, Ray, 191	new, x 461
black - ard - yellow frizzled,	Stariki, x 537
Edw. 205	Starling, see Stare.
long-tailed, Edw. 227	Star-shot, ix 431 n
green, Banc. 271	Stella, Aldgovandi, ii 35, 36
scarlet, Edw. 500	Sterna, generic character, ix 319 n;
rumpless blue-and-red In-	x 418
dian, Will. 300 n	hirundo, 324
hedg e, v 363	major, Bris. 324
₩ood, 364	minuta, 329
Guinea, vii 35	minor, Bris. 329
Brasilian, 37	Boysii, Lath. 331
sca, x 373	nævia, Gm. 331
Sparrow-cutcher, i 931 m	Beerman 288

Sterna nigra, ix 335	Sirix passerina, 1 331
Bris. 333	brasiliana, 336
atricapilla, Dris. 335	brasiliensis, Gmel. 336.
panaya, Lath. 387	functea, Lath. 338, 344
paneyensis, Gm. 357	L. 344
fuliginosa, 338	freti Hudsonis, Bris. 338
cayana, Lath. 340	noctuæformis, Ger, 338
caymer. 45, Gm. 540	nyctea, 340
	alba freti Hadsonis, Bris. 341
stolida, 457	
species omitted by Bullon, or	cayanensis, 343
new, x 503	canadensis, Bus. 345 n
Stercorarius striatus, Bris. ix 437, 443	dominicensis, 345
longicaudus, Bris. 442	species omitted by Buffon, or
Stint, viii 557	new, x 444
Stock dove, ii 476	Stront-jager, i 142
Stone of Cayenne, ii 340	Stront-vogel, i 142
Stone-bird, ii 341	Stronthos of the Greeks, iv 27 n
Stone-chat, v 429	Struthio, generic character, i 351 n;
English, 435	x 426
Senegal, 441	camelus, i 351
Luconian, 412	rhea, Gm. 394
T	
Philippine, 444	Caprinus, L. 405
great, 445	Struthiocamelus Americanus, Raii,
Madagascar, 446	394
great, 448	Struthiones, a new order framed by
Cape, 449	Latham, i 352 n; x 436
spectacle, 451	Struthophagi, i 386, 390
Stonegall, i 245 n	Strathos, three kinds of, mentioned
Stone-smich, v 429	by Merodotus, i 3:2 no
Stoparola, Ald. v 118, 343	Sturaus, generia character, iii 177 n;
Stork, mountain, i 43 n	x 133
white, or common, viii 263	vulgaris, iii 177, 188
its migration, 279	capensis, 190
playing with children	ludovicianus, 192
at hide and seek,	Junceti, 193
276 n	obscurus, 193
moral virtues ascribed	Novæ Hispaniæ, Bris. 193
to it, 276	mexicanus, 195
black, 230	militaris, 197
American, 283	morio, Daud. 385
sea, x 379	ludovicianus, 392
	indicus, Bontii, 458
Storm-finch, x 990	cinclus, Gm. ix 127
Stourne, iii 193	species omitted by Buffon, or
Strix, generic character, i 292 n; x	
401	new, x 461
bubo, i 292	Subbuteo, Gesn. i 177
scandiaca, 298 n	described, 478
virginiana, L. 298 n	Sugar-bird, vi 320
otus, 302	Sula candida, Bris. ix 363
sсеря, 311	ູງຄືຄຸ່ວ າ, B ris. 365
aluco, 315	fusca, Bris, 368
stridula, 318	hoieri, Raii, 370
orientalis, IIas. 318	bassana, Bris. 370
flammea, 322	Suri, i 395
ulula, 327	Swallow, general remarks on the birds
	so called, vii 4-11
cingea, Rail, 527	reputed submersion of, exa-
artica, 330 n	mined. 444

the same said of the stork, viii 272 great Peruvian, i 163 n, 185 Ternate, iii 187 chimney, vii 468 anecdote of one, 472 n varieties of, 481 Antigua, 481 Panayan, 481 Panayan, 481 rufous-bellied, 482	Swallow, origin of the report of its	Swan, tame, ix 489
reat Peruvian, i 163 n, 185 Ternate, iii 157 chimney, vii 468 anecdote of one, 472 n varieties of, 451 Antigua, 481 Panayan, 481 rufous-bellied, 482 great, of Senegal, 485 vhite-collectured, 486 white-bellied, 486 ambergris, 487 crag, 511 black, 535 Peruvian, 538 ash-bellied, 542 Canada, 546 Cayenne, 544 chaiybeate, 544 Brasilian, 547 brown-collared, 548 white-bellied Cayenne, 550 white-winged, 550 esculent, 552 wheat, 563, 565 little brown Bourbon, 565 grey-rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 570 black Martinico, 573 American, 570 aculeated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 315, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 338 species omitted by Buffon, new, x 507 Swift, vii 513 good cating, 520 modes of catching, ib. white-bellied, 522, 536 white-bellied, 522, 536 white-bellied, 522, 536 white-bellied, 548 white-bellied, 548 swiftenss always connected, w acuteness of sight, 14 of quadrupeds compa with that of birds, 17 Swift-runner, ix 122 Swine fattened by fishes dropp from trees, viii 352 n Swincpipe, iii 326 Sylvia, generic character, v 296 madagascariensis, Lath. 327 passerine, Lath. 343 curruca, Lath. 343 curruca, Lath. 343 curruca, Lath. 346 cinerea, Lath. 345 rufous-collared, 548 white-bellied by Suffon, sea, vii 562; ix 315, 324 great, of Senegal, 485 Swall state by Buffon, new, x 507 Swift, vii 513 good cating, 520 modes of catching, ib. white-bellied, 522, 536 white-collared, 549 Swiftenss always connected y swiftenss always connected y swift that of birds, 17 Swift-runner, ix 122 Swine fattened by fishes dropp from trees, viii 352 n Swincpipe, iii 326 Sylvia, generic character, v 296 madagascariensis, Lath. 327 passerine, Lath. 334 curruca, Lath. 345 curruca, Lath. 345 curruca, Lath. 346 cinerea, Lath. 347 noveboracensis, Lath. 372 macroura, Lath. 373 macroura, Lath. 373 macroura, Lath. 374 noveboracensis, Lath. 375 mearoura, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 382 placenties, 122 massiliensis, Lath. 396 diartensis compa with that of birds, 17 Swift-runner, ix 122 Swine fa	submersion, vii 458	, longevity of, 497
great Perovlan, i 163 n, 185 Ternate, iii 157 chimney, vii 468 anecdote of one, 472 n varieties of, 481 Antigua, 481 Panayan, 481 rufous-bellied, 482 "Cayenne, 482 great, of Senegal, 485 valite-cinctured, 486 white-bellied, 486 white-bellied, 487 crag, 511 black, 535 Peruvian, 538 ash-bellied, 541 blue Louisiana, 542, 544 violet, 542 purple, 542 Canada, 546 Cayenne, 544 chalybeate, 544 Brasilian, 547 brown-collared, 548 white-bellied Cayenne, 550 white-bellied, 521 black Martinico, 573 American, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 315, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 338 species omitted by Buffon, new, x 207 Swift, vii 513 good cating, 520 modes of catching, ib. white-belled, 520, 536 white-collared, 520 modes of catching, ib. white-belled, 520, 536 white-collared, 520 modes of catching, ib. white-belled, 520, 536 white-collared, 520 modes of catching, ib. white-belled, 520, 536 white-collared, 520 modes of catching, ib. white-belled, 520, 536 white-collared, 520 modes of catching, ib. white-belled, 520, 536 white-collared, 520 with that of birds, 17 Swift-runner, is 122 Swine fattened by fishes dropp from trees, viii 332 n swinepipe, iii 326 Sylvia, generic character, v 296 madagascaviensis, Lath. 329 inscina, Lath 296 madagascaviensis, Lath. 329 inscina, Lath 346 schemobanus, Lath. 336 cinera, Lath. 346 schemobanus, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 361 modularis, Lath. 361 modularis, Lath. 362 cinera, Lath. 334 atricapilla, Lath. 363 dartfordiensis, Lath. 377 ruficauda, Lath. 377 ruficauda, Lath. 379 carriescens, Lath. 389 piconicurus, Lath. 389 crithacus, Lath. 389 crithacus, Lath. 409 macukta, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 429		
Ternate, iii 157 chimney, vii 468 anecdote of one, 472 n varieties of, 481 Antigua, 481 Panayan, 481 Panayan, 481 Panayan, 481 Panayan, 481 rufous-bellied, 482		
chimney, vii 468 anecdote of one, 472 n varieties of, 481 Antigua, 481 rufous-bellied, 482		
anecdote of one, 472 n varieties of, 481 Antigua, 481 Panayan, 481 rufous-bellied, 482 great, of Senegal, 485 rufous-cowled, 483 Cape, 483 Senegal, 485 white-bellied, 486 white-bellied, 486 white-bellied, 486 white-bellied, 486 white-bellied, 545 reruyian, 538 ash-bellied, 541 blue Louisiana, 542, 544 violet, 542 purpfe, 542 Cayenne, 544 chalybeate, 544 Brasilian, 547 brown-colared, 548 white-bellied Cayenne, 550 white-winged, 550 esculent, 552 whore, 556 ittle brown Bourbon, 565 grey-rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 573 brown Louisiana, 570 aculeated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 315, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 338 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, 1420 swift, vii 513 good cating, 520 white-bellied, 522, 536 white-bellied, 5	Ternate, Hi 157	
varieties of, 481 Antigua, 481 Panayan, 481 rufous-bellied, 482 great, of Senegal, 485 rufous-cowled, 483 Cape, 483 Senegal, 485 white-bellied, 486 white-bellied, 486 anbergris, 487 crag, 511 black, 535 Peruvian, 538 ash-bellied, 541 blue Louisiana, 542, 544 violet, 542 purple, 542 Cayenne, 544 chalybeate, 544 Brasilion, 547 brown-collared, 548 white-bellied, 486 white-bellied, 486 white-bellied, 548 white-bellied, 548 white-bellied 548 white-bellied 550 white-winged, 550 esculent, 552 wheat, 563, 565 little brown Bourbon, 565 grey-rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 573 American, 570 aculeated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 315, 324 Gray, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 338 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 420 sale and provided an		enesies amitted by Ruffon as
varieties of, 481 Antigua, 481 Panayan, 481 rufous-bellied, 482 great, of Senegal, 485 rufous-cowled, 483 Cape, 483 Senegal, 485 white-brillied, 486 white-brillied, 486 white-brillied, 486 white-brillied, 486 ambergris, 487 crag, 511 black, 535 Peruvian, 538 ash-bellied, 541 blue Louisiana, 542, 544 violet, 542 Canada, 546 Cayenne, 544 chalybeate, 544 Brasilian, 547 browr-collared, 548 white-bellied Cayenne, 550 white-brillied Cayenne, 550 white-brilled Cayenne, 550 white-brilled, 573 brown Louisiana, 570 black Martinico, 573 American, 570 aculeated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 315, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 482 Swan, capuchined, 1420 Swift, vii 513 good cating, 520 modes of catching, ib. white-belled, 528, 536 white-belled, 528 swiftess always connected watcress of sight, 14 of quadrupeds compa with that of brids, 17 Swift-runner, ix 122 Swine fattened by fishes dropp from trees, viii 326 surjent, 526 swine fattened by fishes dropp from trees, viii 326 swine-plane, 520 swine fat		new v 507
Antigua, 481 Panayan, 481 rufous-bellied, 482		
Panayan, 481 rufous-bellied, 482		
rufous-bellied, 482 "Cayenne, 482 great, of Senegal, 485 rufous-cowled, 483 Cape, 483 Senegal, 485 white-bellied, 486 white-bellied, 535 Peruvian, 538 ash-bellied, 541 blue Louisiana, 542, 544 violet, 542 purple, 542 Canada, 54C Cayenne, 544 chalybeate, 544 Brasilian, 547 brown-collared, 548 white-bellied Cayenne, 550 white-bellied Cayenne, 550 white-bellied Cayenne, 550 white-bellied Cayenne, 550 white-bollied Cayenne, 550 white-bellied Sels sharp-tailed, 573 American, 570 black Martinico, 573 American, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 315, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 338 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 420 white-belled, 528, 536 white-collared, 539 white-collared, 539 white-bellied, 528, 536 white-collared, 539 whith that of birds, 17 Swift-runner, ix 122 Swine fattened by fishes dropp from trees, viii 352 n Swincpipe, iii 326 Sylvia, generic character, v 296 nadagascariensis, Lath. 327 locustella, Lath 327 passerine, Lath 334 curruca, Lath. 327 passerine, Lath. 336 cinerea, Lath. 346 schœnobanus, Lath. 356 nadagascariensis, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 356 rufoa, Jah. 366 rufoa, Jah. 376 fuscicollis, Lath. 371 afr.cana, Lath. 373 macroura, Lath. 374 noveboracensis, Lath. 372 ruficauda, Lath. 379 cærulescens, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 409 maculate, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 411 suecica, Lath. 421 sialis, Lath. 429		
great, of Senegal, 485 rufous-cowled, 483 Cape, 483 Senegal, 485 white-circtured, 486 white-bellied, 486 white-bellied, 486 ambergris, 487 crag, 511 black, 535 Peruvian, 538 ash-bellied, 541 blue Louisiana, 542, 544 violet, 542 purple, 542 Canada, 546 Cayenne, 544 chalybeate, 544 Brasilian, 547 brown-collared, 568 white-bellied Cayenne, 550 white-winged, 550 esculent, 552 wheat, 563, 565 little brown Bourbon, 565 grey-rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 573 American, 570 black Martinico, 573 American, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 315, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 338 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 420 white-collared, 539 Swiftness always connected wa acuteness of sight, i 4 of quadrupeds compa with that of birds, 17 Swift-runner, it 122 Swine fattened by fishes dropp from trees, viii 326 Sylvia, generic character, v 296 makingpipe, iii 326 Sylvia, generic character, v 296 makingpipe, ii		
great, of Senegal, 483 rufous-cowled, 483 Cape, 483 Senegal, 485 white-bellied, 486 white-bellied, 486 ambergris, 487 crag, 511 black, 535 Peruvian, 538 ash-bellied, 541 blue Louisiana, 542, 544 violet, 542 purple, 542 Canada, 546 Cayenne, 544 Brasilian, 547 brown-collared, 548 white-bellied Cayenne, 550 white-wellied Cayenne, 550 white-wellied Cayenne, 550 white-wellied Cayenne, 550 white-wordlied, 566 rufous-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 573 American, 570 black Martinico, 573 American, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 315, 324 great, ix \$24 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Phillippine, 337 of great alar extent, 338 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swintenss always connected, w acuteness of sight, i 44 of quadrupeds compawith that of birds, 17 Swint-runner, ix 122 Swintenst always connected w acuteness of sight, i 44 of quadrupeds compawith that of birds, 17 Swift-runner, ix 122 Swintenst always connected w acuteness of sight, i 44 of quadrupeds compawith that of birds, 17 Swift-runner, ix 122 Swintenst always connected w acuteness of sight, i 44 of quadrupeds compawith that of birds, 17 Swift-runner, ix 122 Swinte fattened by fishes dropp from trees, viii 326 Sylvia, generic character, v 296 madagascarienisis, Lath. 327 loustella, Lath v 255 luscinia, Lath 296 madagascarienisis, Lath. 327 passerine, Lath. 334 atricapilla, Lath. 336 curruca, Lath. 343 curruca, Lath. 343 curruca, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 354 rufa, Lath. 351 modularis, Lath. 351 modularis, Lath. 354 rufa, Lath. 353 macroura, Lath. 374 noveboracensis, Lath. 374 noveboracensis, Lath. 375 atricaula, Lath. 377 ruficauda, Lath. 378 fuscicollis, Lath. 389 crithacus, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 426 rubecula, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 426 rubecula, Lath. 429		
cape, 483 Cape, 483 Senegal, 485 Senegal, 486 Senegal, 486 Senegal, 487 Senegal, 487 Senegal, 487 Senegal, 487 Senegal, 487 Senegal, 487 Senegal, 486 Sener, 535 Senegal, 487 Sener, 529 Seneric character, v 296 Mainer, 536 Subscinal, Lath, 327 passerine, Lath, 327 passerine, Lath, 324 scurruca, Lath, 346 schemobanus, Lath, 350 salicaria, Lath, 350 salicaria, Lath, 350 salicaria, Lath, 351 modularis, Lath, 373 mecroura, Lath, 373 mecroura, Lath, 379 formeroura, Lath, 3	great, of Sene-	
rufous-cowled, 483 Cape, 483 Senegal, 485 white-cinctured, 486 white-bellied, 486 ambergris, 487 crag, 511 black, 535 Peruvian, 538 ash-bellied, 541 blue Louisiana, 542, 544 violet, 542 purple, 542 purple, 542 Canada, 5460 Cayenne, 544 chalybente, 544 Brasilian, 547 brown-collared, 548 white-bellied Cayenne, 550 white-winged, 550 esculent, 552 wheat, 563, 565 little brown Bourbon, 565 grey-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 573 American, 570 aculeated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 315, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 338 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 420 Swift-runner, ix 122 Swift-runner, ix 122 Swift-runner, ix 122 Swine fattened by fishes dropp from trees, viii 352 n Swinepipe, iii 326 Sylvia, generic character, v 296 x 438 grisea, Lath iii 447 locustella, Lath iii 44	gal, 485	acuteness of sight, i 4
Cape, 483 Senegal, 485 white-circtured, 486 white-bellied, 486 ambergris, 487 crag, 511 black, 535 Peruvian, 538 ash-bellied, 541 blue Louisiana, 542, 544 violet, 542 purple, 542 Canada, 546 Cayenne, 544 chalybente, 544 Brasilian, 547 brown-collared, 548 white-bellied Cayenne, 550 white-winged, 550 esculent, 552 wheat, 563, 565 little brown Bourbon, 565 grey-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 573 brown Louisiana, 570 aculeated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 315, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 338 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 420 with that of birds, 17 Swift-runner, ix 122 Swine fattened by fishes dropp from trees, viii 352 n Swinepipe, iii 326 Sylvia, generic character, v 296 x 438 grisea, Lath iii 447 locustella, Lath v 255 luscinia, Lath 296 madagascarieusis, Lath. 327 passerine, Lath. 334 atricapilla, Lath. 336 cinerea, Lath. 346 schemobanus, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 353 macroura, Lath. 363 dartfordiensis, Lath. 363 dartfordiensis, Lath. 378 fuscicollis, Lath. 379 cærulescens, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 409 macukata, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 426 salis, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426		of quadrupeds compared
Senegal, 485 white-bellied, 486 white-bellied, 186 ambergris, 487 crag, 511 black, 535 Peruvian, 538 ash-bellied, 541 blue Louisiana, 542, 544 violet, 542 purple, 542 Canada, 546 Cayenne, 544 chalybente, 544 Brasilian, 547 brown-collared, 548 white-bellied Cayenne, 550 white-winged, 550 esculent, 552 wheat, 563, 565 little brown Bourbon, 565 grey-rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 573 American, 570 black Martinico,		
white-brilled, 486 white-brilled, 486 miber brilled, 541 blue Louisiana, 542, 544 violet, 542 purpfe, 542 Canada, 546 Canada, 546 Cayenne, 544 chalybeate, 544 Brasilian, 547 brown-collared, 548 white-brilled Cayenne, 550 white-winged, 550 esculent, 552 wheat, 563, 565 little brown Bourbon, 565 grey rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 573 brown Louisiana, 570 daculeated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 315, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 338 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 440 Swine fattened by fishes dropp from trees, viii 352 n Swinepipe, iii 326 Sylvia, generic character, v 296 x 438 grisea, Lath iii 447 locustella, Lath v 255 luscinia, Lath 296 madagascariensis, Lath 32: hortensis. Lath 32 passerine, Lath. 346 schenobanus, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 351 modularis, Lath. 373 macroura, Lath. 373 macroura, Lath. 374 noveboracensis, Lath. 375 fuscicollis, Lath. 379 cærulescens, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 382 phomicurus, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 382 miaeroura, Lath. 375 fuscicollis, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426		
white-b-llied, 486 ambergris, 487 crag, 511 black, 535 Peruvian, 538 ash-bellied, 541 blue Louisiana, 542, 544 violet, 542 purpfe, 542 Canada, 546 Cayenne, 544 chalybeate, 544 Brasilian, 547 brown-collared, 548 white-bellied Cayenne, 550 white-winged, 550 esculent, 552 wheat, 563, 565 little brown Bourbon, 565 grey-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 573 brown Louisiana, 573 American, 570 aculeated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 315, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 338 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 440 Swincpipe, iii 326 Sylvia, generic character, v 296 swincpipe, iii 326 Swincpipe, iii 326 Swincpipe, iii 326 Sylvia, generic character, v 296 swincpipe, iii 326 Sylvia, generic character, v 296 sylvia, generic character, p 296 madagascariensis, Lath. 327 passerine, Lath. 324 schenobanus, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 351 madria, Lath. 361 modularis, Lath. 373 macroura, Lath. 374 noveboracensis, Lath. 375 strical, 324 schenobanus, Lath. 360 salicaria, Lath. 360 salicaria, Lath. 361 modularis, L		Swine fattened by fishes dropped
crag, 511 black, 535 Peruvian, 538 ash-bellied, 541 blue Louisiana, 542, 544 violet, 542 purpfe, 542 Canada, 546 Cayenne, 544 chalybeate, 544 Brasilian, 547 brown-collared, 548 white-bellied Cayenne, 550 wheat, 565, 565 little brown Bourbon, 565 grey-rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 573 brown Louisiana, 570 black Martinico, 573 American, 570 aculeated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 315, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 338 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 440 Sylvia, generic character, v 296 x 438 grisea, Lath iii 447 locustella, Lath. 296 madagascavieusis, Lath. 322 hortensis. Lath. 327 passerine, Lath. 334 atricapilla, Lath. 343 curruca, Lath. 346 schenobanus, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 361 modularis, Lath. 363 dartfordlensis, Lath. 371 africana, Lath. 373 macroura, Lath. 374 noveboraccensis, Lath. 377 ruficauda, Lath. 378 fuscicollis, Lath. 379 crithacus, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 401 ficedula, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 421 sialis, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 429		
black, 535 Peruvian, 538 ash-bellicd, 541 blue Louisiana, 542, 544 violet, 542 purpfe, 542 Canada, 546 Cayenne, 544 chalybeate, 544 Brasilian, 547 brown-collared, 548 white-bellied Cayenne, 550 white-winged, 550 white-winged, 550 wheat, 563, 565 little brown Bourbon, 565 grey rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 573 brown Louisiana, 570 black Martinico, 573 American, 570 aculcated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 315, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 338 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 440 x 438 grisea, Lath iii 447 locustella, lath v 255 luscinia, Lath 296 madagascariensis, Lath. 32? passerine, Lath. 32? passerine, Lath. 334 atricapilla, Lath. 343 curruca, Lath. 346 schenobanus, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 354 rufa, Lath. 361 modularis, Lath. 363 dartfordiensis, Lath. 371 africana, Lath. 373 macroura, Lath. 373 macroura, Lath. 373 macroura, Lath. 374 noveboraccensis, Lath. 371 africana, Lath. 363 dartfordiensis, Lath. 377 ruficanda, Lath. 377 ruficanda, Lath. 379 cærulescens, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 382 phomicurus, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 395 faintensis, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426	ambergris, 487 🛰	Swinepipe, iii 326
Peruvian, 538 ash-bellied, 541 blue Louisiana, 542, 544 violet, 542 purpfe, 542 Canada, 546 Cayenne, 544 chalybeate, 544 Brasilian, 547 brown-collared, 548 white-bellied Cayenne, 550 white-winged, 550 esculent, 552 wheat, 563, 565 little brown Bourbon, 565 grey-rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 573 brown Louisiana, 570 black Martinico, 573 American, 570 aculeated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 315, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 338 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 440 grisea, Lath iii 447 locustella, Lath. 296 madagascariensis, Lath. 329 hortensis. Lath. 327 passerine, Lath. 334 atricapilla, Lath. 343 curruca, Lath. 343 curruca, Lath. 343 curruca, Lath. 345 schenobanus, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 351 modulari, Lath. 363 dartfordiensis, Lath. 373 macroura, Lath. 373 macroura, Lath. 374 noveboracensis, Lath. 375 fuscicollis, Lath. 379 cerulescens, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 382 plomicurus, Lath. 387 crithacus, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 421 sialis, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426	crag, 511	Sylvia, generic character, v 296 n;
ash-bellied, 541 blue Louisiana, 542, 544 violet, 542 purpfe, 542 Canada, 540 Cayenne, 544 chalybeate, 544 Brasilian, 547 brown-collared, 548 white-bellied Cayenne, 550 white-winged, 550 esculent, 552 wheat, 563, 565 little brown Bourbon, 565 grey-ramped, 566 rufous-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 573 brown Louisiana, 570 black Martinico, 878 American, 570 aculeated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 313, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 538 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 440 Iocustella, Lath. 296 Iuscinia, Lath. 296 madagascariensis, Lath. 327 passerine, Lath. 327 cincrea, Lath. 334 atricapilla, Lath. 346 schemobanus, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 361 modularis, Lath. 361 modularis, Lath. 363 dartfordiensis, Lath. 363 dartfordiensis, Lath. 373 macroura, Lath. 374 noveboracensis, Lath. 375 fuscicollis, Lath. 378 fuscicollis, Lath. 379 carulescens, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 412 sialis, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426	black, 535	
blue Louisiana, 542, 544 violet, 542 purple, 542 Canada, 546 Cayenne, 544 chalybeate, 544 Brasilian, 547 brown-collared, 548 white-bellied Cayenne, 550 white-winged, 550 esculent, 552 wheat, 565, 565 little brown Bourbon, 565 grey-rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 573 brown Louisiana, 570 black Martinico, 573 American, 570 aculeated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 315, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 338 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 440 luscinia, Lath. 296 madagascariensis, Lath. 322 passerine, Lath. 334 atricapilla, Lath. 343 curruca, Lath. 346 schemobanus, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 351 modularis, Lath. 361 modularis, Lath. 363 dartfordiensis, Lath. 371 africana, Lath. 373 macroura, Lath. 374 noveboraccensis, Lath. 374 rufa, Lath. 358 mevia, Lath. 361 modularis, Lath. 363 dartfordiensis, Lath. 373 macroura, Lath. 374 noveboraccensis, Lath. 370 fusicioilla, Lath. 370 fusicioila, Lath. 426 rubicals, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 421 sialis, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 422		
violet, 542 purple, 542 purple, 542 Canada, 546r Cayenne, 544 chalybeate, 544 Brasilian, 547 brown-collared, 548 white-belled Cayenne, 550 white-winged, 550 esculent, 552 wheat, 563, 565 little brown Bourbon, 565 grey-rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 573 brown Louisiana, 570 black Martinico, brown Louisiana, 570 aculcated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 318, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 338 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 440 madagascariensis, Lath. 322 hortensis. Lath. 322 passerine, Lath. 334 atricapilla, Lath. 346 schenobanus, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 354 rufa, Lath. 361 modularis, Lath. 363 dartfordlensis, Lath. 363 dartfordlensis, Lath. 371 africana, Lath. 373 macroura, Lath. 374 noveboracensis, Lath. 370 fuscicollis, Lath. 379 fuscicollis, Lath. 379 cerulescens, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 382 phortensis. Lath. 346 schenobanus, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 351 modularis, Lath. 363 dartfordlensis, Lath. 371 africana, Lath. 373 macroura, Lath. 373 macroura, Lath. 373 fuscicollis, Lath. 375 fuscicollis, Lath. 376 fuscicollis, Lath. 379 cerulescens, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 382 phortensis, Lath. 324 rufa, Lath. 365 salicaria, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 351 modularis, Lath. 363 dartfordlensis, Lath. 373 macroura, Lath. 373 macroura, Lath. 373 macroura, Lath. 373 macroura, Lath. 375 fuscicollis, Lath. 375 fuscicollis, Lath. 379 cerulescens, Lath. 382 phamicurus, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426		
purpfe, 542 Canada, 545 Cayenne, 544 chalybeate, 544 Brasilian, 547 brown-collared, 548 white-bellied Cayenne, 550 white-winged, 550 esculent, 552 wheat, 563, 565 little brown Bourbon, 565 grey-rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 573 brown Louisiana, 570 black Martinico, 573 American, 570 aculeated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 315, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 338 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 440 hortensis. Lath. 324 atricapilla, Lath. 334 curruca, Lath. 343 schenobanus, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 351 modularis, Lath. 361 modularis, Lath. 363 dartfordiensis, Lath. 373 macroura, Lath. 373 macroura, Lath. 373 noveboracensis, Lath. 375 fuscicollis, Lath. 375 fuscicollis, Lath. 375 ficadula, Lath. 430 massiliensis, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 409 macukta, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 421 sialis, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426		
Canada, 546 Cayenne, 544 Chalybeate, 544 Brasilin, 547 brown-collared, 548 white-bellied Cayenne, 550 white-winged, 550 esculent, 552 wheat, 563, 565 little brown Bourbon, 565 grey-rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 573 brown Louisiana, 570 black Martinico, 873 American, 570 aculeated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 313, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 538 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 440 passerine, Lath. 334 atricapilla, Lath. 346 schœnobanus, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 354 rufa, Lath. 353 navia, Lath. 361 modularis, Lath. 361 modularis, Lath. 363 dartfordiensis, Lath. 373 nacroura, Lath. 374 navia, Lath. 373 nacroura, Lath. 354 rufa, Lath. 354 rufa, Lath. 359 salicaria, Lath. 361 modularis, Lath. 373 nacroura, Lath. 374 noveboracensis, Lath. 373 nacroura, Lath. 374 rufa, Lath. 356 modularis, Lath. 373 nacroura, Lath. 374 noveboracensis, Lath. 375 fuscicollis, Lath. 379 cerulesceus, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 386 pensilisnis, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 411 suecica, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 429		
Cayenne, 544 chalybeate, 544 Brasilian, 547 brown-collared, 548 white-bellied Cayenne, 550 white-winged, 550 esculent, 552 wheat, 563, 565 little brown Bourbon, 565 grey-rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 573 brown Louisiana, 570 black Martinico, 573 American, 570 aculeated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 315, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 538 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 440 atricapilla, Lath. 343 cinerea, Lath. 344 rufa, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 351 macvier, Lath. 361 modularis, Lath. 363 dartfordiensis, Lath. 373 nacroura, Lath. 374 noveborancensis, Lath. 375 fuscicollis, Lath. 379 cirthacus, Lath. 389 pensilis, Lath. 382 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 538 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 440 atricapilla, Lath. 343 cinerea, Lath. 346 schœnobanus, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 361 modularis, Lath. 361 modularis, Lath. 373 nacroura, Lath. 374 noveborancensis, Lath. 373 ruficauda, Lath. 375 fuscicollis, Lath. 379 cirthacus, Lath. 389 pensilis, Lath. 382 great, ix 324 flianensis, Lath. 401 flicedula, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 421 sialis, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426		
chalybeate, 544 Brasilian, 547 brown-collared, 548 white-bellied Cayenne, 550 white-winged, 550 esculent, 552 wheat, 563, 565 little brown Bourbon, 565 grey rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 573 brown Louisiana, 570 black Martinico, 573 American, 570 aculeated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 315, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 338 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 440 cinera, Lath. 343 curruca, Lath. 346 schenobanus, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 354 rufa, Lath. 361 modularis, Lath. 363 dartfordiensis, Lath. 371 africana, Lath. 373 nacroura, Lath. 373 nacroura, Lath. 374 noveboracensis, Lath. 375 fusicicollis, Lath. 377 ruficauda, Lath. 378 fusicicollis, Lath. 379 phemicurus, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 382 phimicurus, Lath. 382 massiliensis, Lath. 401 ficedula, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 401 rubecula, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 421 sialis, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426		
Brasilian, 547 brown-collared, 548 white-bellied Cayenne, 550 white-winged, 550 esculent, 552 wheat, 563, 565 little brown Bourbon, 565 grey-rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 573 brown Louisiana, 570 black Martinico, 573 American, 570 aculeated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 315, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 338 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 440 cultural, Lath. 346 schenobanus, Lath. 350 salicaria, Lath. 354 rufu, Lath. 354 rufu, Lath. 361 modularis, Lath. 363 dartfordiensis, Lath. 373 macroura, Lath. 373 macroura, Lath. 374 noveboracensis, Lath. 375 fuscicollis, Lath. 379 carulescens, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 382 phomicurus, Lath. 387 crithacus, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 409 macukta, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 421 sialis, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 429		
brown-collared, 548 white-bellied Cayenne, 550 white-winged, 550 esculent, 552 wheat, 563, 565 little brown Bourbon, 565 grey-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 573 brown Louisiana, 570 black Martinico, 873 American, 570 aculeated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 313, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 538 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 420 seculented, 550 salicaria, Lath. 354 rufa, Lath. 361 modularis, Lath. 363 dartfordiensis, Lath. 373 naevia, Lath. 374 noveboracensis, Lath. 377 ruficauda, Lath. 377 ruficauda, Lath. 377 ruficauda, Lath. 378 fuscicollis, Lath. 379 cerulescens, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 395 gradianensis, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 402 rubecula, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 411 suecica, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 429		
white-bellied Cayenne, 550 white-winged, 550 esculent, 552 wheat, 563, 565 little brown Bourbon, 565 grey-rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 573 brown Louisiana, 570 black Martinico, 878 American, 570 aculeated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 313, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 538 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 420 swheat, 550 salicaria, Lath. 354 rufu, Lath. 361 modularis, Lath. 363 dartfordiensis, Lath. 373 nacroura, Lath. 373 nacroura, Lath. 374 atricapilla, Lath. 375 fuscicollis, Lath. 379 carulescens, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 382 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 538 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 420 salicaria, Lath. 354 rufu, Lath. 361 modularis, Lath. 361 modularis, Lath. 373 nacroura, Lath. 373 nacroura, Lath. 374 noveboracensis, Lath. 375 fuscicollis, Lath. 379 carulescens, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 389 crithacus, Lath. 395 massiliensis, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 402 rubicola, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 421 sialis, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426		
white-winged, 550 esculent, 552 wheat, 563, 565 little brown Bourbon, 565 grey-rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 573 brown Louisiana, 570 black Martinico, 873 American, 570 aculeated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 31\$, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 538 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 420 rufa, Lath. 358 nævia, Lath. 361 modularis, Lath. 363 dartfordiensis, Lath. 371 africana, Lath. 373 rufacana, Lath. 374 novebornacensis, Lath. 375 fuscicollis, Lath. 379 carulescens, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 382 phienicurus, Lath. 387 crithacus, Lath. 395 massiliensis, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 402 rubicola, Lath. 421 sialis, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426		
esculent, 552 wheat, 563, 565 little brown Bourbon, 565 grey-rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 573 brown Louisiana, 570 black Martinico, 573 American, 570 aculeated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 315, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 338 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 440 mevia, Lath. 361 modularis, Lath. 363 dartfordiensis, Lath. 373 africana, lath. 373 nacroura, Lath. 374 noveboracensis, Lath. 375 atricapilla, Lath. 375 atricapilla, Lath. 375 fuscicollis, Lath. 379 cerulescens, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 382 phomicurus, Lath. 387 reithacus, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 409 macukta, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 411 suecica, Lath. 421 sialis, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 429		
wheat, 568, 565 little brown Bourbon, 565 grey rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 573 brown Louisiana, 570 black Martinico, 573 American, 570 aculeated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 31\$, 324 great, ix 524 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 538 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 swan, capuchined, i 420 modularis, Lath. 363 dartfordiensis, Lath. 371 africana, Lath. 373 harrordensis, Lath. 375 fuscicollis, Lath. 375 fuscicollis, Lath. 376 fuscicollis, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 382 phemicurus, Lath. 385 greatlescens, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 402 rubicola, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 411 suecica, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426		
little brown Bourbon, 565 grey rumped, 566 rufous-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 573 brown Louisiana, 570 black Martinico, 873 American, 570 aculeated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 315, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 538 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 420 dartfordiensis, Lath. 371 africana, Lath. 373 noveboracensis, Lath. 375 fuscicalia, Lath. 378 fuscicollis, Lath. 378 fuscicollis, Lath. 378 fuscicollis, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 382 phemicurus, Lath. 385 crithacus, Lath. 401 ficedula, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 402 rubecula, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 411 suecica, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426		
rufous-rumped, 568 sharp-tailed, 573 brown Louisiana, 570 black Martinico, 573 American, 570 aculeated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 315, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 538 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 440 Inacroura, Lath. 374 noveboracensis, Lath. 375 atricapilla, Lath. 375 atricapilla, Lath. 375 fuscicollis, Lath. 379 cerulescens, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 382 phoenicurus, Lath. 387 crithacus, Lath. 387 rerithacus, Lath. 492 massiliensis, Lath. 402 rubecula, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 421 sialis, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 429		dartfordiensis, Lath. 371
sharp-tailed, 573 brown Louisiana, 570 black Martinico, 573 American, 570 aculeated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 31\$, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 538 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 440 how borncensis, Lath. 377 fusicauda, Lath. 379 fusicionilis, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 382 phemicurus, Lath. 387 erithacus, Lath. 401 ficedula, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 402 rubecula, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 411 suecica, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426	grey-rumped, 566	africana, Lath. 373
brown Louisiana, 570 black Martinico, 573 American, 570 aculeated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 31\$, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 538 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 420 hath. 377 ruficauda, Lath. 378 fuscicollis, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 382 phemicurus, Lath. 387 crithacus, Lath. 401 ficedula, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 411 suecica, Lath. 421 sialis, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 429	rufous-rumped, 568	
black Martinico, b73 American, 570 aculcated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 315, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 538 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 420 ruficauda, Lath. 378 fuscicollis, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 382 phenicurus, Lath. 387 crithacus, Lath. 395 flicedula, Lath. 401 ficedula, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 409 macukata, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 411 suecica, Lath. 421 sialis, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426		
black Martinico, b73 American, 570 aculcated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 315, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 338 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 420 American, 570 pensilis, Lath. 382 phonicurus, Lath. 387 crithacus, Lath. 395 giainensis, Lath. 401 ficedula, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 409 maculata, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 411 suecica, Lath. 421 sialis, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426		atricapilla, Lath. 377
American, 570 aculcated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 313, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 338 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 420 Carulescens, Lath. 380 pensilis, Lath. 382 phimicurus, Lath. 387 minensis, Lath. 401 ficedula, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 409 maculate, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 410 sialis, Lath. 421 sialis, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 429	570	
American, 570 aculcated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 31\$, 324 great, ix 324 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 338 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 440 pensilis, Lath. 382 phoenicurus, Lath. 387 crithacus, Lath. 395 miculan, Lath. 401 ficedula, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 409 maculate, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 411 suecica, Lath. 421 sialis, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 426		
aculcated, 570 sea, vii 562; ix 31\$, 324 great, ix 524 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 538 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 420 sea, vii 562; ix 31\$, 324 great, ix 324 ficedula, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 440 rubecula, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 421 sialis, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 429		
sea, vii 562; ix 31\$, 324 great, ix 524 Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 338 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 440 great, ix 31\$, 324 crithacus, Lath. 395 dianensis, Lath. 401 ficedula, Lath. 402 macuktat, Lath. 411 suecica, Lath. 411 suecica, Lath. 421 sialis, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 429		
great, ix S24 Cayenne, S40 less, 329, S35 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, S38 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 440 Cayenne, S40 ficedula, Lath. 402 massiliensis, Lath. 409 macukta, Lath. 411 suecica, Lath. 421 sialis, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 429		
Cayenne, 340 less, 329, 335 Philippine, 337 of great alar extent, 338 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 Swan, capuchined, i 440 Cayenne, 340 massiliensis, Lath. 409 masukta, Lath. 410 rubecula, Lath. 411 suecica, Lath. 421 sialis, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 429		
less, 329, 335 massiliensis, Lath. 409 Philippine, 337 maculata, Lath. 410 of great alar extent, 338 rubecula, Lath. 411 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 suecica, Lath. 421 sialis, Lath. 426 Swan, capuchined, i 440 rubicola, Lath. 429		
Philippine, 337 maculata, Lath. 410 of great alar extent, 538 rubecula, Lath. 411 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 482 sialis, Lath. 426 Swan, capuchined, i 440 rubicola, Lath. 429		
of great alar extent, 338 rubecula, Latt. 411 species omitted by Buffon, suecica, Latt. 421 or new, x 482 sialis, Latt. 426 rubicola, Latt. 429		maculata, Lath. 410
species omitted by Buffon, succica, Lath. 421 or new, x 482 sialis, Lath. 426 rubicola, Lath. 429		rubecula, Latti. 411
or new, x 482 sialis, Lath. 426 Swan, capuchined, i 430 rubicola, Lath. 429		
Swan, capuchined, i 420 rubicola, Lath. 429		
mute, ix 469 tubetra, then: 437	mute, ix 489	rubetra, Enth. 437

Sylvia fervida, Lath. v 441 caprata, Lath. 442 fulicata, Lath. 444 philippensis, Lath. 445. sybilla, Lath. 446 magna, Lath. 418 sperata, Lath 449 perspicillata, Lath. 451 ænanthe, Lath. 454 stapazina, Lath 462 Nottentotta, Lath. 464 aurantia, Lath. 466 leucorhoa, Lath 468 zeylonica, Lath. vi 31 madagascariensis, Lath. 33 borbonica, Lath. 35 livida, Lath. 37 rufigastra, Lath. 38 n undata, Lath. ib. flavescens, Lath. 38 n fuscata, Lath. 39 n subflava, Lath. ib. · æstiva, Lath. 41 petechia, Lath. 43 albicollis, Lath. 44 ludoviciana, Lath. 45 chioroleuca, Lath. 47 auricollis, Lath. 49 maculosa, Lath. 51 trichas, Lath. 54 tigrina, Lath. 56 trochilus, Lath. 58, 130 pinus, Lath. 60 virens, Lath. 62 icterocephala, Lath. 64 dominica, Lath. 66 americana, Lath. 68 cincta, Lath. 70 canadensis, Lath. 72 varia, Lath. 74 ruficapilla, Lath. 76 pennsylvanica, Lath. 78 cærulea, Lath. 80 chrysoptera, Lath, 82 coronata, Lath. 84 chrysocephala, Lath. 86 cristata, Lath 87 mutticolor, Lath. 88 requinoctiairs, Lath. 90 protonotarius, Lath. 96 semitorquata, Lath. 93 fulva, Lath. 95 fusca, Lath. 97 pinguis, Lath. 99 cana, Lath, 101 calidris, Lath. 102 vermivora, Lath. 107 syanomelas, Lath. 199

Sylvia bonariensis, Lath. vi 111 palmarum Lath. 113 banauivora, Lath. 115. campestris, Lath. 120 cyanocephala, Lath. 123 viridis, Bris. 123 cayana, Lath 124 cayanensis cærulea, Bris. 124 velia, Lath. 126 linea'a, Lath. 127 guira, Lath 128 brasiliensis viridis, Bris. 128 troglodytes, Lath. 187 regulus, Lith. 146 calendula, Lath. 154 elata, Lath 157 flavicoltis, Lath. 231 species omitted by Buffon, or new. x 478 Syroperdrix, ii 213 Systems in amithology, x 393

T.

Penrant's, 395

Latham's, 436

Tabaduru, iii 463 Tabaque, iv 130 Tacco, vii 299 🗫 Taginari, ii 226 Tait-sou, vii 288 Talao, iv 338 Talchicualti, 313 Taleva ix 192 ., Tamatia, viii 98, 459 n with a red head and throat, 101 collared, 103 beautiful, 104 black and-white, 105 Tanager, general remarks on the, iv 293, 320, 342, 354 rufous-headed, 49, 330, 332 Muc. 50 grand, 295 of the woods of Cayenne, ib. crested, 297 wiolet, 298 scarlet, 300 of thunda, ib. hooded, 501 n brasiliau, 301 n Canada, 304 red, 304 great price given by the Spaniards for their

skins, 305 n

	Tanagra, atricapilla, iv 310
Tanager, mississippi, iv 306	striata, 312
black-faced, 308 • black-headed, 310	brasiliensis, 315
furrow-classed, 312	јасара, 316
black, 314	dominica, 319
rufous, 314	episcopus, 321
Guiana, 314	gularis, 323
turquoise, S15	virens, 324
red-breasted, 316	olivacea, 326
St. Domingo, 319	mexicana, 527
bishop, 321	guianensis, 329
red-headed, 323	tricolor, 333
green, 394	grisea, 335
olive, 326°	tatao, 256
black-and-blue, 326	mexicana, 339 nigrocollis, 340
grey-headed, 529	pileata, 341
green-headed, 533	gyrola, 345 g
grey, 335	sayaca, 345
paradise, 336	jacarina, 349
blue, 339	violacea, 351
black-throated, 340	cayanensis, Gm. 353
hooded, 341 % , red-headed, 343	canora, 354 n
sayacu, 345	flava, 355 n
jacarini, 349	albifrons, Lath. 356 n
its peculiar action,	leucocephala, Gm. 356 u
349	amboinensis, 357 n
golden, 351	militaris, 357 n
negro, 353	silens, 358
cærulean 🚅 🖫 n	second kind of, Will. v 13 n
yellow, 355 n	æstiva, 209
white-headed, 356 n	nigricollis, vi 128 species omitted by Buffon,
Amboyna, 357 n	species dutted by 17411011
military, 357 n	or new, x 470
sile; 1, 558	Tanas, i 238 Cangara, Raii, iv 336
G. L. (a. 358	cayanensis nigra cristata,
summer, v 209	Bris. 297
black-timeated, vi 128	braziliensis cærulca, Bris.
species emitted by Buffon,	3 15
or new, x 470 Tanagra, generic character, iv 293	viridis Bris. 324
n; x 432	cayanensis cærulea, Bris.
cayana, iv 49, 330, 332, 353	327
cayenonsis vicidis, Bris. 49	varia chlorocc-
carules, 50	phalos, Bris.
cyanea, 136	, 333
carolinensis corulea, Bris.	cyanocepha-
136	los, Bris.
magna, 295	barbadensis cærulea, Bris.
cristata, 297	
bonariensis, 298	339 brasiliensis cinerea, Bris.341
rubra, 500	peruviana viridis, Bris. 343
brasilia, 300, 301 n	brasiliensis varia, Bris. 345
pileata, 30 t n	nigra, Bris. 349
rubra, 304	nigro-lutea, Bris.
mississippiensis, 306 melanopis, Lath. 308	351
atru, Gm. 308	cayanensis nigra, Bris. 353
Bern's America	•

,	
INI	E X.
Tangara, cerulea Nove Hispanies, Bris. iv 354 n braziliensis, Bris. 355 n leucocephalus, Bris. 356 n amboinensis cerulea, Bris. 357 n Tanombe, iii 414 Tantalus, generic character, ix 1; x 421 loculator, viii 285 ibis, ix 13 niger, 17 falcinellus, 27 manillensis, 29 culvus, 31 cristatus, 33 ruber, 34 albus, 39 fuscus, 41 cayanensis, 42 guarauna, 43 mexicanus, 44 griscus, 46 albicollis, 47 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 492 Taparara, viii 220 Tarabe, viii 82 Tarax Nemesiani, ii 13 n Tarda, ii 13 n pyrenaica, 13 n naua, 36 Taringting, ix 435 Tarrock, ix 416 Taste, man perhaps superior to other animals in the sense of, i 6- of birds inferior to that of quadrupeds, 21 Tavon, x 388 Tavoua, vii 120 Tcha-chert, i 271 be, 275	Tequixquiacazanati, iii 95 u Tern, greater, ix 324 less, 389 Kamtschatkan, 331 black, 333 Panayan, 337 sooty, 338 Cayenne, 341 species omitted by Buffon, or new, x 503 Tesquizana, iii 95 Tetma, v 73 Tetrao, generic character, ii 168 n; x 429 of Phiny, ii 171, 172, 174 alter, 11, 172, 174 urogallus, 168 tetrix, 184 betulnus, 198 bonasia, 203 alchata, 212 scoticus, 220 lagg, 35, Gim, 220, 281 m.tus, Martin, 261 albus, 241 canadensis, 245 umbellus, Lath, 247 togatus, Gm, 247 phasianellus, 252 perdix 359, 371 montants, 375 rufus, Gm, 376, 390, 399 L. 385, 390 francolinus, Gm, 391 orientalis, Haselq, 391 bicalcaratus, 396 nudicollis, 397 petrosus, 400 sinensis, Osb, 401 marilandus, 403 coturnix, 405, 429 falklandicus, 431 chinensis, 432
Teal, common, x 224 summer, 227	nigricollis, 434 suscitator, 435
blue winged, 241 St. Domingo, 244	cristatus, 440 Novæ Hispaniæ, 441
species omitted by Buffon, or new, 512	coyolcos, 442 mexicanus, 444
for the rest, see Sarcelle Technical terms explained,	major, Gm. v 105 cinereus, Gm. 108
Tecelotl, i 306 n	variegatus, Gm. 109
Tecteo, v 133 n Teitei, iv 351	soui, Gm. 111 guianensis, 113
Temocholli, ii 333	Tetraon, ii 13 n.
Tempatlahoac, x 153 Teoauhteloti, iv S27	Tetrax, of Nemesianus, ii 7, 172 Athenæus, 15, 35, 171, 172
Tepetototi, ii 338, 336	Tetrix, of Aristotle, ii 6, 171
VOL. 本。	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

Tetzonpan, iii 341	Thrush, Ceylon, iii 397
Thistlefinch, iv 248	orange-bellied, 400, 461
See Goldfinch.	white-rumped, 402
Throstle, iii 295	brewn Indian, Edw. 403
white, 302	crying, 403
Thrush, of Seba, iii 201	cinereous, 404
golden of Edwards, 269	pigeon, 405
distinguished from the black-	olive, 407
bird, 283	black-throated, 408
species of, 284	Indian, 411
general characters of, 286	ash-coloured, 412
kept to fatten at Rome, 286,	Senegal, 413
320 n	Madagaşcar, 414
their dung used to fatten oxen	Mindanao, 416
and hogs, 287	Mauritius; 417
pots placed in trees for them to	black-headed, 418
breed in in France, 288	brunct, 420, 421
some species taught to speak,	white-chinned, 422
289	black-breasted, 423
mode of catching, 290	Cape, 425
migrations of, 291	Amboyna, 427
song, 295	Bourbon, 428
unknown to the ancients,	dominican, 429
·· 300°	ash-rumped, 432
white, 302	black-cheeked, 434
crested, 302	Surinam, 435
Guiana, 304	palm, 436
little, 305	Whidah, 438
reed, 308	rufous, 439
missel, 310	yellow-breasted, 440
whitism, 315	Hispaniola, 441
Cayenne, 323	nun, 443
red-breasted, 394	Ethiopian, 444
wind, 326	Abyssinian, 445
Barbary, 330	black-chinned, 449
green, 330	blue-tailed, 451
red-legged, 332	of Rio Janeiro, v 36 🛪
small, of the Philippines, SSA	king, 64
Philippine, 334	alarum, 67
Chinese, 335	speckled, 69
little of St. Domingo, 336	ant, 70
gelden crowned, 336	rufous-naped, 72
iox-coloured, 343	black-crested, 74
ferruginous, 343	white-eared, 76
mimic, 345	chiming, 78
mocking, 348 n	black-winged, 80
rose-coloured, 365	musician, 81
rock, 359	barred-tail, 85 white-backed, 86
blue, 373	
solitary, 376	crested, Klein, 175 . Evater, ix 133
pensive, 381 liermit, 38 3	species omitted by Buffon, or
	new, x 462
African, 385 rufous-winged, 388	Tiberius, eagle perching on a house
spectacle, 389	in which he was at Rhodes, i 63
3 222	Tit-tic, viii 242
glossy, 390 shining, 394	Tiercel, a name for the comale of all
gilded, 39€	repacious birds, i 230
Paracol or a	

Tige, v 5°	Titmouse towner of 997
Tije-guacu, v 5	Titmouse, toupet, vi 227 collared, 229
Tije-guacu paroara, iv *52	hooded, Cat. 229
Tijepiranga, iv 300, 301 n, 341	vellow-rump, 230
Tiklin, ix 152	Virginian, 230
brown, 153 🗘	yellow-throated grey, 231
striped, 154	great blue, 235
cellaredo 155	aznre, 233
Tinamou, general remarks on the	amorous, 235
birds so called, v 100	black, 237
* great, 105	Guiana, 237
Cayenne, 105	Bahama, Cat. 323 n
cinercous, 103	species omitted by Buffon,
variegated, 109	or new, x 481
pintado, 109	Tivouch, vii 355 n
little, 111	Tlacalcatl, x 31 n Tock, viii 146
Tinamus, generic character, v 100 n	Toco, viii 124
brasiliensis, 105	Tocolin, iii 217
cincreus, 108	Tocro, v 113
variegatus, 109	Todus, generic character, viii 238;
Soui, 111	, x 409
Tirica, iv 9; vii 175 Titiri, v 191	nara Sens. Gm. v 173
two varieties, 193	pare Liscus, Gm. v 173 viridis, viii 259
Titlark, v 244, 255 n	cincreus, 242
white, 249	cæruleus, 244
Titling, v 348	varius, 245 n
moor, 429	species omitted by Buffon, or
Titmice, vi 159	new. x 457
woodpeckers included among	Tody, birds so called, viii 238
them by Pliny, 159	North American, 239
their manners, 162, 168	green, 239 South American, 242
very prolific, 164	
modes of catching, 165	cinereous, 242
destructive to bees, 166	¹ -Jue, 244
general characters of, 167	orange-bellied, 244
Titmouse of Paradise, Edw. iv 336	variegated, 245 n
gold-headed black, Edw. v	species omitted by Buffon, or
13 n	new, x 457
cardinal, 160	Tolcana, iii 193
yellow, Caresby, vi 58	Tolcomoctli, viii 227
scarlet-crowned blue, 156	Tolocatzanati, iii 193 Toltecoloctii, x 247
great, 173	Tomineius, American, vi 336
finch, 175 marsh, 183	Toquilcoyot), viii 317 n
Canada, 187	Tornoviarsuk, x 379
blue, 192	Tornoviarsık, x 379 Totanus alter, Raii, viji 511
bearded, 196	striatus, Bris. 525
mountain, Alb. 200	cincreus, Bris. 527
penduline, 200	candidus, Bris. 529
its nest, &	candidus, Bris. 529 bengalensis, Bris. 530
Languedoc, 209	Toucan, general remarks on, viii 116
long-tailed, 212	peculiar bill of, 118
reed, 215	tongue of, 119
Cape, 219	yellow-throated, 125
Siberian, 221	red-beaked, Edw. 127 a
Cested, 223	red-bellied, 128
of Carolina, 327	preacher, 128
	Q Q Z

Toucan, collared, viii 130	Tringa varia, Gm. ix 68
pavonine, 131	L 71 n
, green, 132	interpres, 124
Edw. 134	macularia, 133
yellow-breasted, Edw. 132	canutus, 135
piperine, 134	hyperberea, Gm. 217
black-billed, 136	fulicaria, Gm. 219
blue, 137	lobata, Gm. 420
Touch, the toundation of knowledge,	coot-footed, Edw. 217
i 2	cock, 217
most exquisite in man, ib 8	red, 219
the palate the chier seat of, in	grey, 220
quadrupeds, the toes in	species omitted by Buffon, or
	new, x 496
birds, 27, Toucham-courvi, iv 14	Trochilus, genefic character, v 324;
Toui, parrots so called, vii 172	x 411
yellow-throated, 173	of the Greeks, vi 139; ix 468
golden-headed, 179	Ald. ix 467
Toui-eie, vii 177	coccineus, L. vi 297
Touraco, vii 196	minimus, 333
Tou occo, ii 508	colubris, 336
Tourte, ii 514	amethystiaus, 539
Touyou, i 394	viridissimus, 341
the largest bird in America,	ornatus, Lath. 343
398	auratus, Gm. 343
described, 399	moschitus, 345
erroneous stories of it, 401	with a ferruginous tail,
the young ones good cating,	Banc. 345
HO3	elatus, 347 n
might be bred like turkeys,	cristatus, 349
403	platurus, Lath. 351
the true, an aquatic bird, 404	longicaudus, Gm. 351
Traine-buisson, v 363	ruber, 353
Tranpis, of the ancient Greeks, iv 57 n	leucogaster, 354
Tree-creeper, Hamburg, Alb. j. 43	pegasus, Gm. 355 n
Tringa, generic character, viii 520 u;	sapphirinus, 356
x 499	bicolor, 357
Aldr. viii 545	ourissia, 359
	carbunculus, 361
equestris, 521	mellisugus, 563
striata, 525	fimbriatus, 364
fillorea, 527	rubineus, 365
-pugnax, 531	auritus, 566
calidris, A39	
nævia, 541	mellivorus, 368
grisea, 542	latipenais, Lath. 370
arenaria, Raii, 545	campylopterus, Gm. 370
ochropps, 545	" forcipatus, Lath. 372
hypoleucos, 549	macrourus, Gm. S72
minor. Ruii, 549	furcatus, 374
fusca, L. 554	forficatus, 376
cinclus, 557	polytmus, 377
alpina, 561	pella, 384
vanellus, ix 48	granatinus, 387
helveticus, 59	superciliosus, 588
o goensis, 63	punctulatus, 590
Iudoviciana, Loth. 64	cyanurus, 392
eayanensis, Lath. 66	holosericous, 39%
squatarola, 68, 71 m	paradiseus, 396

Trochilus nitidus, Lath. vi 397	Tournator seld knowled as A
albos, Gm. 397	Trumpeter, gold-breasted, see Agami.
	undulated, x 489
gularis, Lath. 399	Tsioei, vi 393
maculatus, Gm. 399	Tubano, ix 278
jųgularis: 401	Tucana, Bris viii 128
violaceus, 402	cayanensis gutture luteo, 125
pectoralis, Lath. 403	albo, 126 s
gramineus, Gm. 403	viridis, 132
leucurus, 405	torquata, 134
mango, 406	brasiliensis gutture albo, 126 a
margaritaceus, 408	mexicana torquata, 130
cyaneus, Lath. 409	
	viridis, 131
venustissimus, Gm. 409	lute 1, 136
dominicus, 410	cærulea, 137
brasiliensis, Lath. 411	Tufted-neck, vi 343
hirsutus, Gm. 411	Tui, Raii, vii 156
thaumantias, 419	4ta, Raii, 179
species omitted by Buffon,	apute juba, Marc. 160, 161
or new, x 460	Tuidara, i 322 n
Troglites, of the Greeks, the bouse-	Tui-ete, Raii, vii 177
sparrow, iv 27 n	Tuin of de Lact, vii 175
Troglodytes of the Greeks, vi 138	Tui-titica, Marcg. vii 176
Trogon, generic character, vii 181 n;	Turdus, generic character, iii 283 n
x 406	v 59 n; x 433
curucui. vii 182	musicus, iii 295
brasiliensis viridis, Bris. 182	minor, Bris. 295
viridis, 187	guianensis, 304
rufus, 188 n	minor, 305
violaceus, 190	iliacus carolinensis, Bris. 305
mexicanus, Bris. 192 n	arundinaceus, 308
varius, Bris. 193 n	viscivorus, 310
	pilaris, 316, 321
species omitted by Buffon,	
or new, x 452	21001.039 251106 0204
Tropic-bird, ix 341, 347, 348	cayanus, Lath. 323
great, 347 little, 348	Sayennensis, Gm. 323
	migratorius, 324
red-shafted, 350	canadensis, Bris, 324
red-tailed, S50	iliacus, 326
black-billed, x 515	barbaricus, S30
Troupiale, birds included under this	plumbeus, 332
name, iii 199	thilius, Molin. 332
described, 203	philippensis, 334
very playful, 206 n	sinensis, 335
New Spain, 214	aurogapillus, 336
Cayenne, 223	rutus) 343
red-winged of Louisiana,	carolfnensis, Bris. 343
223	polyglottus, 345,
Guiana, 223	americanus minor canorus,
black, 225	Pmii, 345
little, 227	ospheus, 348 n
Carolina, 227	Inerula, 349
black-capped, 229	torquatus, 357
spotted, of Cayenne, 230	roseus, 365
olive, of Cayenne, 232	seleucis, 365
Senegal, 234	infaustus, 369
St. Domingo, 238	saxatilis, 369
Trugon, of the ancients, ii 405	cyanus, 375
Francisco della becauted w XX	SANTOTING, AVA

Turdus manillanda 111 001	Wander on Jan 19 04
Turdus manillensis, iii 381	Turdus arada, v 81
eremita, 583	cantans, 81
merio, 385	coraya, 85
erythropteres, 388	alapi, 86
perspicillatus, 389.	cristatus, Klein, 175
æneus, 390	corona rubra, Klein, 191
nitens, 394	trichas, Gmel. vi 54
auratus, 396	circlus, Lath. ix 127
zeylonus, 397	aquaticus, Bris. 133
chrysogaster, 400, 401	species omitted by Buffon, or
bicolor, 402	new, x 462
canorus, 403	Turkey, ii 115
ourovang, 404	structure of the eye of the, i
columbinus, 405	3 n
olivaceus, 407	American, ii 115
jugularis, 408	domestic, 115
ater, Gm. 409	described, 116
indicus, 4·1	its manners, 116
cinerascens, 412	white supposed the hardiest,
cinereus, Gm. 412	118
senegalensis. 413	female, 119
ma lagascarie sis, 414	not a match for the common
mindagengion/10 ^	cock, 120
mauritianus, 417	mixes with other birds, 121
atricapillus, 418	less prolific than common
capensis, 420, 421	fowls, 121
leuco, enus, 422	require much management to
aurantiv., Gm. 422	rear, 122
cinnaiomeus, 423	attention of the female to her
cafer, 425	young, 124
amboinensis, 427	foxglove poison to, 126
borbonicus, 428	eye of the, 128
dominicanus, 429	more prolific and larger in
orientatis, 432	America, their native coun-
saui jala, 433	try, 130
nigerrimus, Gm. 433	unknown to the ancients, 133
surinamus, 435	when first brought to Europe,
palmarum, 436	137
leucogaster, 438	the hon. D. Barrington's at-
rufifrous, 439	tempt to prove it was known
pectoralis, 440	before the discovery of
Alispaniolensis, 441	America, 139 n
monacha, 443	the functed progeny of a cock
æthiopicus, 444	and peahen, 140
abyssinicus, 445	mule between it and the phea-
cochinchinensis, 449	sant, 140
cyanurus, 451 grailarius, v 64	; wild, 141
rex, 64	crested, 142
tinniens 67	horned, 318
lineatus, 69	marail, 349 Turnit, ii 434
formicivorus, 70	
ço'ma, 72	Turn-stone, ix 124
cirrhatus, 74	Turpan, x 252 Turtle, common, ii 499
auritus, 76	migratory, 500
campanella, 78	breeds with the pigeon, 502
tintinnabulatus, 78	its manners, 503
bambla, 80	two varieties, 504
	ene turicites) edit

Turtle, foreign birds related to, ii 506	Tzinitzian, vii 182
	Tzitzihoa, x 157
491	Tzounan, iii 540
collared, 504	Tzonyayauhqui, x Col n
Indian, 504	Tropiloti, i 136 in
	, and the state of
Canada, 505	
Senegal, 507	4-
collared Senegal, 507	U.
African, 507	
spotted -throated of Senegal,	Ultramarine, iv 103
3 508	Ulula, Bris. i 315
broad-tailed, of Senegal, 508	Umbre, tufted, viii 455
black cravated of the Cape,	Upupa, generic character, vii 336; x
509 %	410
green, 510	pyrrhocorax, Has. iii 2
green Amboyna, 510	epops, vii 336
purple-throated Amboyna, 511	capensis, 355
Batavian, 511	paradisea, 357
Javan, 512	
Portugal, 512	mexicana, 359
striated Chinese, 512	promerops, 360
Indian, 512	papuensis, 362
barred, 512	sup fba, 4 ath. 364
Amboyna, 513	magna, Gmel. 305
Carolina, 515	aurantia, 366
Jamaica, 515	species omitted by Buffon, or
blue-headed, 515 n	new, x 458
little, 517	Uria, generic character, x S10 n
sea, x 314	Bris 310
Turtlette, ii 509	troile, 3.9
Turtur auritus, Raii, ii 499	grylle, 314
torquatus, Bris. 504	minor nigra, Bris. 314
senegalensis, Bris. 507	'species omitted by Buffon, or
viridis amboinensis, Bris. 510	new, x 503
lusitanicus, Bris. 512 n	Urog Mus major, Bris. ii 168
sinensis striatus, Bris. 512 n 🗼	minor, Bris. 184
indicus striatus, Bris. 512 n	Urubitinga of Marcgrave, i 102
amboinensis, Bris. 513 n	Urubu, i 137
carolinensis, Bris. 514	Urucoo, vii 181
jamaicensis, Bris. 515 u	Urutaurana of Marcgrave, i 98
parvus americanus, Bris. 516	
indicus, Raii, 516	
Turvert, ii 510	v.
Twite, iv 125	•
Tyrannus cauda bifurca, Bris. v 171	Vaginalis, generic character, x 424
brasiliensis, Bris. 200	Valeria, of Pliny, the ring-tail eagle,
cayanensis, Bris. 202	i 55
of the Greeks, vi 138 n	Vanellus helveticus, Bris. ix 59
Tyrant, birds so called, iv 319; v 190	senegalensis armatus, 61
forked-tail Caycane, 171	ludovicianus armatus, 64
Carolina, 197	griseus, 68
its singular courage,	varius, 68
197 n	Vardiole, iii 100
Louisiana, 198, 206	Vaza, vi 464
Brasilian, 200	Velvet sleeves, x 386
Cayenne, 202	Vengoline, iv 129
Tzanahoei, iii 102	Ventriloquism of certain birds, v 93
Tzanatl, iii 194	Venturon, iv 57
4 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	•

Verdin of Cochin China, iii 448	Vulture, fulvous, the great vulture of
Vidua, Bris. iv 214	the ancients, i 116
riparia Aricana, Bris. 217	dissection of, 117
minor, Bris-219	golden, 116, 154 n
major, Bris. 221	black, 117 cinercous, 20
angolensis, Bris. 225	
Vinago, of Gaza, ii 213, 454	monk, 121 n
Vints, viii 218	hare, 122
Vitiflora, Bris. v 454	ash-coloured, 127
Voice, strength of, in birds, i 9	little, 127
organs of, in birds, 10	Norwegian, 127
modulation of, depends more	brewn, 127, 130
on the car than on the vocal	Egyptian, 127
organs, ii 95	white-headed. 127
Voleries of the Romans described, iii	the little white
286	of the ancients,
Vourou-driou. vii 192	128
sambe, x 385	king, 132
Vulpanser of the ancients, x 161	fond of roasted animals,
Vultur, generic character, i 107; x	135 n
400	carrion, 137 -
harpyla, L. i 99	its curious mode of de-
percuapterus, 1,11, 125 130 n	vouring animals, 141
barba (15, L 113 n, 153 n	keeps its wings spread
fulvas, 114	to get rid of their
aureus, 116 n	stench, 143 n
beeticus, sive castaneus, ib. n	large, of Senegal, 153
cinerens, 1.0	chesnut, 154 n
mon. caras, 121 n	lanner, middle, 180
cristatus, 192	great, 180, 182
leporarius, 122	secretary, viii 332
leucocephalus, 127	species omitted by Buffon, or
bengalensis, 127	new, x 439
albus, 127	Vulturum rex, Bris. i 132
рара, 152	,
aura, 137	
brasiliensis, 137	w.
gryphus, 145	•
pygargus, 226	Wagellus cornubiensium, Raii, ix 405;
serpentarius, Lath. viii 332	x 287
species omitted by Button, or	Wagtail, general remarks on, vi 1
	white, 3
Vutture, characterised and distinguish-	its manners, 5
ed from the eagle, 107,	related to the shore-
119	birds by its wings, 6
apparently omnivorous, 119	its cry, 8, 9
its habits, 123, 144	mode of catching, 9
avoids culd, 124	migratory, 10
its skin dressed as a fun for	dried for eating, in
foreign birds resembling, 130	Egypt, 10
crested, Lath. 99	cinereous, 12
alpine, 111, 130 n, 153 n	attempt of one to,
migratory, 113 n	cure itself of an
its fat estcemed as a to-	ailment, 15 a
pical remedy in the	yellow, 17, 20
Levant, 113	grey, 20
fulvous, 114	Javan, 24
	

Wagtail, Cape, vi 25	Warbler, Jamaica, vi 66
African, 26	yellow-backed, 68
Timor, 27	belted, 70
pied, 28	black-throated, 79
species omitted by Buffon,	white poll, 74
or new. # 477	bloody-side, Lath. 76
Wall-creeper, Surinam, Edw. v) 252	Pen. 78
See Creeper.	red-throated, 78
Warbler, grisly, iii 447	cærulean, 80
yellow-tailed, v 157	gold-winged, 82
black-headed, 157	golden-crowned, 84
grasshopper, 252, 255	orange-headed, 86
passerine, 334	crested, 87
babbling, 346	rufous-and-black, 88
bog-rush, 350	equatofrial, 90
reed, 350	prothonotary, 91
sedge, 354	half-collared, 93
rufous, 358	orangbellied, 9 5
Dartford, 371	olive-brown, 97
African, 373	grasset, 99
great-tailed, 374	grcy-throated, 101
New York, 375	hang-nest, 102
umbrose, 376	white-chinned, 111
dusky, 276	palm, rac
rufous-tailed, 378	hanana, 115
yellow-bellied, 379	simple, 120
blue-grey, 380	blue-headed, 123
epicurcan, 402	Cayenne, 124
blue-throated, 421	red-bellied, 126
blue, 426	blue-striped, 127
sultry, 441	guira, 128
Luzonian, 442	yellow-throated, 231
sooty, 444	species omitted by Buffon,
Philippine, 445	or new, x 478
Sybil, 446, 449	Wardioc, iii 100 n
dark, 448	Watchy picket, iii 257 n
spectacle, 451	Water more suited to birds as an
Ceylon, vi 31	element than to quadrupeds,
green Indiau, 31	Water-fowls, viii 246
white-eyed, 33	organs of the voice in,
Bourbon, S5	i 10 n
Wadayascar, S7	plumage of, 24
undated, 38 citron-bellied, ib.	oil-glands in, 24
	Waygel e, iii 100 n
dusky, 39 flaxen, ib.	Weights, and measures, table of, i 34
yellow-poll, 41	A heat-ear, v 454
red-headed, 43	its mannels, 456
St. Domingo, 44	method of catching, 458
Louisiana, 45	its various names, 459
green-and-white.	time of its being in Eng-
orange-throated, 49	land, 463 n
yellow rumped, 51	Provence, 409
brown-throated, 53	spotted, 410
yellow-breasted, 54	grey, 460
pine, 60,	ciaereous, 461
0 green, 62	rusty, ib.
Quebec, 64	ruious, 462, 468

Wheat-ear, great, or Cape, v 464	Women oftener attain old age than
greenish-brown, 466	, men, i 20
orange-breasted, 466	Woodchat, i 263
e Senegal, 468	is eatable, 264
Whewer, x 129	Philippine, 268
Whilk, 2 190	Woodcock, vii 474
Whim, x 129	modes of catching, 478
Whimbrel, ix 25	method of feeding, 481 n,
Brasilian, 43	483 n
Whin-chat, v 437	white, 489
Whip-poor-Will, vii 423	rufous, 489
Whip-Tom-Kelly, v 146 n	suvannah, 491 littic, x 494
whistler, iii 238 crested, x 140	Woodcock's moon, viii 477
with red bill and yellow	Wood-finch, little v 404
nostrils, 142	Woodlark, v 241
black-billed, 144	Woodpecker, general remarks on the
White coif, iii 116	birds so called, viii 1
White game, ii 231	green, 6
White John, i &7	a bird of augury, 9
allied both to the eagles	manners of the tame,
and the buzzards, 89	13 n
account of a tame one, 89	its tongue, 15
its, have in drinking, 90	great Philippine, 17
White-plasron, vi 408	spotted Philippine,
White-plume, v 22	18
White-ray, iii 197	Goa, 19 .
White-shaft, vi 388	Bengal, 21
White-tail, i 93, 174 n; v 454	Senegal, 23
See Wheat-ear.	Goa, 19
White-tailed knight, i 47	spotted Indian, Edw. 21
White-throat, v 545; vi 188	Bengal, 21
Widow, general remarks on the birds so called, iv 211	crimson-rumped, 23 Little striped Senegal, 24
gold-collared, 214	gold-backed, 24
great Angola, 214	grey-headed Cape, 25
shaft-tailed, 217	Cape, 25
dominican, 219	striped St. Domingo, 26
great, 221	rayed, 26,
orange-shouldered, 223	litile olive St. Demingo,
shoulder-knot, 223	28
speckled, 225	passerine, 28
Are-coloured, 227	great striped Cayenne, 30
red-breasted, 227	American crested varie-
of Fanay, Son. 227	gated, 30
extinct, 228	little striped Cayenne, 31
Savana so called, v 171	Cayenne, 31
Wigeon, x 129 c	yellow, 33
may be domesticated, 133, 136 red-headed, 172	Cayenne, 33 ferruginous, 35
Cape, 511	black-breasted, 36
Wind-bird, Will. ix 276	rufous, 38
Windhover, i 244	little yellow-throated, 39
Windpipe of birds, i 10	vellow headed, 39
Wine, effect of, on a bird, iii 318	least Cayenne, 40
Wings of birds, i 9	minute, 40
Witwall, iii 269	gold-winged, 42 e

1110	L A
Woodpecker, black, viii 45 great 45 very injurious to trees, 47 less, 58 white-bil!3d, 50 king, Kalm, 50 pilgated, 53 larger crested, Cat. 53 lineated, 55 red-necked, 57 yellow-legged, 58 red-headed, 60 greater spotted, 62 less spatted, 66 Nubian, 69 great variegated Manilla, 70 cardinal, 70 brown, 71 little brown spotted Marilla, lucca, 71	Wren, yellow, described, vi 130 great, 136 Scotch, 58 green, 130, 140 Scotmoln, 130, 136 singular observation respecting, 145 n willow, 135 n of Buenos Ayres, 144 Louisiana, 144 North American, 145 n ruby-crowned, 154 red-headed, 156 titmouse, 157 Wryneck, viii 89 peculiarity of, 90 superstitions respecting, 91
spotted Canada, 72 varied, 74 Jamaica, Edw. 76 variegated, 76 Carolina, 76 red-bellied, Cat. 76 striped Louisiana, 78 Encenada, 79 variegated, 79 hairy, 80 little, 82 variegated ginia, 82 smallest, Cat. 82 downy, 82 variegated Carolina, 83 undated, 85 yellow-bellied, 83 three-tood, Banc. 85 spotted Cayenne, 86 species omitted by Buffon,	Xalcuani, x 256 n Xanthornas, in 2 next americanus, Bris. 259 icterocephaius americanus, Bris. 261 n cayanensis, Bris. 261 n icterocephalus, Bris. 263 capitis Bonæ Spei, Bris. 265 Xaxebes, vii 128 Xiuhtototl, iv 354 Xochitotl, iv 354 Xochitotl, iii 214 Xochitototl, iii 387 Xoxoquihouactli, viii 387
or new, x 454 Woodpecker-creepers, viii 87 Woodsare, vii 207 n Worabee, iv 101 Worm-eater, vi 107	Yacapatlahoac, x 153 Yacapatlahoac, ix 251 Yacapatzahoac, ix 251 Yacatexotli, x 256 Yacatexotli, x 256 Yacatexotli, x 254 Yacca, ii 346 neither a turkey nor a pheasesant, 347 casily tanued, 348 I the icanale, 349 Yandu, i 395 Yapou, iii 903, 245

Yal nu, varieties of, iii 249 . n, 1 395 and quinctotl, vi 393 Yellow commer, iv 298 etymology of time name, 400 n varieties of, 402 l ellow-neck, v 382 Yellow-iffroat, Maryland, Edw. vi 54 Yougaltotott, iv 38 Zonecclin, ii 440 "Ypeca-guaeu, z 126 Zopilotes, king of the, i 135 Ysquauthii, i 98 Yunz, generic character, viii 89; x minutissimus, Gm. viii 40°

/ Yztacton yahauhqui, x 202, 256 p Z. Zanoe, iil 1024 Zem ech of the Arabs, the rough-footcd cagle, i 59 Zilamat, waji 419 Zinzirella, iii 473 n Zitzil, vi 390

Yunx, torquilla, viii 89

Zopiletl, i 137 Zumach of the 'Arabs, the golden eagle, i 59

THE END.